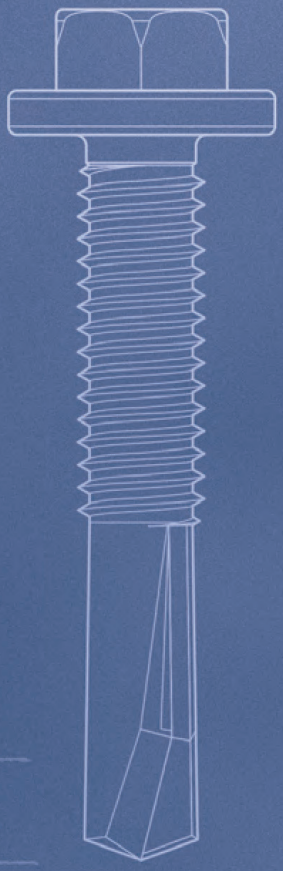
Structural Fasteners Technical Guide

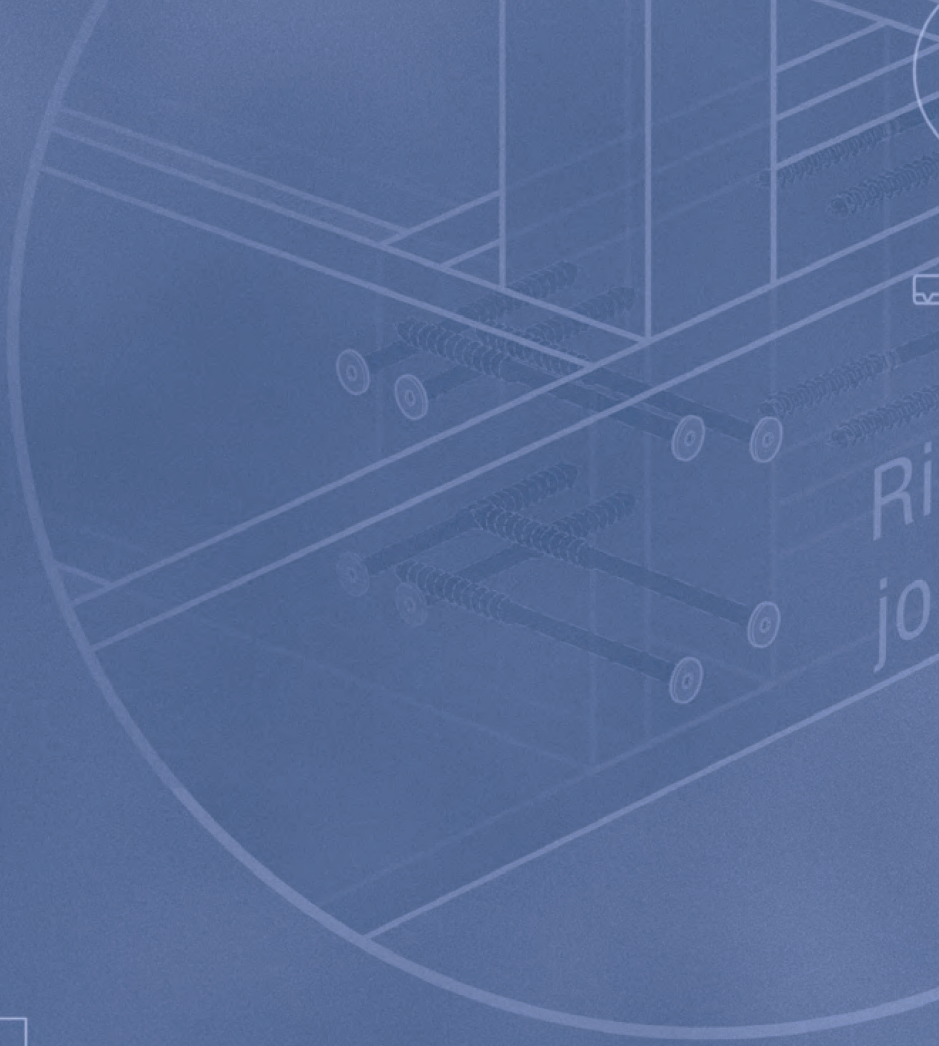
C-F-EU-TG-2023-4 | strongtie.eu

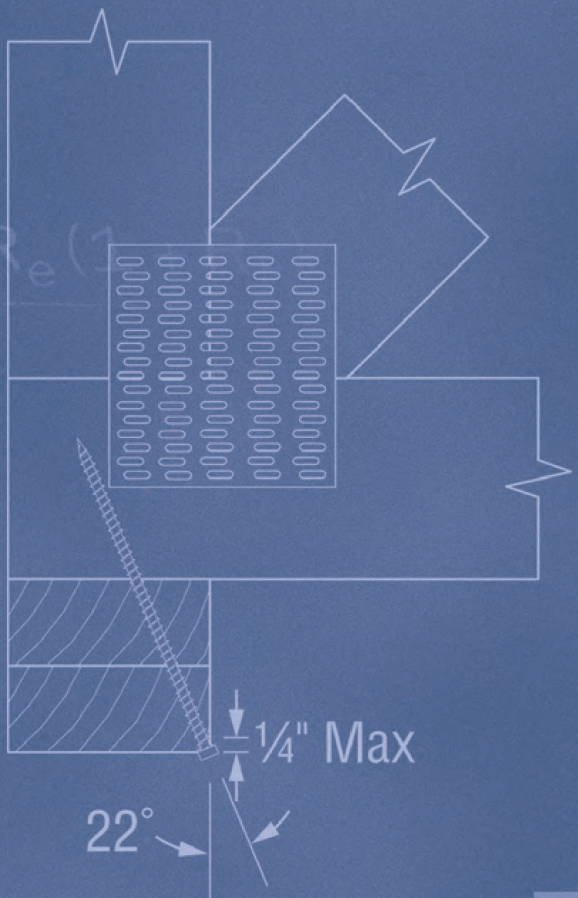
Fasteners engineered with engineers in mind.

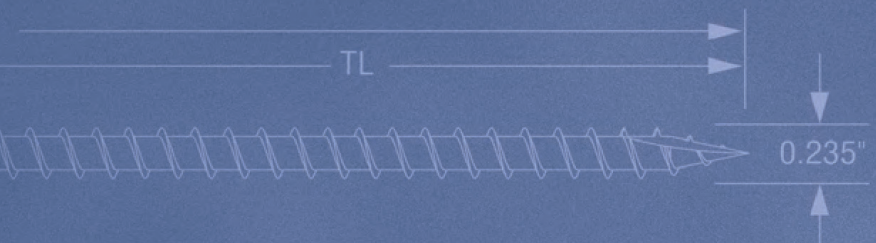
Our No-Equal® fasteners make engineers' jobs easier. Their high-performance design increases your allowable loads while speeding installation — lowering labor and materials costs. You can specify screws and nails easily through our Solid Wood web app, and quickly get the products you need from our European-wide network of warehouses.

Quality. Speed. Strength. Availability. Work smarter with Simpson Strong-Tie® fasteners.









SIMPSON
Strong-Tie
®

Table of Contents

1. General Information

2. Fastener Range with Characteristic Parameters

3. Timber to Timber

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

3.2 Glulam

3.2 Glulam Fastening

3.2.1 Glulam Inclined Installations

3.2.2 Glulam Cross Pairs

3.2.3 Glulam Reinforcement

3.3 CLT

3.3.1 90° T-Connections between CLT Panels

3.3.2 Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel Connections

3.3.3 CLT Half-Lap Connections

3.3.4 CLT Butt-Joint Connections

3.3.5 CLT Spline Connections

4. Steel to Timber

5. Boards to Timber

Alphabetical Index

Solid Wood

Fastener Dimensioning Software

In just four simple steps, Solid Wood helps you calculate and select fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

- **Time saving** - Quicker and easier than manual calculations
- **Safety** - Removes any doubt in the precision of your manual calculations
- **Product guide** - Helps you find the correct product for your application

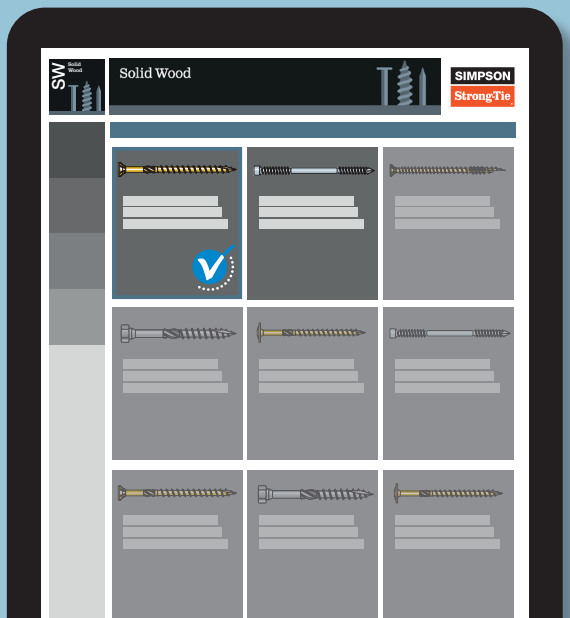
The software generates a PDF-report that can be used as documentation for the project.

SW Solid Wood

Calculation in four simple steps.

1 2 3 4

Calculating fasteners for wood has never been easier.



solidwood.strongtie.eu

SIMPSON
Strong-Tie®

Exceptional strength.

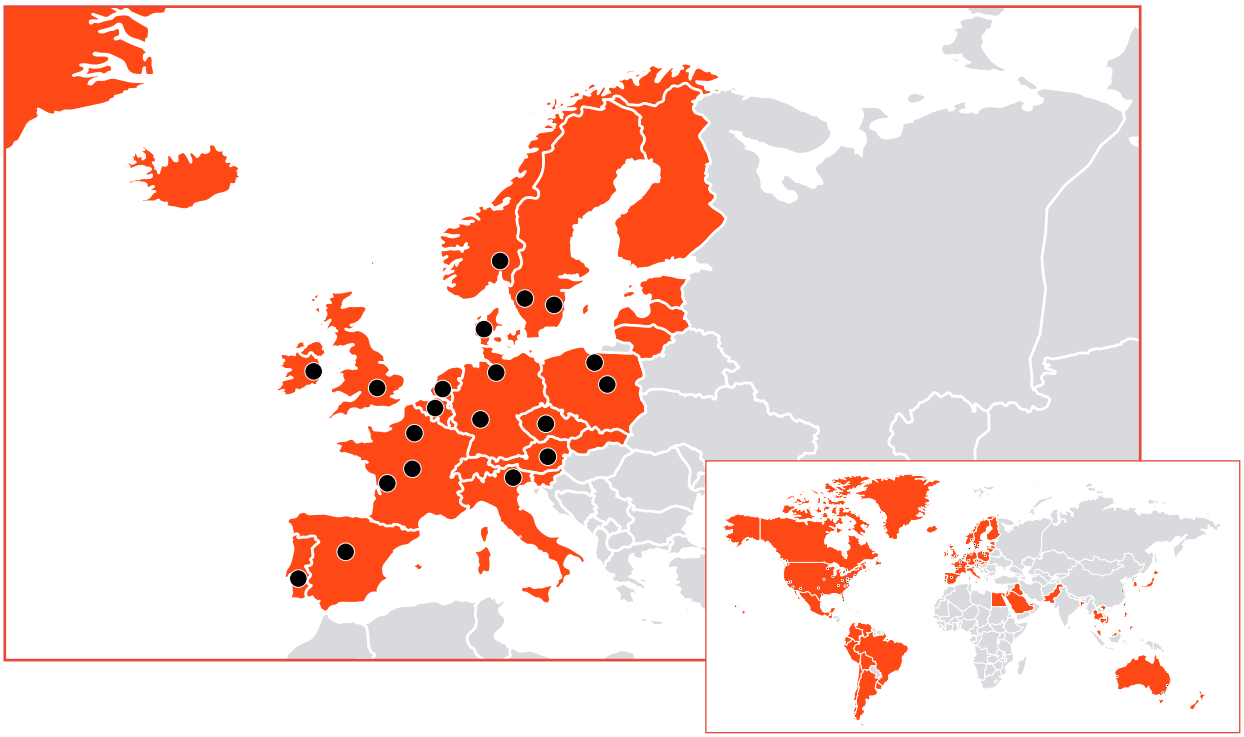
ESCRFTZ Structural Fully Threaded WOOD Screw

General Information

Company Information

For more than 60 years, Simpson Strong-Tie® has focused on creating structural products that help people build safer and stronger homes and buildings. A leader in structural systems research and technology, Simpson Strong-Tie® is one of the largest suppliers of structural building products in the world. Our commitment to product development, engineering, testing and training is evident in the consistent quality and delivery of our products and services.

For more information, visit the company's website at **strongtie.eu**



● Factories, offices, or warehouses in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, UK and USA.

■ Distribution in Australia, Canada, Chile, Western Europe, part of Eastern Europe, Middle East, Egypt, Japan, Korea and other Asian countries, Mexico, New Zealand, UK, part of South America and USA

European Fastener Manufacturing

Simpson Strong-Tie® has several manufacturing facilities placed strategically across the European continent, to ensure a high degree of product availability and a strong understanding of the local markets. We have fastener manufacturing in various locations across Europe and our close-knit logistical network ensures that there is always a Simpson Strong-Tie warehouse or distributor near you.

C-F-EU-TG-2023-4 © 2024 SIMPSON STRONG-TIE COMPANY INC.

Company Information

The Simpson Strong-Tie® Company Inc. "No Equal" Pledge Includes:

- Quality products value-engineered for the lowest installed cost at the highest-rated performance levels
- Most thoroughly tested and evaluated products in the industry
- Strategically located manufacturing and warehouse facilities
- National code agency listings
- Largest number of patented connectors in the industry
- European locations with an international sales team
- In-house R&D and tool and die professionals
- In-house product testing and quality control engineers

Quality Policy

We help people build safer structures economically. We do this by designing, engineering and manufacturing "No Equal" structural connectors and other related products that meet or exceed our customers' needs and expectations.

Everyone is responsible for product quality and is committed to ensuring the effectiveness of the Quality Management System. Simpson Strong-Tie® is an ISO 9001 registered company. ISO 9001 is an internationally recognised quality management system standard, which lets our customers know that they can count on the consistent quality of Simpson Strong-Tie's products and services.

Mike Olosky
Chief Executive Officer

Testing Laboratory Accreditation

The Andris Peterson European Test Laboratory, located in the UK in Tamworth, Staffordshire, is the first manufacturer's facility to achieve third party accreditation to the international standard BS EN ISO/IEC 17025.

The world-class facility now conducts around 10,000 product tests annually and has recently benefited from a significant investment, which will enable double productivity. The fact that we extensively test our products give you the reassurance that they will perform in the toughest conditions. We strive to ensure that our products are compliant with the latest European requirements for construction products.

We Are ISO 9001-2015 Registered

Simpson Strong-Tie is an ISO 9001-2015 registered company. ISO 9001-2015 is an internationally-recognized quality assurance system which lets our domestic and international customers know that they can count on the consistent quality of Simpson Strong-Tie® products and services.

ISO 14001

Our Swedish, French (St. Gemme la Pleine) and UK facilities are ISO 14001 certified. This standard states the requirements for an environmental management system, and applies to the environmental aspects over which our company has control and can be expected to have an influence.

OHSAS 18001

Our Tamworth, UK facility is OHSAS 18001 certified. This certification reflects an internationally applied British Standard for occupational health and safety management systems.

To learn more about these certifications and organizations, please visit ISO.org, ICCSafe.org and bsigroup.com.

Online Tools & Support for Engineers

From BIM models to XML, we have over 120,000 CAD friendly files for our construction solutions available for download on our website.

This all-new facility puts BIM and CAD files for our entire product range just a few clicks away from implementation into all of the major construction design tools including Autocad, Cadwork, Revit, Sema and Tekla.

File formats currently available:

- BIM: 2D and 3D Revit, IFC
- CAD: DXF, SAT, SKP, STL
- Other uses: PDF, XML

Go to **strongtie.eu** to find more.

DoP/ETA Library

Our entire library of DoP (Declaration of Performance) and ETA documentation is available online. Here we provide DoP's in all main European languages.

If you know the name of the product family, you can search on each of our websites, or —alternatively— browse the products section as the relevant DoP and ETA file can also be found on each individual product's detail page.

Go to **strongtie.eu** to find more.

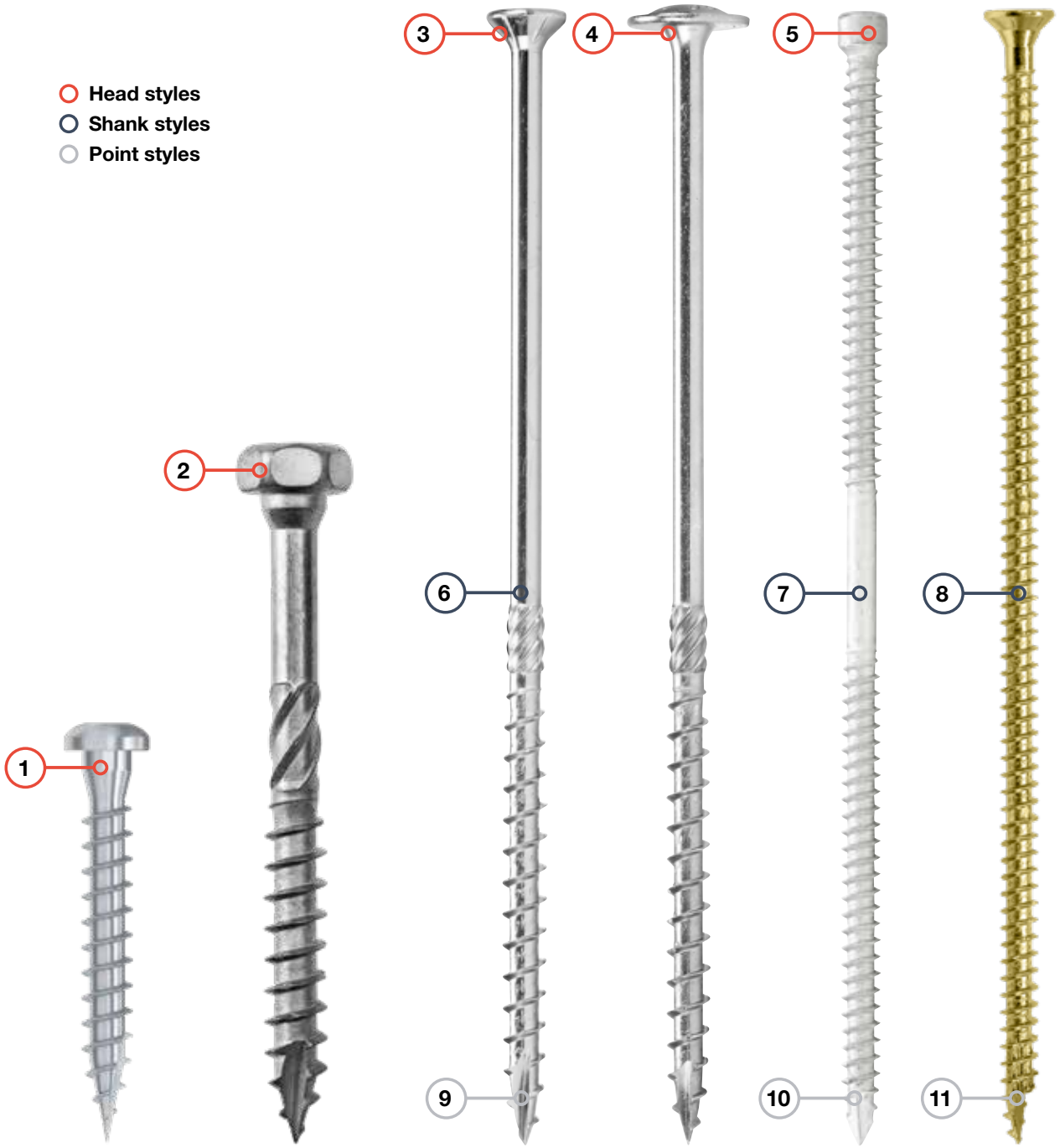
Technical Support

Experts in structural wood engineering, Simpson Strong-Tie is always at your side, making life easier with complete solutions, effective support, tools and advice.

With our proven track-record for service and support, peace of mind comes built-in. It's part of an engineer's DNA to plan for the unexpected. We've already spent over six decades doing just that.

We are with you every step of the way; from planning and tendering to site-build, we have people on the ground to support the process and to give further guidance. Our Technical Support team is on hand to answer your questions and provide some sound installation advice, from making sure you have the most suitable product, to the best ways to go about installing them.

Fastener Features



1 **Conical shape** under the head for maximum fit in metal holes

2 **Hex-head** with 6-lobe recess allows for the convenience of driving with either a hex-driver bit or 6-lobe driver bit

3 **Countersunk head** with underhead nibs creates a flush finish

4 **Washer head** creates high pull-through resistance

5 **Small cylinder head** sinks into the wood allowing for hidden assemblies

6 **Partial thread** with milling thread reduces the drive-in torque

7 **Double thread** with differentiated thread pitch creates a clamping effect that pulls the wood members together

8 **Full thread** for excellent pull-out values and high load-bearing capacities

9 **Type 17 cut point** reduces the risk of wood splitting during the installation

10 **Chisel point** allows for skewed installations

11 **Half-cut point** gives low installation torque and no pre-drilling is required

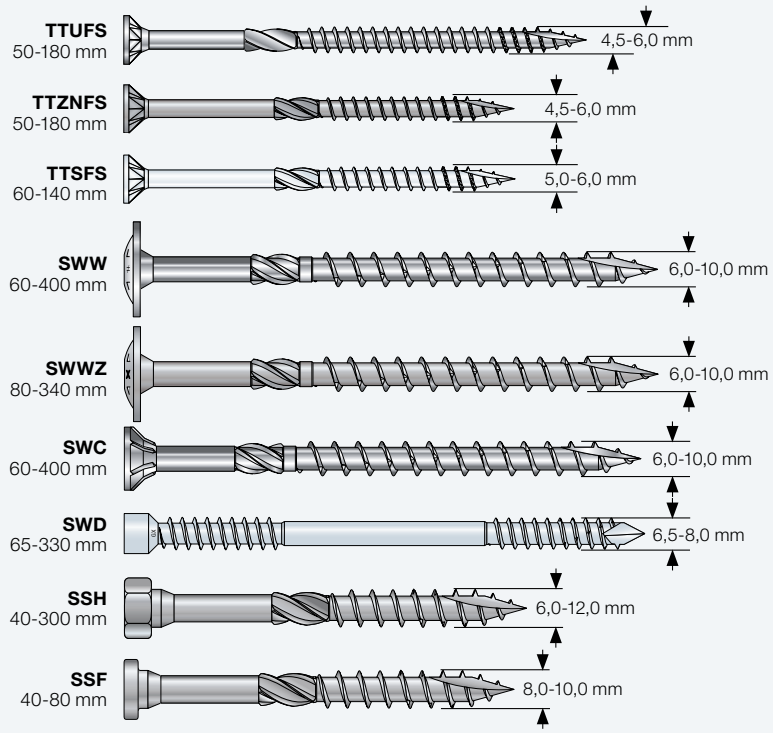
Fastener Types and Sizes

Solid-Drive™ Fastener Types and Sizes

ETA-21/0670

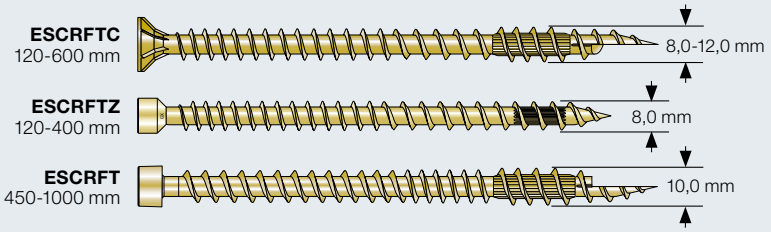
The Solid-Drive range consists of 25 high-quality fasteners designed to meet the demands of structural wood constructions.

The first 11 screws shown in this window are approved according to ETA-21/0670, which gives them a number of benefits, that are presented in the table on page 18.



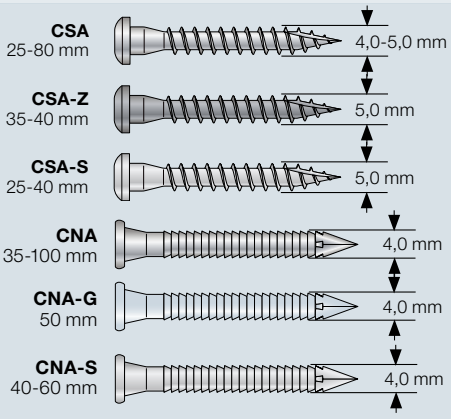
ETA-13/0796

The ESCR range consists of a number of full threaded screws as well as double threaded timber screws, that are approved according to ETA-13/0796.



ETA-04/0013

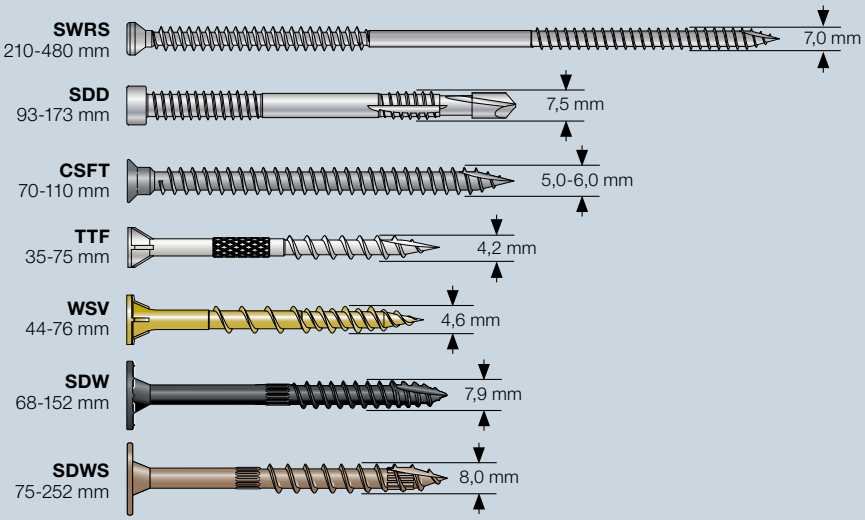
Our CNA connector nails and CSA connector screws are ETA-approved according to ETA-04/0013.



EN14592

Furthermore, the Solid-Drive range includes six fasteners which are CE-marked according to EN14592.

With this range we give you precision engineered to meet any demand.



Application Matrix

Product	Environment			Chapter 3 Timber to Timber											Chapter 4 Steel to Timber	Chapter 5 Boards to Timber
					Glulam				CLT							
	Indoor	Outdoor	Severe	Solid Timber	General Glulam	Inclined	Cross Pairs	Reinforce-ment	90° T-Connect.	Wall-Plate to CLT	CLT Half-Lap	CLT Butt-Joint	CLT Spline			
TTUFS	•			• (p. 80)	• (p. 125)				• (p. 189)	• (p. 201)	• (p. 212)		• (p. 229)		○* (p. 254)	• (p. 272)
TTZNFS		•		• (p. 82)	• (p. 127)				•	•	•				○* (p. 256)	• (p. 274)
TTSFS			•	• (p. 84)	• (p. 129)				•	•	•				○* (p. 258)	• (p. 276)
SWW	•			• (p. 87)	• (p. 140)				• (p. 190)	• (p. 202)	• (p. 214)				○	○
SWWZ		•		• (p. 92)	• (p. 137)				•	•	•				○	○
SWC	•			• (p. 95)	• (p. 140)				• (p. 193)	• (p. 204)	• (p. 216)				○* (p. 260)	○
SWD	•			• (p. 100)	• (p. 148)	• (p. 166)	• (p. 165)		• (p. 197)	• (p. 207)	• (p. 219)	• (p. 223, 226)				
SSH		•		○ (p. 103)	○ (p. 148)										• (p. 240)	
SSF		•		○	○										• (p. 244)	
ESCRFTC	•			• (p. 108)	• (p. 151)	○	○	• (p. 177)		• (p. 209)					○* (p. 263)	
ESCRFTZ	•			• (p. 113)	• (p. 156)	• (p. 167)	• (p. 166)	•	• (p. 198)	• (p. 208)	• (p. 220)	• (p. 224, 227)				
ESCRFT	•			• (p. 115)	• (p. 158)	• (p. 168)	• (p. 167)	•	• (p. 199)	• (p. 210)	• (p. 221)	• (p. 225, 228)				
SWRS	•															
CSA	•														• (p. 246)	
CSA-Z		•													• (p. 247)	
CSA-S			•												• (p. 247)	
CNA	•														• (p. 249)	
CNA-G		•													• (p. 250)	
CNA-S			•												• (p. 250)	
SDD	•														• (p. 236)	
CSFT	•														•* (p. 252)	
TTF	•												• (p. 232)			• (p. 268)
WSV	•												• (p. 231)			• (p. 270)
SDW	•			• (p. 118)	• (p. 161)											
SDWS		•		• (p. 120)	• (p. 163)											

● Recommended
○ Suitable (but not always recommended - see Solid Wood)

* Can be used, but hole in metal needs to be countersunk for full contact with screw head - see page 29.

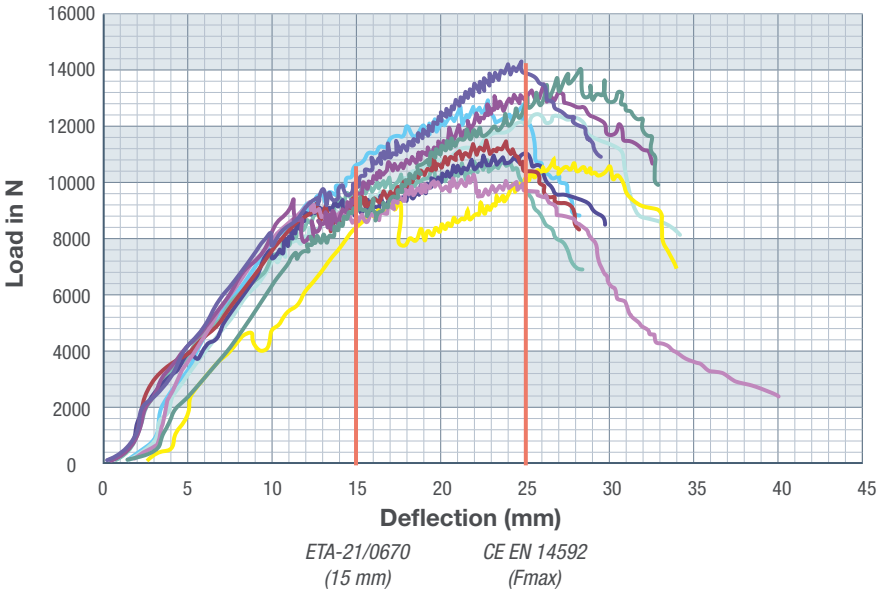
Benefits of using our ETA-approved fasteners

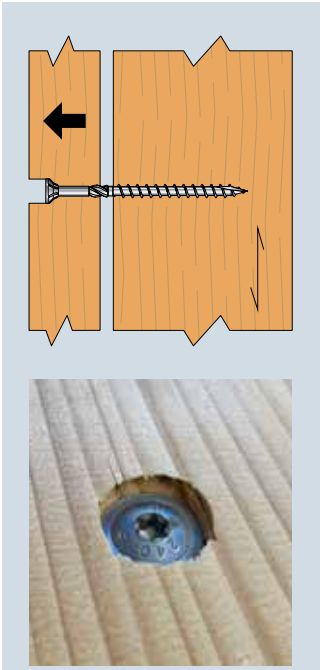
The ETA-21/0670 describes the properties of our main line of fasteners for structural timber constructions, in depth. For you, the ETA works as documentation that the fasteners have been rigorously tested. This ensures that you can rely on our documentation as the basis for your calculations and specifications of the products.

There are a number of specific advantages when using ETA certified fasteners compared to using fasteners that are CE marked according to a harmonized European standard. The ETA gives you more installation possibilities when using our fasteners.

Head-Pull Through ($F_{head,k}$)

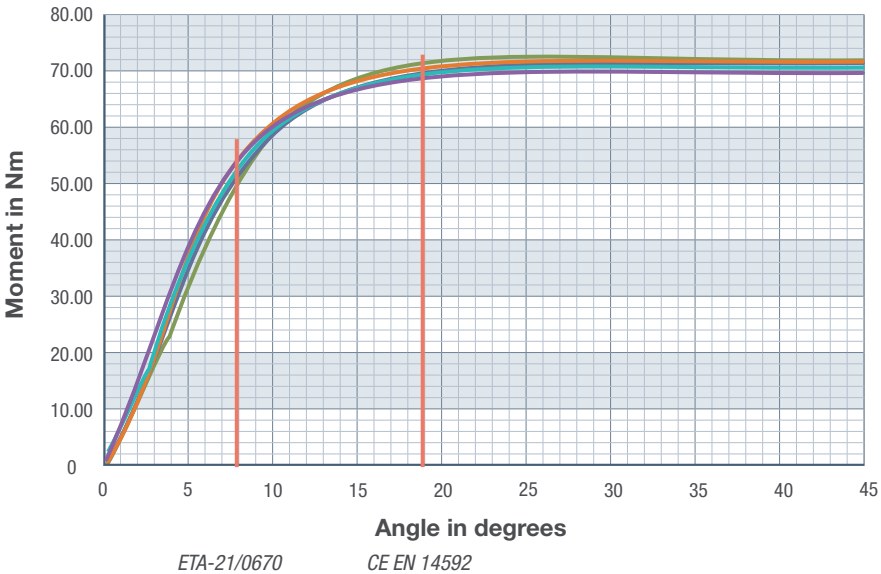
The declared capacity for head-pull through according to ETA-21/0670 is limited to a maximal displacement of 15 mm. According to EN 14592 there are no limitations and it is common to declare F_{max} values which normally allows a displacement up to 25-35 mm in the structure.

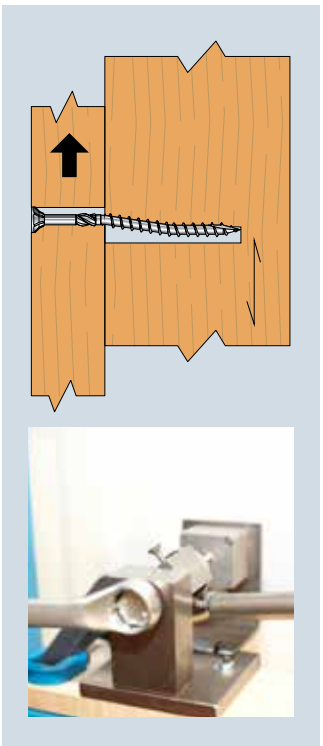




Yield Moment ($M_{y,k}$)

Yield moment capacities are based on the requirement in the EAD 130118-01-0603. The yield moment is the value at the plastic bending angle $\alpha = 45/d^{0.7}$ degrees, the ductility of our ETA approved fasteners have also been tested by a 20 degree higher bending angle than the standard requirement according to EN 14592.

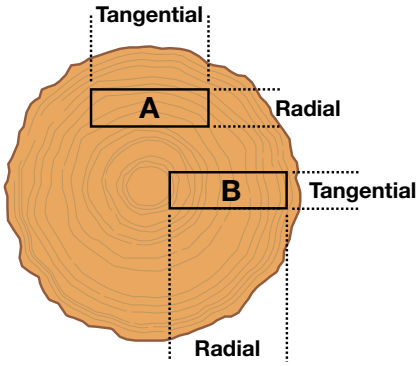


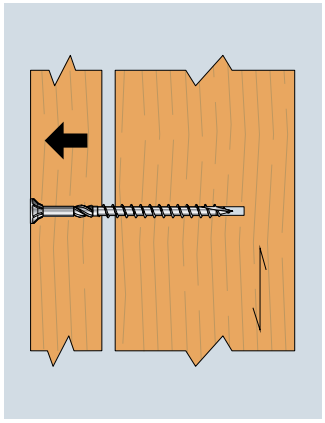


ETA-approval

Withdrawal Capacity ($F_{ax,k}$)

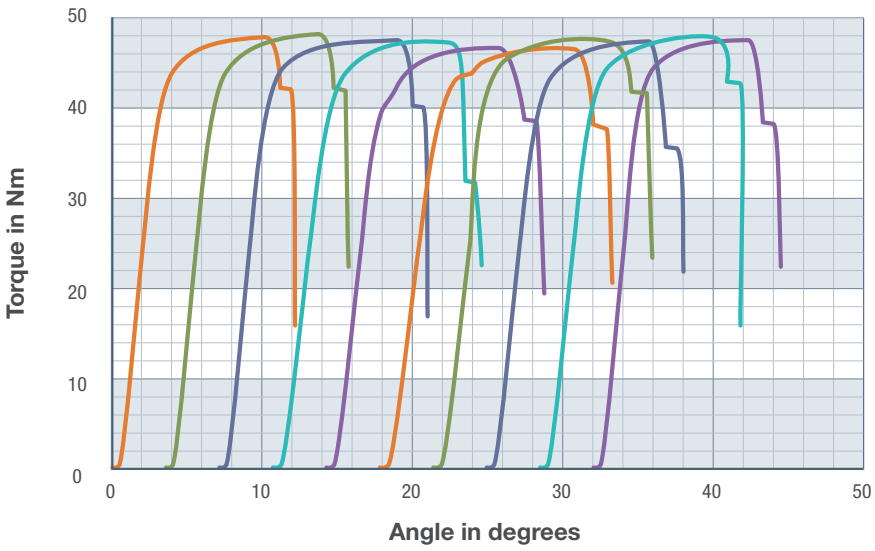
The withdrawal capacity for the ETA approved fasteners is valid for all grain directions, tangential, radial and parallel (vs. end grain). The number of test specimens are extended in comparison to the standard requirement.

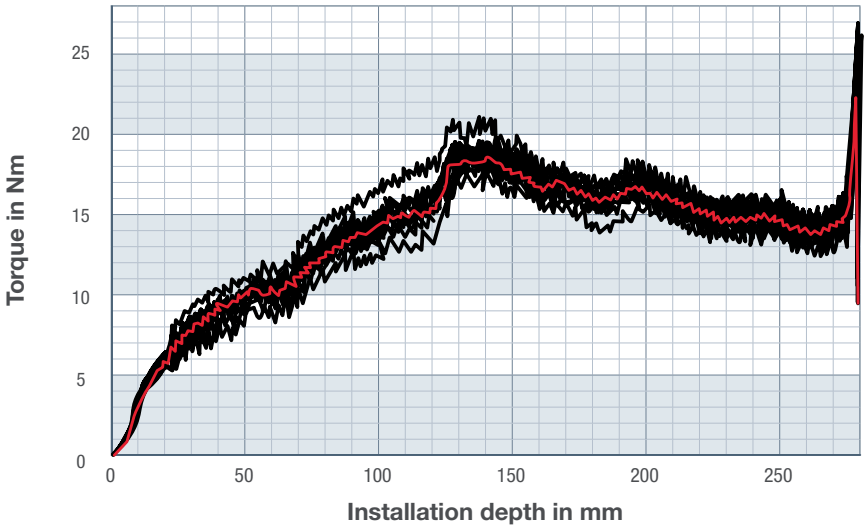




Insertion Moment ($F_{tor,k}$ / $R_{tor,mean}$)

Our ETA approved fasteners have been installed and tested in LVL specimens with a density up to 550 kg/m³, the insertion moment was compared against the torsional strength and all screws fulfill the requirement $f_{tor,k}/R_{tor,mean} > 1,5$.





ETA-approval

Comparison of CE certified screws acc. to **EN14592** and **Eurocode 5** vs. **ETA-21/0670** and **ETA-13/0796**

Property	EN14592 and Eurocode 5 CE	ETA-21/0670 ETA CE	ETA-13/0796 ETA CE
CLT calculations	Not included	Included in ETA [1]	Included in ETA [1]
LVL calculations	Partially included in EC5	Included in ETA [2]	Included in ETA [2]
Calculations for rafter insulation	Not included	Included in ETA [3]	Included in ETA [3]
Withdrawal 0°	Not included	Tested and approved for structural installations in any directions vs the grain direction 0-90°. (SWD screws with 8 mm thread diameter approved between 15-90°.)	Tested and approved for structural installations in any directions vs the grain direction 0-90°.
Pre-drilling	Mandatory from d = 8 mm	Not required	Not required
Bending angle / ductility	Limited by $45/d^{0,7}$ degrees	Tested and approved for a 20° higher bending angle than the standard.	Tested and approved for a 20° higher bending angle than the standard.
Space and edge distance	EC5 = (without examination)	Improved space and edge distance for SWD screws. The reduced values gives the opportunity to add more fasteners to the connection on a smaller area and get closer to the edges without pre-drilling.	Improved space and edge distance for ESCRFTC, ESCRFTZ, ESCRFT screws. The reduced values gives the opportunity to add more fasteners to the connection on a smaller area and get closer to the edges without pre-drilling.
Extended test program	10 test specimens per characteristic parameter	Extended number of test speciemens per characteristic parameter	Extended number of test speciemens per characteristic parameter
Displacement requirement head pull-through	No limitations	Test stopped at max. 15 mm displacement	No limitations

[1] Solid-Drive screws that are included in ETA-21/0670 and ETA-13/0796 can be used for CLT applications, you find all formulas for making the calculations in our ETA approval and also the space and edge distances. The quickest and easiest way for making CLT calculations is to use our software Solidwood where you in four simple steps can get load values based on your application.

[2] In the ETA-21/0670 and ETA-13/0796 you find support for LVL (softwood) calculations for all Solid-Drive Fasteners.

[3] Screws with diameters between 6 mm and 12 mm may also be used for the fixing of thermal insulation material on rafters and on vertical facades, you can find the calculations in the ETA.

Terms and Conditions

Simpson Strong-Tie does not guarantee the performance or safety of any products that have been modified, improperly installed or not used in accordance with the design and load limits, or other instructions or prerequisites provided in this catalogue or elsewhere. Simpson Strong-Tie shall not be liable for any indirect or consequential damages such as commercial disturbance or loss of profits, except when such damages have been caused by Simpson Strong-Tie's intent or gross negligence. Simpson Strong-Tie does not take responsibility for any printing errors. Only the Technical Guide with the latest date is valid. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that he/she uses the latest version.

Calculation and Design of Screw Connections

Calculation and Design

In the following pages we will go through the basics of how to calculate and design screw connections. There are a number of factors to take into consideration when calculating your screw connections. For example the direction and duration of the loads. The characteristics of the wood and other materials and of course the impact of the environment in which the connection is placed.

Load Duration Classes

The design load capacity depends on the duration of the load. In the case of a combination of loads with different load durations, the class of the load with the shortest duration is selected.

For example, in the case of a load combination of dead weight (load duration class P) and wind load (load duration class S), the load duration is S.

Load Duration		
Load duration		**Duration of characteristic load**
P	Permanent	More than 10 years. For example, weight of property
L	Long term	6 months - 10 years. For example, useful load in warehouse
M	Medium	1 week - 6 months. For example, payload and snow load
S	Short term	Less than 1 week. For example, wind load
I	Momentary	For example, accident load

Design Load Capacities

The design load carrying capacity $F_{R,d}$ is calculated by correcting the characteristic load carrying capacity $F_{R,k}$ by the factor k_{mod} and γ_m.

$$F_{R,d} = k_{mod} \frac{F_{R,k}}{\gamma_m}$$

γ_m is the partial factor for a material property.

k_{mod} is a modification factor taking into account the effect of the duraction of load and moisture content.

Note: The values given in this document are the characteristic capacities except when other is communicated.

k_{mod}					
Service Class	Load Duration				
	P	L	M	S	I
1	0,6	0,7	0,8	0,9	1,1
2	0,6	0,7	0,8	0,9	1,1
3	0,5	0,55	0,65	0,7	0,9

γ_m	
Solid wood	1,30
Glulam	1,25
CLT	1,30

Service Classes

When connecting timber structures, the dimensional load-bearing capacity is influenced by the effect of moisture. The requirements for the corrosion protection of the fittings depend on the climate class in which the fastener is used.

Service Class	Description	Examples
1	Moisture content in the materials corresponding to a temperature of 20°C and the relative humidity of the surrounding air only exceeding 65% for a few weeks per year.	Warm roof, intermediate floors, timber frame walls - internal and party walls.
2	Moisture content in the materials corresponding to a temperature of 20°C and the relative humidity of the surrounding air only exceeding 85% for a few weeks per year.	Cold roof, ground floors, timber frame walls - external walls where member is protected from direct wetting.
3	Climatic conditions leading to higher moisture contents than in service class 2.	External uses - fully exposed.

Service classes according to Eurocode 5: Definition of the service classes environment are given within the EN1995-1-1

Timber Grades

Timber Grades - Characteristic Densities (k_{dens} factor)

In this document, all values for **solid timber** are given for a C24 timber.

In case of **glulam** they are given for a GL24h glulam.

In case of **CLT**, the characteristic density used is $\rho_k = 350\ kg/m^3$.

For **boards**, the characteristic density used is $\rho_k = 380\ kg/m^3$.

For **plywood**, the charcateristic density used is $\rho_k = 490\ kg/m^3$.

It is possible to change the timber class by multiplying the characteristic values by the k_{dens} factor.

$$k_{dens} = \left(\frac{\rho_k}{\rho_a}\right)^{0.8}$$

with:

ρ_k the target characteristic density according to EN 338
ρ_a the characteristic density of the timber according to EN 338

so, for solid timber the equation is:

$$k_{dens} = \left(\frac{\rho_k}{350}\right)^{0.8}$$

In this catalogue you will find the characteristic values for our fasteners in C24 solid timber and GL24h glulam.

For all other timber- and glulam grades you will find the characteristic values in Solid Wood

solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid Timber -
The table below allows to go from C24 to other solid timber classes:

Timber grade		C14	C16	C18	C20	C22	C24
ρ_k	**[kg/m³]**	**290**	**310**	**320**	**330**	**340**	**350**
k_{dens}	[-]	0,86	0,91	0,93	0,95	0,98	1,00

For glulam the equation is:

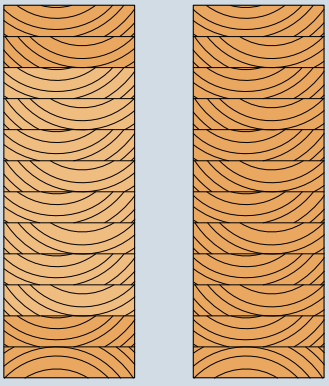
$$k_{dens} = \left(\frac{\rho_k}{385}\right)^{0.8}$$

Glulam -
The table below allows to go from GL24h to other glulam classes:

Glulam grade		GL20h	GL20c	GL22h	GL22c	GL24h
ρ_k	**[kg/m³]**	**340**	**355**	**370**	**355**	**385**
k_{dens}	[-]	0,91	0,94	0,97	0,94	1,00

Difference between GLT c and GLT h

Glued Laminated Timber made from one type wood grade planks is indicated with symbol h. The c mark indicate beams with different layers, where the wood of a better quality is used in the outer layers, while the planks of a lower class are used inside.



GLT c GLT h

Correction Factors / Pre-Drilling Wood

Correction Factors

Effective number

The strength $R_{k.n}$ of a group of screws can be calculated by multiplying the strength of a single screw by n_{ef}: $R_{k.n} = n_{ef} \times R_k$

Total number of fasteners - Tensile forces (or number of cross-screwed pairs)

Total load capacity is obtained by multiplying table values by factors on the left. The same table is used for n_{ef} number of cross-bolted screw pairs when sizing with SWD $n_{ef} = n^{0,9}$.

In case of tensile forces									
Number of fasteners *n*	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**
Effective number of fasteners n_{ef}	1,0	1,9	2,7	3,5	4,3	5,0	5,8	6,5	7,2

Shear loading

Spacing	k_{eff}
$a_1 \geq 14d$	1,0
$a_1 = 10d$	0,85
$a_1 = 7d$	0,7
$a_1 = 4d$	0,5

Screws subject to shear loading:

TTUFS, TTZNFS, TTSFS, SWC, SWW, SWWZ, SWD, SSH, SSF, WSV.

On the same wood grain: $n_{ef} = n_{keff}$

Staggered arrangement of 1xd: $n_{ef} = n$

Perpendicular to the grain: $n_{ef} = n$

Recommended Pre-Drilling Hole Diameter Wood

All ETA approved fasteners can be driven into the wood with or without pre-drilling as long as the characteristic density of the member not exceed 550 kg/m³ for carbon steel, and 500 kg/m³ for stainless steel. The benefits of pre-drilling is reduced space & edge distances and increased shear capacity of the connection.

Recommended max. pre-drill hole diameter wood

Fastener	Fastener diameter d						
	Ø4,5	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	Ø6,5	Ø8,0	Ø10,0	Ø12,0
TTUFS/TTZNFS	Ø2,5	Ø3,0	Ø3,5	-	-	-	-
TTSFS	-	Ø3,0	Ø3,5	-	-	-	-
TTUFP/TTZNFP	-	Ø3,0	Ø3,5	-	-	-	-
SWW	-	-	Ø3,5	-	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	-
SWC	-	-	Ø3,5	-	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	-
SWD	-	-	-	Ø3,5	Ø5,0	-	-
SSH/SSF	-	-	Ø3,5	-	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	Ø6,5
ESCRFTC/ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT	-	-	Ø3,5	-	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	Ø6,5
ESCRT2R	-	-	-	-	Ø5,0	-	-
SDW/SDWS	-	-	-	-	Ø5,0	-	-

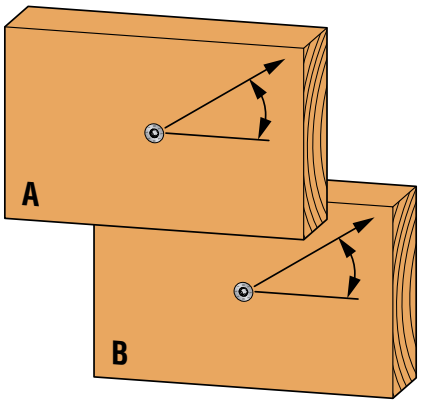
Space and Edge Distance

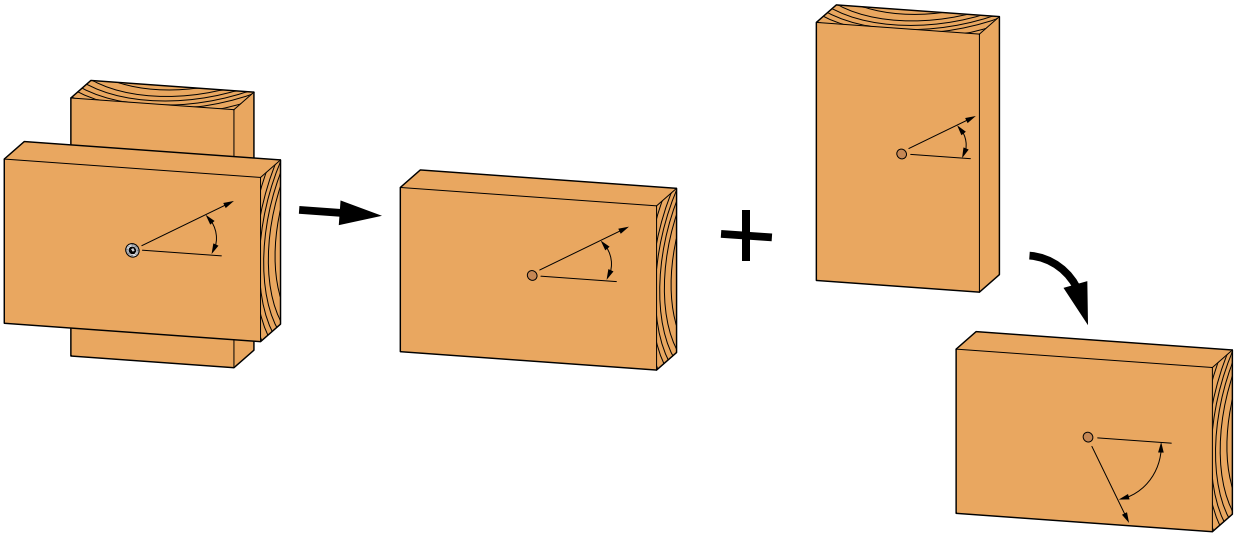
Space and Edge Distance

Edge and centre space distances for the specific applications are given in each chapter. Below you find the general values.

Edge & centre distances (All screws except SWD, ESCRFTZ, ESCRFT, ESCRFTC) depend on a number of factors. These include:

1. The outer diameter of the screw d
2. Direction of force
3. Angle between transverse force direction and wood fibre direction α. This must be checked per piece of wood as the fibre direction may differ.





Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

For screws the minimum width / thickness for structural member shall be in accordance with:

Screw diameter	d < 8 mm	d = 8 mm	d = 10 mm	d = 12 mm
Minimum thickness t for structural members (mm)	24	30	40	80

Panel to timber Case
Refer to EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) clause 8.3.1.3, see page 23.
Steel to timber Case
Refer to EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) clause 8.3.1.4, see page 23.

Space and Edge Distance

Minimum Space and Edge Distances - Laterally or Combined Loaded Screws

For screws arranged at angles $\alpha \leq 90°$ between screw axis and grain direction minimum spacing and distances are defined as follows:

Minimum spacing a_1 or a_2 is defined perpendicular to the fastener axis, minimum end or edge distances $a_{3,c}$, $a_{3,t}$, $a_{4,c}$ or $a_{4,t}$ parallel or perpendicular to the grain, respectively, are defined between the centre of the threaded length (axial loading) or the length (lateral loading) in the respective timber member and the member surface as for axially loaded screws in EN 1995-1-1, Figure 8.11.a.

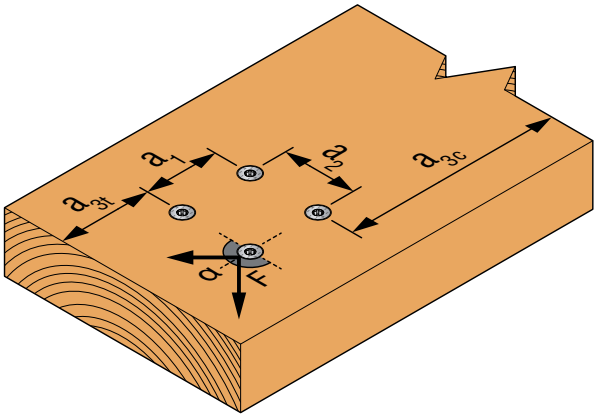


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

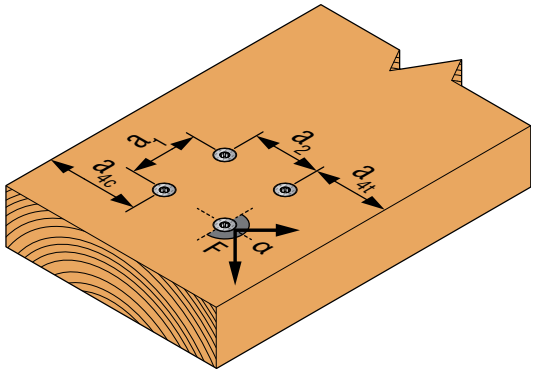
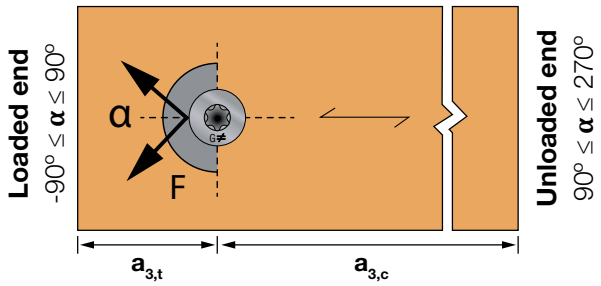
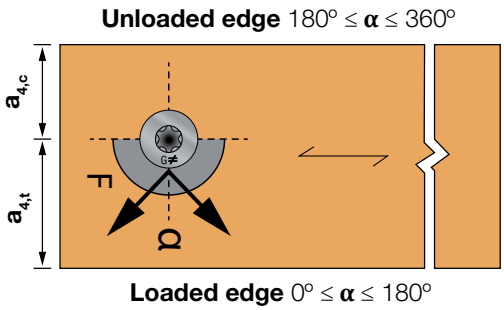


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°





Laterally Loaded Screws - Minimum spacing or end/edge distance				
	Angle α	Without predrilled holes		With predrilled holes
		$\rho_k \leq 420$ kg/m³	420 kg/m³ < $\rho_k \leq 500$ kg/m³	
a_1 Spacing (parallel to grain)	$0° \leq \alpha \leq 360°$	d < 5 mm: (5 + 5 |cos α|) d d ≥ 5 mm: (5 + 7 |cos α|) d	(7 + 8 |cos α|) d	(4 + | cos α |) d
a_2 Spacing (perpendicualr to grain)	$0° \leq \alpha \leq 360°$	5 d	7 d	(3 + | sin α |) d
$a_{3,t}$ Distance (loaded end)	$-90° \leq \alpha \leq 90°$	(10 + 5 cos α) d	(15 + 5 cos α) d	(7 + 5 cos α) d
$a_{3,c}$ Distance (unloaded end)	$90° \leq \alpha \leq 270°$	10 d	15 d	7 d
$a_{4,t}$ Distance (loaded edge)	$0° \leq \alpha \leq 180°$	d < 5 mm: (5 + 2 sin α) d d ≥ 5 mm: (5 + 5 sin α) d	d < 5 mm: (7 + 2 sin α) d d ≥ 5 mm: (7 + 5 sin α) d	d < 5 mm: (3 + 2 sin α) d d ≥ 5 mm: (3 + 4 sin α) d
$a_{4,c}$ Distance (unloaded edge)	$180° \leq \alpha \leq 360°$	5 d	7 d	3 d

Notes:
EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) clause 8.3.1.2, table 8.2
For "Board to Timber" case, the space distances in the timber element can be multiplied by a factor 0.85
For "Steel to Timber" case, the space distances in the timber element can be multiplied by a factor 0.7
d = Outer thread diameter of the screw
ρ_k = characteristic timber density in kg/m³
For Douglas fir members minimum spacing and distances parallel to the grain shall be increased by 50% if the members not are pre-drilled.

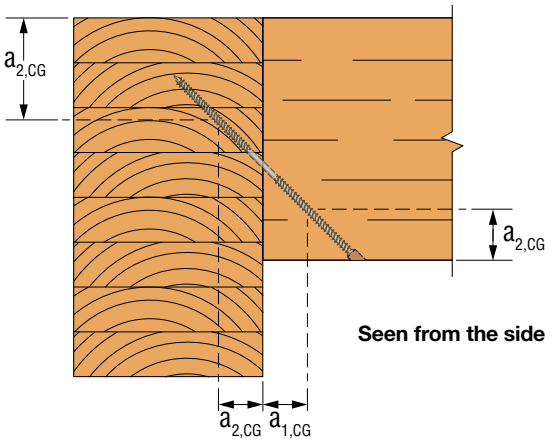
Space and Edge Distance

Minimum Space and Edge Distance - Axially Loaded Screws

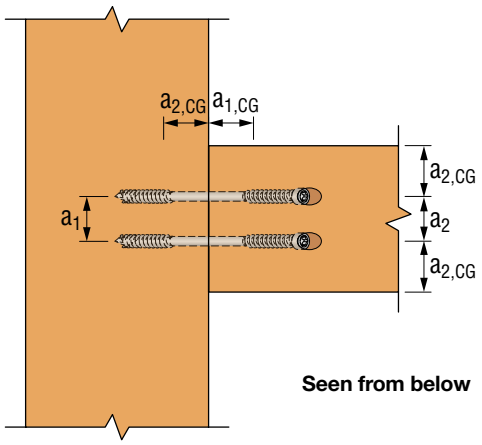
Axially Loaded Screws - Minimum spacing or end/edge distance	
a_1 Minimum screw spacing parallel to the grain	7 d
a_2 Minimum screw spacing perpendicular to the grain	5 d
$a_{1,cg}$ Minimum end distance of the centre of gravity of the threaded part of the screw in the member	10 d
$a_{2,cg}$ Minimum edge distance of the centre of gravity of the threaded part of the screw in the member	4 d

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface table 8.6 is used. Note that $a_{1,cg}$ is shown as $a_{3,c}$ and $a_{2,cg}$ is shown as $a_{4,c}$ on the illustrations for perpendicular installations in the chapter timber to timber. For axially loaded screws $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant.

[1] EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) clause 8.7.2, table 8.6
[2] d = Outer thread diameter of the screw
[3] Minimum timber thickness t ≥ 12 d



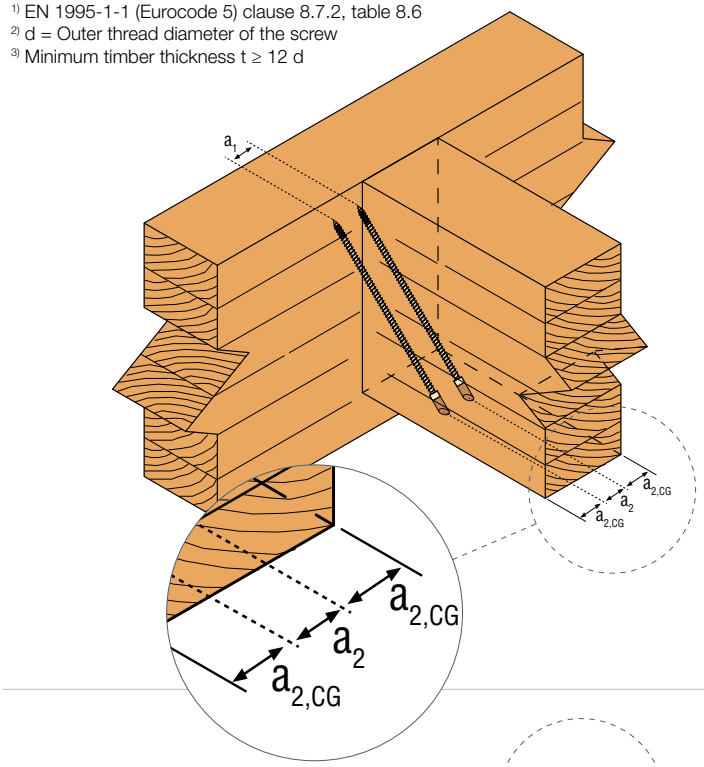
Seen from the side

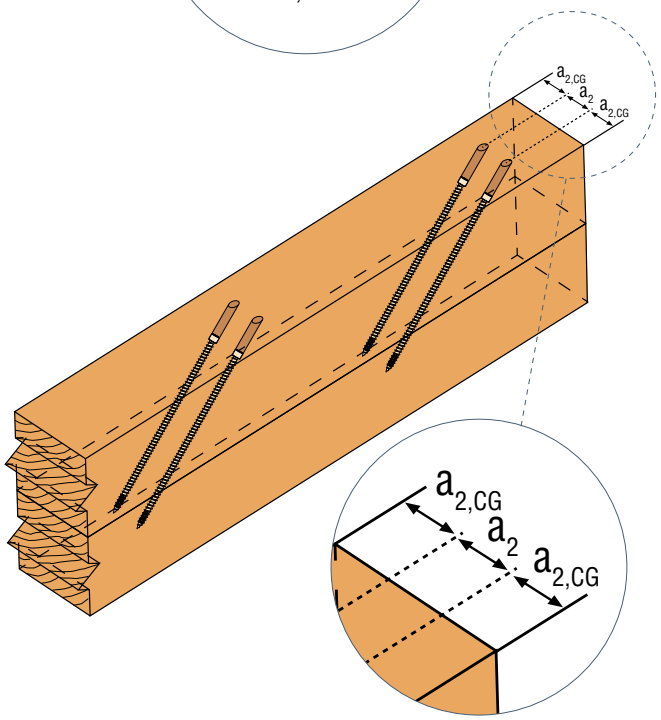


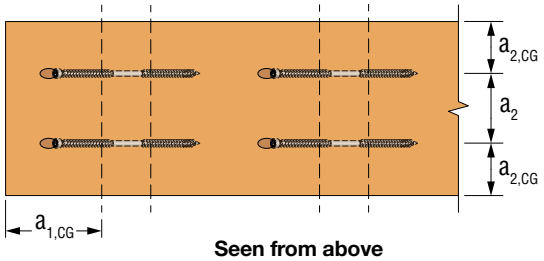
Seen from below

a_1 is taken in the header when the screws are distributed along the grain

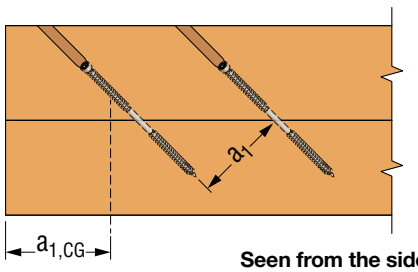
a_2 in the joist where the screw are distributed perpendicularly to the grain.





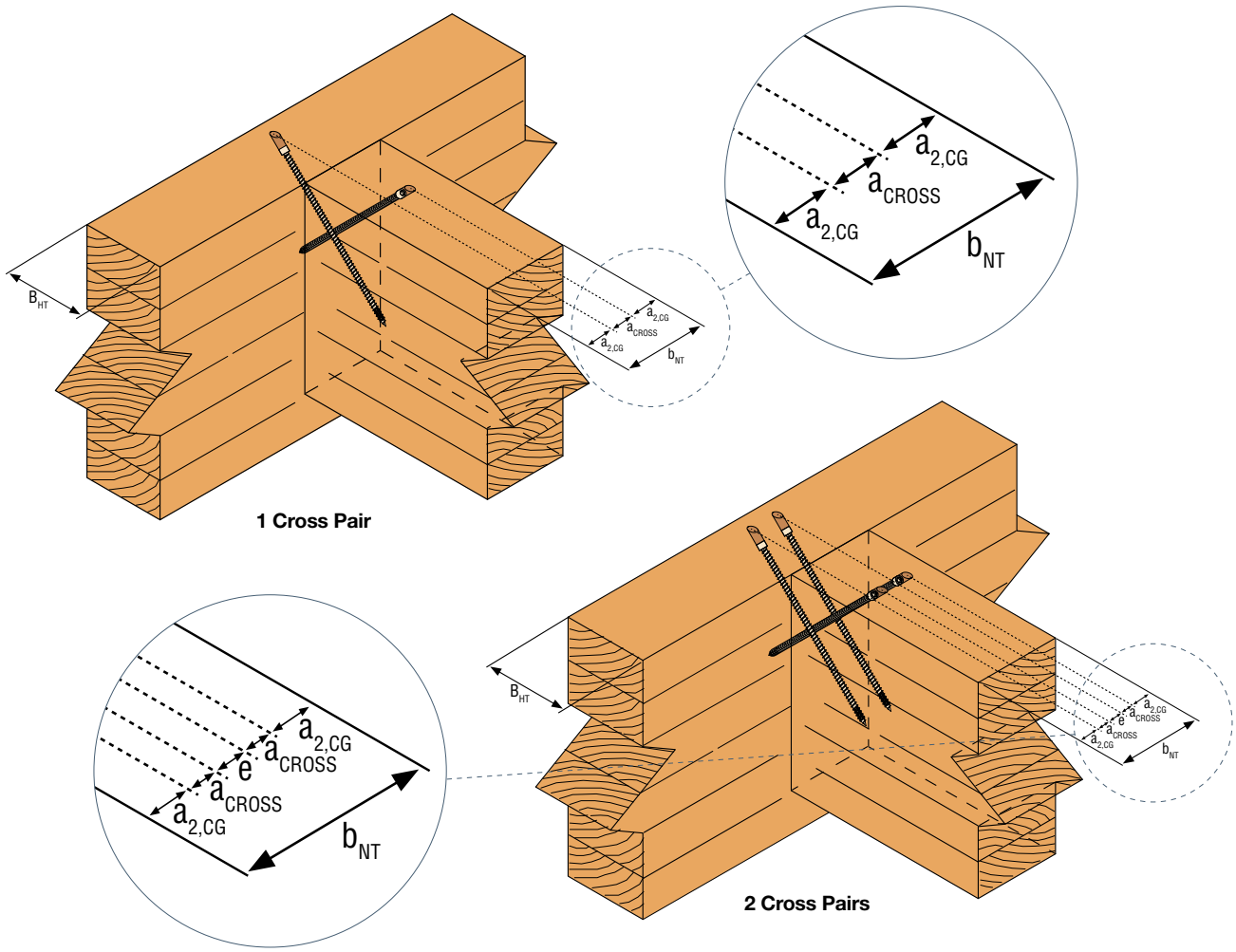


Seen from above



Seen from the side

Space and Edge Distance



Double- & Full Threaded Screws

Alternative Axially Loaded Screws - Minimum spacing or end/edge distance		
	Screw Family	
	SWD	ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT/ESCRFTC
a_1 Minimum screw spacing parallel to the grain	10 d	5 d
a_2 Minimum screw spacing perpendicular to the grain	3 d	5 d / 3 d* / 2,5 d**
a_{cross} Minimum spacing between crossing screws for a crossed screw couple perpendicualr to the grain	1.5 d	1.5 d
$a_{1,cg}$ Minimum end distance of the centre of gravity of the threaded part of the screw in the member	8 d	5 d
$a_{2,cg}$ Minimum edge distance of the centre of gravity of the threaded part of the screw in the member	3 d	4 d

- If $a_1 * a_2 \geq 21\ d^2$ can be kept for every screw
- If $a_1 * a_2 \geq 25\ d^2$ can be kept for every screw

Notes:
d = Outer thread diameter of the screw.

For a crossed screw couple in solid timber, glued laminated timber and similar glued products or in laminated veneer lumber the minimum distance between the screws (across) are 1,5*d. Ensure that the crossed screw threads do not touch each other when being driven into the timber member.

SWD screws has been tested and approved for reduced space and edge distance according to ETA-21/0670, minimum timber thickness t ≥ 10 d, in pre-drilled and non-predrilled holes.

ESCRFTC/ESCRFT/ESCRFTZ screws has been tested and approved for reduced space and edge distance according to ETA-13/0796, minimum timber thickness t ≥ 12 d, in non-predrilled holes.

Space and Edge Distance - Screw Placement m_i

Installation of inclined screws require high accuracy to achieve the performance calculated. One of the key elements is the placement of the screw and the insertion angle. In order to achieve this, the distance m_i must be calculated.

m_i depends of several elements: the length of the screw (l), the threaded length (l_g),the head diameter of the screw (d_h) the angle of insertion (α).

This calculation works in case of the screw fully inserted in the timber element. As a reminder half the thread should be in each element.

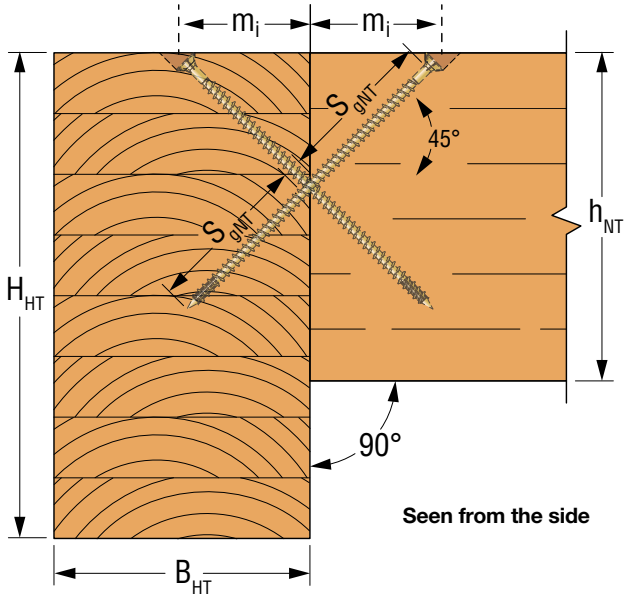
The minimum distance m_i is:

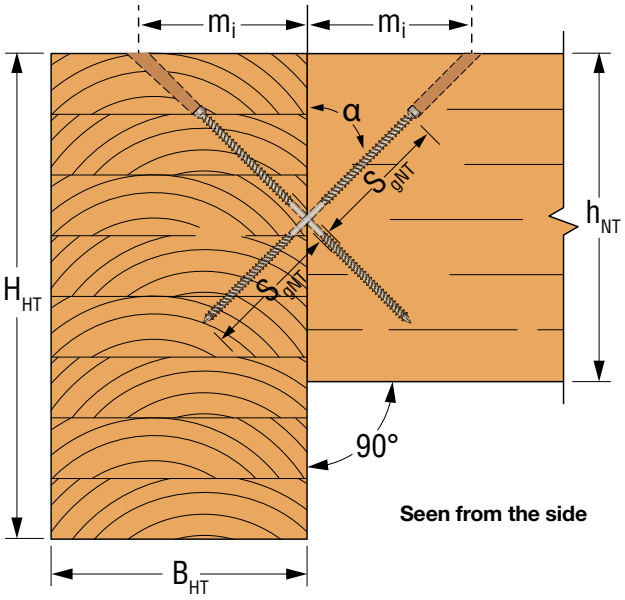
$$m_i = (l - l_g / 2 + d_h / 2 * \tan \alpha) * \sin \alpha$$

In this case the head of the screw is flushed to the top face.

If the screw pair is placed so it is in the middle of the height (h/2) of the joist or the panel thickness, the equation is:

$$m_i = h / 2 \tan \alpha$$





m_i = Distance betweem the shear plane and the insertion point

b_{nt} = Min. width of the secondary beam in [mm]

h_{nt} = Min. height of the secondary beam in [mm]

B_{HT} = Min. width of the main beam in [mm]

H_{HT} = Min. height of the main beam in [mm]

S_{gNT} = Effective thread length

α = the angle of insertion

Space and Edge Distance

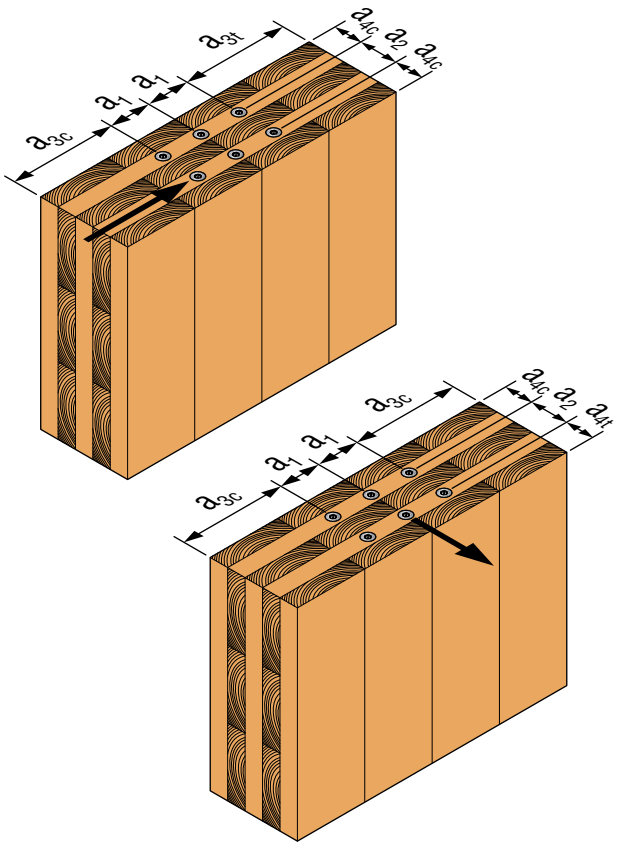
Space and Edge Distance CLT

CLT - Edge Surface/Narrow Face

Unless specified otherwise in the technical specification (ETA or hEN) of the CLT panels, minimum distances and spacing for laterally or axially loaded screws in non-predrilled holes, in the edge surface of CLT members with a minimum thickness t = $10\times d$ and a minimum penetration depth perpendicular to the edge surface of $10\times d$ may be taken as:

Minimum spacing or end/edge distance CLT - Edge surface/Narrow face	
a_1 Minimum screw spacing parallel to the CLT plane	10 d
a_2 Minimum screw spacing perpendicular to the CLT plane	4 d
$a_{3,t}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the loaded end	12 d
$a_{3,c}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the unloaded end	7 d
$a_{4,t}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the loaded edge	6 d
$a_{4,c}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the unloaded edge	3 d

Compliant with ETA-21/0670



Space and Edge Distance

CLT - Plane Surface/Lateral Face

Unless specified otherwise in the technical specification (ETA or hEN) of CLT, minimum distances and spacing for laterally or axially loaded screws in non-predrilled holes, in the wide face of cross laminated timber members with a minimum thickness $t = 10 \times d$ may be taken as:

Minimum spacing or end/edge distance CLT - Plane surface/Lateral face	
a_1 Minimum screw spacing parallel to the grain	4 d
a_2 Minimum screw spacing perpendicular to the grain	2.5 d
$a_{3,t}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the loaded end grain	6 d
$a_{3,c}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the unloaded end grain	6 d
$a_{4,t}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the loaded edge	6 d
$a_{4,c}$ Minimum distance from centre of the screw in timber to the unloaded edge	2.5 d

Compliant with ETA-21/0670

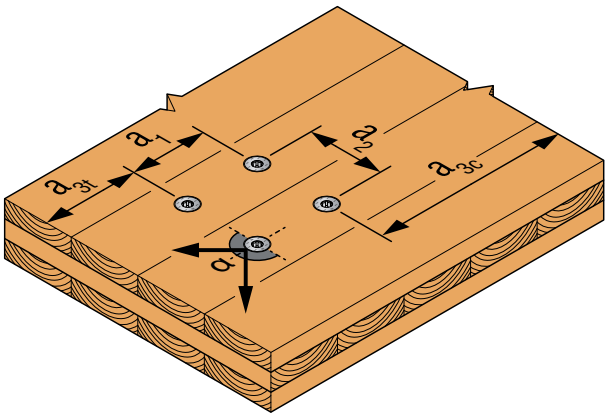


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

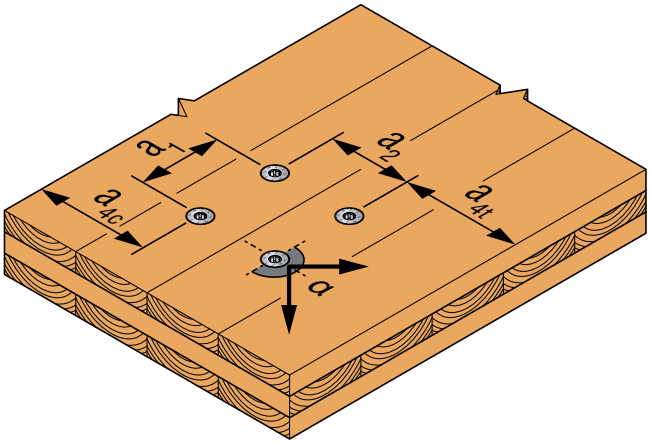
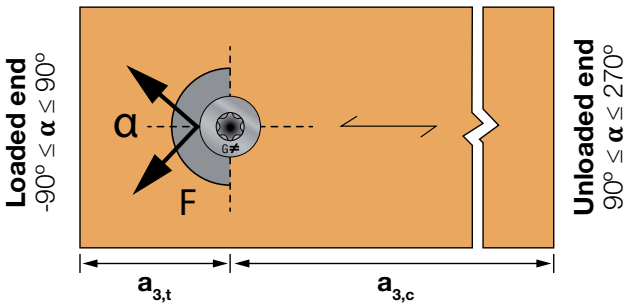
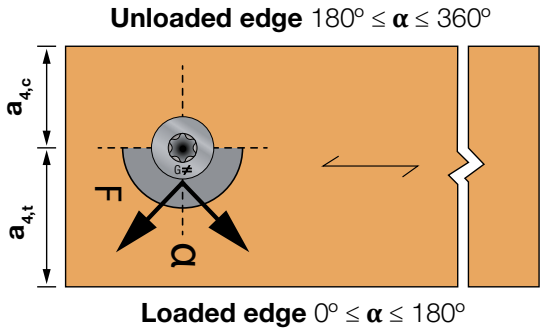


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°





Hole Diameter Steel / Space and Edge Distance Steel

Recommended Hole Diameter Steel

Recommended hole diameters in steel plates, all our screws developed for connectors have a cone under the head to ensure the connection between the fastener and the steel. The cone have the same diameter as the outer thread.

All our fasteners are tested and approved together as a system for our connectors.

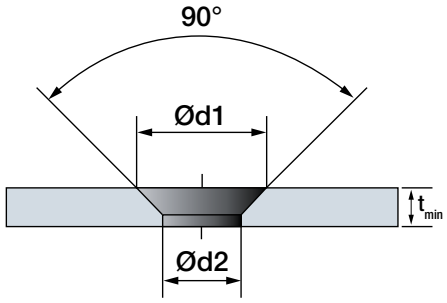
If you need a solution where the screw head is flush to the steel surface you can use countersunk screws, below is the recommended hole design for:

Recommended max. hole diameter steel

Fastener	Fastener diameter d					
	Ø4,0	Ø5,0	Ø6,0	Ø8,0	Ø10,0	Ø12,0
SSH	-	-	Ø7,0	Ø9,0	Ø11,0	Ø13,0
SSF	-	-	Ø7,0	Ø9,0	Ø11,0	Ø13,0
CSA	Ø4,0	Ø5,0	-	-	-	-
CNA	Ø5,0	-	Ø7,5	-	-	-

Recommended hole design in steel countersunk screws (TTUFS/TTZNFS/SWC/ESCRFTC)

Diameter of screw	$Ød1_{min}$	$Ød2_{min}$	t_{min}
Ø4,5	12,0	5,0	3,0
Ø5,0	13,0	5,5	3,0
Ø6,0	15,5	6,5	3,5
Ø8,0	19,0	9,0	6,0
Ø10,0	22,5	11,0	7,0
Ø12,0	25,0	13,0	7,5



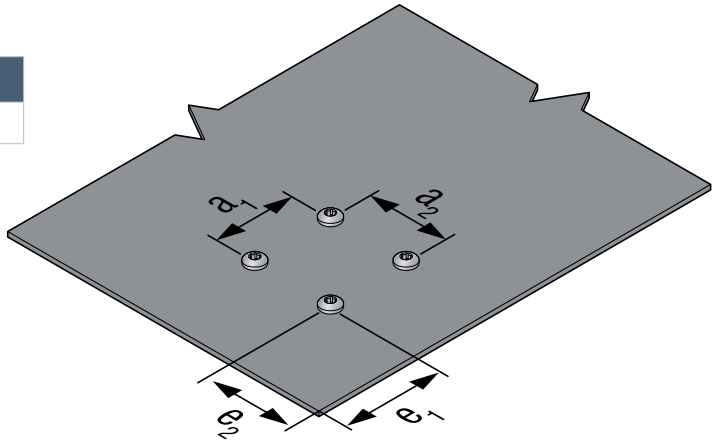
Calculations with Steel to Wood do not take the strength of the steel in consideration, but only the wood and the fastener, see Eurocode 3 for steel plate design.

Space and Edge Distances Steel

The table below gives the values for pure steel according to Eurocode 3. In steel to timber connections, the limiting factor will always be the timber. See space and edge distances for solid wood on page 22.

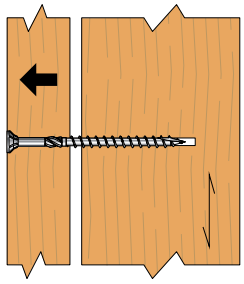
a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
2.2d	2.4d	1.2d	1.2d

*according to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

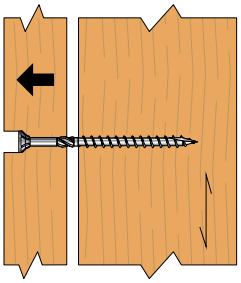


Screw Resistance

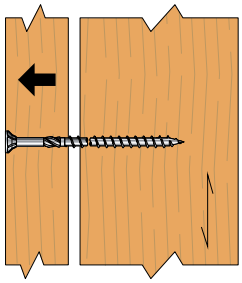
The timber to timber tensile strength $R_{ax.k}$ includes the following resistances:



1. Thread pull-out



2. Head pull-through



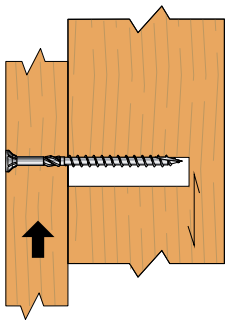
3. Steel under tensile load

These resistances are valid for:

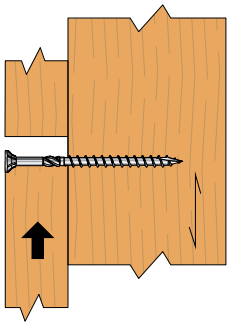
- A timber thickness beneath the head less than or equal to the value t_1 displayed in the adjacent column.
- Screw in the lateral faces of the CLT with an angle from 45 to 90° between the screw axis and the grain of the timber.
- Screw in the strips of the CLT with an angle from 0 to 45° between the screw axis and the grain of the timber. A reduction factor dependent on the angle applies to the axial strength (refer to ETA 21/0670).

For fastening screws (part threaded), dimension t_1 corresponds to the maximum thickness for which the thread is fully inserted pointside in the timber, which ensures effective tightening during installation.

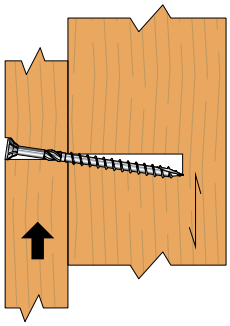
The timber to timber shear strength $R_{v.\alpha.k}$ includes the following resistances:



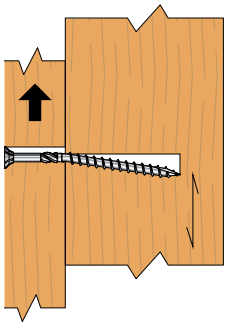
1. Compression timber 2



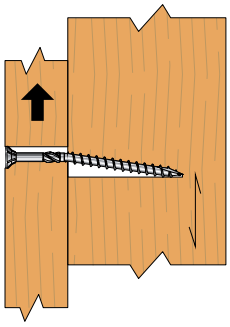
2. Compression timber 1



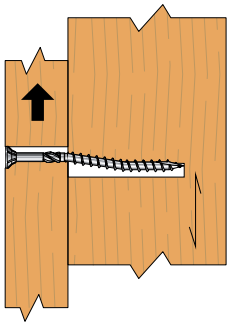
3. Double compression



4. Plastic hinge - timber 1



5. Plastic hinge - timber 2



6. Double plastic hinge

Shear strengths are provided for several timber thicknesses beneath the screw head t_1 and for the following configurations:

- Screw in the lateral faces of the CLT with an angle from 45 to 90° between the screw axis and the grain of the timber. Local bearing strength fh.k is calculated according to EN 1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.
- Screw in the strips of the CLT with an angle from 0 to 45° between the screw axis and the grain of the timber.

All tensile strengths are given for C24 graded timber.

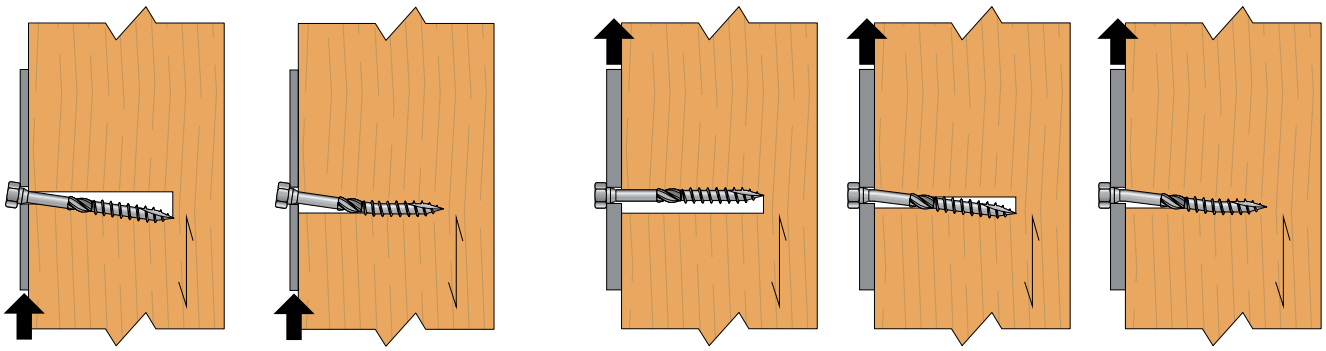
In case of part threaded screws, the strengths only apply to configurations where the thread does not exceed more than 5 mm into the timber element beneath the screw head to ensure the best possible fastening.

Clause (2) of Part 8.3.1.2 in EN 1995-1-1:204+A2:2014 on the pointside penetration depth does not apply to this calculation.

Screw Resistance

The steel to timber shear strength $R_{v.\alpha.k}$ includes the following resistances:

Thin steel $t_{st} \leq 0.5\ d$ | Thick steel $t_{st} \geq d$



1. Timber compression | 2. Plastic hinge | 3. Timber compression | 4. Plastic hinge | 5. Double plastic hinge

Shear strengths are provided for thick steel (t_{st} = d) and thin steel (t_{st} = 0.5xd). For the following configurations:

The strength values for intermediate steel thicknesses can be obtained by interpolating the values for thick and thin steel plates.

Local bearing strength $f_{h.k}$ and the minimum distances/spacings are calculated in the same way as the timber to timber shear strength values seen earlier, according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

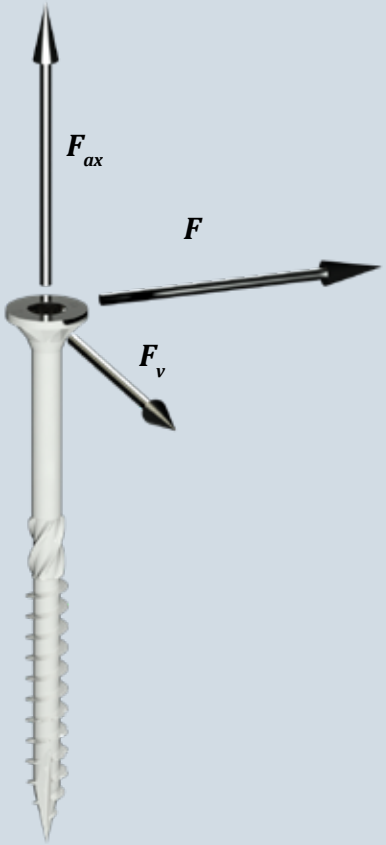
These resistances are valid for C24 graded timber and higher.

Combined or Oblique Stresses

If a screw or group of screws is subjected to axial and lateral forces at the same time (case of oblique stresses), the following combination must be verified:

$$\left(\frac{F_{ax.d.i}}{R_{ax.d.i}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{F_{v.d.i}}{R_{v.d.i}}\right)^2 \leq 1$$

$F_{ax.d.i}$ and $F_{v.d.i}$ correspond to the projected oblique stresses respectively according to the screw axis and perpendicular to the screw axis.



Fire Calculation for Screws

Fire Calculation for Screws

Only screws in tension may be justified to fire. So we generally choose fully threaded screws or double threaded screws.

General information

As hidden connectors, screws are also placed in the middle of the timber, the way to calculate is mainly based on the edge distances. EN1995-1-2 (Eurocode 5 Part 2) is the main document that explain it.

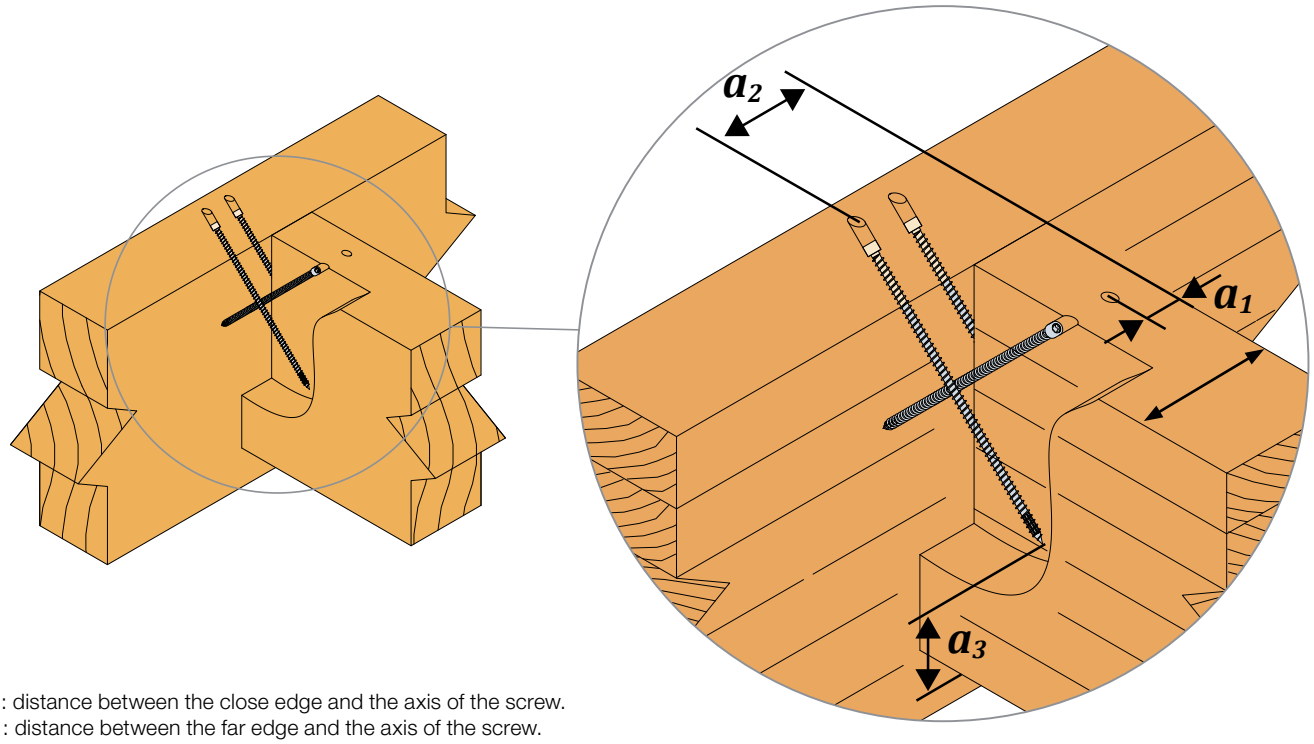
We need to check that :

$$E_{d.fi} \leq R_{d.30.fi} = \eta \; x \; \frac{R_{20}}{\gamma_{M.fi}} = \eta \; x \; k_{fi} \; x \; \frac{R_{ax.k}}{\gamma_{M.fi}}$$

With :

$E_{d.fi}$ = The load under fire.
$R_{d.fi}$ = The resistance under fire.
η = Conversion factor.
R_{20} = 20% fractal of the resistance capacity.
$\gamma_{M.fi}$ = Partial factor of timber in case of fire (equal to 1).
k_{fi} = factor to go from the 20% fractal to the 5% fractal for tension loaded connection.
$R_{ax.k}$ = characteristic capacity of the screw in tension.

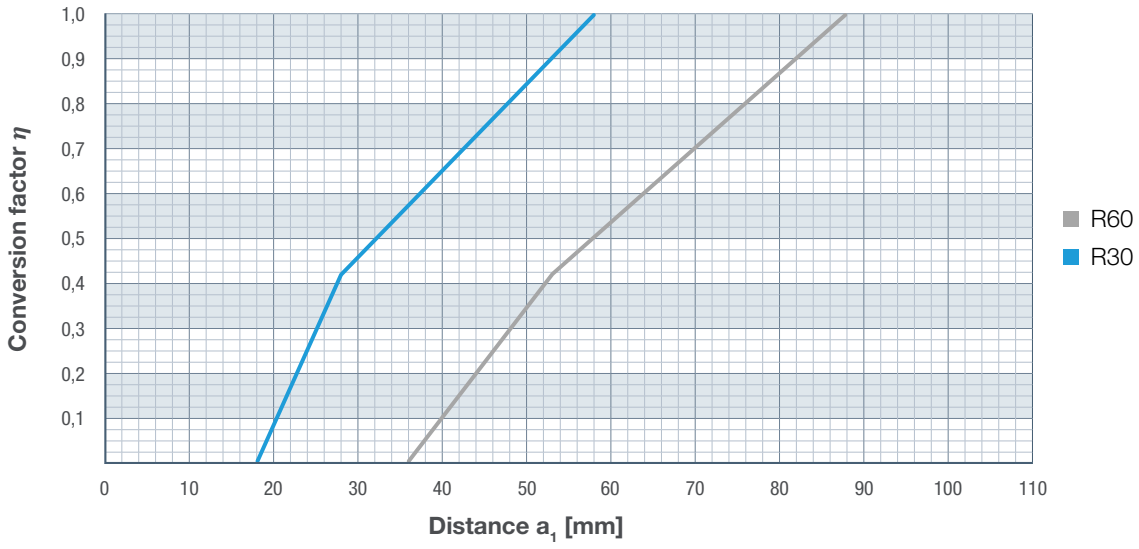
η depends on the edge distance a1 (see drawing for the definition of a_1 drawing.



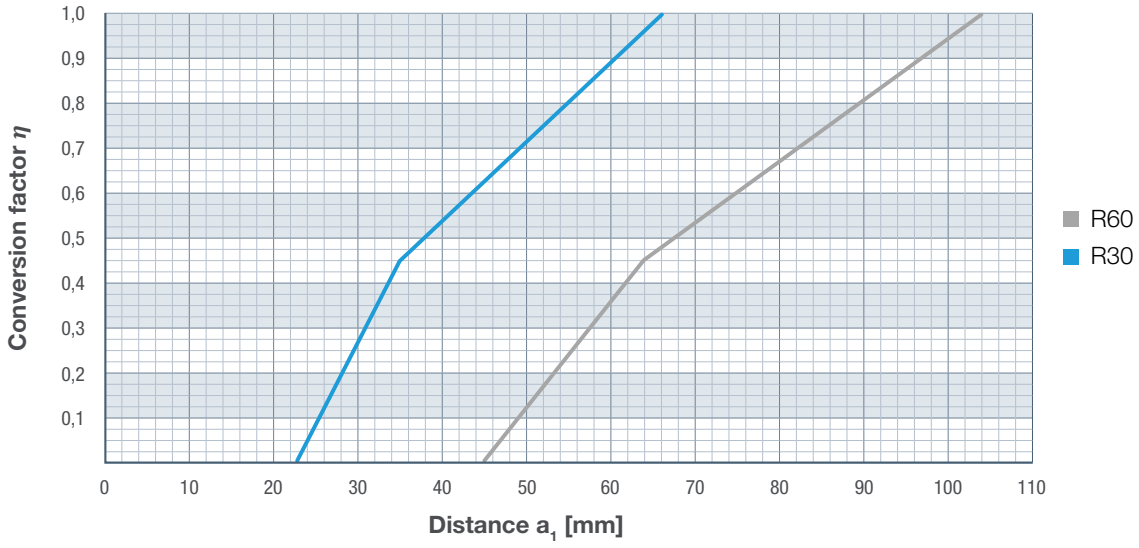
a_1 : distance between the close edge and the axis of the screw.
a_2 : distance between the far edge and the axis of the screw.
a_3 : distance between the close edge and the point of the screw.

Fire Calculation for Screws

The curve below allows to find the η value.



Note: the graph above is only valid for $a_2 \geq a_1+40$ and $a_3 \geq a_1+20$.
if $a_2 \geq a_1$ and $a_3 \geq a_1+20$ the graph below must be used:



Note: the equation is given below and in EN1995-1-2 6.4 (6.11).

$$\eta = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } a_1 \leq 0{,}6\ t_{fi.d} \quad \text{(a)} \\ \dfrac{0{,}44\ a_1 - 0{,}264\ t_{d.fi}}{0{,}2\ t_{d.fi}+5} & \text{for } 0{,}6\ t_{d.fi} \leq a_1 \leq 0{,}8\ t_{d.fi}+5 \quad \text{(b)} \\ \dfrac{0{,}56\ a_1 - 0{,}36\ t_{d.fi}+ 7{,}32}{0{,}2\ t_{d.fi}+23} & \text{for } 0{,}8\ t_{d.fi}\ 5 \leq a_1 \leq t_{d.fi}+28 \quad \text{(c)} \\ 1{,}0 & \text{for } a_1 \geq t_{d.fi}+28 \quad \text{(d)} \end{cases}$$

The gap between the beams must be reduced at maximum. The edge distance must be checked both, in fire condition and in cold condition.

Fire Calculation for Screws

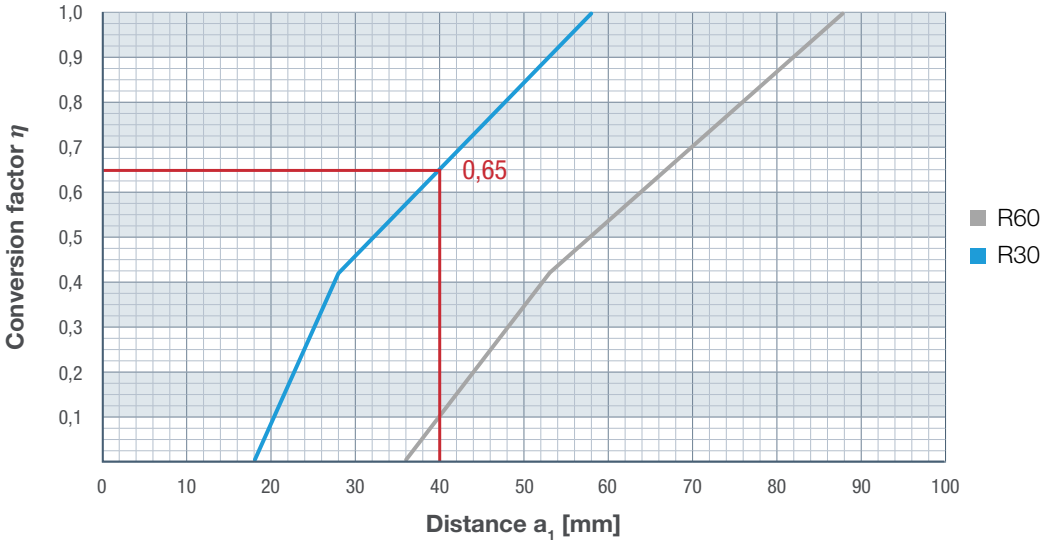
Example of calculation.

Hypothesis:

- Used screw: ESCRFTZ8.0x300
- Half of the thread is in each element
- a_1 = 40 mm, a_2 = 85 mm, a_3 = 60 mm
- Characteristic capacity of the screw in tension in cold condition : $R_{ax.k}$ = 14.67 kN
- Calculation of the capacity after 30 minutes of fire

Calculation of the capacity:

- The graph below must be used beacause of the distance a_1, a_2 and a_3
- So we got $\eta \approx 0.65$
- The tension capacity of the screw after half an hour in fire condition is:



$$R_{d.fi} = \eta \times \frac{R_{20}}{\gamma_{M.fi}} = \eta \times k_{fi} \times \frac{R_{ax.k}}{\gamma_{M.fi}} \simeq 0.65 \times 1.05 \times \frac{14.67}{1} \simeq 10.01 \text{ kN}$$

Corrosion

Understanding the Corrosion Issue

Many environments and materials can cause corrosion, including ocean salt air, fire retardants, fumes, fertilizers, preservative-treated wood, de-icing salts, dissimilar metals and more. Metal connectors, fasteners and anchors could corrode and lose load-carrying capacity when installed in corrosive environments or when installed in contact with corrosive materials.

When corrosion is caused by airborne solutions (ocean air, swimming halls, spray from a salt-treated street in winter, etc.) the metal parts can be in environments that are directly exposed to rain. They can be covered by a roof or inside the ventilated area of a facade.

The many variables present in a building environment make it impossible to accurately predict if, or when, corrosion will begin or reach a critical level. This relative uncertainty makes it crucial that specifiers and users are knowledgeable of the potential risks and select a product suitable for the intended use. It is also prudent that regular maintenance and periodic inspections are performed, especially for outdoor applications.

It is common to see some corrosion in outdoor applications. Even stainless steel can corrode. The presence of some kinds of corrosion, e.g. white rust on zinc, does not mean that load capacity has been affected or that failure is imminent. If significant corrosion, e.g. red rust, is apparent or suspected, then a qualified engineer or inspector should inspect the framing members, fasteners and connectors. Replacement or cleansing of affected components may be appropriate. Red rust corrosion of steels will mostly carry on increasing and will cause major damage at an advanced stage.

Galvanic Corrosion

Galvanic corrosion (also known as bimetallic corrosion, dissimilar metal corrosion or contact corrosion) may occur when dissimilar metals (e.g. galvanised mild steel and stainless steel) are in contact in a corrosive electrolyte (e.g. water containing salt, acid, etc.). When a galvanic couple forms, one of the metals in the couple becomes the anode and corrodes faster than it would all by itself, while the other becomes the cathode and corrodes slower than it would alone. For galvanic corrosion to occur, three conditions must be present:

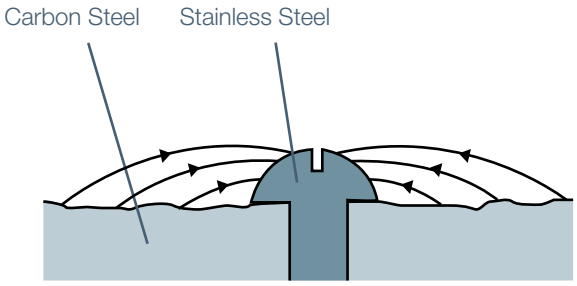
1. Electrochemically dissimilar metals must be present,
2. These metals must be in electrical contact,
3. The metals must be exposed to an electrolyte.

The relative nobility of a material can be predicted by measuring its corrosion potential. The well-known galvanic series, (see below) lists the relative nobility of certain materials in seawater. A small anode/cathode area ratio is highly undesirable. In this case, the galvanic current is concentrated onto a small anodic area. Rapid thickness loss of the dissolving anode tends to occur under these conditions. Adverse area ratios are likely to occur with fasteners at joints.

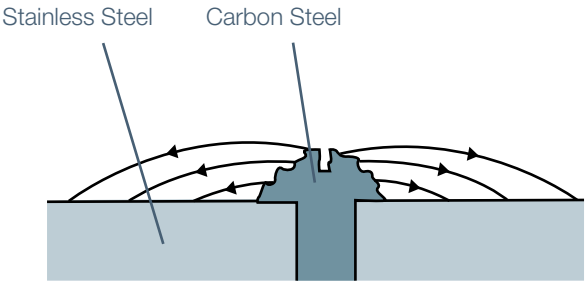
Galvanic Series of Metals

Corroded end (Anode)
Magnesium, Magnesium alloys and Zinc
Aluminium, Cadium, Iron and Steel
Lead, Tin, Nickel and Ni-Cr alloy
Brasses, Copper and Cu-Ni alloys
Nickel
Stainless Steels
Protected end (Cathode)

Carbon steel fasteners used with stainless steel connectors should be avoided because the ratio of the area between the stainless steel to carbon steel is small and the fasteners will be subject to aggressive attack, thus greater corrosion. Conversely, the rate of attack of a carbon steel connector secured by a stainless steel fastener is much slower. Prevention of bimetallic corrosion is possible by excluding an electrolyte from the connection by painting or taping over the joint. Alternatively, the two metals should be isolated from each other by painting each contact surface or using a non-metallic isolation material, typically nylon, neoprene or Teflon washers, pads, gaskets or bushes depending upon the particular application.



Large ANODE (Carbon Steel) area, small CATHODE (stainless steel fastener) area showing no attack on the fasteners and relatively insignificant attack of carbon steel.



Large Cathode (Stainless Steel) area, small ANODE (carbon steel fastener) area showing no attack on the stainless steel and relatively increased attack of the fastener.

Corrosion

Materials and Coatings - Solid-Drive Structural Fasteners	
Electro Galvanised C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5	The coating system consists of an electro plated zinc base layer. Depending on the thickness of the zinc layer, it can provide corrosion resistance that is adequate for service class 1 or 2.
Yellow Zinc Plated C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5	The coating system consists of an yellow plated zinc base layer. Depending on the thickness of the zinc layer, it can provide corrosion resistance that is adequate for service class 1 or 2.
Electrocoat C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5	Electrocoat utilizes electrical current to deposit the coating material onto the fastener. After application, the coating is oven cured. Electrocoat is intended for dry, indoor applications.
Protec® + C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5	Products are dipped in liquids that consists of zinc and aluminium flakes which is hardened in ovens after the spinning process. Finally a layer of wax is applied. Intended for outdoor applications.
Double Barrier C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5	The Simpson Strong-Tie® Double Barrier coating is a proprietary coating that provides a level of corrosion resistance that is equivalent to hot-dip galvanization and is intended for outdoor applications.
Hot-Dip Galvanised C4 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5	Hot dip galvanised nails are dipped in melted zinc 550-560°c, initiating a chemical reaction between the steel and the zinc. It provides a good corrosion resistance and is intended for outdoor applications.
Impreg® + C4 - 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2 SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5	Products are dipped in liquids that consists of zinc and nickel. It provides a good corrosion performance for outdoor applications and has a low risk of galvanic corrosion together with Aluminum or Stainless Steel.
Stainless Steel CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1) SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5	Type 316 stainless steel is a nickel-chromium austenitic grade with 2-3% molybdenum. Type 316 stainless steel is not hardened by heat treatment and is inherently non-magnetic. It provides a level of corrosion protection suitable for marine and severe environments.

Impreg® +

Impreg+ is an electrolytic, inorganic, surface treatment consisting of zinc and nickel. Due to the strong alloy combination the coating is very robust and suitable for corrosive environments.

- **C4 approved for 15 years according to EN ISO 11997-1:2017, cycle B**
- Compliant with REACH, RoHS- and ELV-directive
- Chromium (VI) free
- No galvanic corrosion in aluminium connections
- Due to the strong adhesion between the steel and the coating, Impreg+ will maintain the corrosion resistance even after installation
- Withstands temperatures up to 300° (C)

Comparison test EN ISO 11997-1:2017, Cycle B, 1240 hours, low (electro galvanised), medium (Impreg+), severe (stainless steel A4).

Hydrogen Embrittlement

What is Hydrogen Embrittlement?

Hydrogen embrittlement is a significant permanent loss of strength that can occur in some steels when hydrogen atoms are present in the steel and stress is applied. Embrittlement occurs as hydrogen atoms migrate to the region of highest stress and cause microcracks. When a crack forms, the hydrogen then migrates to the tip of the crack (Figure 1) and causes continued crack growth until the effective fastener cross-section is so reduced that the remaining cross-section is overloaded and the fastener fails. These failures occur suddenly, without warning, after the fastener or rod has been loaded for a period of time.

All three of the below conditions must be present for hydrogen embrittlement to occur:

- A steel that is susceptible to hydrogen embrittlement
- Atomic hydrogen (H+ ions, not H2 gas)
- Stress, such as from tightening or applied loads

If an application involves these, then there is a possibility of hydrogen embrittlement and fastener failure. The possibility of and time to failure depend on the degree of each of these conditions. Therefore, the level of concern should depend on the degree to which the Designer expects all three of these conditions to be present in the application.

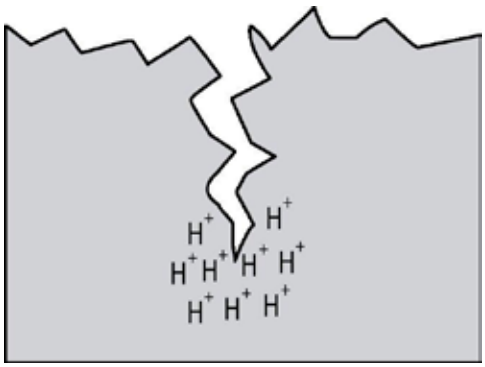


Figure 1 – Conceptualized migration of hydrogen to the crack tip causing further cracking.

What Steels are Sensitive to Hydrogen Embrittlement?

A fastener's susceptibility to hydrogen embrittlement increases with elevated tensile strength or hardness. It is generally accepted that good-quality fasteners with an actual (not specified) Rockwell C scale hardness of less than 38 (tensile strength of less than approximately 187 MPa) are not ordinarily susceptible to hydrogen embrittlement. Fastener manufacturers often establish lower hardness limits as an extra margin of safety for variability that may occur in production.

When are hydrogen atoms (H+) present?

Hydrogen atoms can be introduced into a fastener from manufacturing or from the service environment.

Sources of hydrogen from manufacturing:

Hydrogen can be present in the steel-making process, but the amount present in good-quality steel is below the level that causes problems. The most common way that hydrogen is introduced during anchor and fastener manufacturing is from the cleaning and coating processes. These processes often utilize acids that produce hydrogen. Compounding this problem is that many popular coatings like zinc plating (EN ISO 2081) and hot-dip galvanizing (EN ISO 1461) create a barrier around the fastener that does not allow hydrogen to easily diffuse out of the fastener.

Manufacturers most commonly manage internal hydrogen sources by minimizing cleaning time and by baking plated fasteners after coating for a number of hours to help diffuse hydrogen through the coating and out of the fastener. In some cases, mechanical cleaning and alkaline cleaning are used to prevent hydrogen from being introduced.

In cases where internal hydrogen is not properly managed in the manufacturing process, failure usually occurs quickly, within 48 hours of fastener installation.

External sources of hydrogen:

Hydrogen can also be introduced from the service environment. Zinc coatings galvanically protect steel from corrosion in damp or wet service environments. However, this process results in an electric current being passed through the water (H2O) to produce hydrogen (H+) and hydroxide (OH–) ions as shown in Figure 2. Since this process requires corrosion to generate the hydrogen, failures from externally generated hydrogen usually take much longer to occur than when internal hydrogen is the cause. Steel failure from externally generated hydrogen can take anywhere from weeks to years.

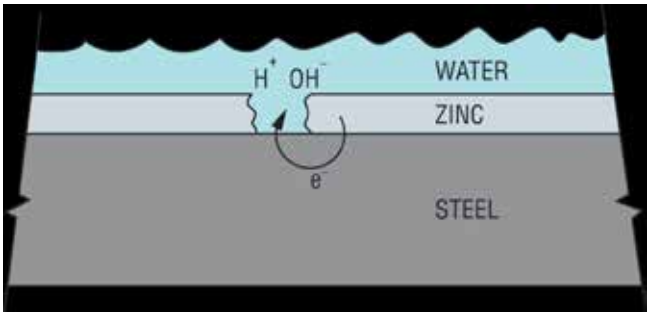


Figure 2 – Production of hydrogen (H+) from the galvanic protection of steel by a zinc coating

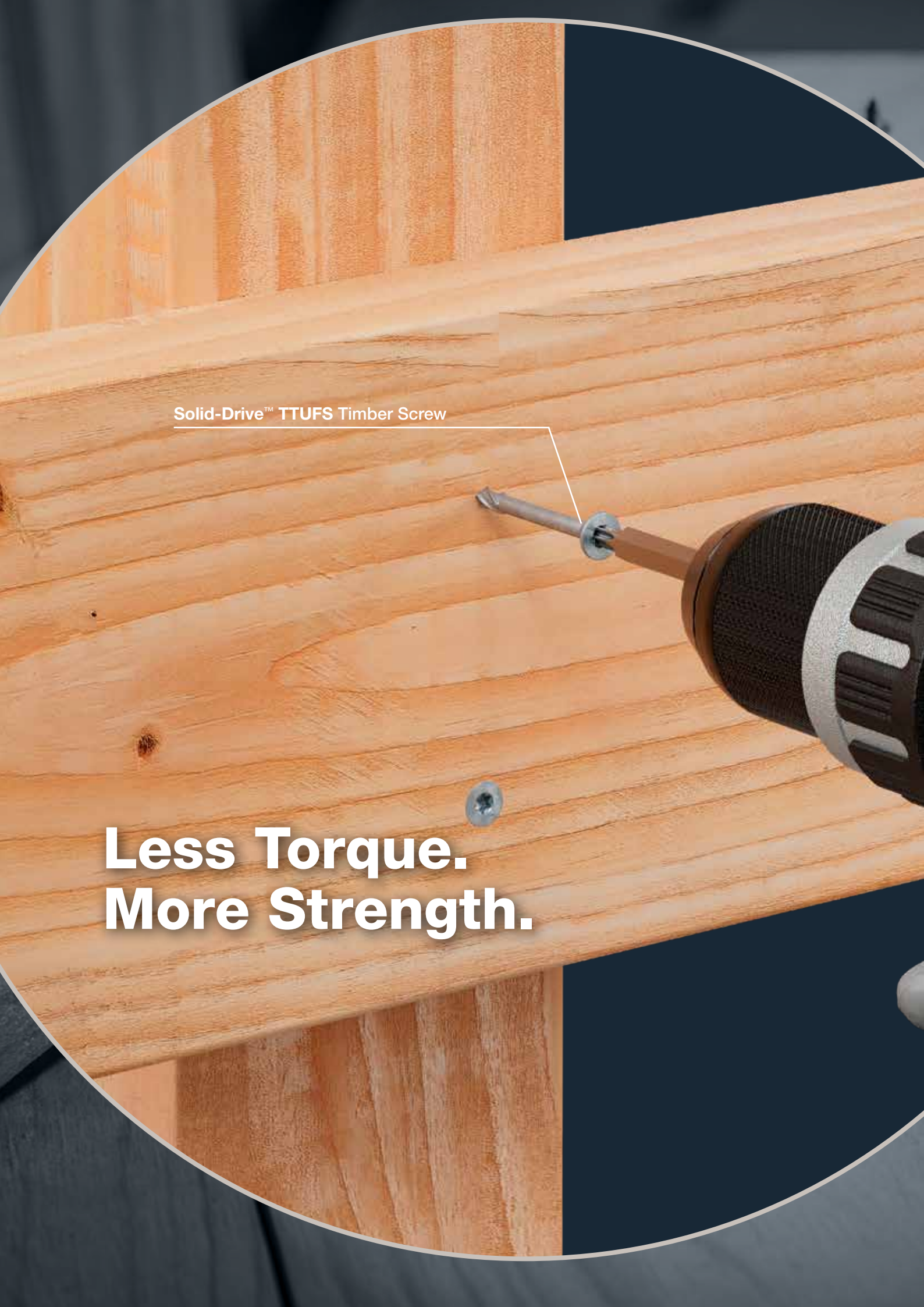
How much stress is too much stress?

Fortunately, for products that require very high-strength steels, hydrogen embrittlement risk diminishes, even for sensitive steels, as applied loads are reduced. At Simpson Strong-Tie, we control the risk of hydrogen embrittlement by carrying out complex tests during development and quality control. These tests ensure that the fasteners can be used for the intended application at the rated load.

How to minimise the risk of hydrogen embrittlement:

As illustrated in the discussion above, hydrogen embrittlement can be a serious concern for high-strength anchors and fasteners. A designer should exercise great care to guard against the sudden brittle steel failure that this phenomenon can produce. Within Simpson Strong-Tie, we are aware of this issue with high performance screws. This is why we are sensitive to the choice of our fasteners' steel grade and always seeking alternative coatings providing good performances and reducing the hydrogen embrittlement risk.

- Material choice: the steel grade is carefully chosen with a Rockwell C scale hardness of less than 36 (tensile strength of less than approximately 1118 MPa) to ensure enough strength while significantly reducing hydrogen embrittlement risk.
- Coating: we are constantly seeking for alternative coatings to provide enough corrosion resistance for the intended use and limit the hydrogen absorption during the process.



Less Torque.
More Strength.

Fastener Types with Characteristic Parameters

Solid-Drive™ TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam, CLT and General Timber Applications

The Solid-Drive® TTUFS, TTZNFS and TTSFS countersunk wood screws are available in a variety of dimensions and are designed for general timber to timber applications as well as for cross-laminated timber (CLT) and glulam construction.

TTUFS screws are electro galvanised for standard interior and dry applications only. TTZNFS screws are Impreg+ coated for increased corrosion protection and TTSFS screws are made in A4 stainless-steel material and can therefore be used in applications where premium corrosion protection is required.

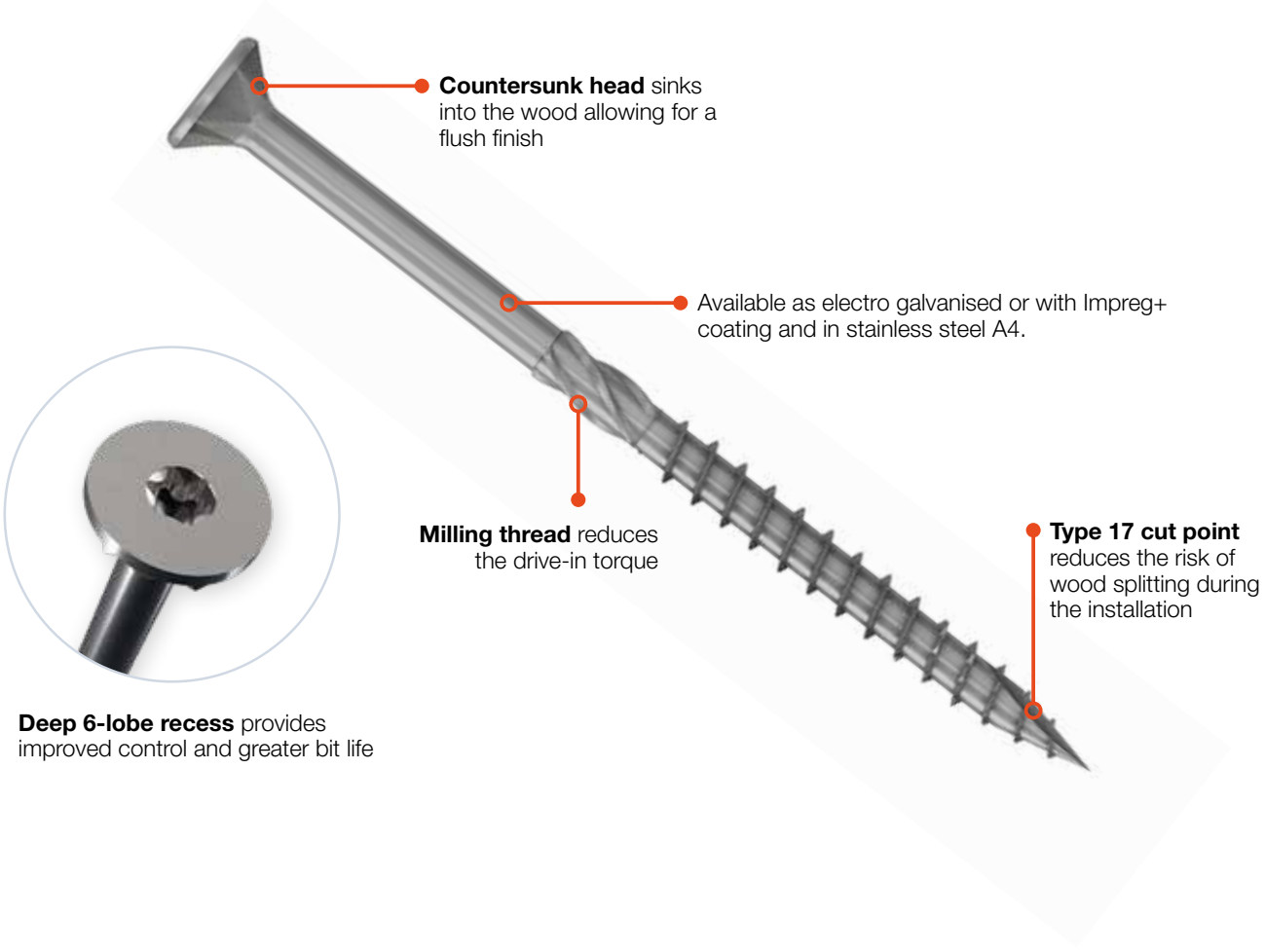
Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

For more information, see pages 80, 82, 84, 125, 127,129, 189, 201, 212, 229, 254, 256, 260, 272, 274, 275.

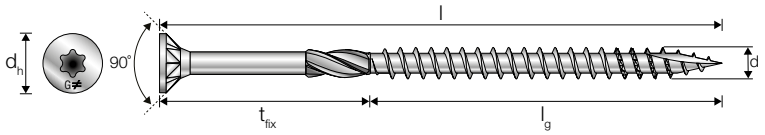
ETA-21/0670

TTUFS Screws in a timber-to-timber application.

Features



Solid·Drive™ TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

TTUFS – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_l	t_{fix}
TTUFS4.5X25	74434	4,5	25	20	8,4	2,8	5
TTUFS4.5X30	74435	4,5	30	25	8,4	2,8	5
TTUFS4.5X35	74436	4,5	35	30	8,4	2,8	5
TTUFS4.5X40	74437	4,5	40	35	8,4	2,8	5
TTUFS4.5X45	74438	4,5	45	29	8,4	2,8	16
TTUFS4.5X50	74439	4,5	50	30	8,4	2,8	20
TTUFS4.5X60	74440	4,5	60	35	8,4	2,8	25
TTUFS4.5X70	74441	4,5	70	40	8,4	2,8	30
TTUFS4.5X80	74442	4,5	80	50	8,4	2,8	30
TTUFS5.0X30	74373	5,0	30	25	9,5	3,1	5
TTUFS5.0X40	74374	5,0	40	35	9,5	3,1	5
TTUFS5.0X50	74375	5,0	50	30	9,5	3,1	20
TTUFS5.0X60	74376	5,0	60	35	9,5	3,1	25
TTUFS5.0X70	74377	5,0	70	40	9,5	3,1	30
TTUFS5.0X80	74378	5,0	80	40	9,5	3,1	40
TTUFS5.0X90	74379	5,0	90	45	9,5	3,1	45
TTUFS5.0X100	74443	5,0	100	60	9,5	3,1	40
TTUFS5.0X120	74372	5,0	120	60	9,5	3,1	60
TTUFS6.0X40	74455	6,0	40	34	11,6	3,7	6
TTUFS6.0X50	74457	6,0	50	30	11,6	3,7	20
TTUFS6.0X60	74458	6,0	60	35	11,6	3,7	25
TTUFS6.0X70	74459	6,0	70	40	11,6	3,7	30
TTUFS6.0X80	74460	6,0	80	40	11,6	3,7	40
TTUFS6.0X90	74461	6,0	90	45	11,6	3,7	45
TTUFS6.0X100	74380	6,0	100	60	11,6	3,7	40
TTUFS6.0X120	74451	6,0	120	70	11,6	3,7	50
TTUFS6.0X140	74452	6,0	140	70	11,6	3,7	70
TTUFS6.0X160	74453	6,0	160	70	11,6	3,7	90
TTUFS6.0X180	74454	6,0	180	70	11,6	3,7	110

TTUFS – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
TTUFS4.5	4660	14,7	7,8	4,7	15,6
TTUFS5.0	6720	15,0	7,9	6,0	17,1
TTUFS6.0	9500	12,5	11,1	9,4	16,6

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

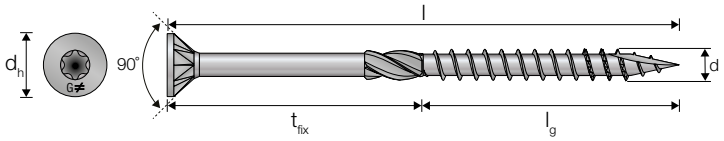
Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™
TTZNFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw, Impreg®+



Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

TTZNFS – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
TTZNFS4.5X25	74481	4,5	25	20	8,4	2,8	5
TTZNFS4.5X30	74482	4,5	30	25	8,4	2,8	5
TTZNFS4.5X35	76582	4,5	35	30	8,4	2,8	5
TTZNFS4.5X40	74483	4,5	40	35	8,4	2,8	5
TTZNFS4.5X45	76561	4,5	45	29	8,4	2,8	16
TTZNFS4.5X50	74484	4,5	50	30	8,4	2,8	20
TTZNFS4.5X60	74485	4,5	60	35	8,4	2,8	25
TTZNFS4.5X70	74486	4,5	70	40	8,4	2,8	30
TTZNFS4.5X80	76563	4,5	80	50	8,4	2,8	30
TTZNFS5.0X30	76535	5,0	30	25	9,5	3,1	5
TTZNFS5.0X40	76536	5,0	40	35	9,5	3,1	5
TTZNFS 5.0X50	74489	5,0	50	30	9,5	3,1	20
TTZNFS 5.0X60	74490	5,0	60	35	9,5	3,1	25
TTZNFS5.0X70	74491	5,0	70	40	9,5	3,1	30
TTZNFS5.0X80	74493	5,0	80	40	9,5	3,1	40
TTZNFS5.0X90	74495	5,0	90	45	9,5	3,1	45
TTZNFS5.0X100	74487	5,0	100	60	9,5	3,1	40
TTZNFS5.0X120	74488	5,0	120	60	9,5	3,1	60
TTZNFS6.0X40	76566	6,0	40	34	11,6	3,7	6
TTZNFS6.0X50	76567	6,0	50	30	11,6	3,7	20
TTZNFS6.0X60	74504	6,0	60	35	11,6	3,7	25
TTZNFS6.0X70	74505	6,0	70	40	11,6	3,7	30
TTZNFS6.0X80	74506	6,0	80	40	11,6	3,7	40
TTZNFS6.0X90	74508	6,0	90	45	11,6	3,7	45
TTZNFS6.0X100	74497	6,0	100	60	11,6	3,7	40
TTZNFS6.0X120	74499	6,0	120	70	11,6	3,7	50
TTZNFS6.0X140	74501	6,0	140	70	11,6	3,7	70
TTZNFS6.0X160	74502	6,0	160	70	11,6	3,7	90
TTZNFS6.0X180	74503	6,0	180	70	11,6	3,7	110

TTZNFS – Characteristic Parameters

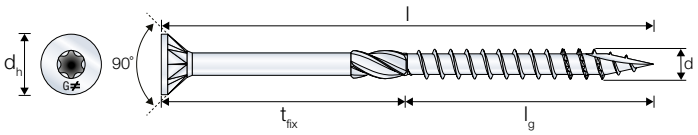
Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
TTZNFS4,5	4660	14,7	7,8	4,7	15,6
TTZNFS5,0	6720	15,0	7,9	6,0	17,1
TTZNFS6,0	9500	12,5	11,1	9,4	16,6

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Solid·Drive™
TTSFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw, Stainless Steel A4



Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

TTSFS – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
TTSFS5.0X60	74446	5,0	60	32	9,5	3,1	28
TTSFS5.0X70	74447	5,0	70	35	9,5	3,1	35
TTSFS5.0X80	74448	5,0	80	40	9,5	3,1	40
TTSFS5.0X90	74449	5,0	90	45	9,5	3,1	45
TTSFS5.0X100	74444	5,0	100	55	9,5	3,1	45
TTSFS5.0X120	74445	5,0	120	60	9,5	3,1	60
TTSFS6.0X70	74473	6,0	70	35	11,6	3,7	35
TTSFS6.0X80	74474	6,0	80	40	11,6	3,7	40
TTSFS6.0X90	74475	6,0	90	45	11,6	3,7	45
TTSFS6.0X100	74450	6,0	100	55	11,6	3,7	45
TTSFS6.0X120	74471	6,0	120	60	11,6	3,7	60
TTSFS6.0X140	74472	6,0	140	65	11,6	3,7	75

TTSFS – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
TTSFS5.0	4710	14,9	6,3	4,9	16,0
TTSFS6.0	8570	13,6	9,5	8,8	16,2

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ SWW/SWWZ Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam, CLT and General Timber Applications

SWW/SWWZ are washer-head structural screws designed for load-bearing wood structures. The SWW/SWWZ screws have a milling thread to allow for smooth driving of the shank. The large washer head gives high head pull-through resistance while allowing the wood members to close up firmly.

These partially-threaded, 6.0, 8.0 and 10.0 mm diameter structural fasteners are designed to pull structural members together with superb holding power and excellent load capacity. The large washer head provides extreme pull-through resistance while allowing the wood members to close up firmly. Predrilling is not typically required. SWW screws are yellow zinc plated for standard interior and dry applications only. SWWZ screws are Impreg+ coated for increased corrosion protection

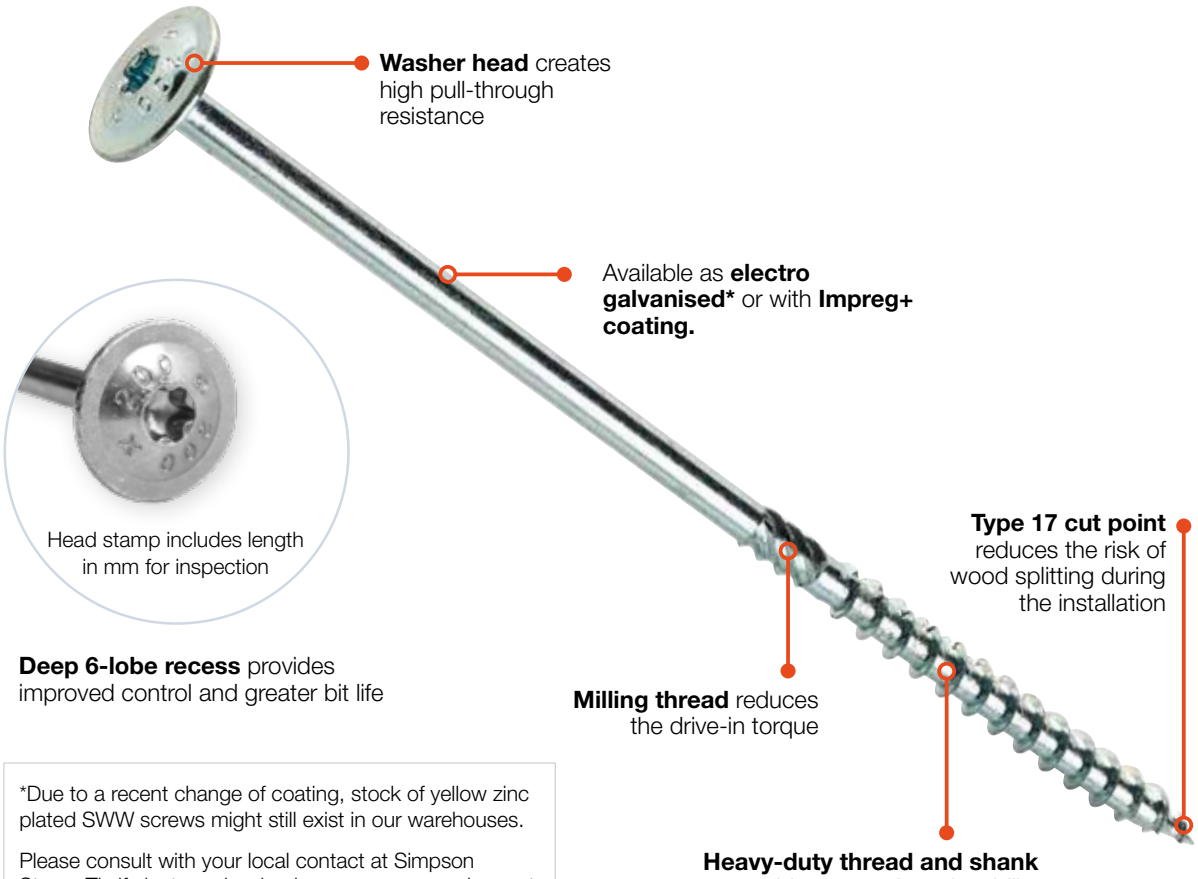
Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

For more information, see pages 87, 93, 132, 137, 190, 202, 214.

ETA-21/0670

SWW screws in a 90° T-connection between two CLT walls.

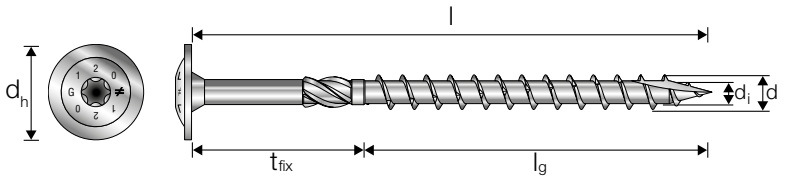
Features



*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWW screws might still exist in our warehouses.

Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

Solid·Drive™
SWW Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw



Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SWW – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SWW6.0X60	75382	6.0	60	42	14	3,9	18
SWW6.0X80	75383	6.0	80	50	14	3,9	30
SWW6.0X100	75384	6.0	100	50	14	3,9	50
SWW6.0X120	75385	6.0	120	50	14	3,9	70
SWW6.0X140	75386	6.0	140	70	14	3,9	70
SWW6.0X160	75387	6.0	160	70	14	3,9	90
SWW6.0X180	75388	6.0	180	70	14	3,9	110
SWW6.0X200	75389	6.0	200	70	14	3,9	130
SWW6.0X220	75390	6.0	220	70	14	3,9	150
SWW6.0X240	75391	6.0	240	70	14	3,9	170
SWW6.0X260	75392	6.0	260	70	14	3,9	190
SWW6.0X280	75393	6.0	280	70	14	3,9	210
SWW6.0X300	75394	6.0	300	70	14	3,9	230
SWW8.0X80	75395	8.0	80	50	22	5,2	30
SWW8.0X100	75396	8.0	100	50	22	5,2	50
SWW8.0X120	75397	8.0	120	80	22	5,2	40
SWW8.0X140	75398	8.0	140	80	22	5,2	60
SWW8.0X160	75399	8.0	160	80	22	5,2	80
SWW8.0X180	75400	8.0	180	80	22	5,2	100
SWW8.0X200	75401	8.0	200	80	22	5,2	120
SWW8.0X220	75402	8.0	220	80	22	5,2	140
SWW8.0X240	75403	8.0	240	80	22	5,2	160
SWW8.0X260	75404	8.0	260	80	22	5,2	180
SWW8.0X280	75405	8.0	280	80	22	5,2	200
SWW8.0X300	75406	8.0	300	80	22	5,2	220
SWW8.0X320	75407	8.0	320	80	22	5,2	240
SWW8.0X340	75408	8.0	340	80	22	5,2	260
SWW8.0X360	75409	8.0	360	80	22	5,2	280
SWW8.0X380	75410	8.0	380	80	22	5,2	300
SWW8.0X400	75411	8.0	400	80	22	5,2	320

Table continues on next page.

SWW – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SWW6.0	10500	13,0	12,3	11,0	16,1
SWW8.0	25900	12,6	23,7	27,4	10,5
SWW10.0	43700	12,2	33,8	48,9	10,2

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWW screws might still exist in our warehouses.

Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

SWW – Range Overview (continued)

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_l	t_{fix}
SWW10.0X100	76912	10.0	100	50	25	6,2	50
SWW10.0X120	76913	10.0	120	50	25	6,2	70
SWW10.0X140	76914	10.0	140	80	25	6,2	60
SWW10.0X160	75412	10.0	160	80	25	6,2	80
SWW10.0X180	75413	10.0	180	80	25	6,2	100
SWW10.0X200	75414	10.0	200	80	25	6,2	120
SWW10.0X220	75415	10.0	220	80	25	6,2	140
SWW10.0X240	75416	10.0	240	80	25	6,2	160
SWW10.0X260	75417	10.0	260	80	25	6,2	180
SWW10.0X280	75418	10.0	280	80	25	6,2	200
SWW10.0X300	75419	10.0	300	80	25	6,2	220
SWW10.0X320	75420	10.0	320	80	25	6,2	240
SWW10.0X340	75421	10.0	340	80	25	6,2	260
SWW10.0X360	75422	10.0	360	80	25	6,2	280
SWW10.0X380	75423	10.0	380	80	25	6,2	300
SWW10.0X400	75424	10.0	400	80	25	6,2	320

SWW – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y.k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax.k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens.k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor.k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head.k}$ [N/mm²]
SWW6.0	10500	13,0	12,3	11,0	16,1
SWW8.0	25900	12,6	23,7	27,4	10,5
SWW10.0	43700	12,2	33,8	48,9	10,2

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

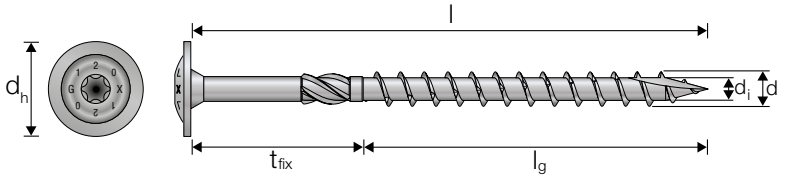
$f_{head.k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™
SWWZ Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw, Impreg®+



Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SWWZ – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SWWZ6.0X80	76352	6,0	80	50	14	3,9	30
SWWZ6.0X90	76452	6,0	90	50	14	3,9	40
SWWZ6.0X100	76453	6,0	100	50	14	3,9	50
SWWZ6.0X120	76454	6,0	120	50	14	3,9	70
SWWZ8.0X80	76455	8,0	80	50	22	5,2	30
SWWZ8.0X90	76457	8,0	90	50	22	5,2	40
SWWZ8.0X100	76601	8,0	100	50	22	5,2	50
SWWZ8.0X120	76603	8,0	120	80	22	5,2	40
SWWZ8.0X140	76604	8,0	140	80	22	5,2	60
SWWZ8.0X180	76605	8,0	180	80	22	5,2	100
SWWZ8.0X200	76606	8,0	200	80	22	5,2	120
SWWZ8.0X240	76607	8,0	240	80	22	5,2	160
SWWZ8.0X300	76608	8,0	300	80	22	5,2	220
SWWZ8.0X340	76609	8,0	340	80	22	5,2	260
SWWZ10.0X160	76610	10,0	160	80	25	6,2	80
SWWZ10.0X180	76611	10,0	180	80	25	6,2	100
SWWZ10.0X200	76612	10,0	200	80	25	6,2	120
SWWZ10.0X240	76613	10,0	240	80	25	6,2	160

SWWZ – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SWWZ6.0	10500	13,0	12,3	11,0	16,1
SWWZ8.0	25900	12,6	23,7	27,4	10,5
SWWZ10.0	43700	12,2	33,8	48,9	10,2

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™ SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam, CLT and General Interior Applications

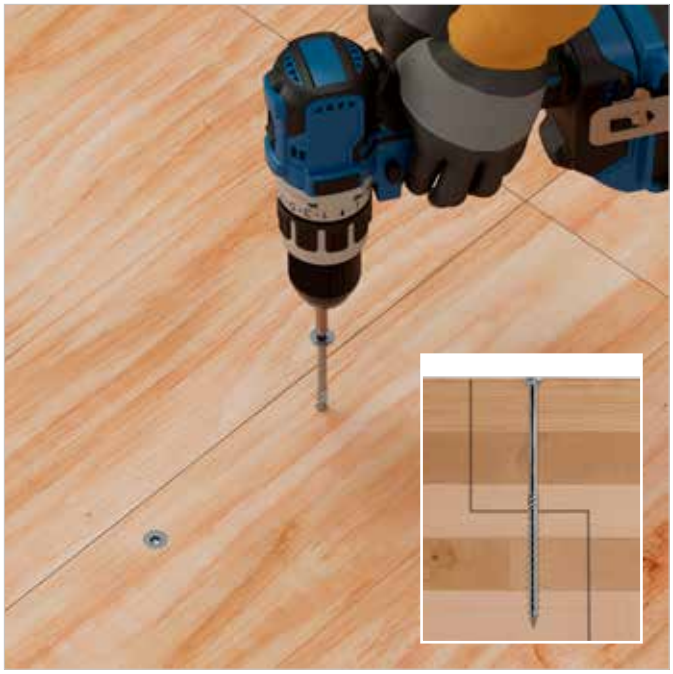
SWC is a countersunk structural screw designed for load-bearing wood structures. The SWC screw has a milling thread to allow for smooth driving of the shank. The countersunk head gives flush fitting while allowing the wood members to close up firmly.

These partially-threaded, 6.0, 8.0 and 10.0 mm diameter structural fasteners are designed to pull structural members together with superb holding power and excellent load capacity. The countersunk head and underhead nibs provide for clean countersinking, flush with the surface. Predrilling is not typically required. For interior and dry applications only.

Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

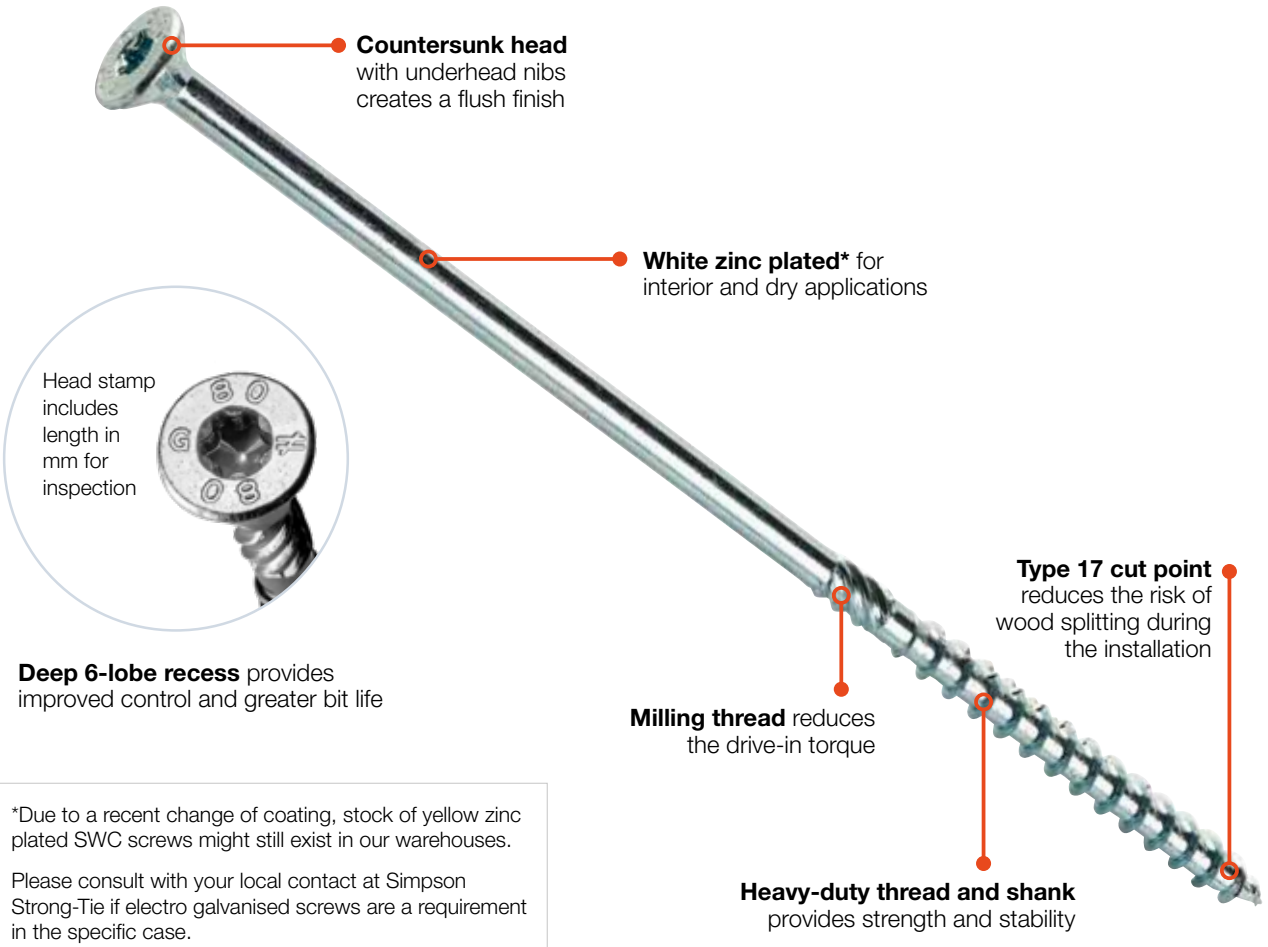
For more information, see pages 95, 140, 193, 204, 216, 260.

ETA-21/0670



SWC screws installed in a CLT half-lap application.

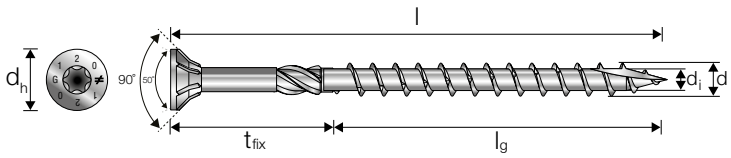
Features



*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.

Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

Solid-Drive™
SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SWC – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SWC6.0X200	75346	6,0	200	70	11,8	3,9	130
SWC6.0X220	75347	6,0	220	70	11,8	3,9	150
SWC6.0X240	75348	6,0	240	70	11,8	3,9	170
SWC6.0X260	75349	6,0	260	70	11,8	3,9	190
SWC6.0X280	75350	6,0	280	70	11,8	3,9	210
SWC6.0X300	75351	6,0	300	70	11,8	3,9	230
SWC8.0X80	75352	8,0	80	50	14,6	5,2	30
SWC8.0X100	75353	8,0	100	50	14,6	5,2	50
SWC8.0X120	75354	8,0	120	80	14,6	5,2	40
SWC8.0X140	75355	8,0	140	80	14,6	5,2	60
SWC8.0X160	75356	8,0	160	80	14,6	5,2	80
SWC8.0X180	75357	8,0	180	80	14,6	5,2	100
SWC8.0X200	75358	8,0	200	80	14,6	5,2	120
SWC8.0X220	75359	8,0	220	80	14,6	5,2	140
SWC8.0X240	75360	8,0	240	80	14,6	5,2	160
SWC8.0X260	75361	8,0	260	80	14,6	5,2	180
SWC8.0X280	75362	8,0	280	80	14,6	5,2	200
SWC8.0X300	75363	8,0	300	80	14,6	5,2	220
SWC8.0X320	75364	8,0	320	80	14,6	5,2	240
SWC8.0X340	75365	8,0	340	80	14,6	5,2	260
SWC8.0X360	75366	8,0	360	80	14,6	5,2	280
SWC8.0X380	75367	8,0	380	80	14,6	5,2	300
SWC8.0X400	75368	8,0	400	80	14,6	5,2	320
SWC10.0X100	76916	10,0	100	50	17,8	6,2	50
SWC10.0X120	76917	10,0	120	50	17,8	6,2	70
SWC10.0X140	76918	10,0	140	80	17,8	6,2	60
SWC10.0X160	75369	10,0	160	80	17,8	6,2	80
SWC10.0X180	75370	10,0	180	80	17,8	6,2	100
SWC10.0X200	75371	10,0	200	80	17,8	6,2	120
SWC10.0X220	75372	10,0	220	80	17,8	6,2	140
SWC10.0X240	75373	10,0	240	80	17,8	6,2	160
SWC10.0X260	75374	10,0	260	80	17,8	6,2	180
SWC10.0X280	75375	10,0	280	80	17,8	6,2	200
SWC10.0X300	75376	10,0	300	80	17,8	6,2	220
SWC10.0X320	75377	10,0	320	80	17,8	6,2	240
SWC10.0X340	75378	10,0	340	80	17,8	6,2	260
SWC10.0X360	75379	10,0	360	80	17,8	6,2	280
SWC10.0X380	75380	10,0	380	80	17,8	6,2	300
SWC10.0X400	75381	10,0	400	80	17,8	6,2	320

SWC – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SWC6.0	10500	13,0	12,3	11,0	11,9
SWC8.0	25900	12,6	23,7	27,4	12,5
SWC10.0	43700	12,2	33,8	48,9	11,2

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.

Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

Solid-Drive™ SWD Double-Threaded **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam, CLT and General Interior Applications

The Solid-Drive® SWD is a double threaded structural screw designed to connect and pull together two wood members.

The small cylinder-head reduces the insertion torque and makes it possible to countersink the screws. The Protec+ coating is a wear resistant coating that can endure the friction of the installation and the exposure of high loads from the structural applications.

SWD screws are suitable for inclined and angled installations. Use the GSCREW screw guide to ensure that screws are installed with the correct angle into the timber.

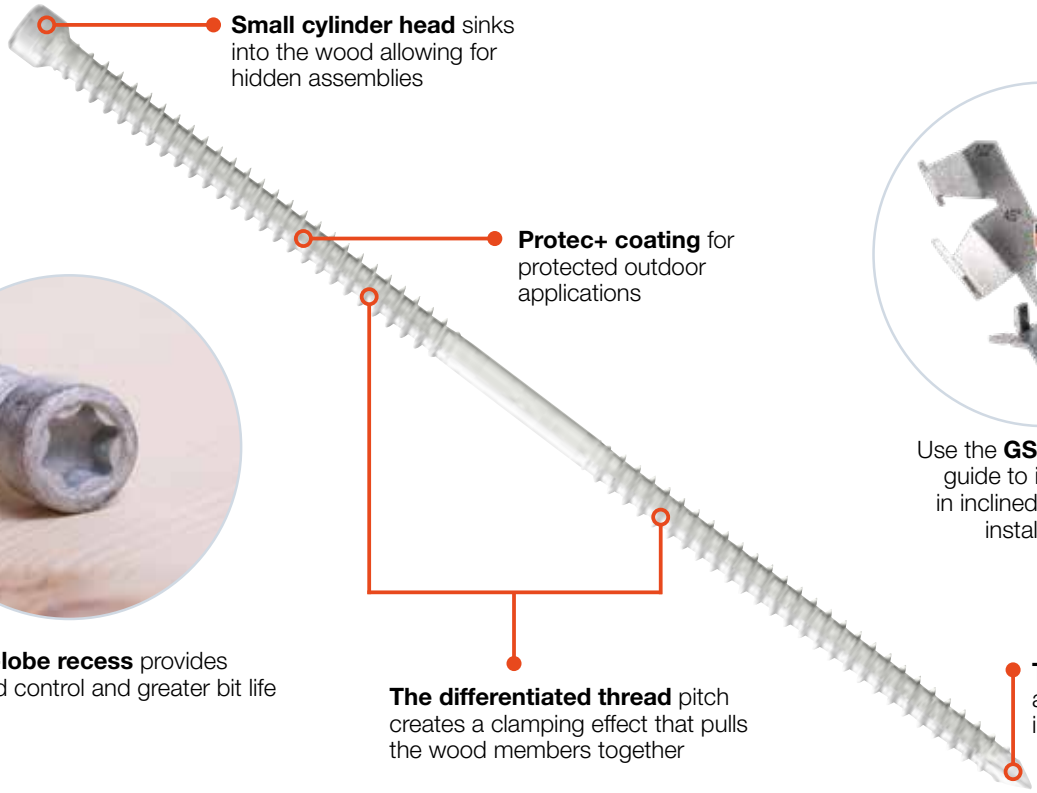
Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

For more information, see pages 100, 145, 166, 171, 197, 207, 219, 223, 226.

ETA-21/0670

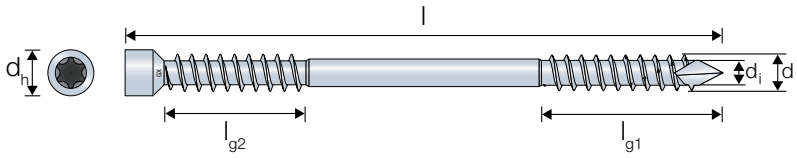
SWD screws in a CLT floor-to-wall application.

Features



Use the **GSCREW** screw guide to install SWD in inclined and angled installations.

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double-Threaded **WOOD** Screw



Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SWD – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	l_{g1}	l_{g2}	d_h	d_i
SWD6.5X65	75425	6,5	65	28	21,5	8	4
SWD6.5X90	75426	6,5	90	40	33,5	8	4
SWD6.5X130	75427	6,5	130	40	33,5	8	4
SWD6.5X160	75428	6,5	160	65	58,5	8	4
SWD6.5X190	75429	6,5	190	80	73,5	8	4
SWD6.5X220	75430	6,5	220	95	88,5	8	4
SWD8.0X90	75431	8,0	90	40	31,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X130	75432	8,0	130	40	31,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X160	75433	8,0	160	65	56,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X190	75434	8,0	190	80	71,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X220	75435	8,0	220	95	86,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X245	75436	8,0	245	107	99	10	5,4
SWD8.0X275	75437	8,0	275	107	99	10	5,4
SWD8.0X300	75438	8,0	300	135	126,5	10	5,4
SWD8.0X330	75439	8,0	330	135	126,5	10	5,4

SWD – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SWD6.5	12400	13,7	14,5	12,6	1000
SWD8.0	26800	13,1	25,3	27,7	1000

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k}$ / $R_{tor,mean}$ ≥ 1,5

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ SSH Hex-Head **CONNECTOR** Screw

Simpson Strong-Tie® Connectors to Timber and General Steel to Timber Applications

The Solid-Drive® SSH hex-head screw is a structural fastener designed for cross-laminated timber (CLT), glulam construction and general metal to wood applications.

These partially-threaded, sturdy 6.0, 8.0, 10.0 and 12.0 mm diameter structural fasteners are designed to provide excellent connection strength, especially when connecting steel plate or angle connectors to wood. The unique head combining hex and torx allows for the convenience of driving with either a hex-driver bit or 6-lobe driver bit. The SSH screws are Impreg+ coated for increased corrosion protection. They have a robust knurled shank and type-17 cut-point for fast starts and low-torque driving.

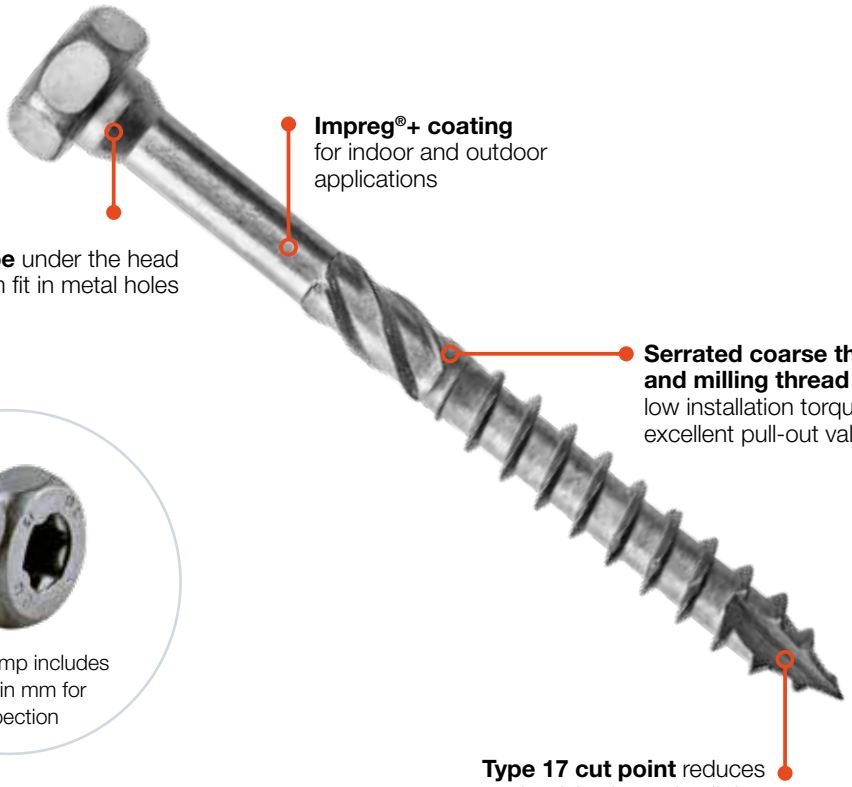
Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

For more information, see pages 103, 148, 240.

ETA-21/0670

SSH screws fastening of AB255SSH angle bracket.

Features



Impreg®+ coating for indoor and outdoor applications

Conical shape under the head for maximum fit in metal holes

Serrated coarse thread and milling thread for low installation torque and excellent pull-out values

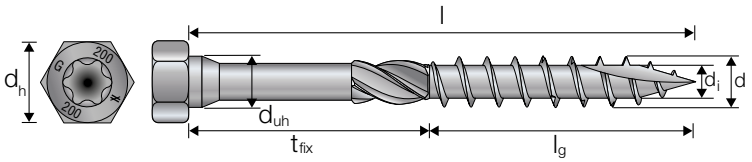
Head stamp includes length in mm for inspection

Hex-head with 6-lobe recess allows for the convenience of driving with either a hex-driver bit or 6-lobe driver bit

Type 17 cut point reduces the risk of wood splitting during the installation

6.0 mm SSH screws have a slightly different head design

Solid·Drive™
SSH Hex-Head **CONNECTOR** Screw



Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SSH – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d/d_{uh}	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SSH6.0X40*	75128	6,0	40	24	14,5 (10)	3,65	16
SSH6.0X50*	75129	6,0	50	33	14,5 (10)	3,65	17
SSH6.0X60*	75130	6,0	60	42	14,5 (10)	3,65	18
SSH6.0X75*	75131	6,0	75	42	14,5 (10)	3,65	33
SSH6.0X90*	75132	6,0	90	42	14,5 (10)	3,65	48
SSH6.0X120*	75133	6,0	120	75	14,5 (10)	3,65	45
SSH8.0X40	75134	8,0	40	32	13	5,1	8
SSH8.0X50	75135	8,0	50	42	13	5,1	8
SSH8.0X60	75136	8,0	60	42	13	5,1	18
SSH8.0X80	75137	8,0	80	42	13	5,1	38
SSH8.0X90	75138	8,0	90	42	13	5,1	48
SSH8.0X100	75139	8,0	100	55	13	5,1	45
SSH8.0X120	75140	8,0	120	85	13	5,1	35
SSH8.0X140	75141	8,0	140	85	13	5,1	55
SSH8.0X160	75142	8,0	160	110	13	5,1	50
SSH8.0X180	75143	8,0	180	110	13	5,1	70
SSH8.0X200	75144	8,0	200	110	13	5,1	90
SSH8.0X240	75145	8,0	240	110	13	5,1	130
SSH8.0X260	75146	8,0	260	110	13	5,1	150
SSH8.0X280	75147	8,0	280	110	13	5,1	170
SSH8.0X300	75148	8,0	300	110	13	5,1	190
SSH10.0X40	75149	10,0	40	32	15	6,15	8
SSH10.0X50	75150	10,0	50	42	15	6,15	8
SSH10.0X60	75151	10,0	60	42	15	6,15	18
SSH10.0X80	75152	10,0	80	42	15	6,15	38
SSH10.0X90	75153	10,0	90	42	15	6,15	48
SSH10.0x100	75154	10,0	100	55	15	6,15	45
SSH10.0X120	75155	10,0	120	85	15	6,15	35
SSH10.0X140	75156	10,0	140	85	15	6,15	55
SSH10.0X160	75157	10,0	160	110	15	6,15	50
SSH10.0X180	75158	10,0	180	110	15	6,15	70
SSH10.0X200	75159	10,0	200	110	15	6,15	90
SSH10.0X240	75160	10,0	240	125	15	6,15	115
SSH10.0X280	75161	10	280	125	15	6,15	155

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d/d_{uh}	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SSH12.0X60	75162	12,0	60	48	17	6,7	12
SSH12.0X80	75163	12,0	80	48	17	6,7	32
SSH12.0X90	75164	12,0	90	48	17	6,7	42
SSH12.0X100	75165	12,0	100	55	17	6,7	45
SSH12.0X120	75166	12,0	120	85	17	6,7	35
SSH12.0X140	75167	12,0	140	85	17	6,7	55
SSH12.0X160	75168	12,0	160	110	17	6,7	50
SSH12.0X180	75169	12,0	180	110	17	6,7	70
SSH12.0X200	75170	12,0	200	110	17	6,7	90

*) Different head design.

SSH – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SSH6.0	10400	13,3	13,1	11,0	17,9
SSH8.0	25300	13,9	24,1	26,4	19,5
SSH10.0	38700	12,1	32,8	43,0	19,3
SSH12.0	52300	12,2	40,4	62,4	18,8

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™ SSF Flat Round-Head **CONNECTOR** Screw

Simpson Strong-Tie® Connectors to Timber and General Steel to Timber Applications

SSF is used together with connectors where high load capability is required. The conical shape under the head makes a perfect fitting to the connector hole, creating a firm assembly. The type-17 cut-point prevents cracking and the milling thread and serrated thread reduce the insertion torque. SSF has a round flat head with 6 lobe drive, creating an esthetically improved end-result.

These partially-threaded, sturdy 8.0 and 10.0 mm diameter structural fasteners are designed to provide excellent connection strength, especially when connecting steel plates or angle connectors to wood. The SSF screws are Impreg+ coated for increased corrosion protection.

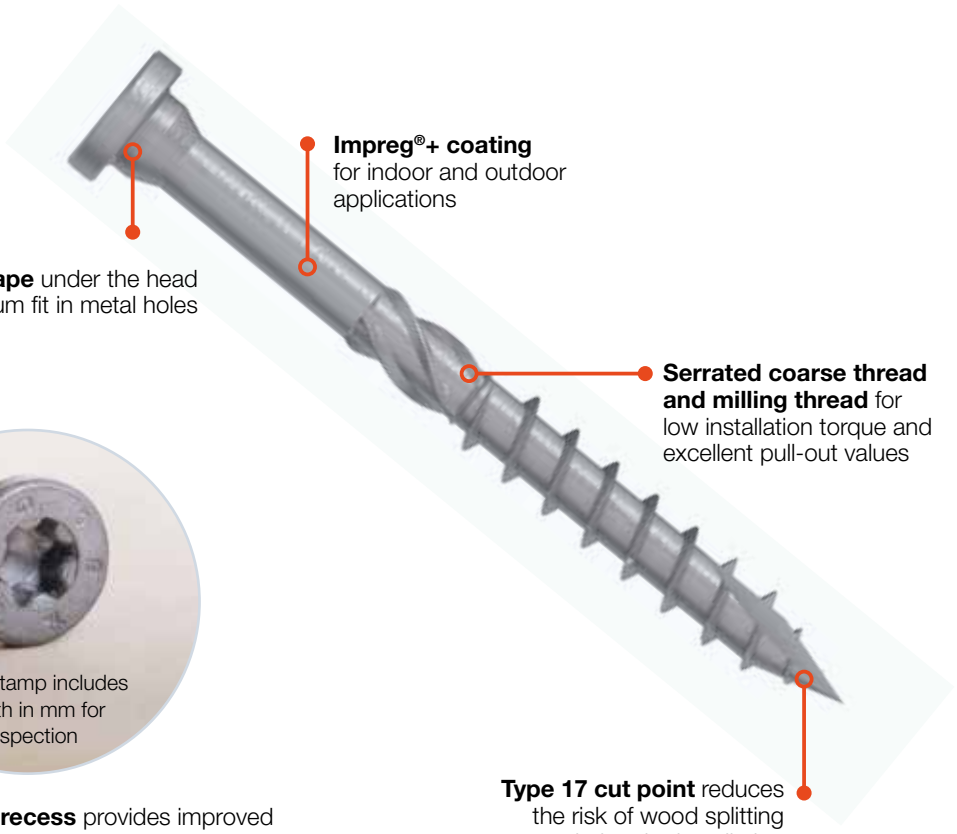
Codes/Standards: ETA-21/0670

For more information, see page 244.

ETA-21/0670

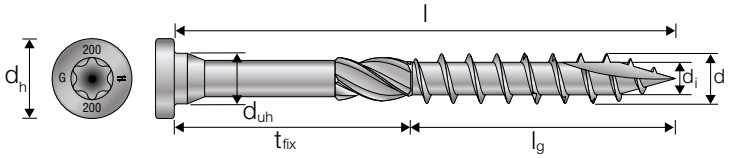
SSF screws fastening of BSNN joist hanger.

Features



Deep 6-lobe recess provides improved control and greater bit life

Solid·Drive™
SSF Flat Round-Head **CONNECTOR** Screw



Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SSF – Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d/d_{uh}	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SSF8.0X40	75185	8,0	40	32	13	5,1	8
SSF8.0X60	75186	8,0	60	42	13	5,1	18
SSF8.0X80	75187	8,0	80	42	13	5,1	38
SSF10.0X60	75189	10,0	60	42	15	6,15	18
SSF10.0X80	75190	10,0	80	42	15	6,15	38

SSF – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SSF8.0	25300	13,9	24,1	26,4	-
SSF10.0	38700	12,1	32,8	43,0	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded Countersunk **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam Seat Reinforcement and CLT Applications

The Solid-Drive® ESCRFTC wood screw is a structural fastener available in a variety of lengths and is designed for cross-laminated timber (CLT), glulam construction, beam reinforcement and general interior applications.

These full-threaded 8.0, 10.0 and 12.0 diameter [mm] structural fasteners are designed to pull structural members together with superb holding power and excellent load capacity. The half-cut point makes it easy to fix the screw in the correct angle and thereby ensure that inclined screws are installed with the correct angle. The countersunk head and underhead nibs provide for clean countersinking, flush with the surface. Predrilling is not typically required. For interior and dry applications only.

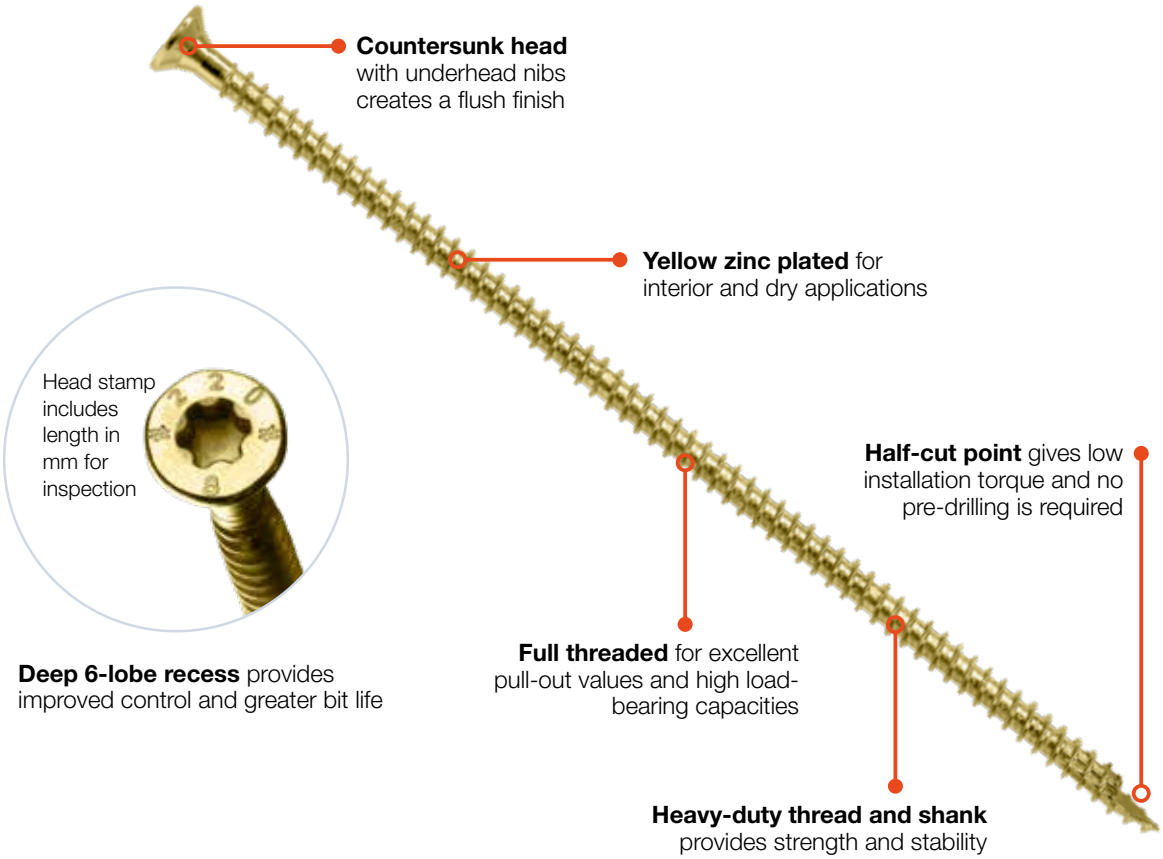
Codes/Standards: ETA-13/0796

For more information, see pages 108, 156, 177, 209, 263.

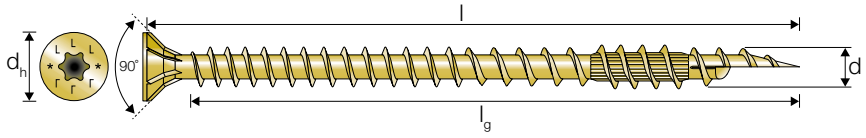
ETA-13/0796

ESCRFTC screws fastening of AB255HD heavy-duty angle bracket.

Features



Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded Countersunk **WOOD** Screw



Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ESCRFTC – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_1
ESCRFTC8.0X120	8.0	120	110	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X140	8.0	140	130	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X160	8.0	160	150	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X180	8.0	180	170	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X200	8.0	200	190	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X220	8.0	220	210	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X240	8.0	240	230	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X260	8.0	260	250	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X280	8.0	280	270	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X300	8.0	300	290	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X350	8.0	350	340	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X400	8.0	400	390	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X450	8.0	450	427	15.0	5,2
ESCRFTC10.0X120	10.0	120	108	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10,0X160	10.0	160	148	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X180	10.0	180	168	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X200	10.0	200	188	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X220	10.0	220	208	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X240	10.0	240	228	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X260	10.0	260	248	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X280	10.0	280	268	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X300	10.0	300	288	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X350	10.0	350	338	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X400	10.0	400	388	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC10.0X450	10.0	450	426	18.5	6,1
ESCRFTC12.0X200	12.0	200	180	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X220	12.0	220	200	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X240	12.0	240	220	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X260	12.0	260	240	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X280	12.0	280	260	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X300	12.0	300	280	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X350	12.0	350	330	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X400	12.0	400	380	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X450	12.0	450	430	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X500	12.0	500	480	20.0	6,8
ESCRFTC12.0X600	12.0	600	580	20.0	6,8

ESCRFTC – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters					
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{y,k}$ [N/mm²]
ESCRFTC8.0	20300	13,1	24,1	25,8	12,4	950
ESCRFTC10.0	36700	12,5	40,0	55,0	12,2	950
ESCRFTC12.0	48500	11,2	46,7	73,0	10,3	950

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k}$ / $R_{tor,mean}$ ≥ 1,5

Solid-Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded Cylinder-Head **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam, CLT and General Interior Applications

The Solid-Drive® ESCRFTZ wood screws are structural fasteners available in a variety of lengths and are designed for cross-laminated timber (CLT), glulam construction, beam reinforcement and general interior applications.

These full-threaded 8.0 diameter [mm] structural fasteners are designed to pull structural members together with superb holding power and excellent load capacity. The cylinder-head allows for deep countersinking and inclined installations. Predrilling is not typically required. For interior and dry applications only.

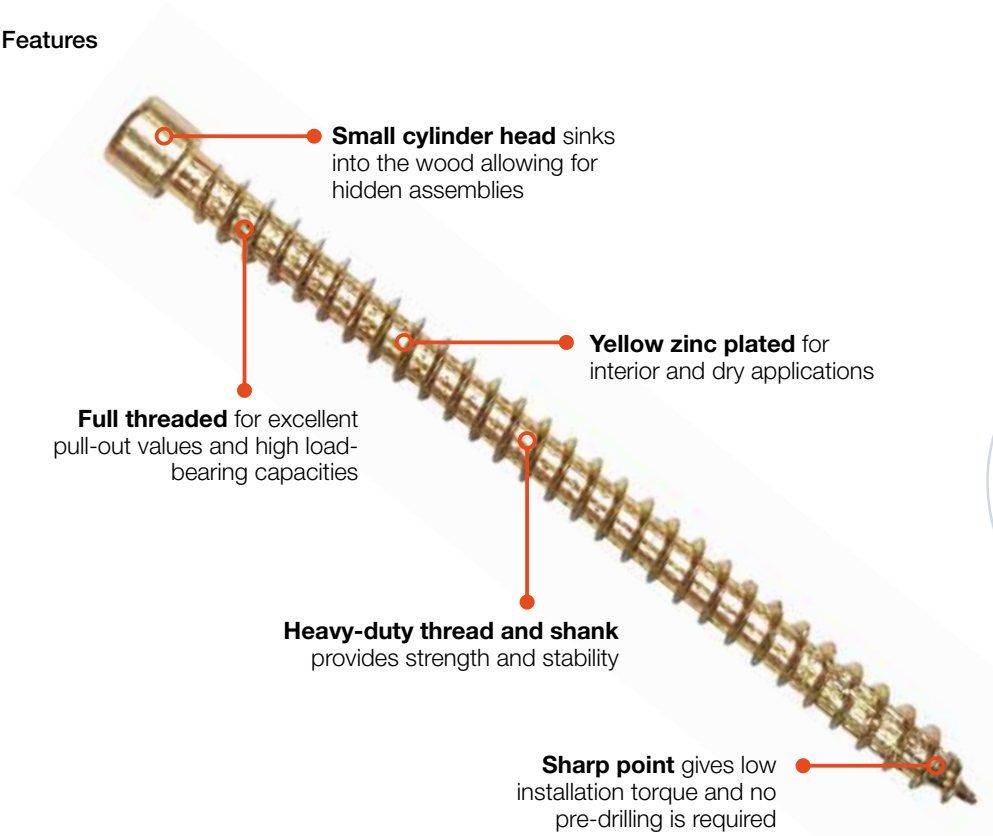
Codes/Standards: ETA-13/0796

For more information, see pages 113, 156, 167, 172, 198, 208, 220, 224, 227.

ETA-13/0796

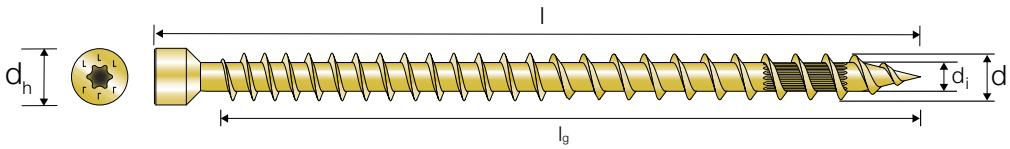
ESCRFTZ scews in installation of CLT butt-joint application.

Features



Use the **GSCREW** screw guide to install ESCRFTZ in inclined and angled installations.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded Cylinder-Head **WOOD** Screw



Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ESCRFTZ – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	8.0	120	110	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	8.0	140	130	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	8.0	160	150	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	8.0	180	170	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	8.0	200	190	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	8.0	220	210	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	8.0	240	230	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	8.0	260	250	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	8.0	280	270	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	8.0	300	290	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	8.0	350	340	10,2	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	8.0	400	390	10,2	5,2

ESCRFTZ – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters					
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{y,k}$ [N/mm²]
ESCRFTZ8.0	20300	13,1	24,1	25,8	-	950

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ ESCRFT Fully Threaded Cylinder-Head **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Glulam and CLT Cross Pair Applications

The Solid-Drive® ESCRFT wood screws are structural fasteners available in lengths up to 1000 [mm] and are designed for cross-laminated timber (CLT), glulam construction, beam reinforcement and general interior applications.

These full-threaded 10.0 mm diameter structural fasteners are designed to pull structural members together with superb holding power and excellent load capacity. The half-cut point makes it easy to fix the screw in the correct angle and thereby ensure that inclined screws are installed with the correct angle. The cylinder-head allows for deep countersinking and inclined installations. Predrilling is not typically required. For interior and dry applications only.

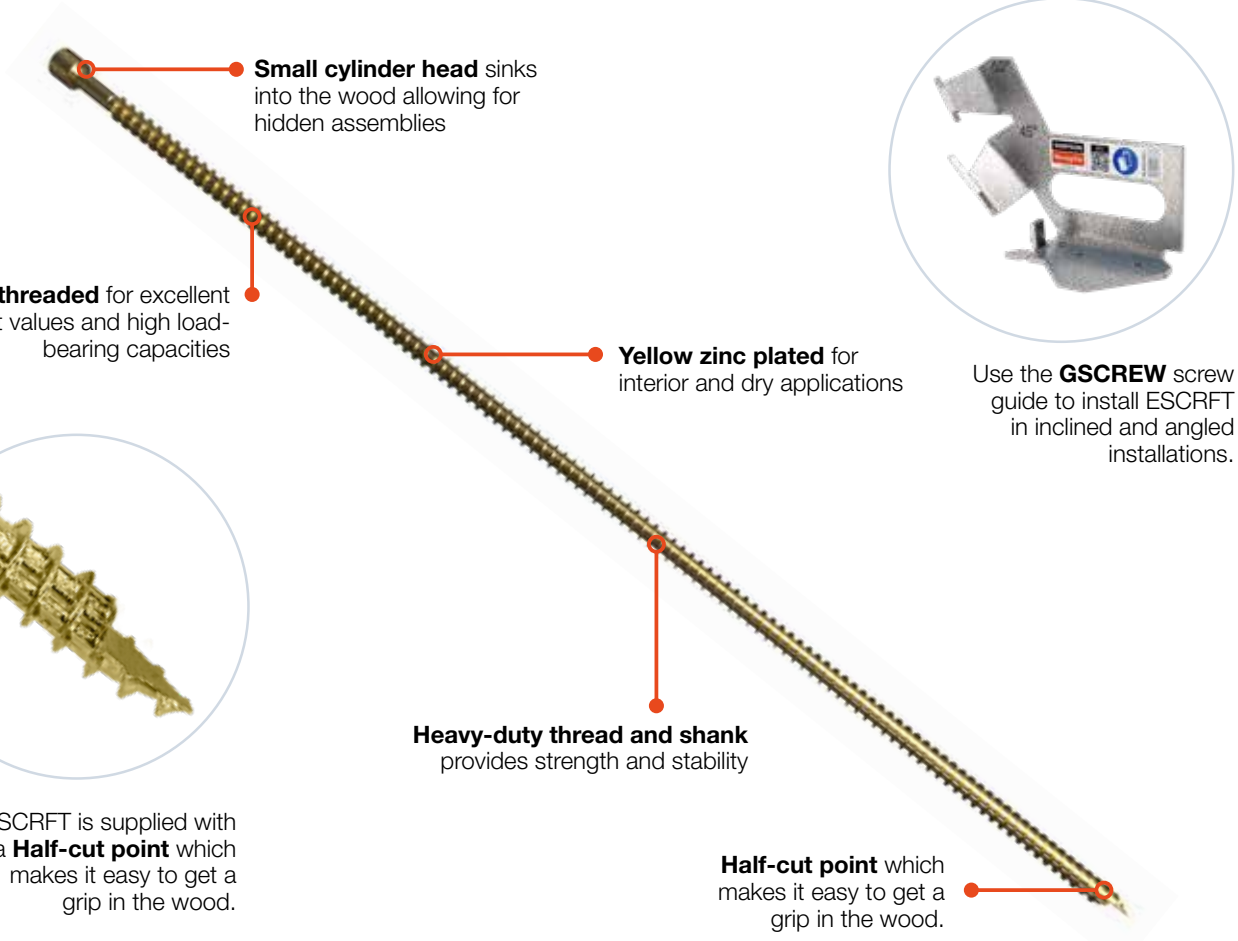
Codes/Standards: ETA-13/0796

For more information, see pages 115, 151, 168, 173, 199, 210, 221, 225, 228.

ETA-13/0796

ESCRFT screws in glulam cross pair application.

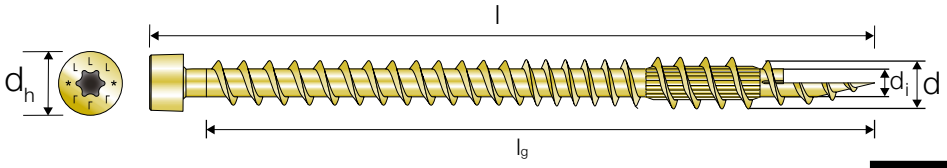
Features



Use the **GSCREW** screw guide to install ESCRFT in inclined and angled installations.

ESCRFT is supplied with a **Half-cut point** which makes it easy to get a grip in the wood.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFT Fully Threaded Cylinder-Head **WOOD** Screw



Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ESCRFT – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
ESCRFT10.0X450	10,0	450	426	13,4	6,1
ESCRFT10.0X500	10,0	500	476	13,4	6,1
ESCRFT10.0X600	10,0	600	576	13,4	6,1
ESCRFT10.0X800	10,0	800	776	13,4	6,1
ESCRFT10.0X1000	10,0	1000	976	13,4	6,1

ESCRFT – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters					
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{y,k}$ [N/mm²]
ESCRFT10.0	36700	12,5	40,0	55,0	-	950

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™ SWRS Structural Roof and Exterior Wall Insulation **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections Including Rafter-Insulation Applications

The CE marked SWRS screw is the ideal fixing option for hard or soft insulation applications. The screw can absorb shear and compressive forces to avoid pressing the insulation material to the background, this improves the insulation performance.

Codes/Standards: EN14592

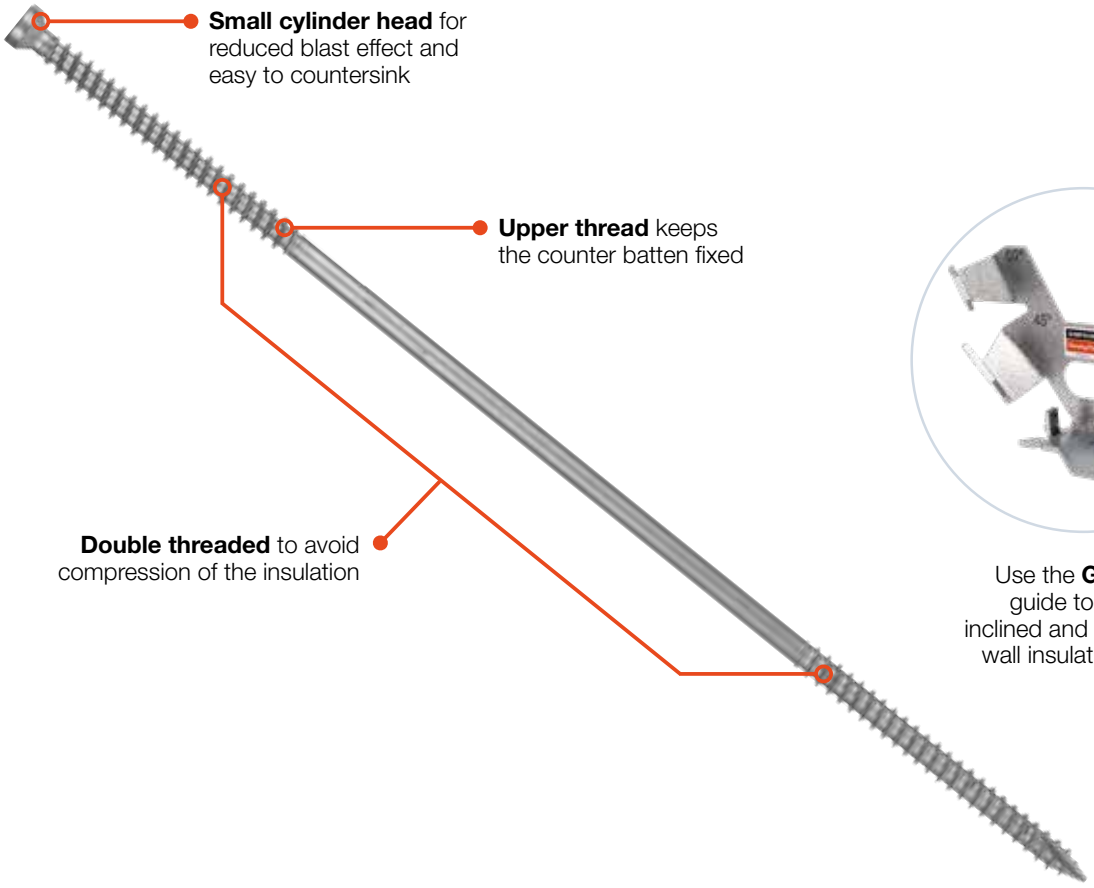
For more information, see our website strongtie.eu (characteristic values for rafter insulation are not included in this catalogue, but you can find it on our website).

CE

EN14592

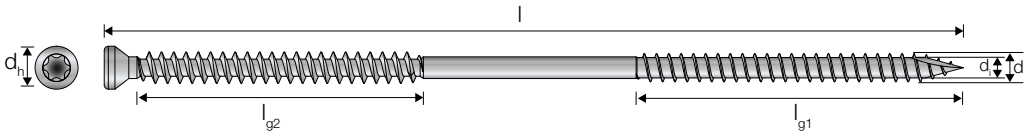
SWRS screws in rafter insulation application.

Features



Use the **GSCREW** screw guide to install SWRS in inclined and angled roof and wall insulation installations.

Solid·Drive™
SWRS Structural Roof and Exterior Wall Insulation **WOOD** Screw



Supracoat 2C

SWRS - Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	d_h	d_i	l_{g1}	l_{g2}
SWRS7.0X210	77924	7.0	210	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X230	77925	7.0	230	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X250	77926	7.0	250	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X270	77927	7.0	270	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X300	77928	7.0	300	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X330	77929	7.0	330	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X360	77931	7.0	360	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X400	77932	7.0	400	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X440	77934	7.0	440	10.5	5.0	80	70
SWRS7.0X480	77935	7.0	480	10.5	5.0	80	70

SWRS – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SWRS7.0	15400	15.6	12.4	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S **CONNECTOR** Screw

Simpson Strong-Tie® Connectors to Timber

The Solid-Drive™ CSA connector screw is developed for installing of Simpson Strong-Tie® connectors to wood, in order to obtain the published load bearing capacities.

The conical shape under the head secures full contact to the connector, which increases the transfer of force. A fixed connection with larger cross-bearing capacity than for standard screws is obtained. The 6 lobe recess helps to fix the screw during insertion.

With the Quik Drive collated CSA screws, Simpson Strong-Tie offers an extremely effecient method for installing connectors to CLT and glulam. CLT connectors often require many screws per installation, so by using the Quik Drive system, the installer can save considerable time.

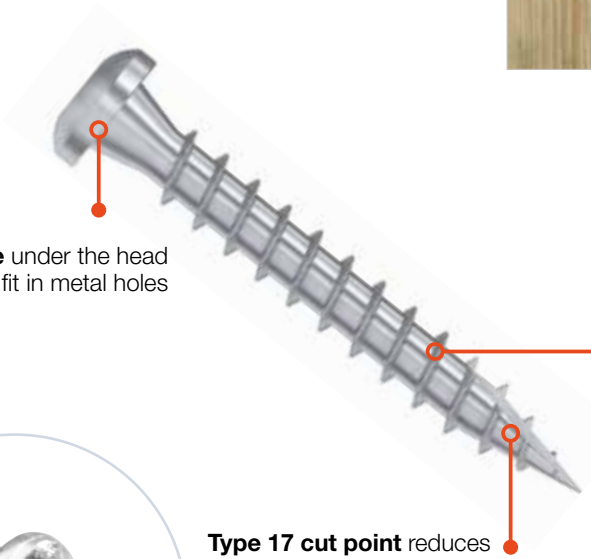
Codes/Standards: ETA-04/0013

For more information, see page 246.

ETA-04/0013

Quik Drive collated CSA screws fastening HTT31 holdown in CLT wall to concrete slab installation.

Features

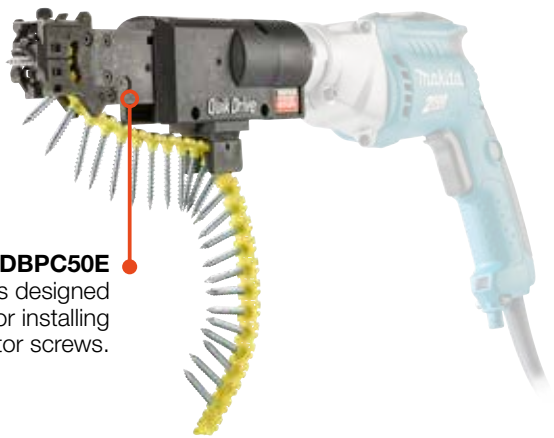


Conical shape under the head for maximum fit in metal holes

Available as electro galvanised or with Impreg+ coating and in stainless steel A4.

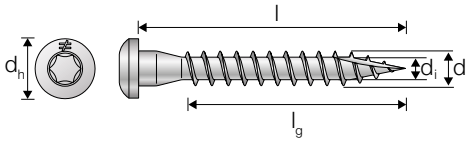
Type 17 cut point reduces the risk of wood splitting during the installation

Deep 6-lobe recess provides improved control and greater bit life



Quik Drive QDBPC50E system is designed specifically for installing CSA connector screws.

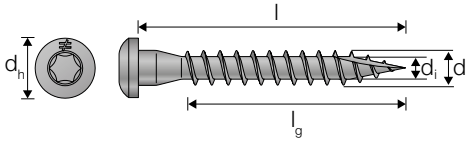
Solid·Drive™ CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S **CONNECTOR** Screws



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CSA – Range Overview

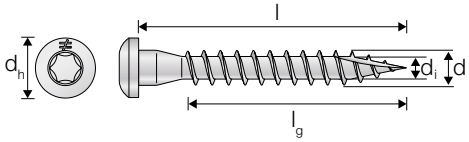
Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
CSA5.0X25	4,85	25	19	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X35	4,85	35	29	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X40	4,85	40	34	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X50	4,85	50	44	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X80	4,85	80	74	8,3	3,15



Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CSA-Z – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
CSA5.0X35Z	4,85	35	29	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X40Z	4,85	40	34	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X50Z	4,85	50	44	8,3	3,15



Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

CSA-S – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
CSA5.0X25S	4,85	25	19	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X35S	4,85	35	29	8,3	3,15
CSA5.0X40S	4,85	40	34	8,3	3,15

CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
CSA5.0	5000	15,0	6,8	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k}$ / $R_{tor,mean}$ ≥ 1,5

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ CNA/CNA-G/CNA-S **CONNECTOR** Nail

Simpson Strong-Tie® Connectors to Timber

The Solid-Drive CNA connector nail, which is supplied in many different lengths and sizes, loose and collated, is a fully documented ETA-approved fastener used for installing metal connectors to wood. Guaranteed load bearing capacities when using CNA nails to install Simpson Strong-Tie connectors.

CNA is available in a variety of different collations and is compatible with many pneumatic and gas-driven tools on the market. The collated nails are available as 34° plastic collated and 34° paper collated as well as 15° plastic coil collated.

Codes/Standards: ETA-04/0013

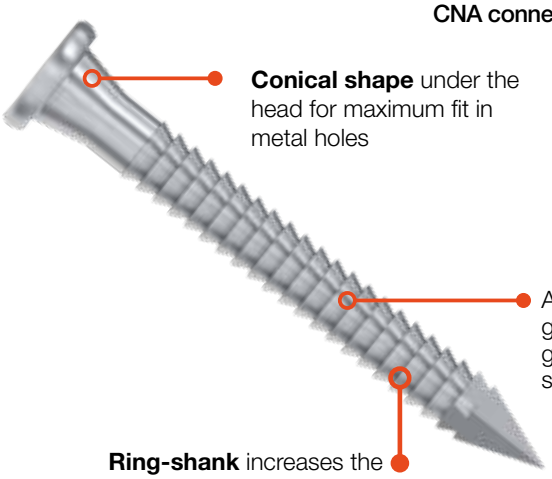
For more information, see page 249.

ETA-04/0013

CNA connectors nails used to fasten joist hanger.

Features

Head-stamp makes it easy to identify the length after installation.



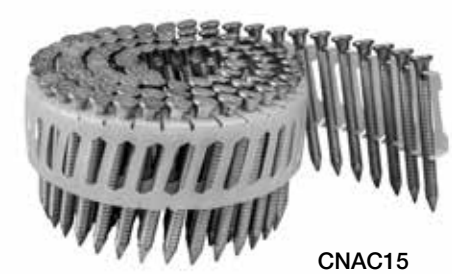
Conical shape under the head for maximum fit in metal holes

Available as electro galvanised, hot-dip galvanised and in stainless steel A4.

Ring-shank increases the pull-out resistance

Available in different types of collations:

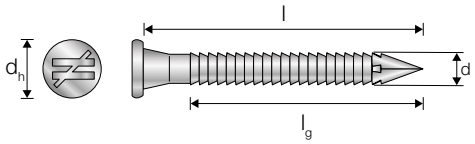
CNA34G



CNAC15

CNAPC34

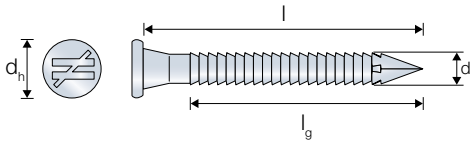
Solid-Drive™ CNA/CNA-G/CNA-S **CONNECTOR** Nail



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CNA – Range Overview

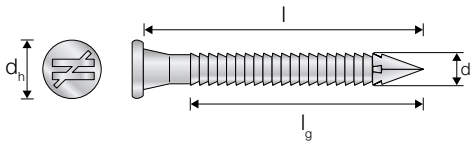
Reference	Dimensions [mm]			
	d	l	l_g	d_h
CNA4.0X35	4,4	35	20	7
CNA4.0X40	4,4	40	25	7
CNA4.0X50	4,4	50	35	7
CNA4.0X60	4,4	60	45	7
CNA4.0X75	4,4	75	59	7
CNA4.0X100	4,4	100	65	7



Hot-Dip Galvanised
C4 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CNA-G – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]			
	d	l	l_g	d_h
CNA4.0X40G	4,4	40	40	7



Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

CNA-S – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]			
	d	l	l_g	d_h
CNA4.0X35S	4,4	35	20	7
CNA4.0X40S	4,4	40	25	7
CNA4.0X50S	4,4	50	35	7
CNA4.0X60S	4,4	60	45	7

CNA/CNA-G/CNA-S – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
CNA4.0	6617	*	7,5	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

*See ETA-04/0013 for withdrawal parameter calculation.

SW Solid Wood

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid-Drive™ SDD Self-Drilling DOWEL

Glulam and CLT Applications with Concealed Steel Connectors

The CE marked SDD self-drilling dowel offer an efficient fastening method for glulam and CLT in combination with aluminium connectors.

The double threaded dowel has a cylinder head with an T-40 6-lobe drive and the unique point design reduces the splitting of the timber. The groove on the lower thread allows the wood chips to be removed during installation.

Compared to traditional fastening of glulam beams to concealed beam hangers made with standard dowels, the SDD offers a significant improvement of efficiency, as no pre-drilling is required for this method.

Codes/Standards: EN14592

For more information, see page 236.

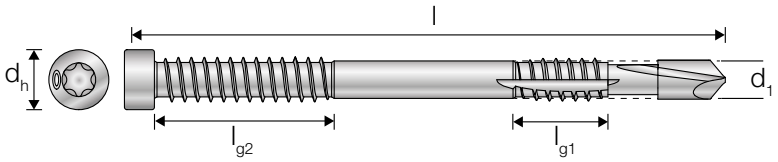
CE

EN14592

Glulam beam-to-beam connection with SDD dowels in a BTALU connector.

Features

Solid·Drive™
SDD Self-Drilling **DOWEL**



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SDD - Range Overview

Reference	Article code	Dimensions [mm]					
		d	l	d_h	d_1	l_{g1}	l_{g2}
SDD7.5X93	78119	7.5	93	12.0	6.9	8.5	27
SDD7.5X113	78120	7.5	113	12.0	6.9	12.5	36
SDD7.5X133	78121	7.5	133	12.0	6.9	12.5	36
SDD7.5X153	78122	7.5	153	12.0	6.9	12.5	36
SDD7.5X173	78123	7.5	173	12.0	6.9	12.5	36

SDD – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
SDD7.5	37800	-	-	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Solid-Drive™ CSFT Fully Threaded **CONNECTOR** Screw

Simpson Strong-Tie CCS Connectors to Wood and General Metal-to-Wood Applications

CSFT connector screw is designed for steel to wood connections and load rated together with specific Simpson Strong-Tie connectors. The new head shape ensure a good fit in the connector and the full thread increase the load bearing capacity. The flat head makes it possible to get a flush surface after installation.

The head geometry allows screwing into the countersunk holes of the CCS connectors without protrusion, which is essential for trouble-free installation of the connectors.

Codes/Standards: EN14592

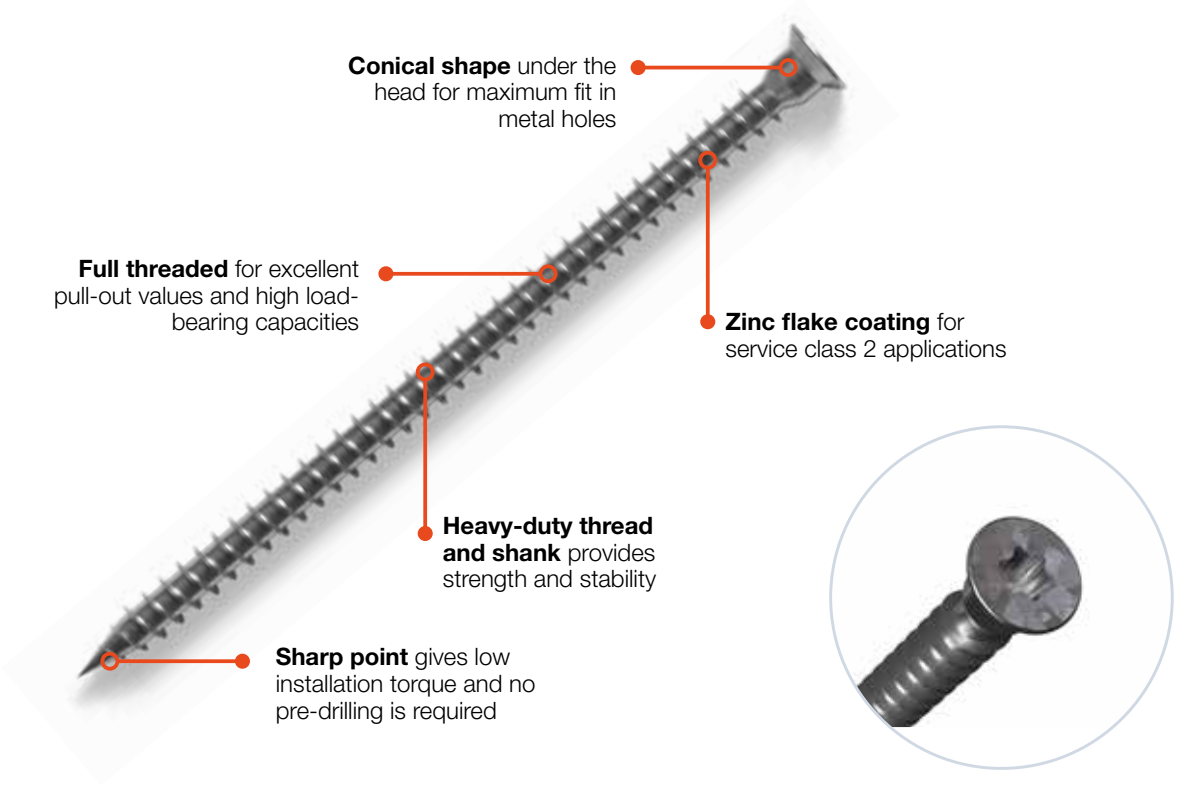
For more information, see page 252.

CE

EN14592

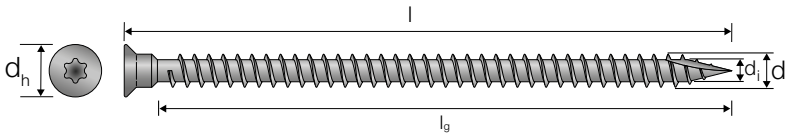
CCS connector fastened with CSFT screws.

Features



Deep 6-lobe recess provides improved control and greater bit life

Solid·Drive™ CSFT Fully Threaded **CONNECTOR** Screw



CSFT Zinc Flake Coating

Model No.	Item code	Dimensions [mm]			
		d	l	d_h	l_g
CSFT5.0X70	77308	5.0	70	8.5	65
CSFT6.0X85	77309	6.0	85	9.5	79
CSFT6.0X110	77310	6.0	110	9.5	103

CSFT – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]
CSFT5.0	7700	17.8	10.7	-	-
CSFT6.0	10500	13.6	12.9	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu

Solid·Drive™ TTF Quik Drive® Collated **WOOD** Screw

Chipboard to Timber, Plywood to Timber, OSB to Timber

The TTF wood fibre board screw is used indoors for fastening OSB, chipboard and plywood to wood battens. The screws has a cutpoint, which effectively drives the screws into hard wood.

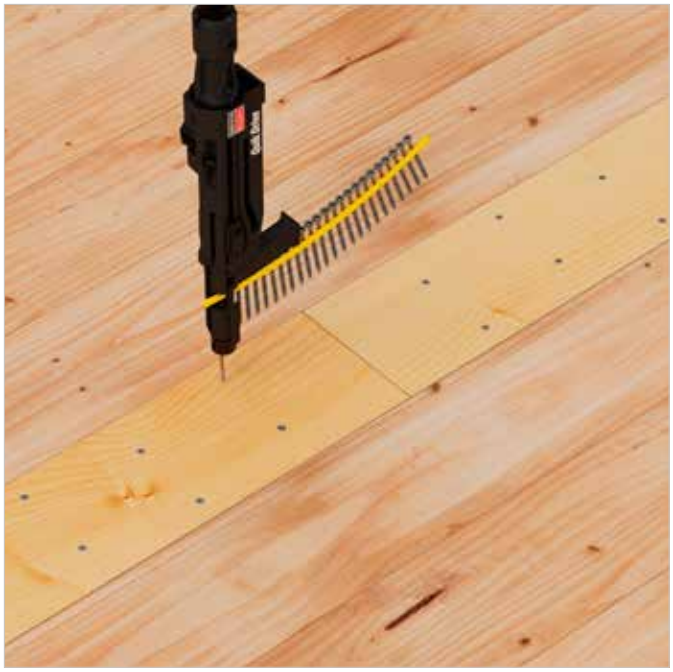
The Quik Drive collated TTF screws are ideal for fastening of timber splines in CLT panels. With Quik Drive, the screws can be installed standing, which significantly improves the ergomics for the installer.

Codes/Standards: EN14592

For more information, see page 232, 268.

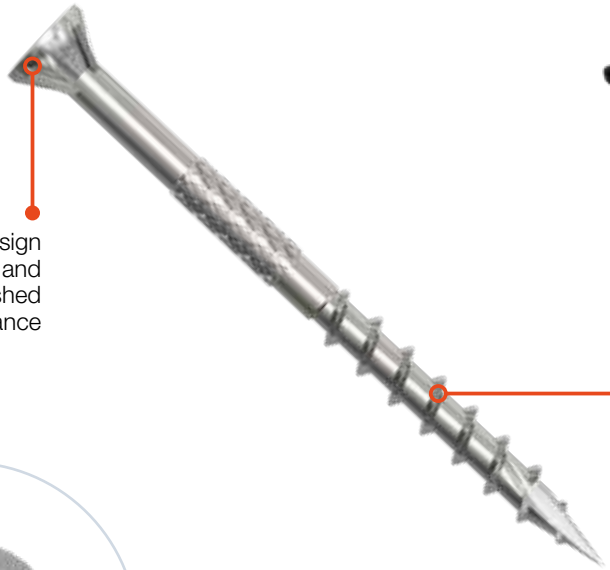
CE UK CA

EN14592



WSV screws in CLT spline application.

Features



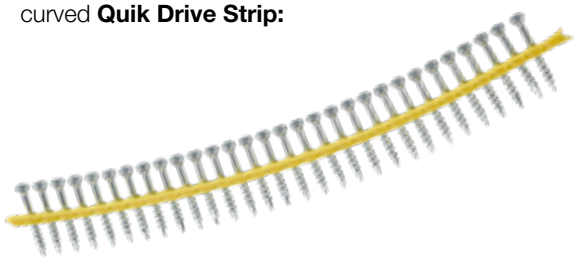
Ribbed head design countersinks easily and provides a clean, finished appearance

Quik Drive QDPRO76SKE system is designed for efficient installation of timber screws.

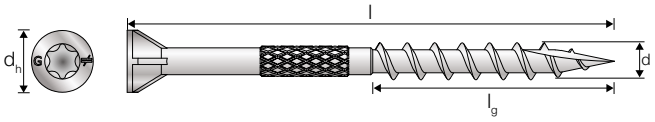
Aggressive **variable thread** provides lower driving torque, resulting in faster, easier driving

Deep 6-lobe recess provides improved control and greater bit life

Collated with patented curved **Quik Drive Strip:**



Solid·Drive™
TTF Quik Drive® Collated **WOOD** Screw



Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

TTF - Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]			
	d	l	d_h	l_g
TTF35E	4.2	35	7.0	21
TTF45E	4.2	45	7.0	27
TTF55E	4.2	55	7.0	30
TTF75E	4.2	75	7.0	42

TTF – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters					
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{y,k}$ [N/mm²]
TTF4.2	4545	10.2	6.6	-	-	-

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Solid-Drive™ WSV Quik Drive® Collated **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections and General Interior Applications

The Quik Drive collated WSV wood screw has been developed for quick and reliable fastening of timber to timber using the Quik Drive auto-feed screw driving system.

The point and thread pattern provides easy starts and less torque, which leads to faster driving. This also means less wear on tools.

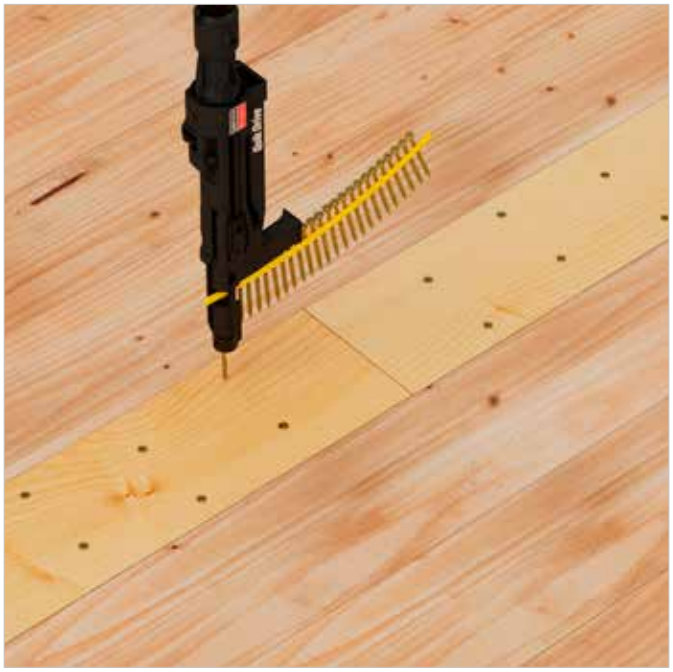
The deep 6-lobe recess and ribbed underhead provide secure bit retention and clean countersinking.

Codes/Standards: EN14592

For more information, see pages 231, 270.

CE UK CA

EN14592

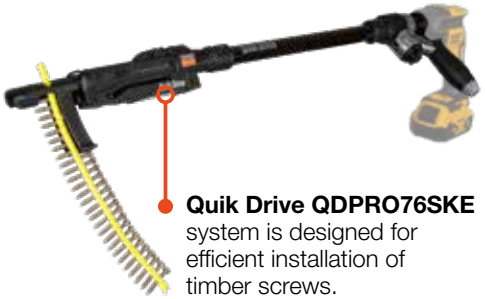


WSV screws in CLT spline application.

Features

Ribbed head design countersinks easily and provides a clean, finished appearance

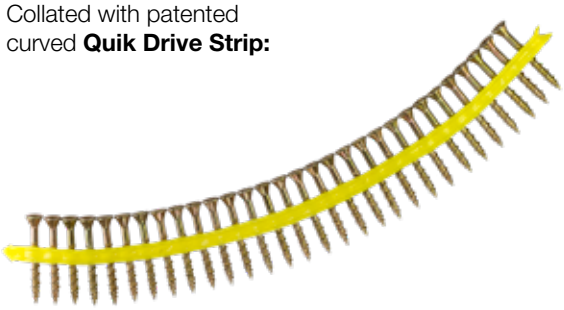
Aggressive **variable thread** provides lower driving torque, resulting in faster, easier driving



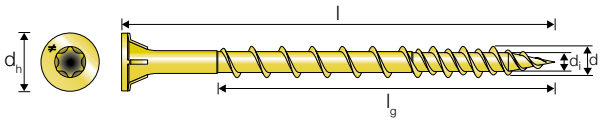
Quik Drive QDPRO76SKE system is designed for efficient installation of timber screws.

Deep 6-lobe recess provides improved control and greater bit life

Collated with patented curved **Quik Drive Strip:**



Solid·Drive™
WSV Quik Drive® Collated **WOOD** Screw



Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

WSV – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]				
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i
WSV44E	4,6	44	31	8,5	3,1
WSV51E	4,6	51	37	8,5	3,1
WSV64E	4,6	64	50	8,5	3,1
WSV76E	4,6	76	55	8,5	3,1

WSV – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters					
	$M_{y,k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens,k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor,k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head,k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{y,k}$ [N/mm²]
WSV4.6	3500	14,7	8,2	6,1	31,3	900

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Solid·Drive™ SDW/SDWS Structural **WOOD** Screw

Structural Timber to Timber Connections and General Interior (SDW) and Exterior (SDWS) Applications

SDW/SDWS are structural wood screws available in a variety of lengths and are designed for cross-laminated timber assemblies, mass timber construction, log-home construction, ledgers and general interior applications.

These structural fasteners require less torque to install than comparable fasteners, and the large-diameter washer head pulls members down easily, eliminating the need to use extra washers.

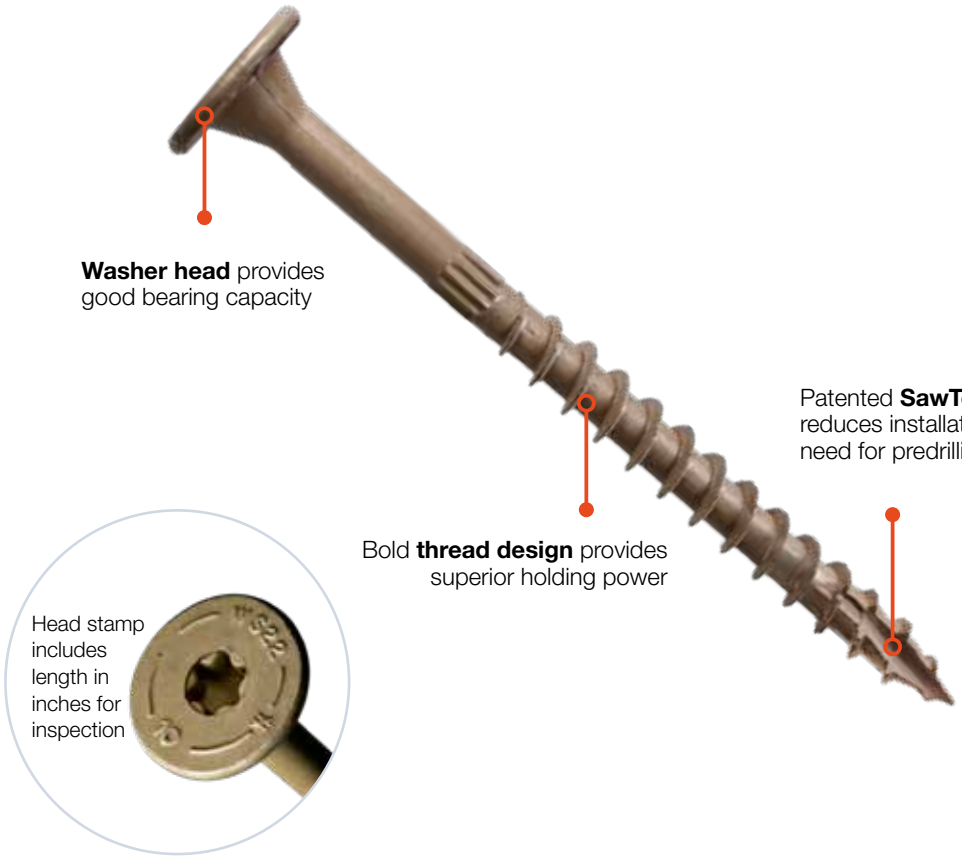
Codes/Standards: EN14592

For more information, see pages 118, 120, 161, 163.

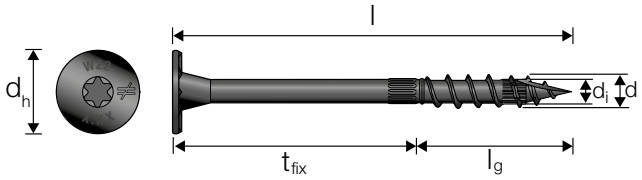
EN14592

SDWS in ledger application.

Features



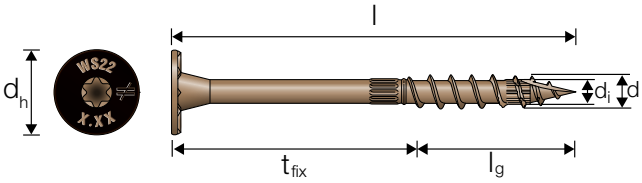
Solid-Drive™ SDW/SDWS Structural **WOOD** Screw



Electrocoat
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SDW – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]					
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SDW22258-R50E	8,0	66	36	19	5,6	30
SDW22300-R50E	8,0	76	37	19	5,6	39
SDW22338-R50E	8,0	86	40	19	5,6	46
SDW22438-R50E	8,0	111	37	19	5,6	74
SDW22458-R50E	8,0	117	37	19	5,6	80
SDW22500-R50E	8,0	127	40	19	5,6	87
SDW22600-R50E	8,0	152	37	19	5,6	115
SDW22638-R50E	8,0	162	37	19	5,6	125
SDW22634-R50E	8,0	172	40	19	5,6	132



Double Barrier
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5

SDWS – Range Overview

Reference	Dimensions [mm]					
	d	l	l_g	d_h	d_i	t_{fix}
SDWS08X75DB	8,0	75	37	19,4	5,2	38
SDWS08X100DB	8,0	100	59	19,4	5,2	41
SDWS08X126DB	8,0	126	69	19,4	5,2	57
SDWS08X151DB	8,0	151	69	19,4	5,2	82
SDWS08X202DB	8,0	202	69	19,4	5,2	133
SDWS08X252DB	8,0	252	69	19,4	5,2	183

SDW/SDWS – Characteristic Parameters

Reference	Characteristic Parameters				
	$M_{y.k}$ [Nmm]	$f_{ax.k}$ [N/mm²]	$f_{tens.k}$ [kN]	$f_{tor.k}$ [Nm]	$f_{head.k}$ [N/mm²]
SDW/SDWS8.0	17400	13,2	21,4	24,2	21,4

$f_{ax,k}$ is the characteristic withdrawal parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³

$f_{head,k}$ is the characteristic head pull through parameter for timber with a characteristic density of 350 kg/m³ at max. 15 mm embedment.

Ratio of the characteristic torsional strength to the mean insertion moment: $f_{tor,k} / R_{tor,mean} \geq 1,5$

Use Solid Wood to make your calculations.

Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu


We help you build safer,
stronger structures.

Timber to Timber Fastening

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

3.2 Glulam Fastening

3.2.1 Glulam Inclined Installations

3.2.2 Glulam Cross Pairs

3.2.3 Glulam Reinforcement

3.3 CLT Fastening

3.3.1 90° T-Connections between CLT Panels

3.3.2 Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel Connections

3.3.3 CLT Half-Lap Connections

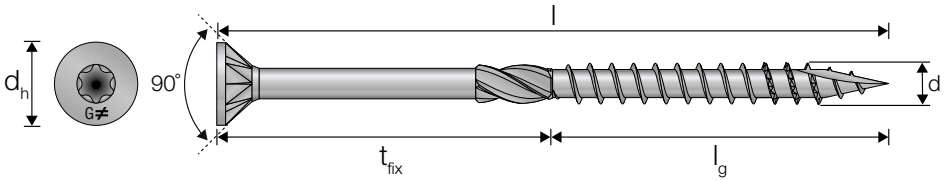
3.3.4 CLT Butt-Joint Connections

3.3.5 CLT Spline Connections

Solid·Drive™ TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

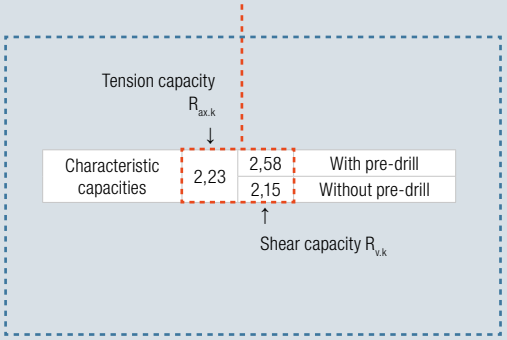
ETA-21/0670



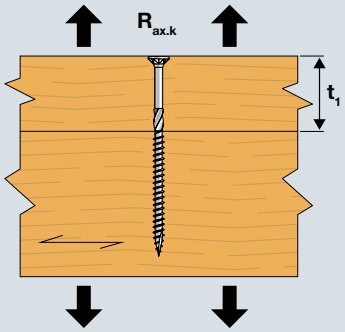
TTUFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTUFS5.0X80	40	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X90	45	45	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X100	60	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X120	60	60	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X80	40	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X90	45	45	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X100	60	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X120	70	50	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X140	70	70	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X160	70	90	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-
TTUFS6.0X180	70	110	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15

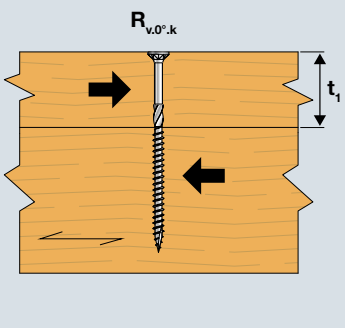
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



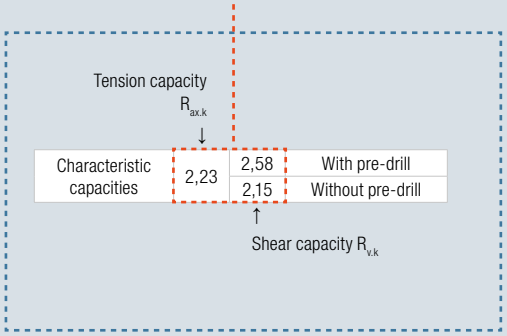
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

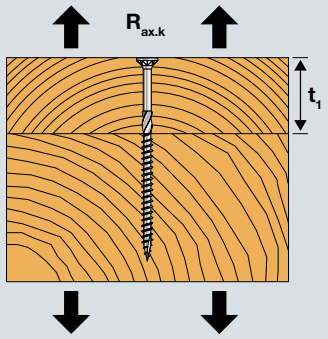
TTUFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTUFS5.0X80	40	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X90	45	45	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X100	60	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X120	60	60	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X80	40	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,06	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X90	45	45	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X100	60	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X120	70	50	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X140	70	70	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X160	70	90	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X180	70	110	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15

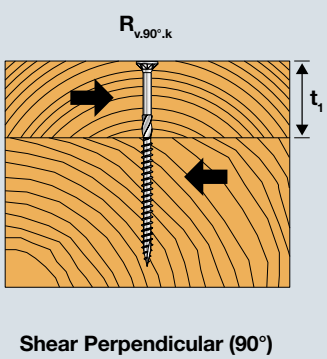
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

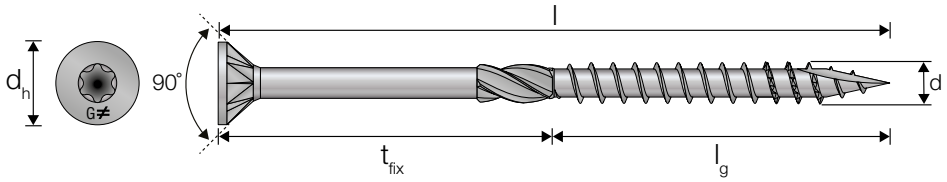
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™ TTZNFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

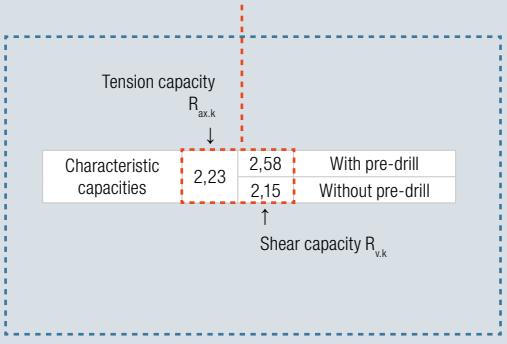
ETA-21/0670



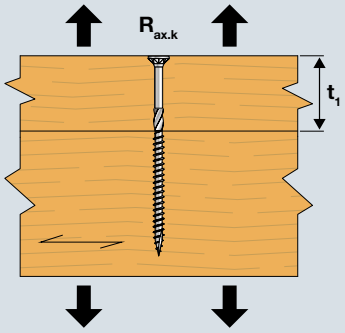
TTZNFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTZNFS5.0X80	40	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X90	45	45	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X100	60	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X120	60	60	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X80	40	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X90	45	45	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X100	60	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X120	70	50	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X140	70	70	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X160	70	90	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X180	70	110	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15

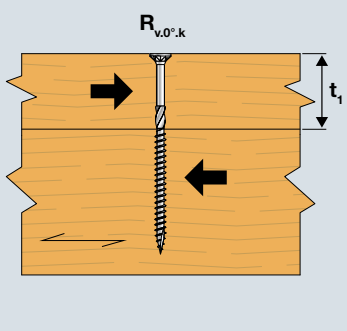
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



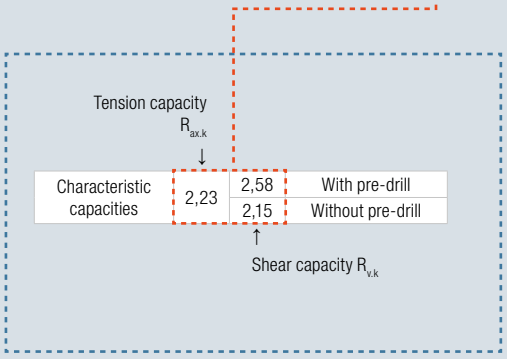
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

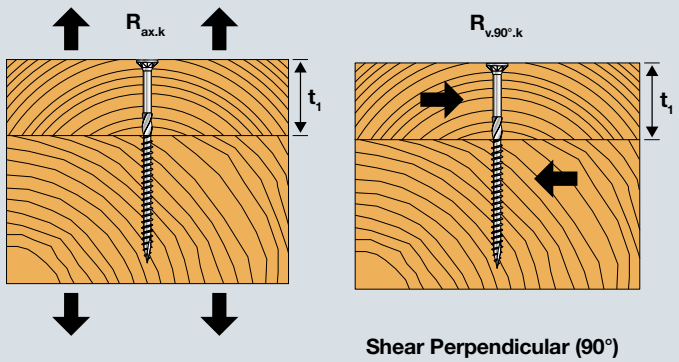
TTZNFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTZNFS5.0X80	40	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X90	45	45	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X100	60	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X120	60	60	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X80	40	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X90	45	45	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X100	60	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X120	70	50	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X140	70	70	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X160	70	90	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X180	70	110	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

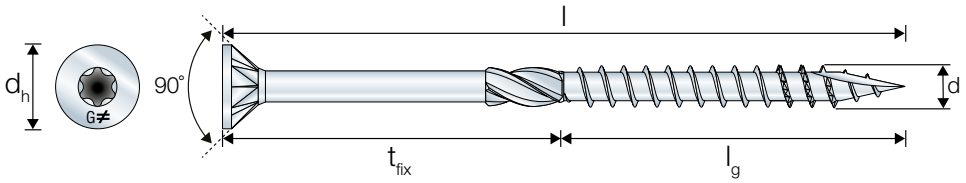
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™ TTSFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

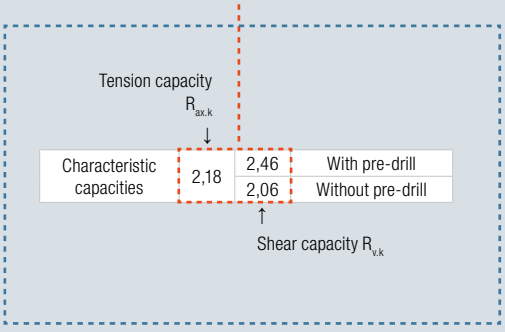
ETA-21/0670



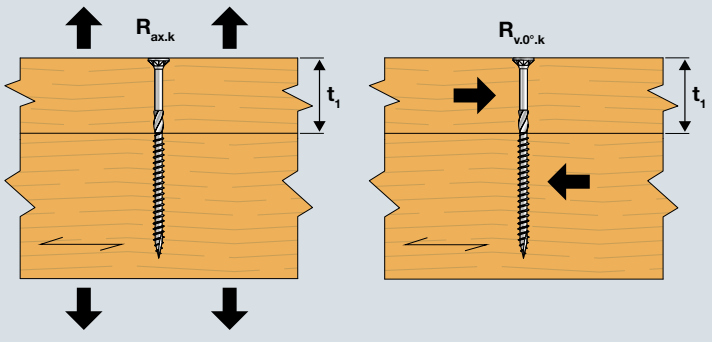
TTSFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTSFS5.0X70	35	35	1,44	1,66 1,41	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0X80	40	40	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0X90	45	45	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0X100	55	45	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0X120	60	60	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	1,44	1,66 1,41	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X70	35	35	2,18	2,46 1,99	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X80	40	40	2,18	2,46 2,05	2,18	2,46 2,02	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X90	45	45	2,18	2,46 2,05	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X100	55	45	2,18	2,46 2,05	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X120	60	60	2,18	2,46 2,05	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0X140	65	75	2,18	2,46 2,05	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	2,18	2,46 2,06	-	- -

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

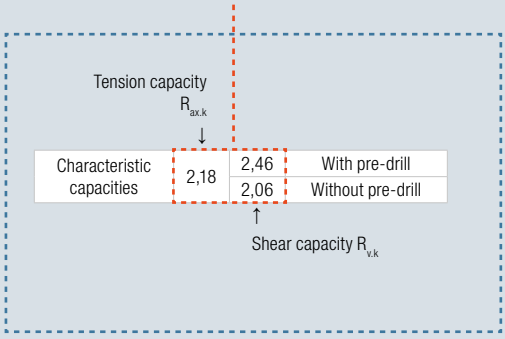
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

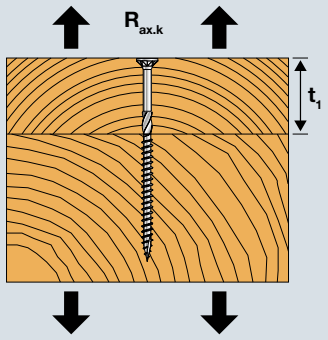
TTSFS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTSFS5.0X70	35	35	1,44	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,41		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS5.0X80	40	40	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,41		1,41		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS5.0X90	45	45	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,41		1,41		1,41		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS5.0X100	55	45	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,41		1,41		1,41		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS5.0X120	60	60	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	1,44	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,41		1,41		1,41		1,41		1,41		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X70	35	35	2,18	2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,99		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X80	40	40	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,05		2,02		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X90	45	45	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,05		2,06		2,06		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X100	55	45	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,05		2,06		2,06		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X120	60	60	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,05		2,06		2,06		2,06		2,06		-		-		-		-
TTSFS6.0X140	65	75	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	2,18	2,46	-	-
				2,05		2,06		2,06		2,06		2,06		2,06		2,06		2,06		-

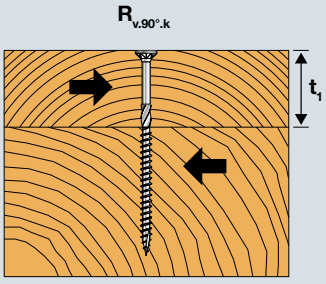
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.5	With pre-drill	23	14	32	54	14	14	18	18	32	23	14	32
	Without pre-drill	45	23	45	68	23	23	23	23	45	45	23	32
5.0	With pre-drill	25	15	35	60	15	15	20	20	35	25	15	35
	Without pre-drill	60	25	50	75	25	25	25	25	50	50	25	50
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.5	32	23	45	18
5.0	35	25	50	20
6.0	42	30	60	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

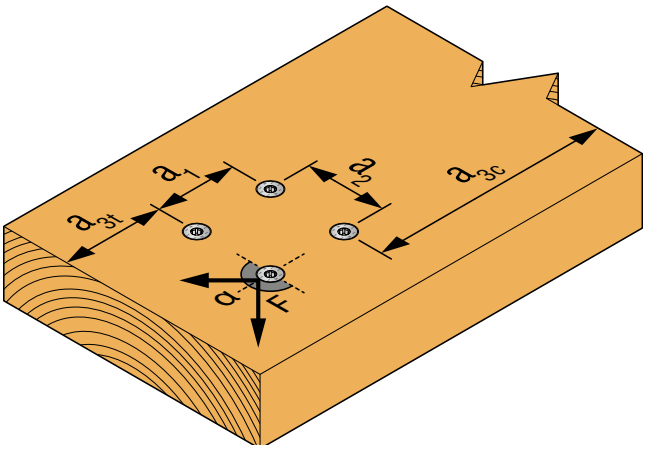


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

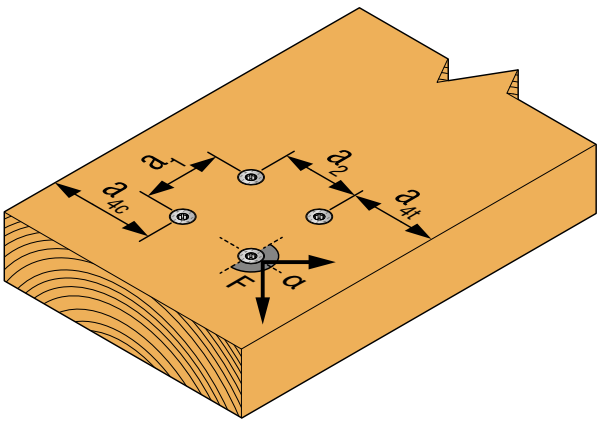


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

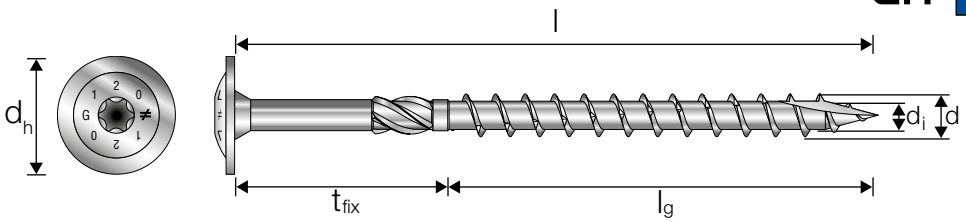
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™ SWW Structural Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

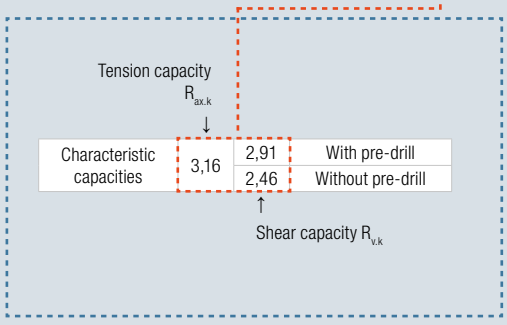
UK CA CE ETA-21/0670



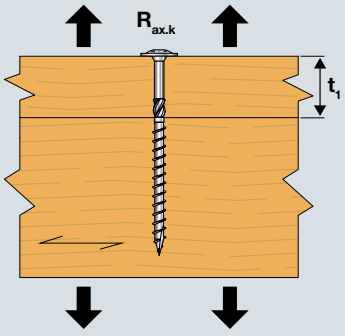
SWW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW6.0X100	50	50	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X120	50	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X140	70	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X160	70	90	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -
SWW6.0X180	70	110	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X200	70	130	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X220	70	150	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X240	70	170	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X260	70	190	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X280	70	210	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X300	70	230	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46

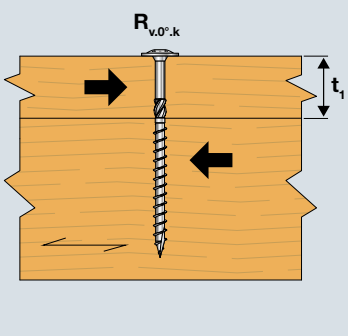
Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



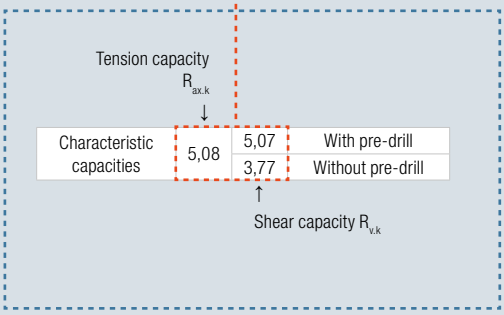
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

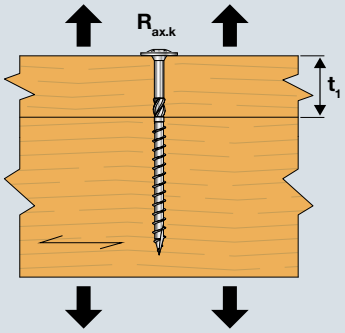
SWW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW8.0X100	50	50	5,04	4,63 3,49	5,04	5,06 3,76	5,04	5,06 3,81	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X120	80	40	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X140	80	60	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X160	80	80	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	- -
SWW8.0X180	80	100	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X200	80	120	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X220	80	140	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X240	80	160	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X260	80	180	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X280	80	200	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X300	80	220	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X320	80	240	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X340	80	260	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X360	80	280	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X380	80	300	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X400	80	320	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17

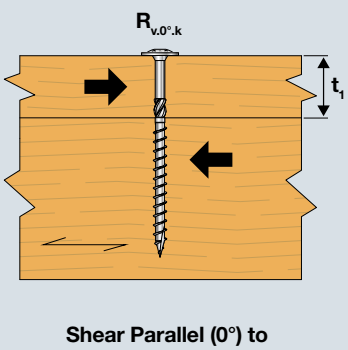
Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

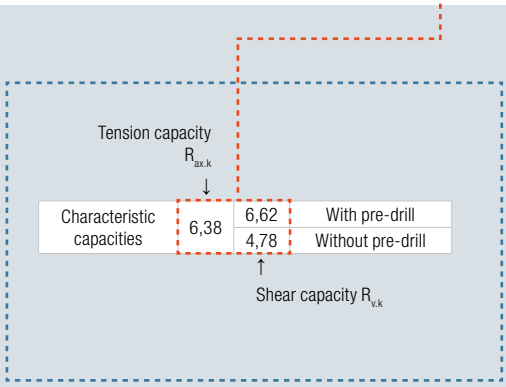


Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

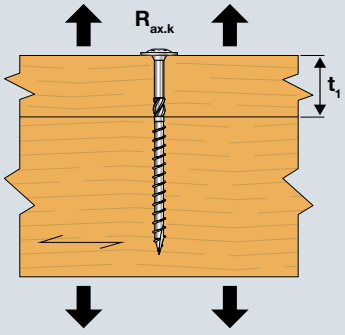
SWW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW10.0X100	50	50	-	-	6,10	6,56	6,10	6,87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-			4,53		4,50		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X120	50	70	-	-	6,10	6,56	6,10	6,92	6,10	6,99	6,10	6,99	6,10	6,92	5,49	6,56	-	-	-	-
			-			4,72		4,89		5,10		5,11		4,89		4,72		-		-
SWW10.0X140	80	60	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X160	80	80	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	-	-
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		-
SWW10.0X180	80	100	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X200	80	120	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X220	80	140	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X240	80	160	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X260	80	180	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X280	80	200	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X300	80	220	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X320	80	240	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X340	80	260	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X360	80	280	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X380	80	300	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X400	80	320	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67

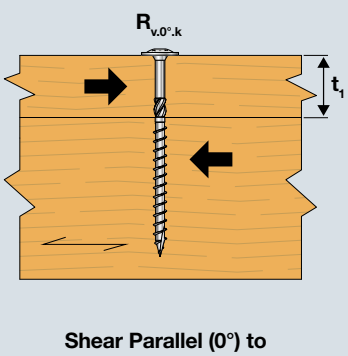
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

SWW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW6.0X100	50	50	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW6.0X120	50	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-
SWW6.0X140	70	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-
SWW6.0X160	70	90	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-
SWW6.0X180	70	110	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X200	70	130	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X220	70	150	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X240	70	170	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X260	70	190	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X280	70	210	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X300	70	230	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW8.0X100	50	50	5,04	4,63 3,49	5,04	5,06 3,76	5,04	5,06 3,81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X120	80	40	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X140	80	60	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X160	80	80	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	-
SWW8.0X180	80	100	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X200	80	120	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X220	80	140	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X240	80	160	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X260	80	180	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X280	80	200	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X300	80	220	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X320	80	240	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X340	80	260	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X360	80	280	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X380	80	300	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X400	80	320	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17

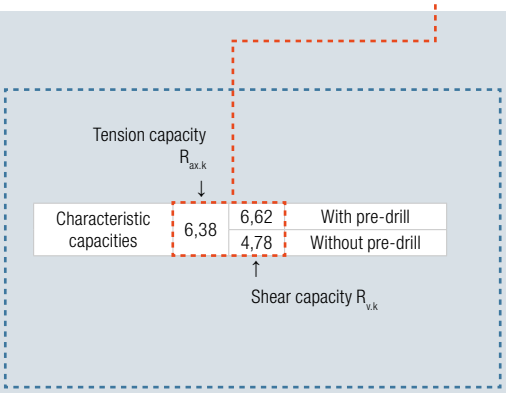
Table continues on next page.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

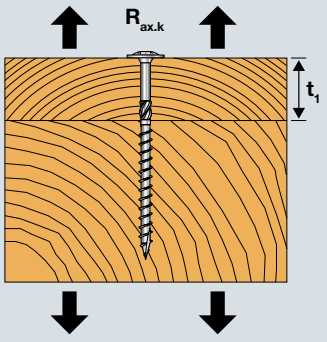
SWW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW10.0X100	50	50	-	-	6,10	6,56	6,10	6,87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-			4,53		4,50		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X120	50	70	-	-	6,10	6,56	6,10	6,92	6,10	6,99	6,10	6,99	6,10	6,92	5,49	6,56	-	-	-	-
			-			4,72		4,89		5,10		5,11		4,89		4,72		-		-
SWW10.0X140	80	60	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X160	80	80	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	-	-
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		-
SWW10.0X180	80	100	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X200	80	120	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X220	80	140	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X240	80	160	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X260	80	180	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X280	80	200	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X300	80	220	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X320	80	240	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X340	80	260	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X360	80	280	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X380	80	300	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67
SWW10.0X400	80	320	-	-	6,38	6,62	6,38	6,99	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06	6,38	7,06
			-			4,78		4,96		5,34		5,46		5,67		5,67		5,67		5,67

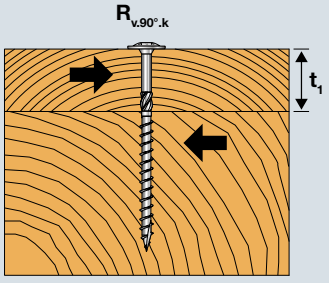
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

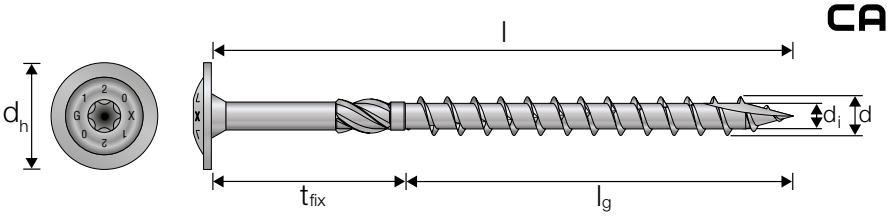
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™ SWWZ Structural Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

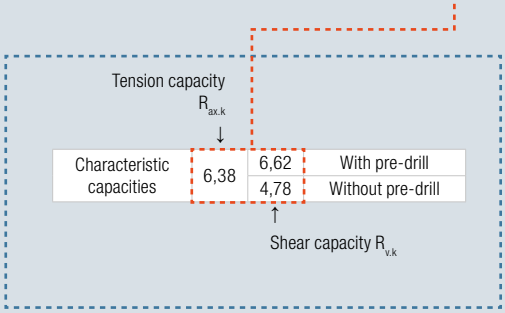
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670



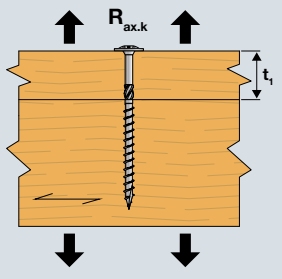
SWWZ – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWWZ6.0X90	50	40	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ6.0X100	50	50	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ6.0X120	50	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	-	-	-
SWWZ8.0X90	50	40	5,04	4,63 3,49	4,54	5,06 3,55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ8.0X100	50	50	5,04	4,63 3,49	5,04	5,06 3,76	5,04	5,06 3,81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ8.0X120	80	40	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ8.0X140	80	60	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWWZ8.0X180	80	100	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X200	80	120	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X240	80	160	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X300	80	220	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X340	80	260	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ10.0X160	80	80	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67		
SWWZ10.0X180	80	100	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWWZ10.0X200	80	120	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWWZ10.0X240	80	160	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67

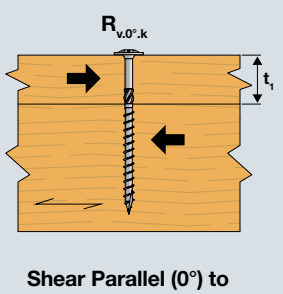
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

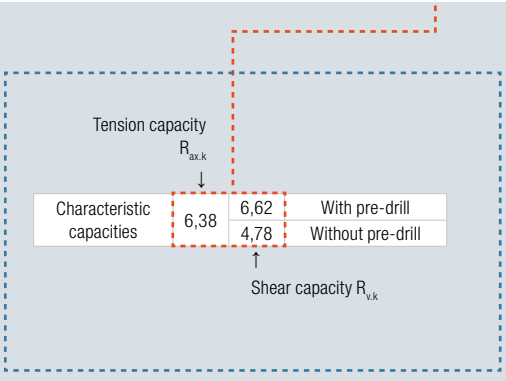


Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

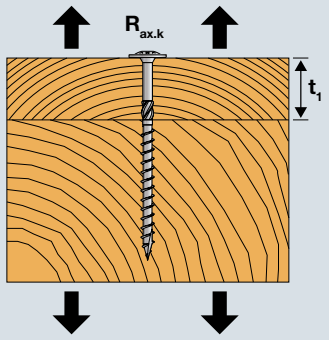
SWWZ – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWWZ6.0X90	50	40	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ6.0X100	50	50	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ6.0X120	50	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X90	50	40	5,04	4,63 3,49	4,54	5,06 3,55	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X100	50	50	5,04	4,63 3,49	5,04	5,06 3,76	5,04	5,06 3,81	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X120	80	40	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X140	80	60	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X180	80	100	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X200	80	120	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X240	80	160	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X300	80	220	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ8.0X340	80	260	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWWZ10.0X160	80	80	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWWZ10.0X180	80	100	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWWZ10.0X200	80	120	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWWZ10.0X240	80	160	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67

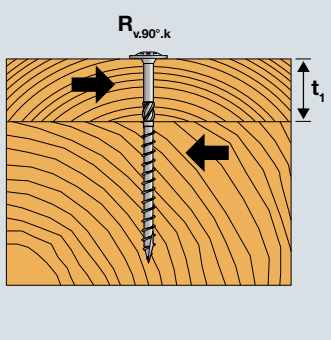
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

SWW/SWWZ – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SWW/SWWZ – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

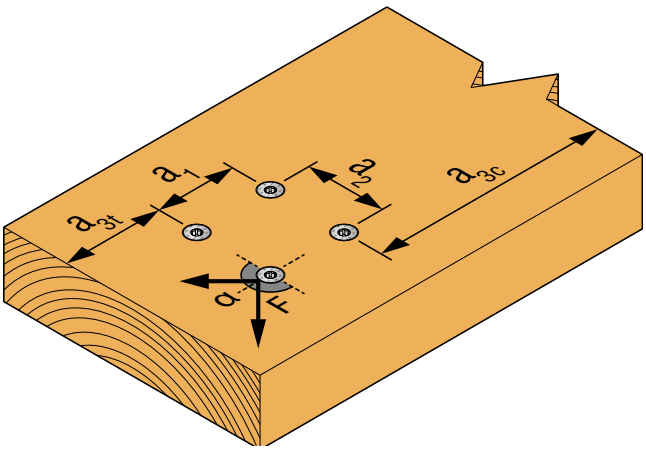


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

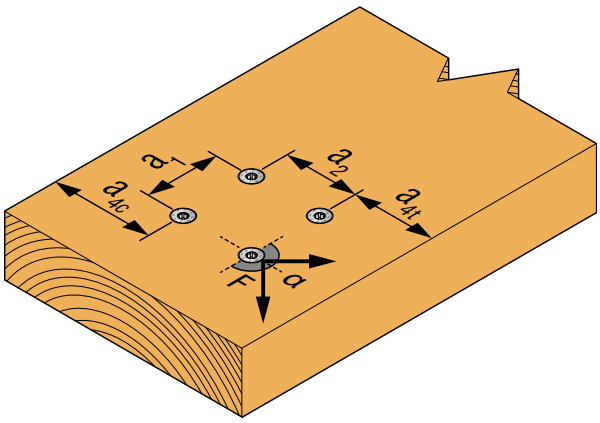


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

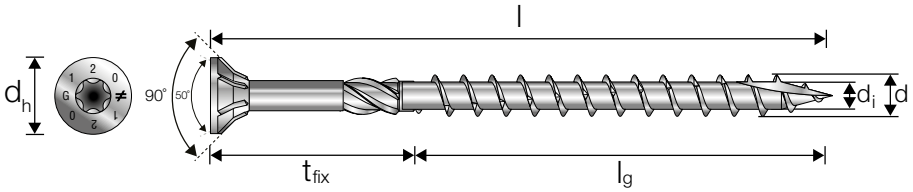
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™
SWC Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670



SWC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC6.0X200	70	130	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X220	70	150	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X240	70	170	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X260	70	190	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X280	70	210	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X300	70	230	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC8.0X100	50	50	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,21	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X120	80	40	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X140	80	60	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X160	80	80	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	- -
SWC8.0X180	80	100	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X200	80	120	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X220	80	140	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X240	80	160	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X260	80	180	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X280	80	200	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X300	80	220	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X320	80	240	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X340	80	260	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X360	80	280	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X380	80	300	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X400	80	320	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57

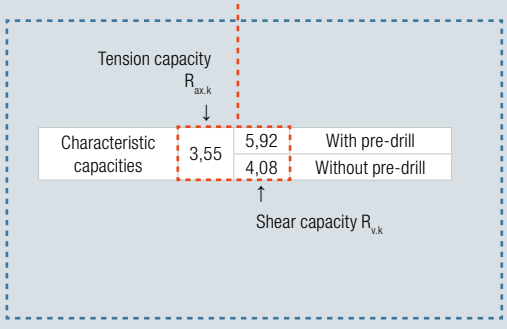
Table continues on next page.

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

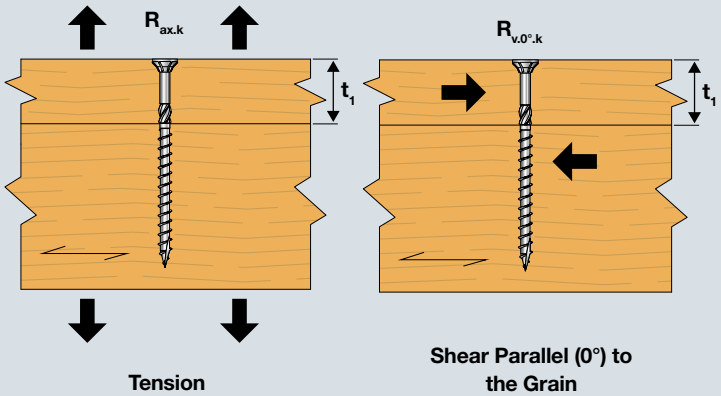
SWC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC10.0X100	50	50	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		3,89		3,87		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X120	50	70	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,28	3,55	5,92	-	-	-	-
				-		4,08		4,25		4,46		4,47		4,25		4,08		-		-
SWC10.0X140	80	60	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X160	80	80	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	-	-
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		-
SWC10.0X180	80	100	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X200	80	120	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X220	80	140	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X240	80	160	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X260	80	180	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X280	80	200	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X300	80	220	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X320	80	240	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X340	80	260	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X360	80	280	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X380	80	300	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X400	80	320	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
				-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 **Solid Timber Fastening**

SWC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

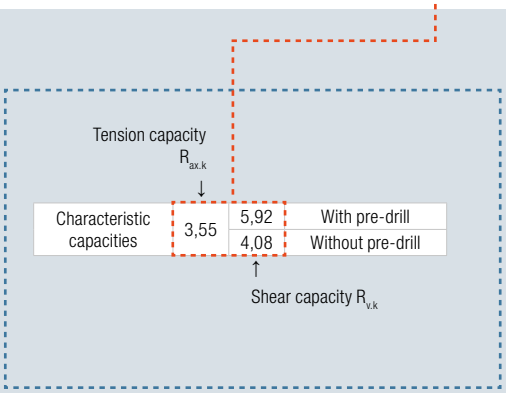
Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC6.0X200	70	130	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X220	70	150	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X240	70	170	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X260	70	190	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X280	70	210	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X300	70	230	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC8.0X100	50	50	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X120	80	40	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X140	80	60	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X160	80	80	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	-
SWC8.0X180	80	100	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X200	80	120	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X220	80	140	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X240	80	160	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X260	80	180	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X280	80	200	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X300	80	220	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X320	80	240	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X340	80	260	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X360	80	280	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X380	80	300	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X400	80	320	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57

Table continues on next page.

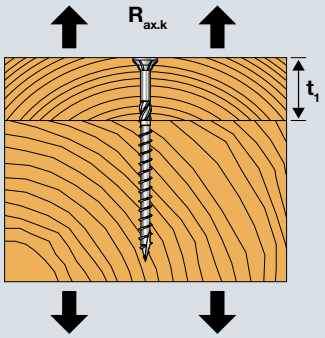
SWC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC10.0X100	50	50	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		3,89		3,87		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X120	50	70	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,28	3,55	5,92	-	-	-	-
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,46		4,47		4,25		4,08		-		-
SWC10.0X140	80	60	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X160	80	80	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	-	-
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		-
SWC10.0X180	80	100	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X200	80	120	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X220	80	140	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X240	80	160	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X260	80	180	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X280	80	200	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X300	80	220	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X320	80	240	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X340	80	260	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X360	80	280	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X380	80	300	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96
SWC10.0X400	80	320	-	-	3,55	5,92	3,55	6,28	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35	3,55	6,35
			-	-		4,08		4,25		4,63		4,75		4,96		4,96		4,96		4,96

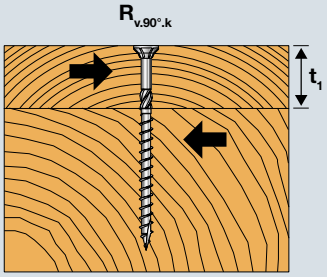
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partial threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If you are looking for a screw that is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

SWC – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

SWC – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

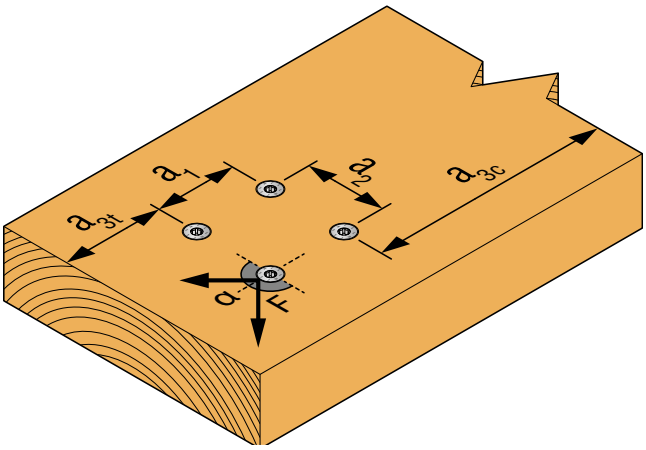


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

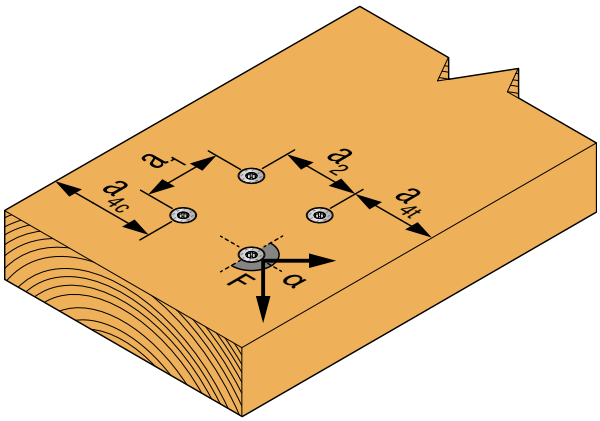


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

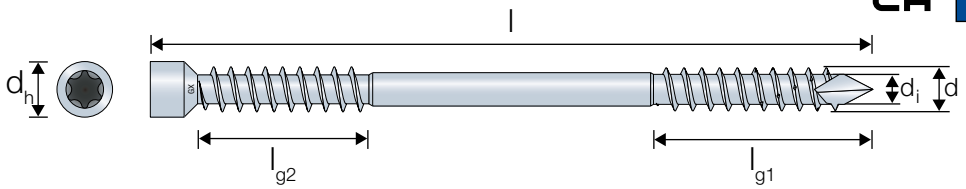
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

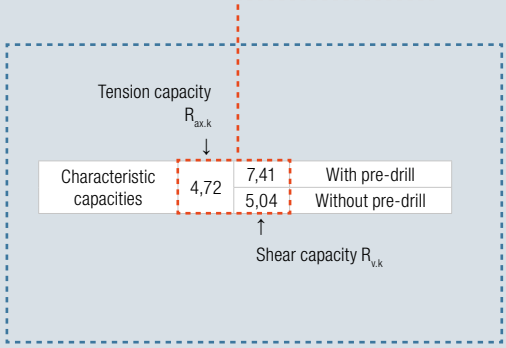
UK CA CE ETA-21/0670



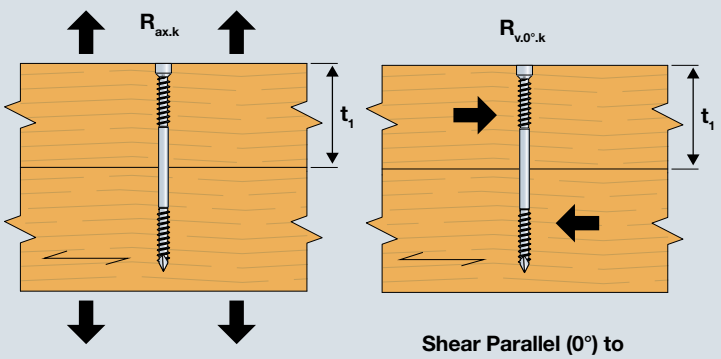
SWD – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWD6.5X65	28	37	1,91	2,82 2,07	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X90	40	50	2,98	3,28 2,57	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,69	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X130	40	90	2,98	3,28 2,57	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	2,98	3,28 2,76	-	- -
SWD6.5X160	65	95	3,21	3,84 3,13	4,01	3,84 3,32	4,45	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32	5,21	3,84 3,32
SWD6.5X190	80	110	3,21	4,17 3,36	4,01	4,17 3,65	4,45	4,17 3,65	5,34	4,17 3,65	5,61	4,17 3,65	6,23	4,17 3,65	6,55	4,17 3,65	6,55	4,17 3,65	6,55	4,17 3,65
SWD6.5X220	95	125	3,21	4,51 3,36	4,01	4,51 3,74	4,45	4,51 3,74	5,34	4,51 3,74	5,61	4,51 3,74	6,23	4,51 3,74	6,68	4,51 3,74	7,12	4,51 3,74	7,88	4,51 3,74
SWD8.0X90	40	50	3,30	4,44 3,30	3,30	4,92 3,34	3,30	4,67 3,37	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X130	40	90	3,30	4,44 3,30	3,30	4,92 3,57	3,30	4,92 3,73	3,30	4,92 4,00	3,30	4,92 4,00	3,30	4,92 4,00	3,30	4,92 3,90	3,30	4,92 3,73	-	- -
SWD8.0X160	65	95	3,77	5,10 3,96	4,72	5,57 4,22	5,24	5,57 4,39	5,92	5,57 4,66	5,92	5,57 4,66	5,92	5,57 4,66	5,92	5,57 4,66	5,92	5,57 4,66	5,92	5,57 4,66
SWD8.0X190	80	110	3,77	5,49 4,35	4,72	5,97 4,62	5,24	5,97 4,78	6,29	5,97 5,05	6,60	5,97 5,05	7,34	5,97 5,05	7,49	5,97 5,05	7,49	5,97 5,05	7,49	5,97 5,05
SWD8.0X220	95	125	3,77	5,88 4,43	4,72	6,36 5,01	5,24	6,36 5,17	6,29	6,36 5,44	6,60	6,36 5,44	7,34	6,36 5,44	7,86	6,36 5,44	8,38	6,36 5,44	9,07	6,36 5,44
SWD8.0X245	107	138	3,77	6,20 4,43	4,72	6,67 5,04	5,24	6,67 5,37	6,29	6,67 5,76	6,60	6,67 5,76	7,34	6,67 5,76	7,86	6,67 5,76	8,38	6,67 5,76	10,38	6,67 5,76
SWD8.0X275	107	168	3,77	6,20 4,43	4,72	6,67 5,04	5,24	6,67 5,37	6,29	6,67 5,76	6,60	6,67 5,76	7,34	6,67 5,76	7,86	6,67 5,76	8,38	6,67 5,76	10,38	6,67 5,76
SWD8.0X300	135	165	3,77	6,79 4,43	4,72	7,41 5,04	5,24	7,41 5,37	6,29	7,41 5,91	6,60	7,41 5,91	7,34	7,41 5,91	7,86	7,41 5,91	8,38	7,41 5,91	10,48	7,41 5,91
SWD8.0X330	135	195	3,77	6,79 4,43	4,72	7,41 5,04	5,24	7,41 5,37	6,29	7,41 5,91	6,60	7,41 5,91	7,34	7,41 5,91	7,86	7,41 5,91	8,38	7,41 5,91	10,48	7,41 5,91

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

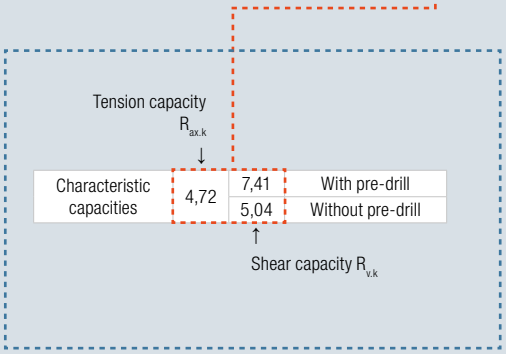


3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

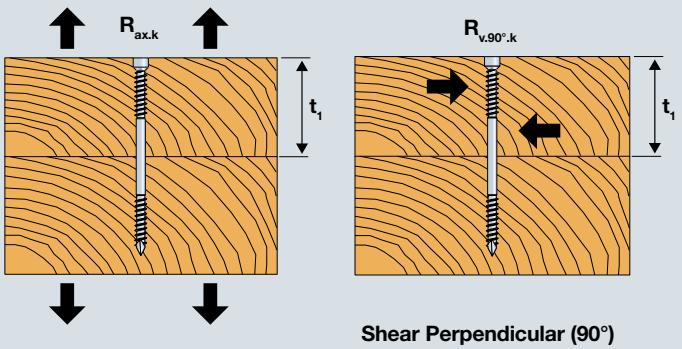
SWD – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWD6.5X65	28	37	1,91	2,82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,07		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWD6.5X90	40	50	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,57		2,76		2,69		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWD6.5X130	40	90	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	2,98	3,28	-	-
				2,57		2,76		2,76		2,76		2,76		2,76		2,76		2,76		-
SWD6.5X160	65	95	3,21	3,84	4,01	3,84	4,45	3,84	5,21	3,84	5,21	3,84	5,21	3,84	5,21	3,84	5,21	3,84	5,21	3,84
				3,13		3,32		3,32		3,32		3,32		3,32		3,32		3,32		3,32
SWD6.5X190	80	110	3,21	4,17	4,01	4,17	4,45	4,17	5,34	4,17	5,61	4,17	6,23	4,17	6,55	4,17	6,55	4,17	6,55	4,17
				3,36		3,65		3,65		3,65		3,65		3,65		3,65		3,65		3,65
SWD6.5X220	95	125	3,21	4,51	4,01	4,51	4,45	4,51	5,34	4,51	5,61	4,51	6,23	4,51	6,68	4,51	7,12	4,51	7,88	4,51
				3,36		3,74		3,74		3,74		3,74		3,74		3,74		3,74		3,74
SWD8.0X90	40	50	3,30	4,44	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,30		3,34		3,37		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWD8.0X130	40	90	3,30	4,44	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	3,30	4,92	-	-
				3,30		3,57		3,73		4,00		4,00		4,00		3,90		3,73		-
SWD8.0X160	65	95	3,77	5,10	4,72	5,57	5,24	5,57	5,92	5,57	5,92	5,57	5,92	5,57	5,92	5,57	5,92	5,57	5,92	5,57
				3,96		4,22		4,39		4,66		4,66		4,66		4,66		4,66		4,66
SWD8.0X190	80	110	3,77	5,49	4,72	5,97	5,24	5,97	6,29	5,97	6,60	5,97	7,34	5,97	7,49	5,97	7,49	5,97	7,49	5,97
				4,35		4,62		4,78		5,05		5,05		5,05		5,05		5,05		5,05
SWD8.0X220	95	125	3,77	5,88	4,72	6,36	5,24	6,36	6,29	6,36	6,60	6,36	7,34	6,36	7,86	6,36	8,38	6,36	9,07	6,36
				4,43		5,01		5,17		5,44		5,44		5,44		5,44		5,44		5,44
SWD8.0X245	107	138	3,77	6,20	4,72	6,67	5,24	6,67	6,29	6,67	6,60	6,67	7,34	6,67	7,86	6,67	8,38	6,67	10,38	6,67
				4,43		5,04		5,37		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76
SWD8.0X275	107	168	3,77	6,20	4,72	6,67	5,24	6,67	6,29	6,67	6,60	6,67	7,34	6,67	7,86	6,67	8,38	6,67	10,38	6,67
				4,43		5,04		5,37		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76		5,76
SWD8.0X300	135	165	3,77	6,79	4,72	7,41	5,24	7,41	6,29	7,41	6,60	7,41	7,34	7,41	7,86	7,41	8,38	7,41	10,48	7,41
				4,43		5,04		5,37		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91
SWD8.0X330	135	195	3,77	6,79	4,72	7,41	5,24	7,41	6,29	7,41	6,60	7,41	7,34	7,41	7,86	7,41	8,38	7,41	10,48	7,41
				4,43		5,04		5,37		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91		5,91

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

SWD – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.5	With pre-drill	33	20	46	78	20	20	26	26	46	33	20	46
	Without pre-drill	78	33	65	98	33	33	33	33	65	65	33	65
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

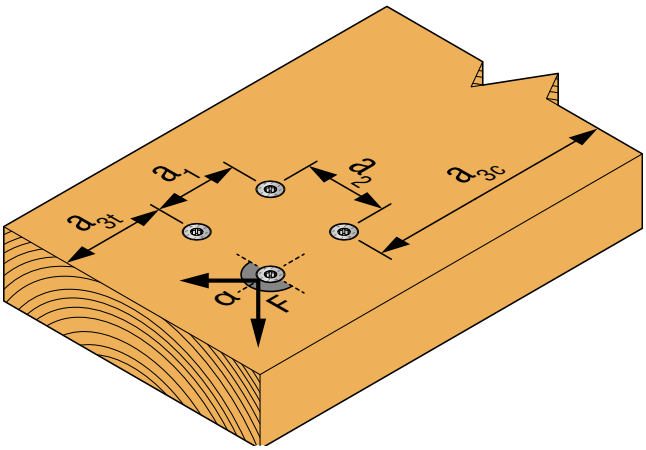


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

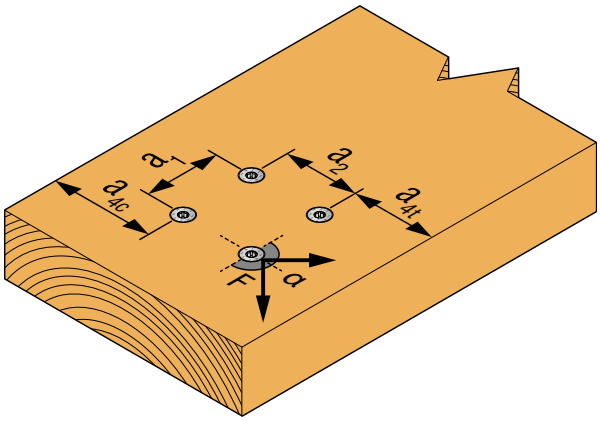


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

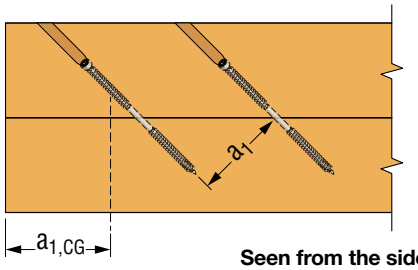
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

SWD – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Timber to Timber C24

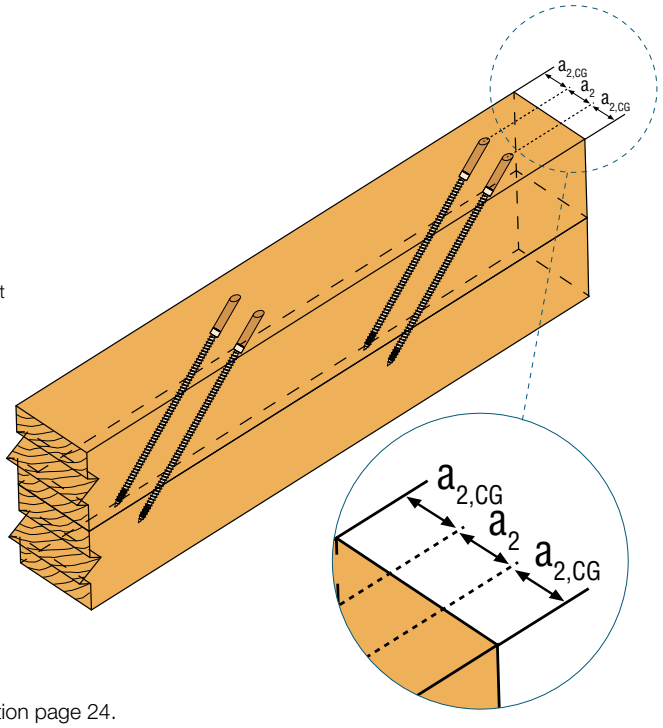
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
6.5	65	20	52	20
8.0	80	24	64	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



Seen from the side

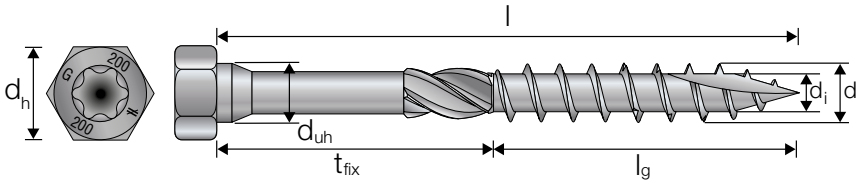


See explanation of min. space and edge distances in General Introduction page 24.

Solid·Drive™
SSH Structural Hex-Head **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670



SSH – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SSH6.0X75[1)]	42	33	3,11	2,95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,39		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH6.0X90[1)]	42	48	3,35	2,95	3,35	2,95	3,19	2,95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,39		2,50		2,50		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH6.0X120[1)]	75	45	3,76	3,05	3,76	3,05	3,76	3,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,50		2,60		2,60		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X80	42	38	3,30	4,18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,88		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X90	42	48	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,12		3,14		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X100	55	45	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,31		3,37		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X120	85	35	3,30	4,18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X140	85	55	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X160	110	50	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,31		3,48		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH8.0X180	110	70	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		-		-
SSH8.0X200	110	90	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	-	-
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		-
SSH8.0X240	110	130	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69
SSH8.0X260	110	150	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69
SSH8.0X280	110	170	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69
SSH8.0X300	110	190	3,30	4,18	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58	3,30	4,58
				3,04		3,31		3,48		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69		3,69

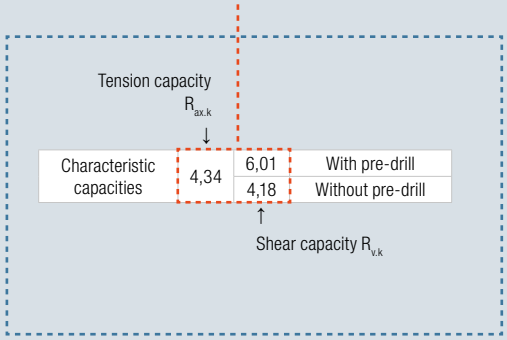
[1)] 6.0mm screws have a different head design – see page 52.

Table continues on next page.

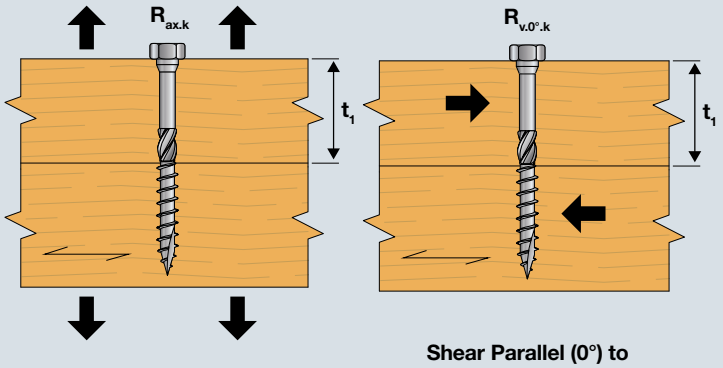
SSH – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SSH10.0X90	42	48	-	-	4,34	5,90	4,34	5,65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		3,77		3,79		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X100	55	45	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,09		4,06		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X140	85	55	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X160	110	50	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X180	110	70	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		-		-
SSH10.0X200	110	90	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		-
SSH10.0X220	125	95	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92
SSH10.0X240	125	115	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92
SSH10.0X280	125	155	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 52.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

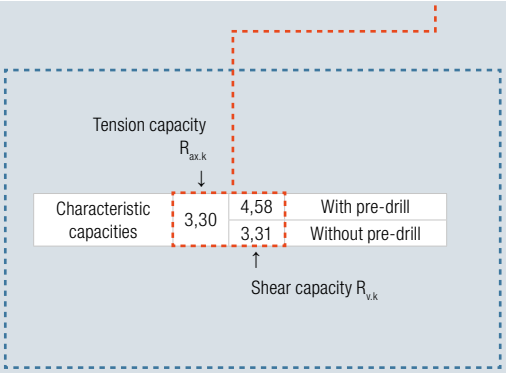
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

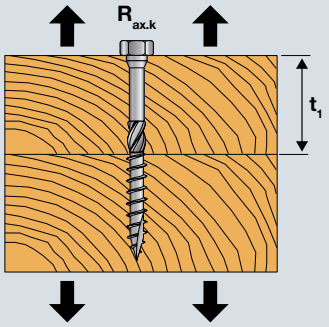
SSH – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SSH6.0X75	42	33	3,11	2,95 2,39	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH6.0X90	42	48	3,35	2,95 2,39	3,35	2,95 2,50	3,19	2,95 2,50	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH6.0X120	75	45	3,76	3,05 2,50	3,76	3,05 2,60	3,76	3,05 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X80	42	38	3,30	4,18 2,88	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X90	42	48	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,12	3,30	4,41 3,14	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X100	55	45	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,37	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X120	85	35	3,30	4,18 3,04	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X140	85	55	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X160	110	50	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48			-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X180	110	70	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X200	110	90	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	-	- -
SSH8.0X240	110	130	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69
SSH8.0X260	110	150	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69
SSH8.0X280	110	170	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69
SSH8.0X300	110	190	3,30	4,18 3,04	3,30	4,58 3,31	3,30	4,58 3,48	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69	3,30	4,58 3,69

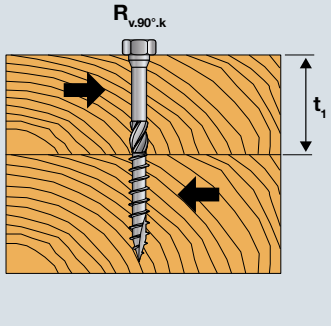
Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

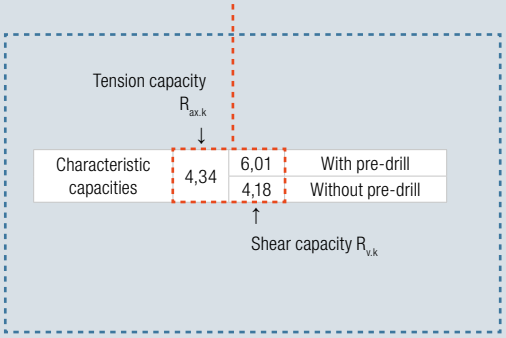


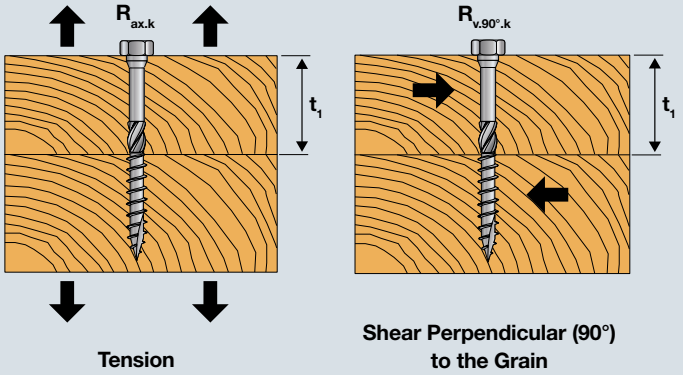
Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

SSH – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SSH10.0X90	42	48	-	-	4,34	5,90	4,34	5,65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		3,77		3,79		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X100	55	45	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,09		4,06		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X140	85	55	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X160	110	50	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		-		-		-		-		-		-
SSH10.0X180	110	70	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		-		-
SSH10.0X200	110	90	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	-	-
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		-
SSH10.0X220	125	95	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92
SSH10.0X240	125	115	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92
SSH10.0X280	125	155	-	-	4,34	6,01	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23	4,34	6,23
				-		4,18		4,36		4,75		4,87		4,92		4,92		4,92		4,92

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 52.





For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

SSH – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	60	36	84	144	36	36	48	48	84	60	36	84
	Without pre-drill	144	60	120	180	60	60	60	60	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SSH – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40
12.0	84	60	120	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

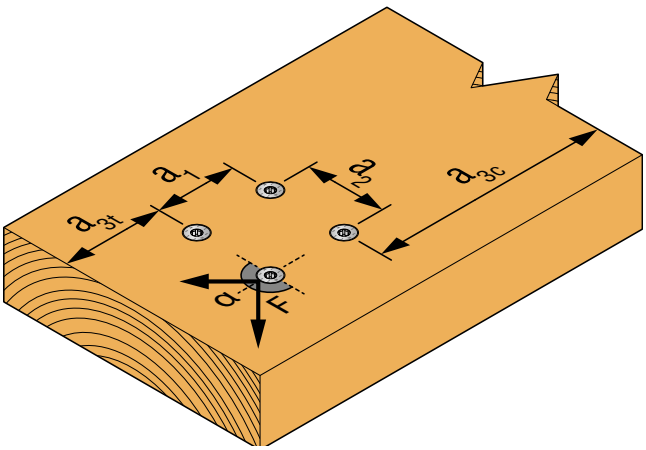


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

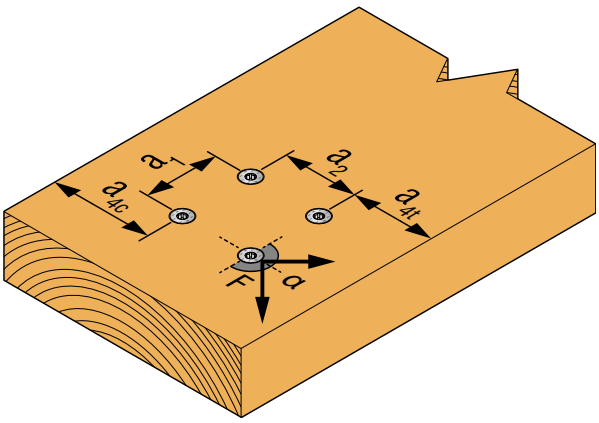


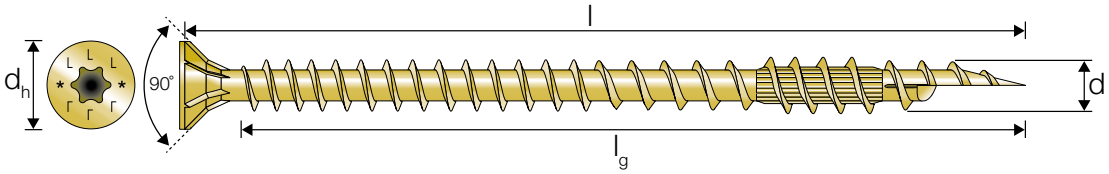
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

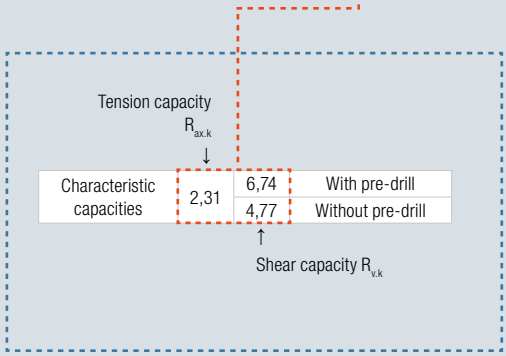
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-13/0796



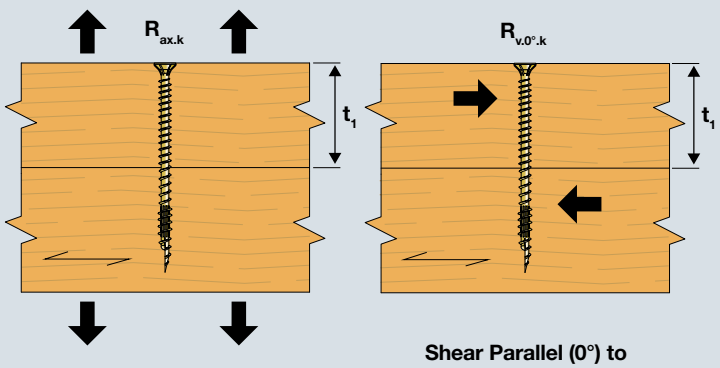
ESCRFTC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTC8.0X120	110	2,72	4,53 3,40	3,67	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,87	5,24	4,68 3,88	5,55	4,68 3,88	5,24	4,68 3,87	4,72	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,53	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X140	130	2,72	4,80 3,67	3,67	4,94 3,96	4,19	4,94 4,13	5,24	4,94 4,14	5,55	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	6,81	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	4,19	4,94 3,79
ESCRFTC8.0X160	150	2,72	5,06 3,93	3,67	5,20 4,22	4,19	5,20 4,39	5,24	5,20 4,40	5,55	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40	6,81	5,20 4,40	7,34	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40
ESCRFTC8.0X180	170	2,72	5,32 4,19	3,67	5,46 4,48	4,19	5,46 4,66	5,24	5,46 4,67	5,55	5,46 4,67	6,29	5,46 4,67	6,81	5,46 4,67	7,34	5,46 4,67	8,38	5,46 4,67
ESCRFTC8.0X200	190	2,72	5,58 4,19	3,67	5,73 4,74	4,19	5,73 4,92	5,24	5,73 4,93	5,55	5,73 4,93	6,29	5,73 4,93	6,81	5,73 4,93	7,34	5,73 4,93	9,43	5,73 4,93
ESCRFTC8.0X220	210	2,72	5,84 4,19	3,67	5,99 4,77	4,19	5,99 5,12	5,24	5,99 5,14	5,55	5,99 5,14	6,29	5,99 5,14	6,81	5,99 5,14	7,34	5,99 5,14	9,43	5,99 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X240	230	2,72	6,11 4,19	3,67	6,25 4,77	4,19	6,25 5,12	5,24	6,25 5,14	5,55	6,25 5,14	6,29	6,25 5,14	6,81	6,25 5,14	7,34	6,25 5,14	9,43	6,25 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X260	250	2,72	6,37 4,19	3,67	6,51 4,77	4,19	6,51 5,12	5,24	6,51 5,14	5,55	6,51 5,14	6,29	6,51 5,14	6,81	6,51 5,14	7,34	6,51 5,14	9,43	6,51 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X280	270	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X300	290	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X350	340	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X400	390	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X450	427	1,36	6,45 4,19	2,31	6,74 4,77	2,83	6,74 5,12	3,88	6,74 5,14	4,19	6,74 5,14	4,93	6,74 5,14	5,45	6,74 5,14	5,97	6,74 5,14	8,07	6,74 5,14

Table continues on next page.



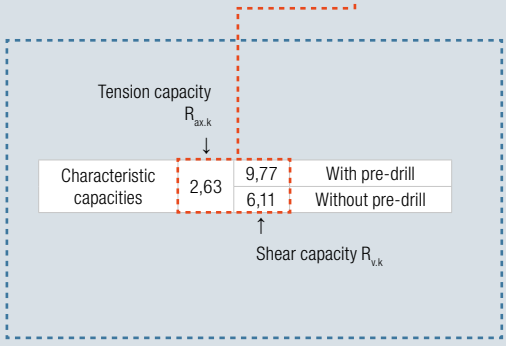
For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



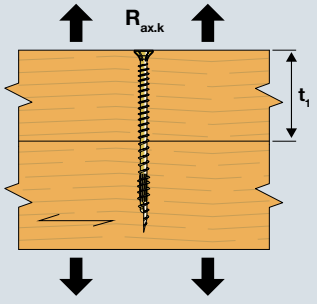
ESCRFTC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTC10.0X120	108	-	-	4,13	6,35	4,75	6,48	6,00	6,48	6,38	6,48	6,25	6,48	5,63	6,35	5,00	5,99	-	-
			-		4,52		4,71		5,04		4,98		4,71		4,52		4,35		-
ESCRFTC10.0X160	148	-	-	4,13	6,98	4,75	7,10	6,00	7,10	6,38	7,10	7,25	7,10	7,88	7,10	8,50	7,10	7,50	7,10
			-		5,15		5,33		5,73		5,83		5,83		5,83		5,83		5,73
ESCRFTC10.0X180	168	-	-	4,13	7,29	4,75	7,41	6,00	7,41	6,38	7,41	7,25	7,41	7,88	7,41	8,50	7,41	10,00	7,41
			-		5,46		5,64		6,04		6,14		6,14		6,14		6,14		6,14
ESCRFTC10.0X200	188	-	-	4,13	7,60	4,75	7,73	6,00	7,73	6,38	7,73	7,25	7,73	7,88	7,73	8,50	7,73	11,00	7,73
			-		5,77		5,96		6,35		6,46		6,46		6,46		6,46		6,46
ESCRFTC10.0X220	208	-	-	4,13	7,91	4,75	8,04	6,00	8,04	6,38	8,04	7,25	8,04	7,88	8,04	8,50	8,04	11,00	8,04
			-		6,08		6,27		6,66		6,77		6,77		6,77		6,77		6,77
ESCRFTC10.0X240	228	-	-	4,13	8,23	4,75	8,35	6,00	8,35	6,38	8,35	7,25	8,35	7,88	8,35	8,50	8,35	11,00	8,35
			-		6,11		6,47		6,98		7,08		7,08		7,08		7,08		7,08
ESCRFTC10.0X260	248	-	-	4,13	8,54	4,75	8,66	6,00	8,66	6,38	8,66	7,25	8,66	7,88	8,66	8,50	8,66	11,00	8,66
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,39		7,39		7,39		7,39		7,39
ESCRFTC10.0X280	268	-	-	4,13	8,85	4,75	8,98	6,00	8,98	6,38	8,98	7,25	8,98	7,88	8,98	8,50	8,98	11,00	8,98
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X300	288	-	-	4,13	9,16	4,75	9,29	6,00	9,29	6,38	9,29	7,25	9,29	7,88	9,29	8,50	9,29	11,00	9,29
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X350	338	-	-	4,13	9,77	4,75	10,01	6,00	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,25	10,01	7,88	10,01	8,50	10,01	11,00	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X400	376	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X450	426	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFTC12.0X200	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	8,76	10,75	8,76
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,10		7,10
ESCRFTC12.0X220	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,09	10,75	9,09
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,43		7,43
ESCRFTC12.0X240	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,43	10,75	9,43
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,77		7,77
ESCRFTC12.0X260	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,76	10,75	9,76
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,11		8,11
ESCRFTC12.0X280	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	10,10	10,75	10,10
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,44		8,44
ESCRFTC12.0X300	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	10,44	10,75	10,44
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,78		8,78
ESCRFTC12.0X350	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	11,28	10,75	11,28
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X400	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,12	10,75	12,12
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X450	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X500	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X600	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16

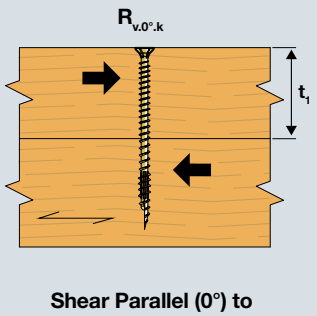
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

ESCRFTC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTC8.0X120	110	2,72	4,53 3,40	3,67	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,87	5,24	4,68 3,88	5,55	4,68 3,88	5,24	4,68 3,87	4,72	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,53	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X140	130	2,72	4,80 3,67	3,67	4,94 3,96	4,19	4,94 4,13	5,24	4,94 4,14	5,55	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	6,81	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	4,19	4,94 3,79
ESCRFTC8.0X160	150	2,72	5,06 3,93	3,67	5,20 4,22	4,19	5,20 4,39	5,24	5,20 4,40	5,55	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40	6,81	5,20 4,40	7,34	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40
ESCRFTC8.0X180	170	2,72	5,32 4,19	3,67	5,46 4,48	4,19	5,46 4,66	5,24	5,46 4,67	5,55	5,46 4,67	6,29	5,46 4,67	6,81	5,46 4,67	7,34	5,46 4,67	8,38	5,46 4,67
ESCRFTC8.0X200	190	2,72	5,58 4,19	3,67	5,73 4,74	4,19	5,73 4,92	5,24	5,73 4,93	5,55	5,73 4,93	6,29	5,73 4,93	6,81	5,73 4,93	7,34	5,73 4,93	9,43	5,73 4,93
ESCRFTC8.0X220	210	2,72	5,84 4,19	3,67	5,99 4,77	4,19	5,99 5,12	5,24	5,99 5,14	5,55	5,99 5,14	6,29	5,99 5,14	6,81	5,99 5,14	7,34	5,99 5,14	9,43	5,99 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X240	230	2,72	6,11 4,19	3,67	6,25 4,77	4,19	6,25 5,12	5,24	6,25 5,14	5,55	6,25 5,14	6,29	6,25 5,14	6,81	6,25 5,14	7,34	6,25 5,14	9,43	6,25 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X260	250	2,72	6,37 4,19	3,67	6,51 4,77	4,19	6,51 5,12	5,24	6,51 5,14	5,55	6,51 5,14	6,29	6,51 5,14	6,81	6,51 5,14	7,34	6,51 5,14	9,43	6,51 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X280	270	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X300	290	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X350	340	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X400	390	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC8.0X450	427	1,36	6,45 4,19	2,31	6,74 4,77	2,83	6,74 5,12	3,88	6,74 5,14	4,19	6,74 5,14	4,93	6,74 5,14	5,45	6,74 5,14	5,97	6,74 5,14	8,07	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTC10.0X120	108	-	- -	4,13	6,35 4,52	4,75	6,48 4,71	6,00	6,48 5,04	6,38	6,48 4,98	6,25	6,48 4,71	5,63	6,35 4,52	5,00	5,99 4,35	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X160	148	-	- -	4,13	6,98 5,15	4,75	7,10 5,33	6,00	7,10 5,73	6,38	7,10 5,83	7,25	7,10 5,83	7,88	7,10 5,83	8,50	7,10 5,83	7,50	7,10 5,73
ESCRFTC10.0X180	168	-	- -	4,13	7,29 5,46	4,75	7,41 5,64	6,00	7,41 6,04	6,38	7,41 6,14	7,25	7,41 6,14	7,88	7,41 6,14	8,50	7,41 6,14	10,00	7,41 6,14
ESCRFTC10.0X200	188	-	- -	4,13	7,60 5,77	4,75	7,73 5,96	6,00	7,73 6,35	6,38	7,73 6,46	7,25	7,73 6,46	7,88	7,73 6,46	8,50	7,73 6,46	11,00	7,73 6,46
ESCRFTC10.0X220	208	-	- -	4,13	7,91 6,08	4,75	8,04 6,27	6,00	8,04 6,66	6,38	8,04 6,77	7,25	8,04 6,77	7,88	8,04 6,77	8,50	8,04 6,77	11,00	8,04 6,77
ESCRFTC10.0X240	228	-	- -	4,13	8,23 6,11	4,75	8,35 6,47	6,00	8,35 6,98	6,38	8,35 7,08	7,25	8,35 7,08	7,88	8,35 7,08	8,50	8,35 7,08	11,00	8,35 7,08
ESCRFTC10.0X260	248	-	- -	4,13	8,54 6,11	4,75	8,66 6,47	6,00	8,66 7,26	6,38	8,66 7,39	7,25	8,66 7,39	7,88	8,66 7,39	8,50	8,66 7,39	11,00	8,66 7,39
ESCRFTC10.0X280	268	-	- -	4,13	8,85 6,11	4,75	8,98 6,47	6,00	8,98 7,26	6,38	8,98 7,47	7,25	8,98 7,47	7,88	8,98 7,47	8,50	8,98 7,47	11,00	8,98 7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X300	288	-	- -	4,13	9,16 6,11	4,75	9,29 6,47	6,00	9,29 7,26	6,38	9,29 7,47	7,25	9,29 7,47	7,88	9,29 7,47	8,50	9,29 7,47	11,00	9,29 7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X350	338	-	- -	4,13	9,77 6,11	4,75	10,01 6,47	6,00	10,01 7,26	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,25	10,01 7,47	7,88	10,01 7,47	8,50	10,01 7,47	11,00	10,01 7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X400	376	-	- -	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47
ESCRFTC10.0X450	426	-	- -	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47

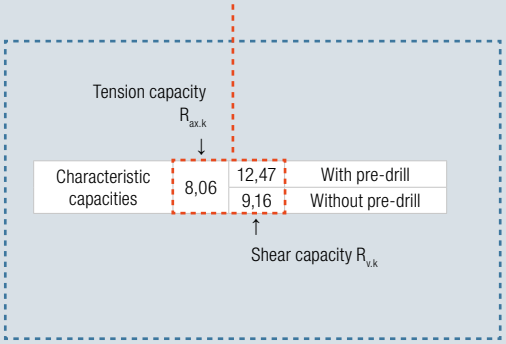
Table continues on next page.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

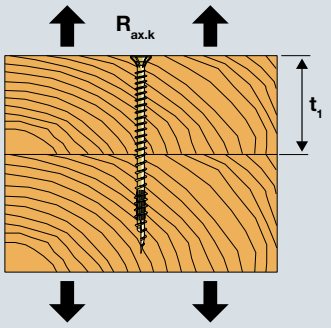
ESCRFTC – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24 (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTC12.0X200	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	8,76	10,75	8,76
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,10		7,10
ESCRFTC12.0X220	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,09	10,75	9,09
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,43		7,43
ESCRFTC12.0X240	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,43	10,75	9,43
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		7,77		7,77
ESCRFTC12.0X260	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	9,76	10,75	9,76
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,11		8,11
ESCRFTC12.0X280	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	10,10	10,75	10,10
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,44		8,44
ESCRFTC12.0X300	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	10,44	10,75	10,44
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		8,78		8,78
ESCRFTC12.0X350	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	11,28	10,75	11,28
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X400	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,12	10,75	12,12
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X450	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X500	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16
ESCRFTC12.0X600	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,06	12,47	10,75	12,47
			-		-		-		-		-		-		-		9,16		9,16

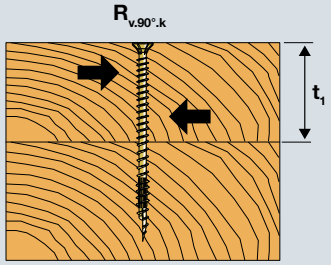
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

ESCRFTC – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	60	36	84	144	36	36	48	48	84	60	36	84
	Without pre-drill	144	60	120	180	60	60	60	60	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-13/0796
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

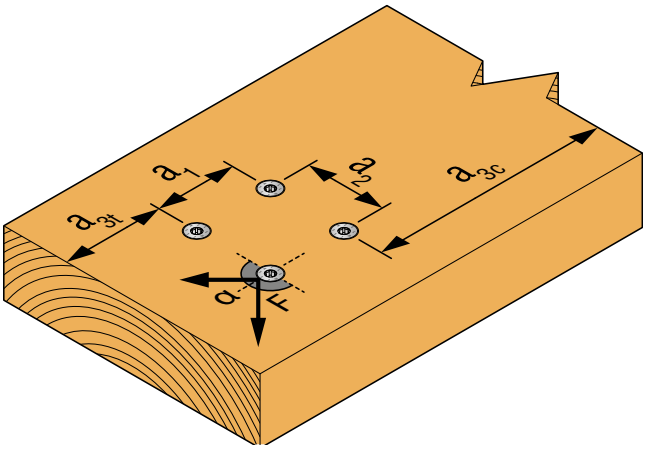


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

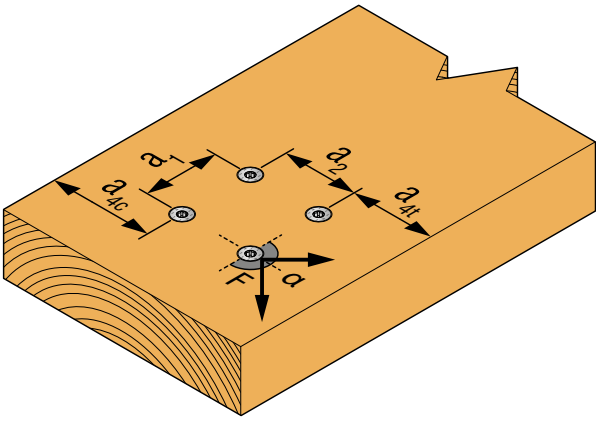


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

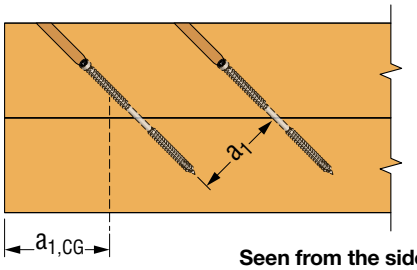
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

ESCRFTC – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screw
Timber to Timber C24

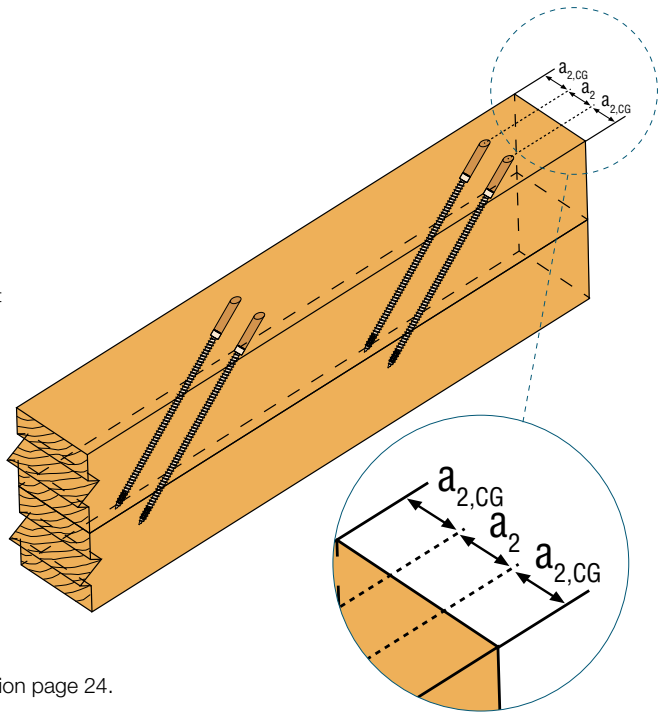
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0	40	20	40	32
10.0	50	25	50	40
12.0	60	30	60	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



Seen from the side

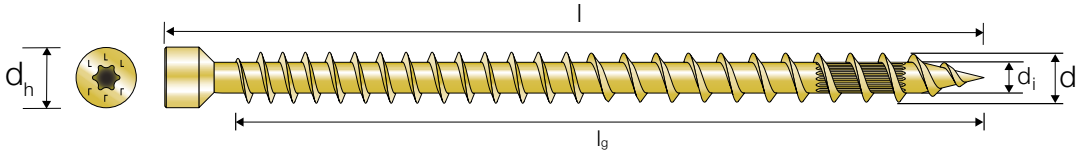


See explanation of min. space and edge distances in General Introduction page 24.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

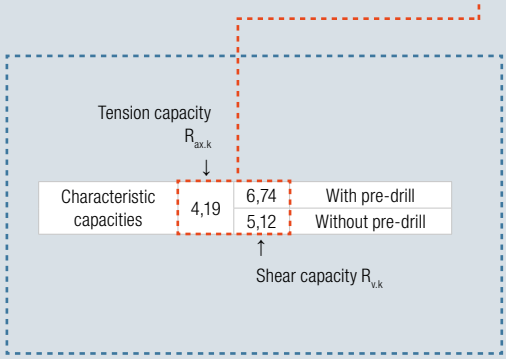
ETA-13/0796

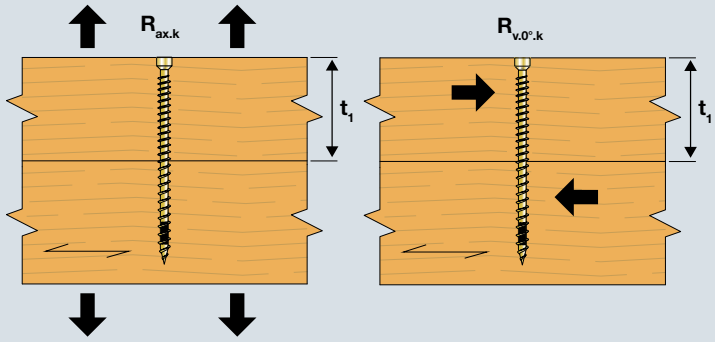


ESCRFTZ – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	110	2,72	4,53 3,40	3,67	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,87	5,24	4,68 3,88	5,55	4,68 3,88	5,24	4,68 3,87	4,72	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,53	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	130	2,72	4,80 3,67	3,67	4,94 3,96	4,19	4,94 4,13	5,24	4,94 4,14	5,55	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	6,81	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	4,19	4,94 3,79
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	150	2,72	5,06 3,93	3,67	5,20 4,22	4,19	5,20 4,39	5,24	5,20 4,40	5,55	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40	6,81	5,20 4,40	7,34	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	170	2,72	5,32 4,19	3,67	5,46 4,48	4,19	5,46 4,66	5,24	5,46 4,67	5,55	5,46 4,67	6,29	5,46 4,67	6,81	5,46 4,67	7,34	5,46 4,67	8,38	5,46 4,67
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	190	2,72	5,58 4,19	3,67	5,73 4,74	4,19	5,73 4,92	5,24	5,73 4,93	5,55	5,73 4,93	6,29	5,73 4,93	6,81	5,73 4,93	7,34	5,73 4,93	9,43	5,73 4,93
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	210	2,72	5,84 4,19	3,67	5,99 4,77	4,19	5,99 5,12	5,24	5,99 5,14	5,55	5,99 5,14	6,29	5,99 5,14	6,81	5,99 5,14	7,34	5,99 5,14	9,43	5,99 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	230	2,72	6,11 4,19	3,67	6,25 4,77	4,19	6,25 5,12	5,24	6,25 5,14	5,55	6,25 5,14	6,29	6,25 5,14	6,81	6,25 5,14	7,34	6,25 5,14	9,43	6,25 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	250	2,72	6,37 4,19	3,67	6,51 4,77	4,19	6,51 5,12	5,24	6,51 5,14	5,55	6,51 5,14	6,29	6,51 5,14	6,81	6,51 5,14	7,34	6,51 5,14	9,43	6,51 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	270	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	290	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	340	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	390	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.





Tension

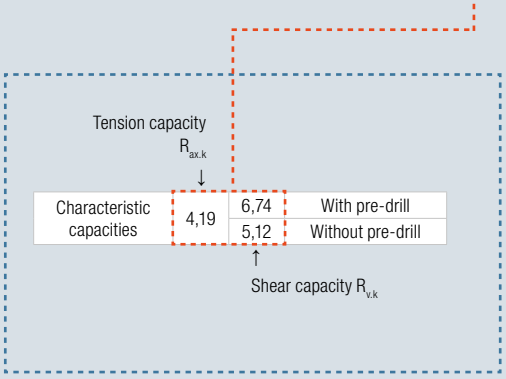
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

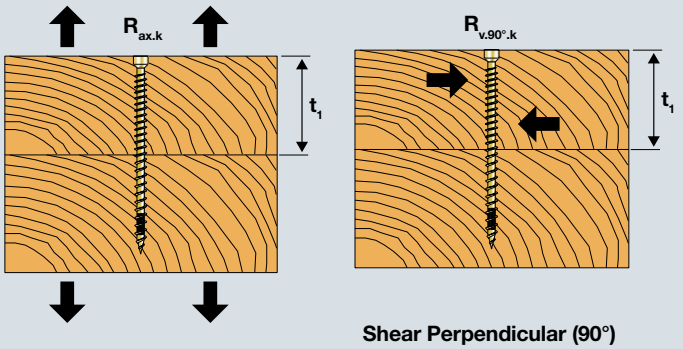
For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

ESCRFTZ – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	110	2,72	4,53 3,40	3,67	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,87	5,24	4,68 3,88	5,55	4,68 3,88	5,24	4,68 3,87	4,72	4,68 3,70	4,19	4,68 3,53	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	130	2,72	4,80 3,67	3,67	4,94 3,96	4,19	4,94 4,13	5,24	4,94 4,14	5,55	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	6,81	4,94 4,14	6,29	4,94 4,14	4,19	4,94 3,79
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	150	2,72	5,06 3,93	3,67	5,20 4,22	4,19	5,20 4,39	5,24	5,20 4,40	5,55	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40	6,81	5,20 4,40	7,34	5,20 4,40	6,29	5,20 4,40
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	170	2,72	5,32 4,19	3,67	5,46 4,48	4,19	5,46 4,66	5,24	5,46 4,67	5,55	5,46 4,67	6,29	5,46 4,67	6,81	5,46 4,67	7,34	5,46 4,67	8,38	5,46 4,67
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	190	2,72	5,58 4,19	3,67	5,73 4,74	4,19	5,73 4,92	5,24	5,73 4,93	5,55	5,73 4,93	6,29	5,73 4,93	6,81	5,73 4,93	7,34	5,73 4,93	9,43	5,73 4,93
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	210	2,72	5,84 4,19	3,67	5,99 4,77	4,19	5,99 5,12	5,24	5,99 5,14	5,55	5,99 5,14	6,29	5,99 5,14	6,81	5,99 5,14	7,34	5,99 5,14	9,43	5,99 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	230	2,72	6,11 4,19	3,67	6,25 4,77	4,19	6,25 5,12	5,24	6,25 5,14	5,55	6,25 5,14	6,29	6,25 5,14	6,81	6,25 5,14	7,34	6,25 5,14	9,43	6,25 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	250	2,72	6,37 4,19	3,67	6,51 4,77	4,19	6,51 5,12	5,24	6,51 5,14	5,55	6,51 5,14	6,29	6,51 5,14	6,81	6,51 5,14	7,34	6,51 5,14	9,43	6,51 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	270	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	290	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	340	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	390	2,72	6,45 4,19	3,67	6,74 4,77	4,19	6,74 5,12	5,24	6,74 5,14	5,55	6,74 5,14	6,29	6,74 5,14	6,81	6,74 5,14	7,34	6,74 5,14	9,43	6,74 5,14

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.





Tension

Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

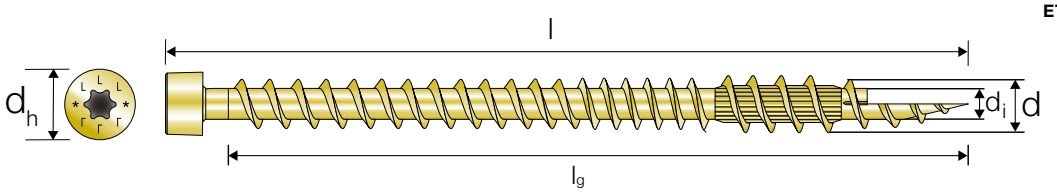
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

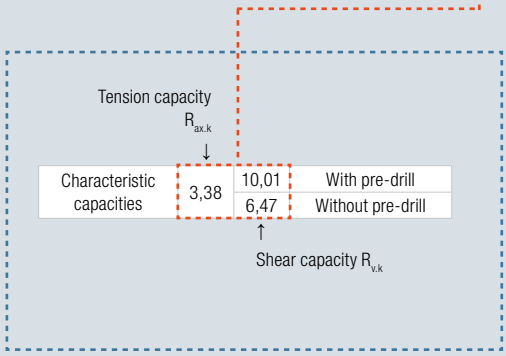
ETA-13/0796



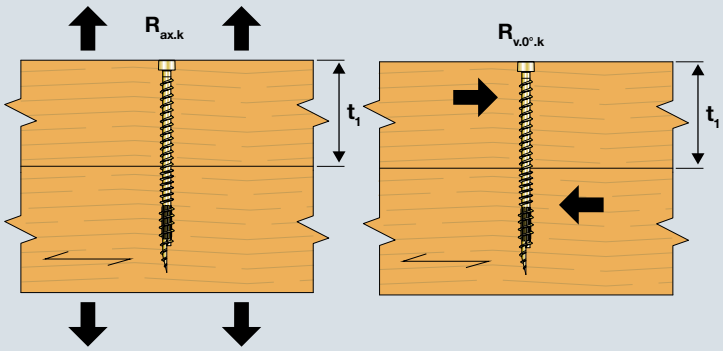
ESCRFT – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFT10.0X450	426	-	-	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47
ESCRFT10.0X500	476	-	-	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47
ESCRFT10.0X600	576	-	-	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47
ESCRFT10.0X800	776	-	-	2,63	9,77 6,11	3,25	10,01 6,47	4,50	10,01 7,26	4,88	10,01 7,47	5,75	10,01 7,47	6,38	10,01 7,47	7,00	10,01 7,47	9,50	10,01 7,47
ESCRFT10.0X1000	976	-	-	2,75	9,77 6,11	3,38	10,01 6,47	4,63	10,01 7,26	5,00	10,01 7,47	5,88	10,01 7,47	6,50	10,01 7,47	7,13	10,01 7,47	9,63	10,01 7,47

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



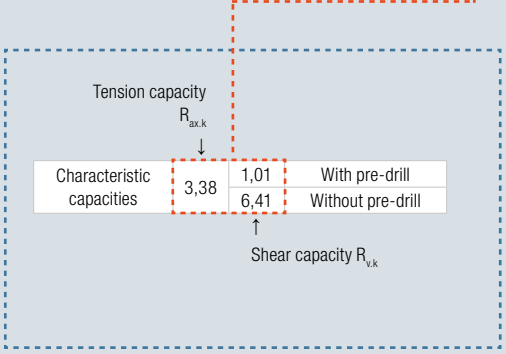
Tension

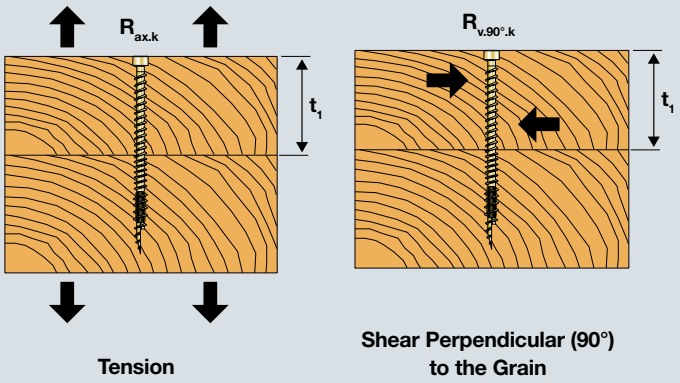
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

ESCRFT – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
ESCRFT10.0X450	426	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFT10.0X500	476	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFT10.0X600	576	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFT10.0X800	776	-	-	2,63	9,77	3,25	10,01	4,50	10,01	4,88	10,01	5,75	10,01	6,38	10,01	7,00	10,01	9,50	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47
ESCRFT10.0X1000	976	-	-	2,75	9,77	3,38	10,01	4,63	10,01	5,00	10,01	5,88	10,01	6,50	10,01	7,13	10,01	9,63	10,01
			-		6,11		6,47		7,26		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47		7,47

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.





For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-13/0796
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

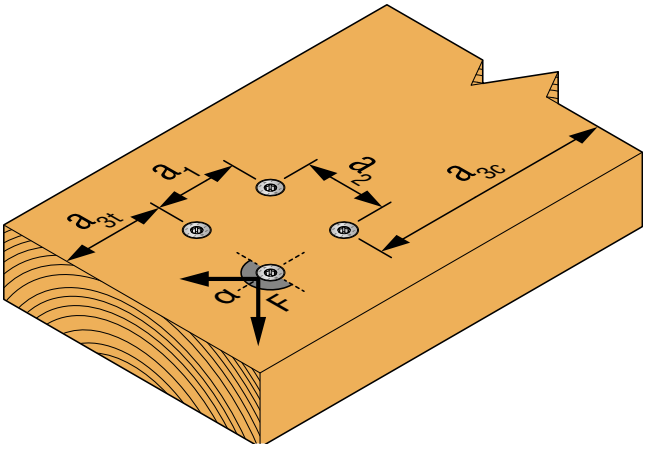


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

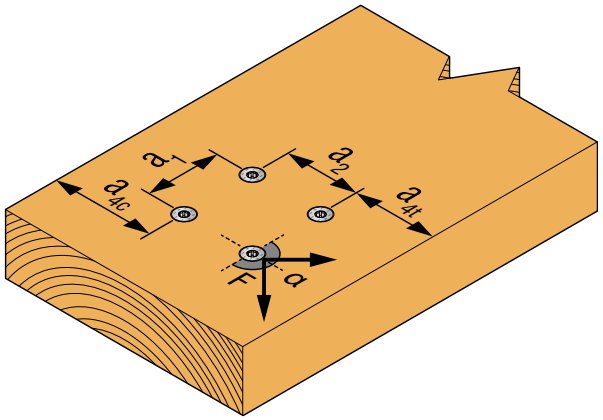


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

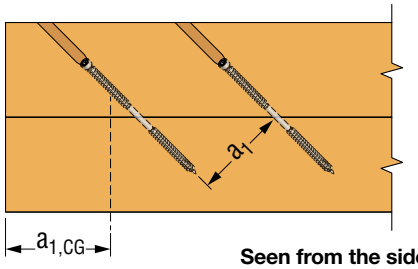
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws Timber to Timber C24

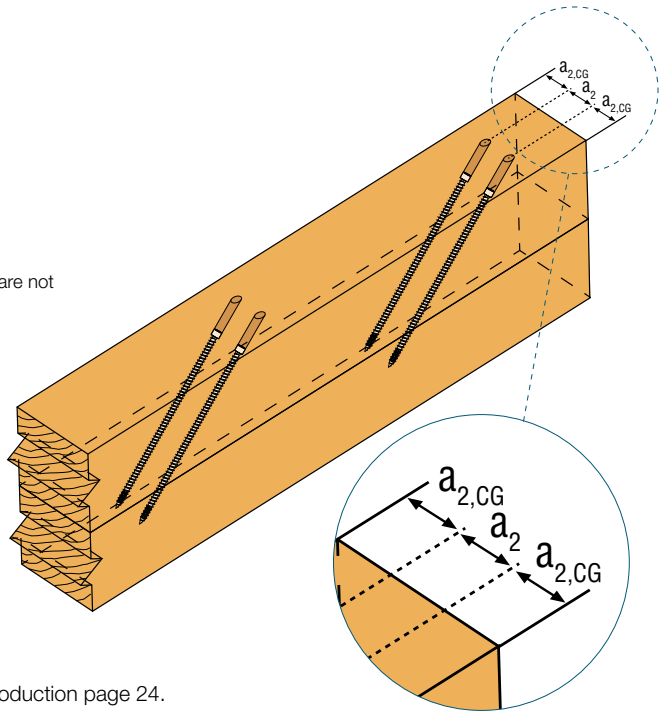
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0	40	20	40	32
10.0	50	25	50	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



Seen from the side

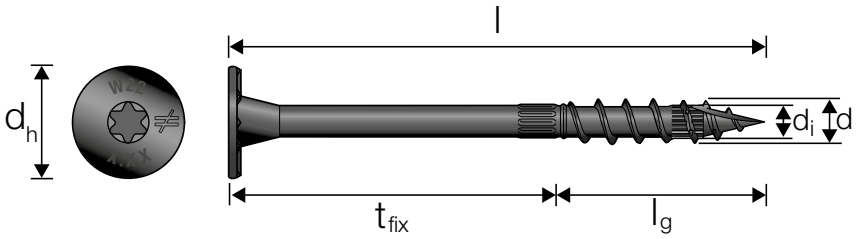


See explanation of min. space and edge distances in General Introduction page 24.

Solid·Drive™ SDW Structural **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Electrocoat
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

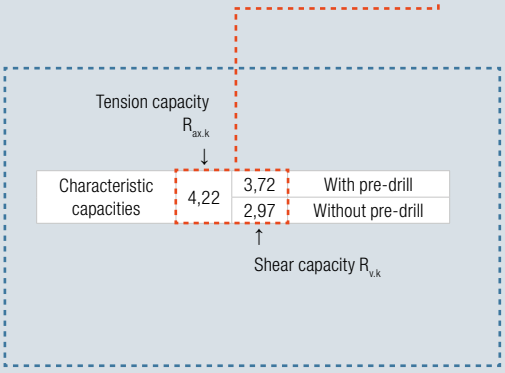
EN14592

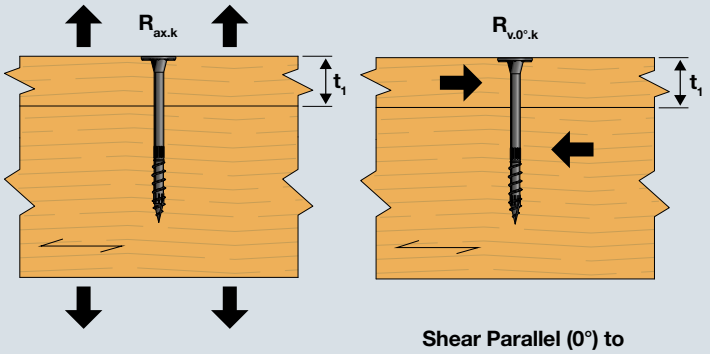


SDW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SDW22258(8.0x68)	33	35	3,38	3,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,25		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22300(8.0x76)	36	40	3,80	3,38	3,27	3,17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,49		2,53		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22338(8.0x86)	40	46	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,70	3,80	3,48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,75		2,79		2,75		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22438(8.0x111)	37	74	3,91	3,41	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,62	3,80	3,41	-	-	-	-
				2,67		2,89		3,03		3,05		2,97		2,79		2,67		-		-
SDW22458(8.0x118)	36	82	3,80	3,38	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,46	-	-
				2,64		2,86		3,00		3,07		3,07		2,95		2,81		2,69		-
SDW22500(8.0x127)	40	87	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	-	-
				2,75		2,97		3,11		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,16		3,02		-
SDW22600(8.0x152)	37	115	3,91	3,41	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65
				2,67		2,89		3,03		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,08
SDW22638(8.0x162)	36	126	3,80	3,38	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62
				2,64		2,86		3,00		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07
SDW22634(8.0x171)	40	131	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72
				2,75		2,97		3,11		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.





Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

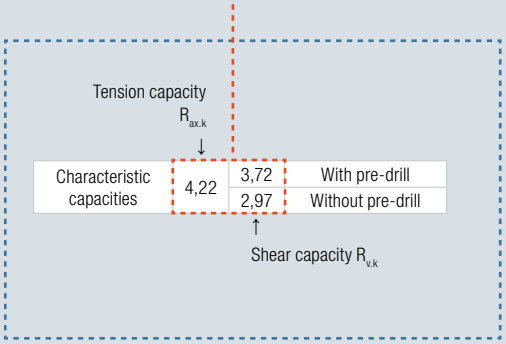
For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

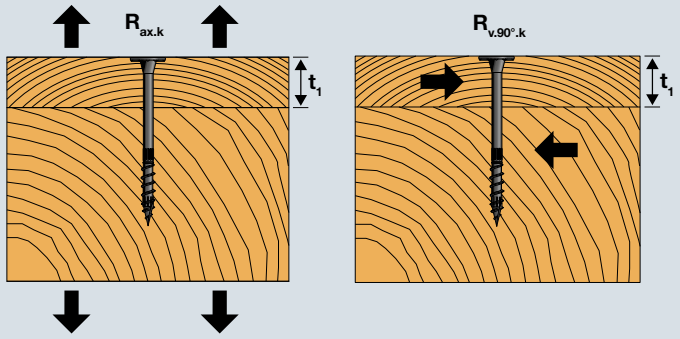
SDW – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SDW22258(8.0x68)	33	35	3,38	3,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,25		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22300(8.0x76)	36	40	3,80	3,38	3,27	3,17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,49		2,53		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22338(8.0x86)	40	46	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,70	3,80	3,48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,75		2,79		2,75		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22438(8.0x111)	37	74	3,91	3,41	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,62	3,80	3,41	-	-	-	-
				2,67		2,89		3,03		3,05		2,97		2,79		2,67		-		-
SDW22458(8.0x118)	36	82	3,80	3,38	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,46	-	-
				2,64		2,86		3,00		3,07		3,07		2,95		2,81		2,69		-
SDW22500(8.0x127)	40	87	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	-	-
				2,75		2,97		3,11		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,16		3,02		-
SDW22600(8.0x152)	37	115	3,91	3,41	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65	3,91	3,65
				2,67		2,89		3,03		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,09		3,08
SDW22638(8.0x162)	36	126	3,80	3,38	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62	3,80	3,62
				2,64		2,86		3,00		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07		3,07
SDW22634(8.0x171)	40	131	4,22	3,48	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72	4,22	3,72
				2,75		2,97		3,11		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17		3,17

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

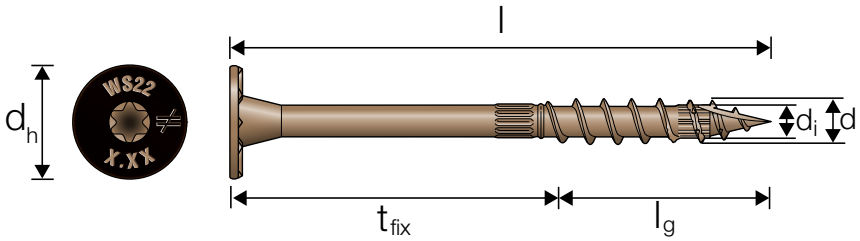
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™
SDWS Structural **WOOD** Screw for Timber to Timber

Double Barrier
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5

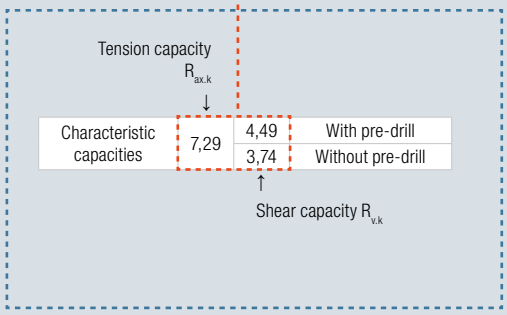
EN14592



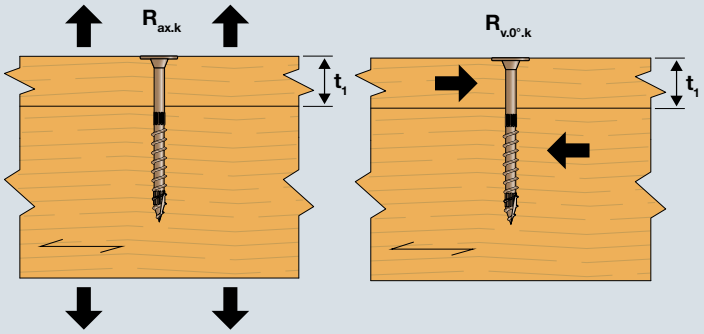
SDWS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SDWS08X75DB	36	40	3,80	3,38 2,49	3,27	3,17 2,53	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X100DB	58	43	6,12	3,96 3,22	5,91	4,20 3,45	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X126DB	69	57	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	6,97	4,49 3,94	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X151DB	69	83	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	-	- -
SDWS08X202DB	69	135	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94
SDWS08X252DB	69	184	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

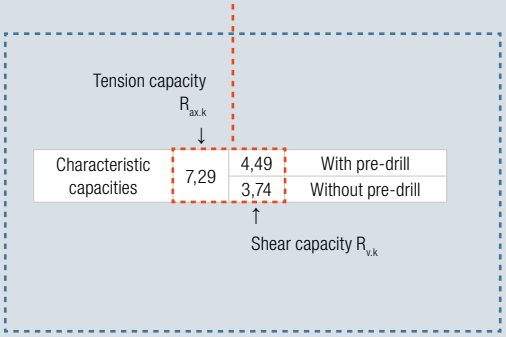
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.1 **Solid Timber Fastening**

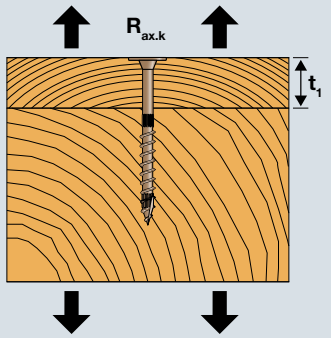
SDWS – Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Timber to Timber C24

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SDWS08X75DB	36	40	3,80	3,38 2,49	3,27	3,17 2,53	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X100DB	58	43	6,12	3,96 3,22	5,91	4,20 3,45	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X126DB	69	57	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	6,97	4,49 3,94	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X151DB	69	83	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	-	- -
SDWS08X202DB	69	135	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94
SDWS08X252DB	69	184	7,29	4,25 3,38	7,29	4,49 3,74	7,29	4,49 3,87	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94	7,29	4,49 3,94

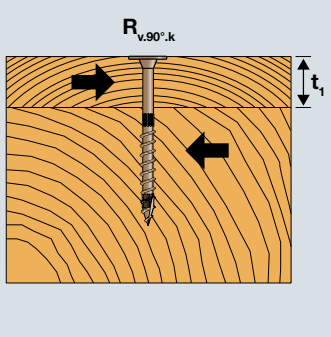
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the fully threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood – online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.1 Solid Timber Fastening

SDW/SDWS – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	39	24	54	93	24	24	31	31	54	39	24	54
	Without pre-drill	93	39	77	116	39	39	39	39	77	77	39	77

1) Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5)
2) Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
3) Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SDW/SDWS – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	a_{3c}	a_{4c}
8.0	54	39	77	31

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

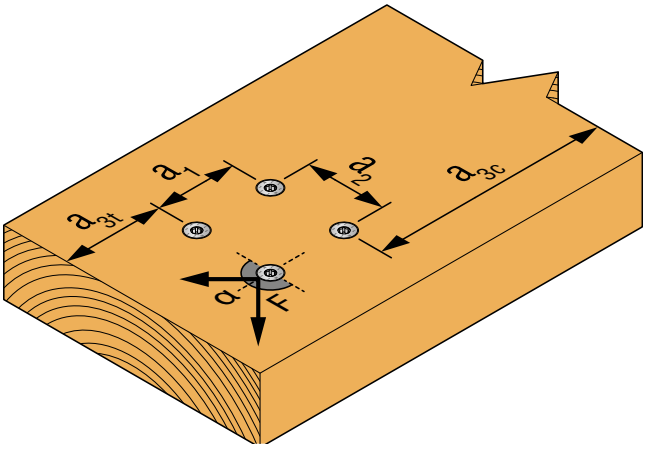


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

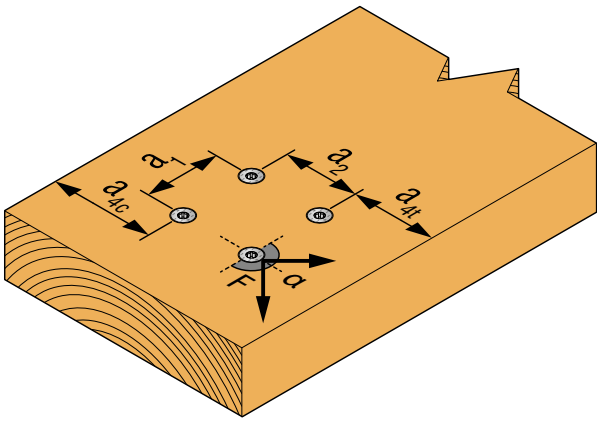


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™

High-Performance
Structural Wood Fasteners.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Fasteners engineered with engineers in mind.

Solid-Drive fasteners make the jobs of engineers and builders easier. Their high-performance design increases your allowable loads while speeding installation — lowering labor and material costs.

Our ETA documentation gives engineers higher safety and flexibily in their specification of wood structures and includes thorough documentation of CLT, LVL and rafter insulation fastening.

Quality. Speed. Strength. Availability. Work smarter with Simpson Strong-Tie® fasteners.

To learn more, go to **strongtie.eu**

SIMPSON
Strong-Tie®

3.2 **Glulam Fastening**

General Introduction - Glulam Fastening

In this chapter you will find the characteristic values for our Solid-Drive structural fasteners in a variety of glulam applications, such as general glulam fastening, inclined installations, cross pairs and seat reinforcement.

In the tables, we give you the values both with and without pre-drilling. This is to ensure that you are always aware of the difference in capacity, and to avoid any misunderstandings.

The Minimum space and edge distances are also given for each of our fasteners. Again, we present you with the data both with and without pre-drilling.

All values given in this chapter are for GL24h. For other glulam classes see page 20.

If you are planning on using other wood thicknesses or a different glulam class than shown in the tables please refer to Solid Wood solidwood.strongtie.eu, or contact our technical support functions via email or telephone.

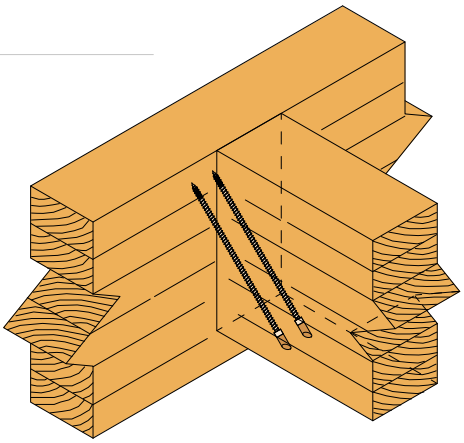
Inclined Screws

Simpson Strong-Tie double- and fully threaded screws are sutibale for inclined screw beam to beam installations.

By installing the screws with a 30°, 45° or 60° angle inclined upwards through the secondary beam into the primary beam, you create a strong connection, taking advantage of the high load-bearing capacity of the long screws.

One of the benefits of using the inclined screws installation of glulam is that installation when standing below the beams.

Read more about inclined screws on pages 166-169 in this chapter.

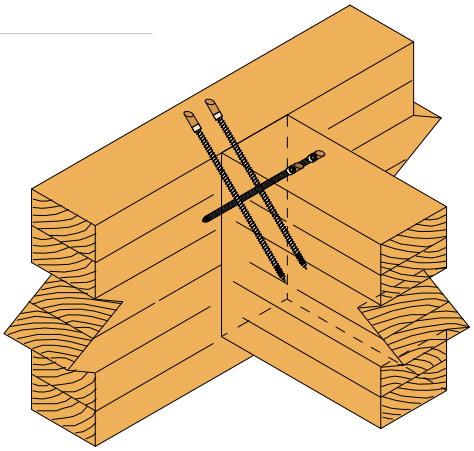


Cross Pairs

Simpson Strong-Tie double- and fully threaded screws are sutibale for cross pair installations. Cross pair installations can be made by creating a single or a double screws in the middle of the glulam beam to beam connection.

Cross pairs create a very strong connection and can take both the downward loads as well as uplift. The installation is made from above the beams screwing downwards into the beams at a 45° angle.

Read more about cross pairs on pages 170-173 in this chapter.

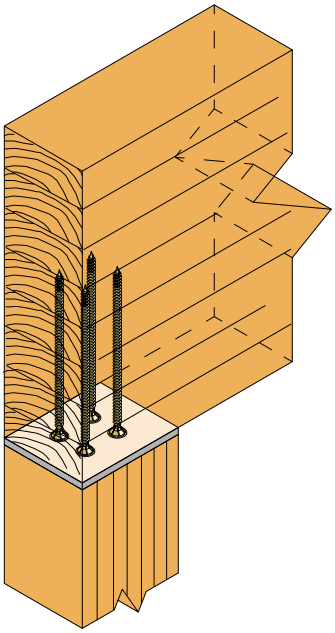


Seat Reinforcement

Glulam elements can transfer large vertical loads on bearings. In many situations the support element might have a much higher compression resistance than the glulam element. This is the case for concrete or steel supports. This might even happen for glulam post supports as the timber compression resistance parallel to the grain is much higher than it is perpendicular to the grain.

Normally designers might increase the witdh of the glulam element to create a bigger area of contact. However, an efficient alternative solution to this is to reinforce the seat area with fully threaded screws, that can take over the compression forces. A steel plate is needed to distribute the forces from screws onto the bearing.

Read more about seat reinforcement on pages 174-185 in this chapter.

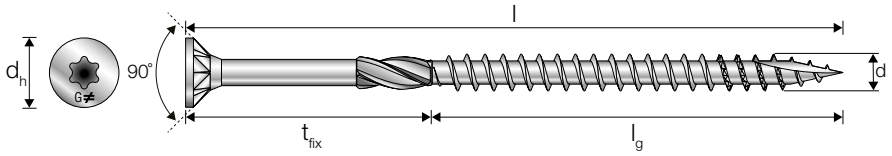


3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™ TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

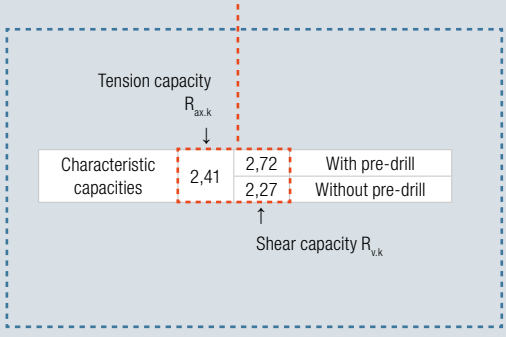
ETA-21/0670



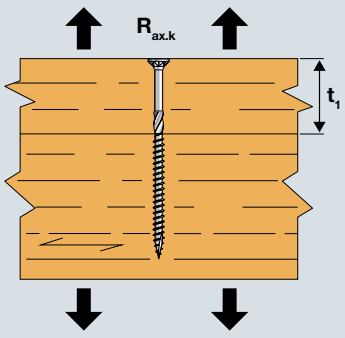
TTUFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTUFS5.0X80	40	40	1,67	2,05 1,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X90	45	45	1,67	2,05 1,73	1,67	2,05 1,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X100	60	40	1,67	2,05 1,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS5.0X120	60	60	1,67	2,05 1,73	1,67	2,05 1,73	1,67	2,05 1,73	1,67	2,05 1,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X80	40	40	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X90	45	45	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X100	60	40	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X120	70	50	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X140	70	70	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X160	70	90	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	-	- -	-	- -
TTUFS6.0X180	70	110	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27	2,41	2,72 2,27

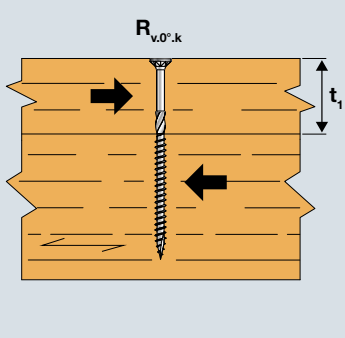
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



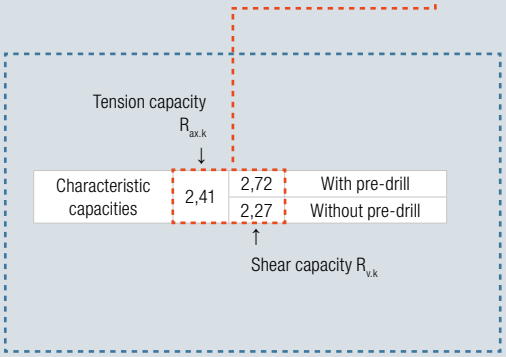
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

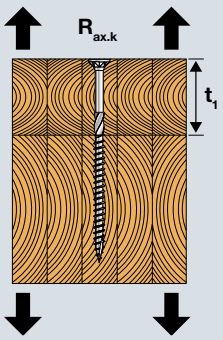
TTUFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTUFS5.0X80	40	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS5.0X90	45	45	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS5.0X100	60	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS5.0X120	60	60	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X80	40	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X90	45	45	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X100	60	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X120	70	50	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X140	70	70	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X160	70	90	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-
TTUFS6.0X180	70	110	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27

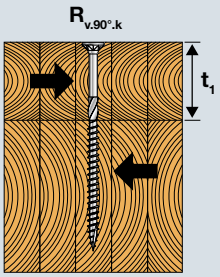
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that Max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

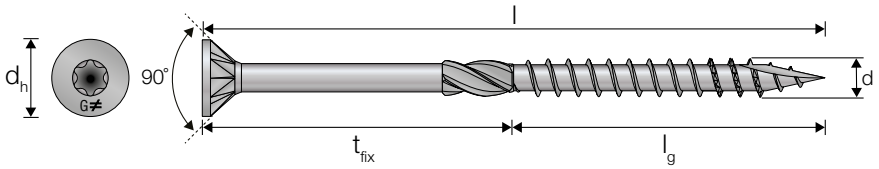
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™ TTZNFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Impreg®+
C4 - 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

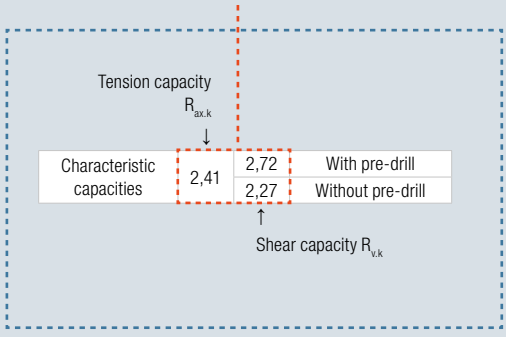
ETA-21/0670



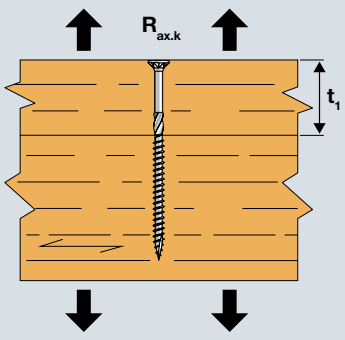
TTZNFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTZNFS5.0X80	40	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X90	45	45	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X100	60	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X120	60	60	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X80	40	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X90	45	45	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X100	60	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X120	70	50	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X140	70	70	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X160	70	90	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X180	70	110	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27

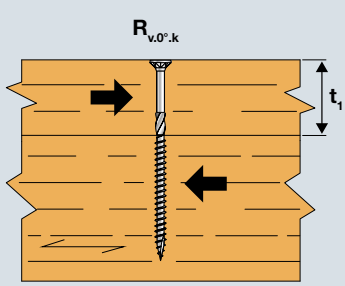
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



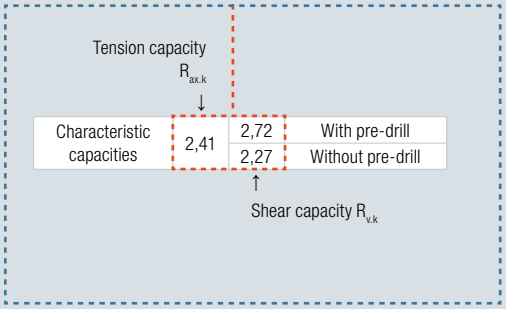
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

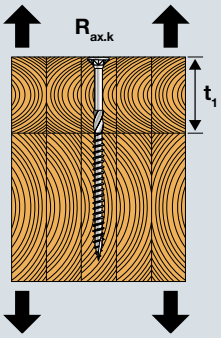
TTZNFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTZNFS5.0X80	40	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X90	45	45	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X100	60	40	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS5.0X120	60	60	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	1,67	2,05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,73		1,73		1,73		1,73		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X80	40	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X90	45	45	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X100	60	40	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X120	70	50	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X140	70	70	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X160	70	90	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	-	-	-	-
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		-		-
TTZNFS6.0X180	70	110	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72	2,41	2,72
				2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27		2,27

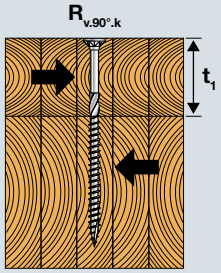
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

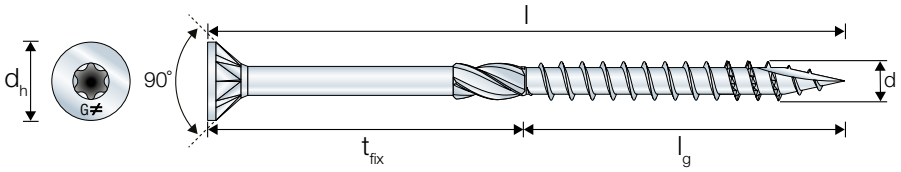
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™
TTSFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

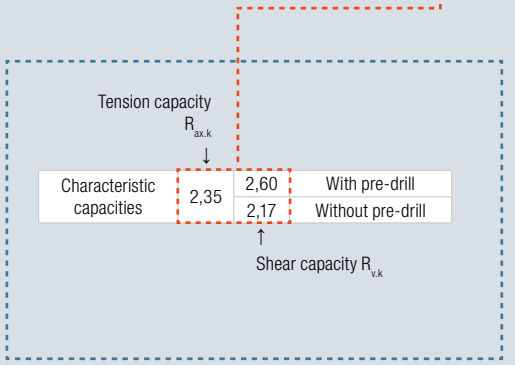
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670



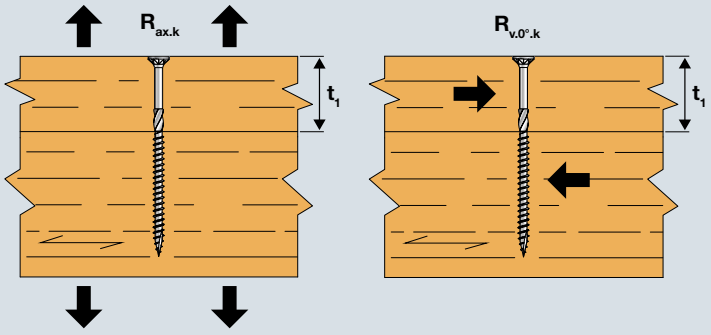
TTSFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTSFS5.0x80	40	40	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x90	45	45	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x100	55	45	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x120	60	60	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x80	40	40	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x90	45	45	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x100	55	45	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x120	60	60	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x140	65	75	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

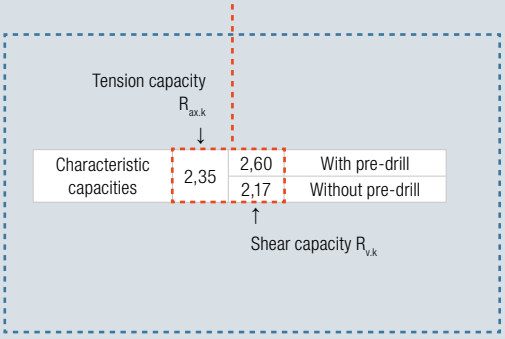
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

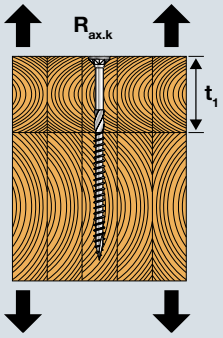
TTSFS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
TTSFS5.0x80	40	40	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x90	45	45	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x100	55	45	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS5.0x120	60	60	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	1,56	1,76 1,49	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x80	40	40	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x90	45	45	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x100	55	45	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x120	60	60	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
TTSFS6.0x140	65	75	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	2,35	2,60 2,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -

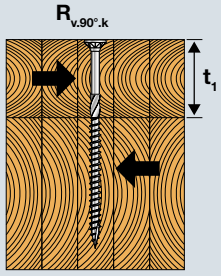
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.5	With pre-drill	23	14	32	54	14	14	18	18	32	23	14	32
	Without pre-drill	45	23	45	68	23	23	23	23	45	45	23	32
5.0	With pre-drill	25	15	35	60	15	15	20	20	35	25	15	35
	Without pre-drill	60	25	50	75	25	25	25	25	50	50	25	50
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.5	32	23	45	18
5.0	35	25	50	20
6.0	42	30	60	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

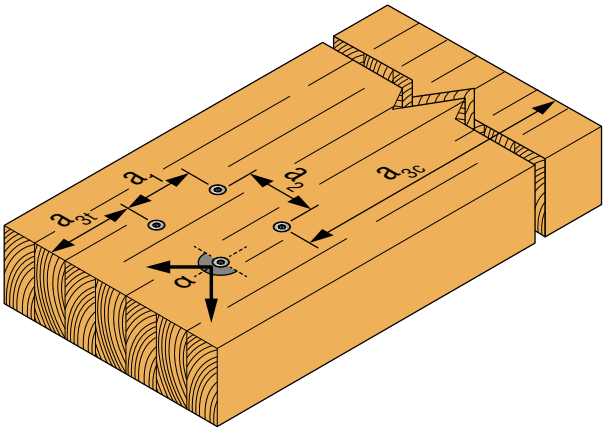


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

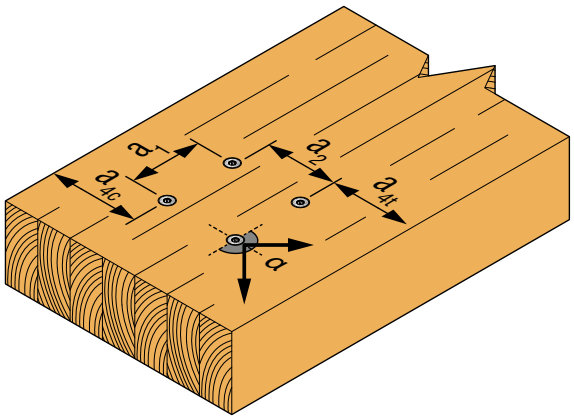


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

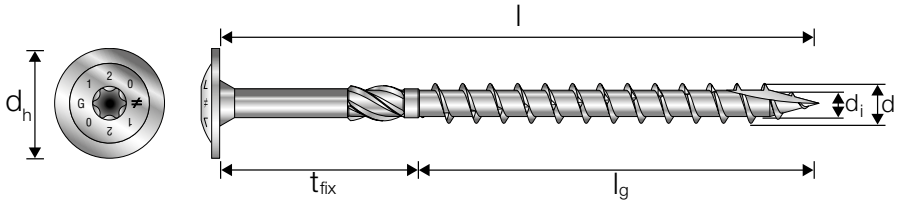
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™ SWW Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

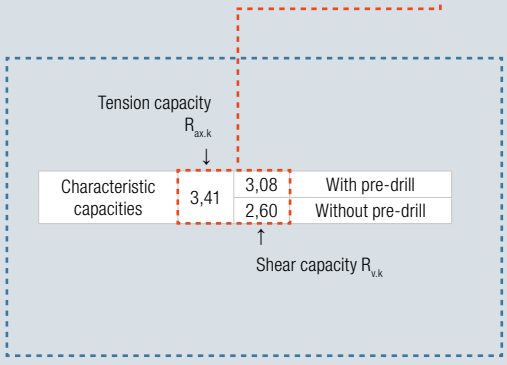
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670



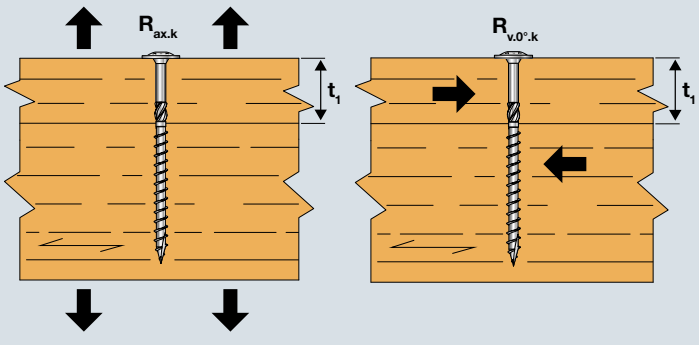
SWW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWW6.0X160	70	90	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X180	70	110	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X200	70	130	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X220	70	150	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X240	70	170	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X260	70	190	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -
SWW6.0X280	70	210	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60
SWW6.0X300	70	230	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

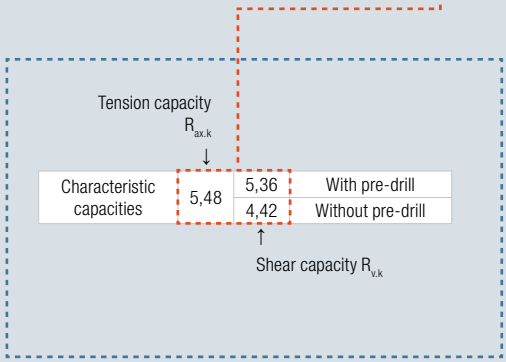
*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

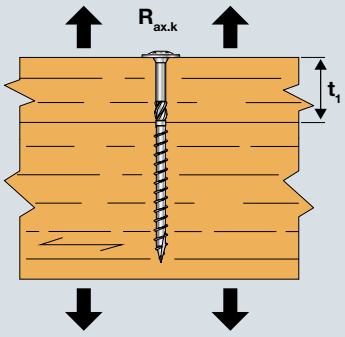
SWW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWW8.0X160	80	80	5,48	5,36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				4,42		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW8.0X180	80	100	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				4,42		4,42		4,42		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW8.0X200	80	120	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		-		-		-		-
SWW8.0X220	80	140	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	-	-	-	-	-	-
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		-		-		-
SWW8.0X240	80	160	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	-	-	-	-
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		-		-
SWW8.0X260	80	180	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	-	-
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		-
SWW8.0X280	80	200	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW6.0X300	80	220	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW8.0X320	80	240	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW8.0X340	80	260	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW8.0X360	80	280	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW8.0X380	80	300	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42
SWW8.0X400	80	320	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36	5,48	5,36
				4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42		4,42

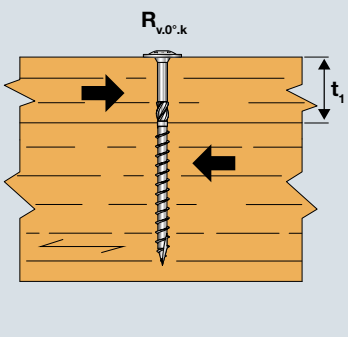
Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

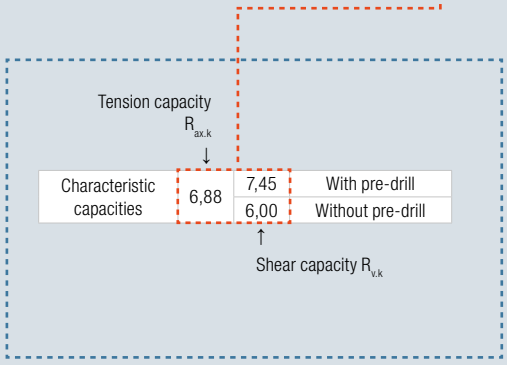
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

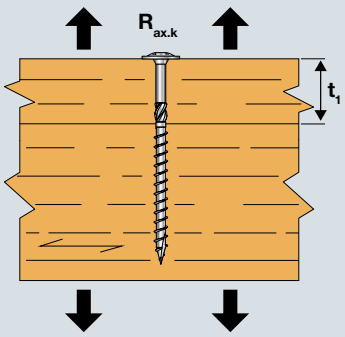
SWW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWW10.0X160	80	80	6,88	7,45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				6,00		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X180	80	100	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				6,00		6,00		6,00		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X200	80	120	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X220	80	140	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	-	-	-	-	-	-
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		-		-		-
SWW10.0X240	80	160	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	-	-	-	-
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		-		-
SWW10.0X260	80	180	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	-	-
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		-
SWW10.0X280	80	200	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X300	80	220	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X320	80	240	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X340	80	260	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X360	80	280	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X380	80	300	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00
SWW10.0X400	80	320	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45	6,88	7,45
				6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00		6,00

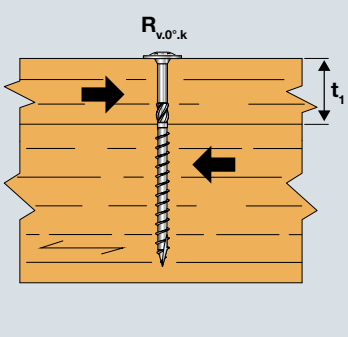
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

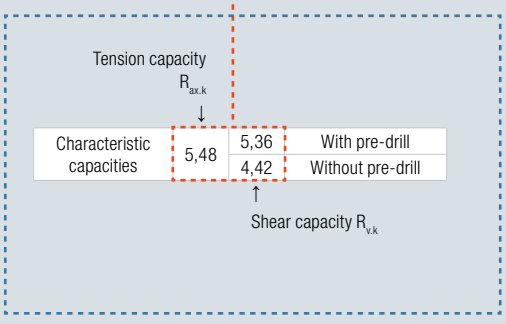
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 Glulam Fastening

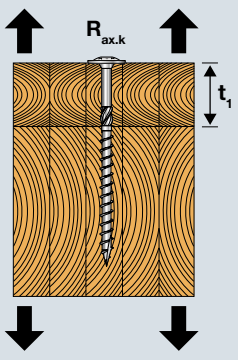
SWW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWW6.0X160	70	90	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X180	70	110	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X200	70	130	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X220	70	150	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X240	70	170	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X260	70	190	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	-	- -
SWW6.0X280	70	210	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60
SWW6.0X300	70	230	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60	3,41	3,08 2,60
SWW8.0X160	80	80	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X180	80	100	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X200	80	120	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X220	80	140	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X240	80	160	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X260	80	180	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -
SWW8.0X280	80	200	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW6.0X300	80	220	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW8.0X320	80	240	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW8.0X340	80	260	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW8.0X360	80	280	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW8.0X380	80	300	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWW8.0X400	80	320	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42

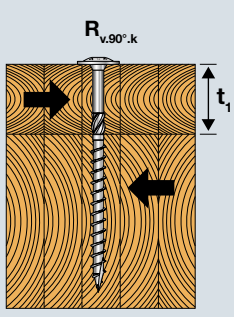
Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



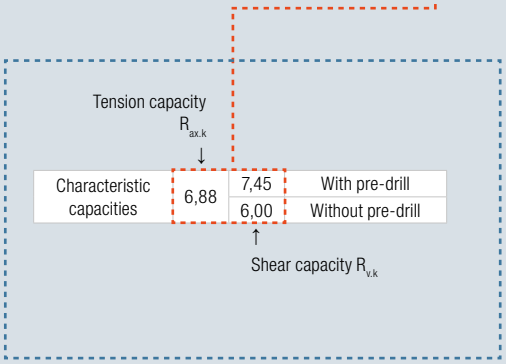
Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

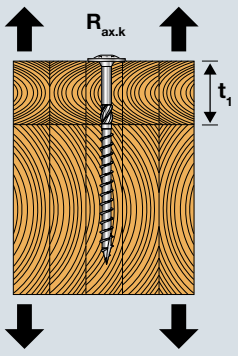
SWW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWW10.0X160	80	80	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X180	80	100	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X200	80	120	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X220	80	140	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X240	80	160	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X260	80	180	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -
SWW10.0X280	80	200	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X300	80	220	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X320	80	240	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X340	80	260	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X360	80	280	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X380	80	300	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00
SWW10.0X400	80	320	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00

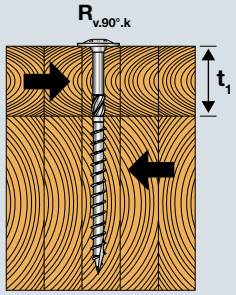
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

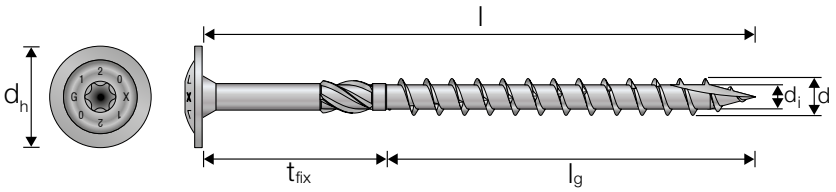
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™
SWWZ Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Impreg®+
C4 - 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

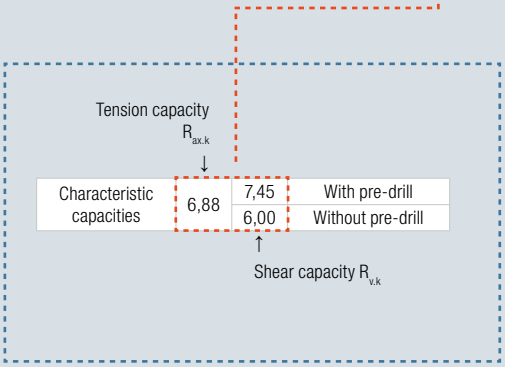
ETA-21/0670



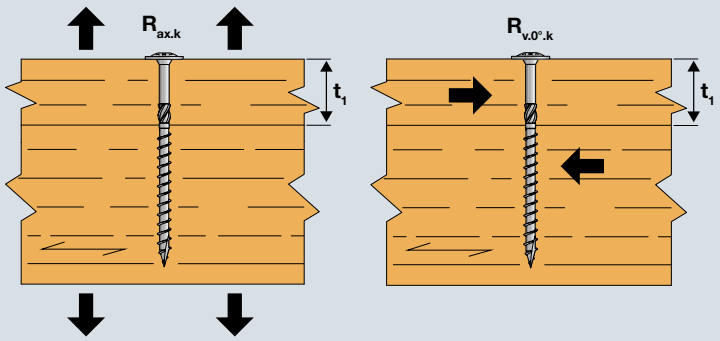
SWWZ - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWWZ8.0X180	80	100	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X200	80	120	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X240	80	160	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X300	80	220	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWWZ8.0X340	80	260	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWWZ10.0X160	80	80	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X180	80	100	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X200	80	120	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X240	80	160	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

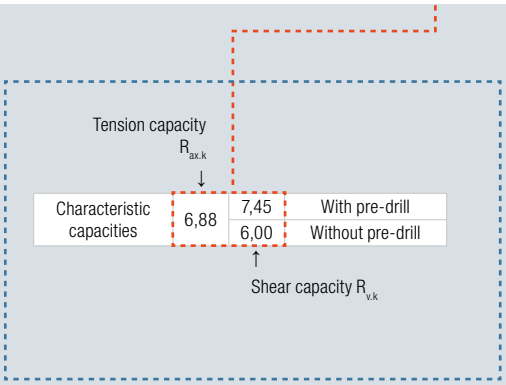
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

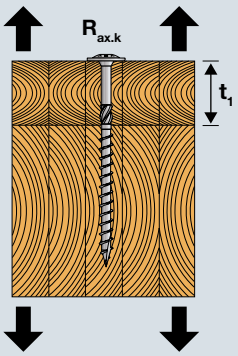
SWWZ - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWWZ8.0X180	80	100	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X200	80	120	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X240	80	160	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ8.0X300	80	220	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWWZ8.0X340	80	260	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42	5,48	5,36 4,42
SWWZ10.0X160	80	80	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X180	80	100	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X200	80	120	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWWZ10.0X240	80	160	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	6,88	7,45 6,00	-	- -	-	- -

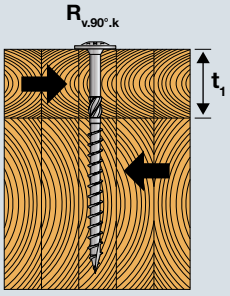
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 Glulam Fastening

SWW/SWWZ - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SWW/SWWZ - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

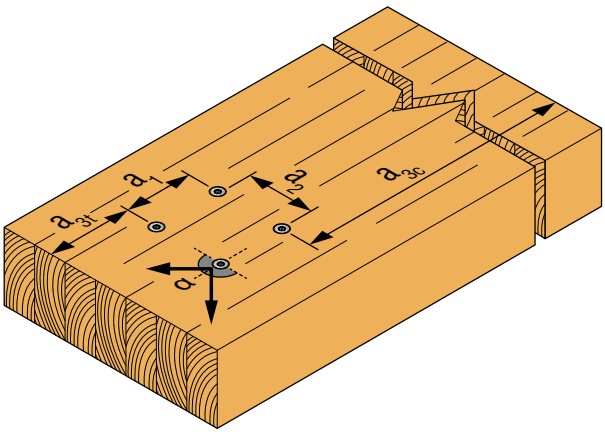


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

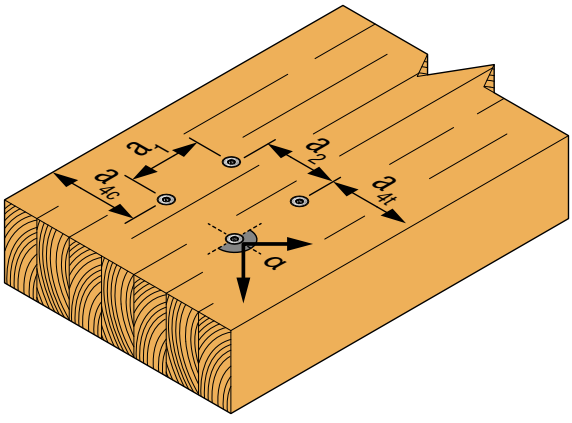


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

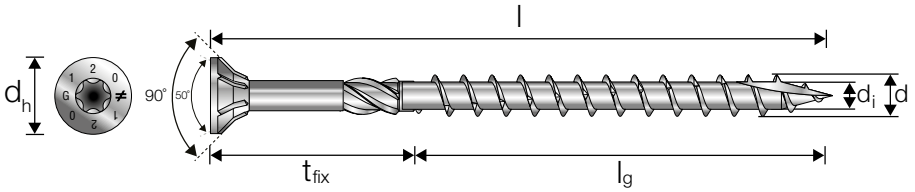
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™ SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670



SWC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWC6.0X200	70	130	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC6.0X220	70	150	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC6.0X240	70	170	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20				
SWC6.0X260	70	190	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20		
SWC6.0X280	70	210	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20
SWC6.0X300	70	230	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20
SWC8.0X160	80	80	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X180	80	100	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X200	80	120	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X220	80	140	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X240	80	160	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X260	80	180	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -
SWC8.0X280	80	200	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC6.0X300	80	220	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X320	80	240	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X340	80	260	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X360	80	280	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X380	80	300	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X400	80	320	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76

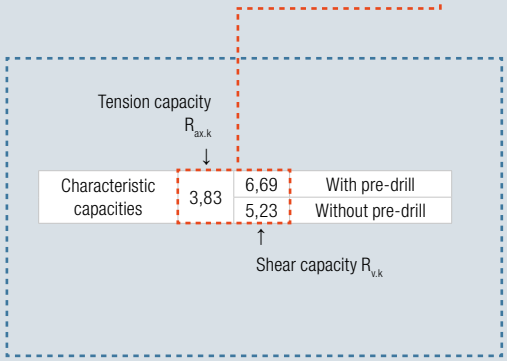
Table continues on next page.

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

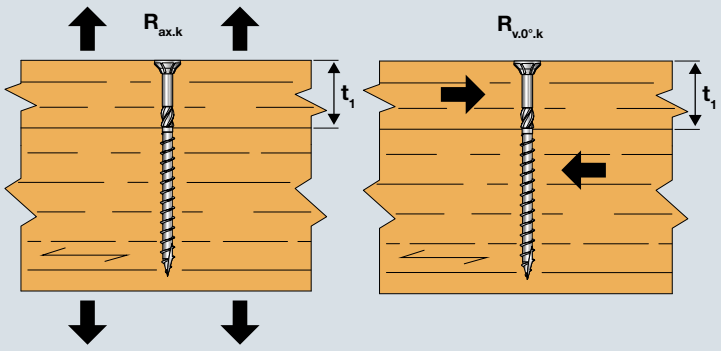
SWC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWC10.0X160	80	80	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X180	80	100	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X200	80	120	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X220	80	140	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X240	80	160	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X260	80	180	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -
SWC10.0X280	80	200	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X300	80	220	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X320	80	240	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X340	80	260	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X360	80	280	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X380	80	300	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X400	80	320	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

SWC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWC6.0X200	70	130	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC6.0X220	70	150	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC6.0X240	70	170	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -	-	- -
SWC6.0X260	70	190	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	-	- -
SWC6.0X280	70	210	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20
SWC6.0X300	70	230	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20	1,79	2,67 2,20
SWC8.0X160	80	80	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X180	80	100	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X200	80	120	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X220	80	140	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X240	80	160	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X260	80	180	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	-	- -
SWC8.0X280	80	200	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC6.0X300	80	220	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X320	80	240	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X340	80	260	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X360	80	280	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X380	80	300	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76
SWC8.0X400	80	320	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76	2,88	4,71 3,76

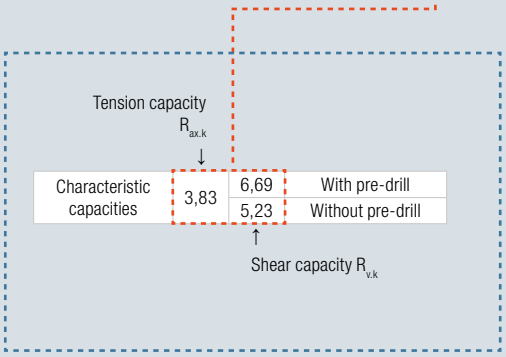
Table continues on next page.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

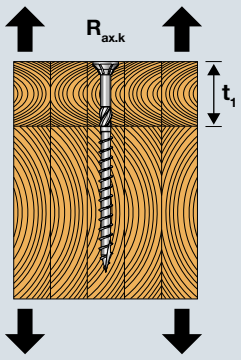
SWC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWC10.0X160	80	80	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X180	80	100	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X200	80	120	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X220	80	140	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X240	80	160	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X260	80	180	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	-	- -
SWC10.0X280	80	200	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X300	80	220	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X320	80	240	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X340	80	260	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X360	80	280	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X380	80	300	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23
SWC10.0X400	80	320	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23	3,83	6,69 5,23

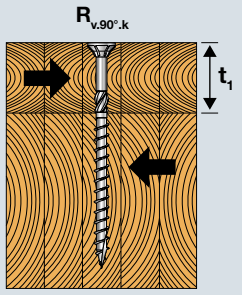
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

SWC - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SWC - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

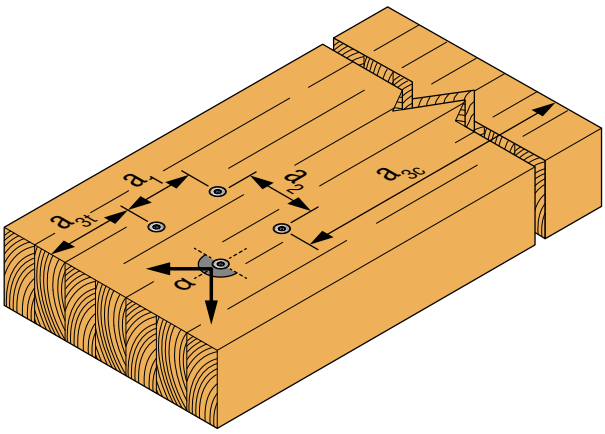


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

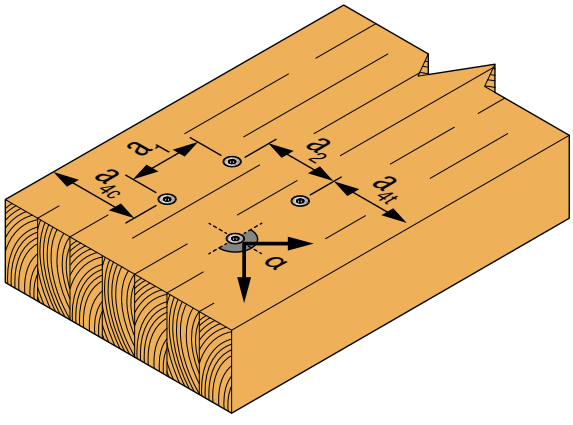


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

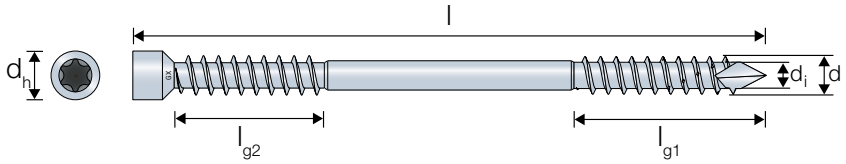
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double-Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

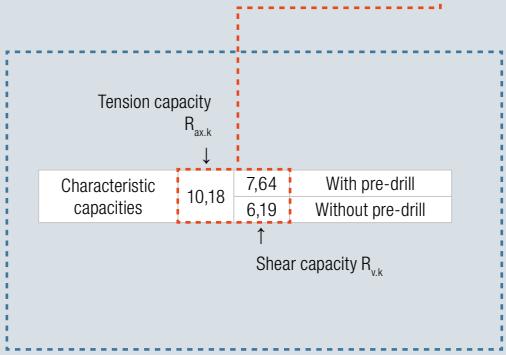
ETA-21/0670

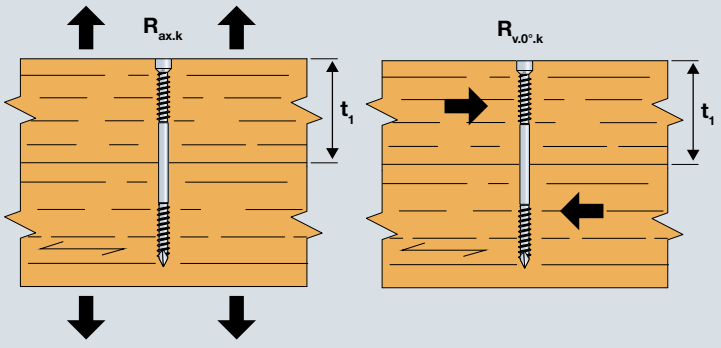


SWD - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWD6.5X130	40	90	3,22	3,31 2,76	3,22	3,31 2,75	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X160	65	95	5,62	3,91 3,36	5,62	3,91 3,36	5,62	3,91 3,36	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X190	80	110	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X220	95	125	7,69	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X130	40	90	3,56	4,95 3,79	3,56	4,81 3,43	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X160	65	95	6,39	5,66 4,69	6,39	5,66 4,69	6,39	5,66 4,69	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X190	80	110	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X220	95	125	9,05	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X245	107	138	9,05	6,86 5,90	10,18	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X275	107	168	9,05	6,86 5,90	10,18	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X300	135	165	9,05	7,64 6,19	10,18	7,64 6,19	11,31	7,64 6,19	13,01	7,64 6,19	13,57	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X330	135	195	9,05	7,64 6,19	10,18	7,64 6,19	11,31	7,64 6,19	13,01	7,64 6,19	13,57	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.





Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

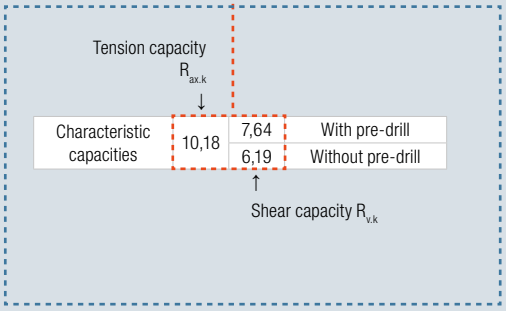
For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

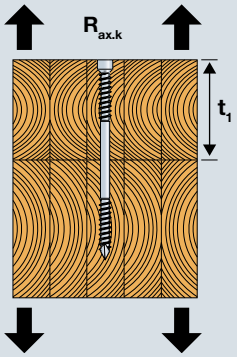
SWD - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SWD6.5X130	40	90	3,22	3,31 2,76	3,22	3,31 2,75	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X160	65	95	5,62	3,91 3,36	5,62	3,91 3,36	5,62	3,91 3,36	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X190	80	110	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	7,06	4,27 3,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD6.5X220	95	125	7,69	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	8,51	4,63 3,92	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X130	40	90	3,56	4,95 3,79	3,56	4,81 3,43	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X160	65	95	6,39	5,66 4,69	6,39	5,66 4,69	6,39	5,66 4,69	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X190	80	110	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	8,09	6,08 5,12	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X220	95	125	9,05	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	9,78	6,50 5,54	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X245	107	138	9,05	6,86 5,90	10,18	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X275	107	168	9,05	6,86 5,90	10,18	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	11,20	6,86 5,90	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X300	135	165	9,05	7,64 6,19	10,18	7,64 6,19	11,31	7,64 6,19	13,01	7,64 6,19	13,57	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	-	- -	-	- -
SWD8.0X330	135	195	9,05	7,64 6,19	10,18	7,64 6,19	11,31	7,64 6,19	13,01	7,64 6,19	13,57	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19	14,31	7,64 6,19

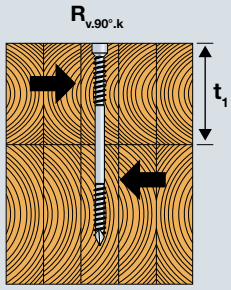
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

SWD - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.5	With pre-drill	33	20	46	78	20	20	26	26	46	33	20	46
	Without pre-drill	78	33	65	98	33	33	33	33	65	65	33	65
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

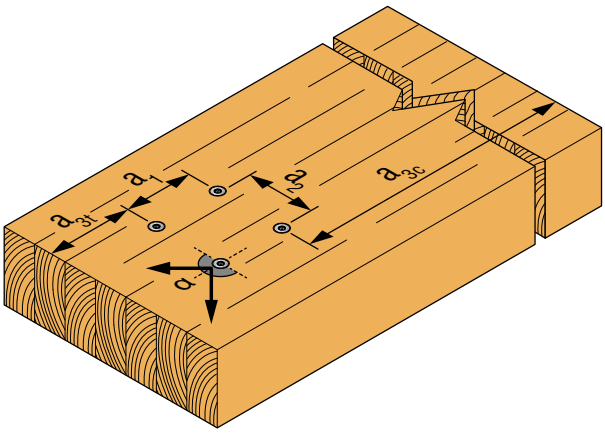


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

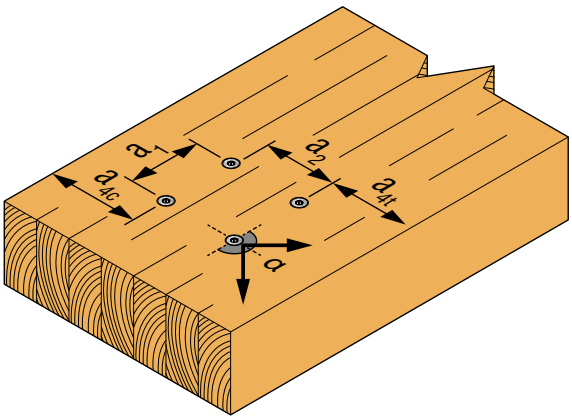


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

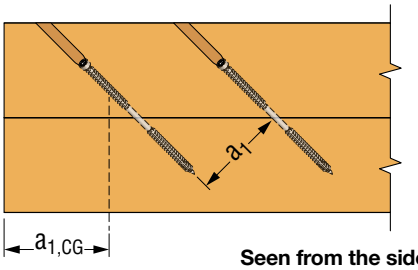
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

SWD - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

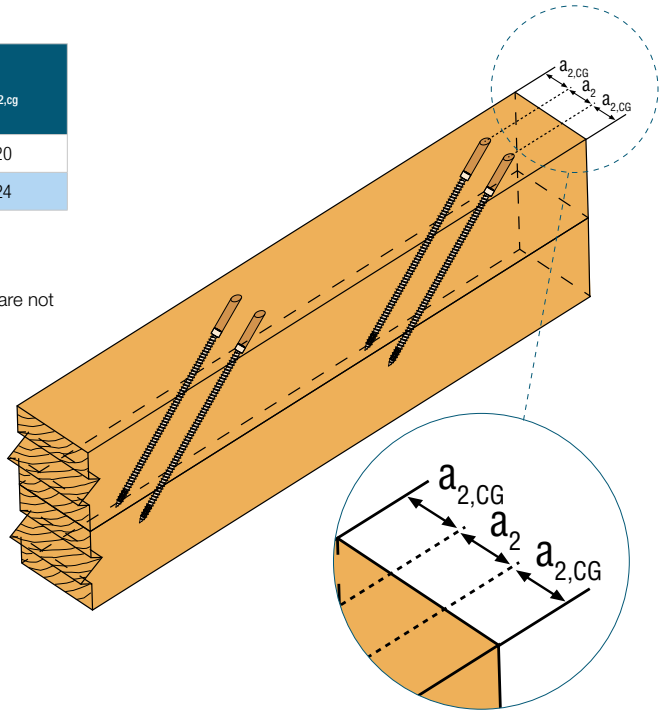
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
6.5	65	20	52	20
8.0	80	24	64	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



Seen from the side

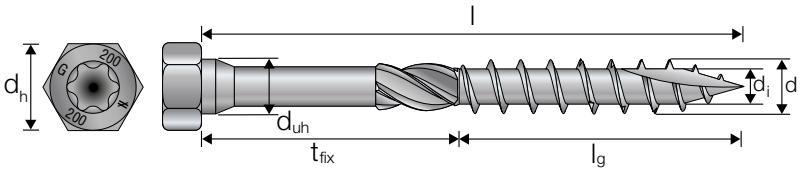


Solid·Drive™ SSH Hex-Head **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Impreg®+
C4 - 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

UK CA

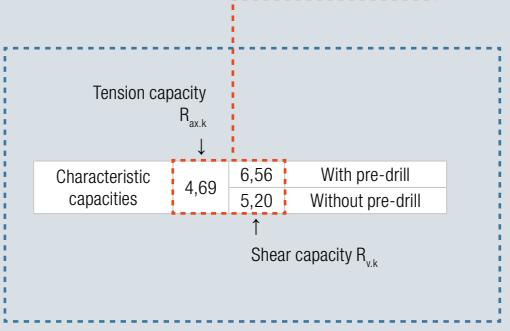
CE ETA-21/0670

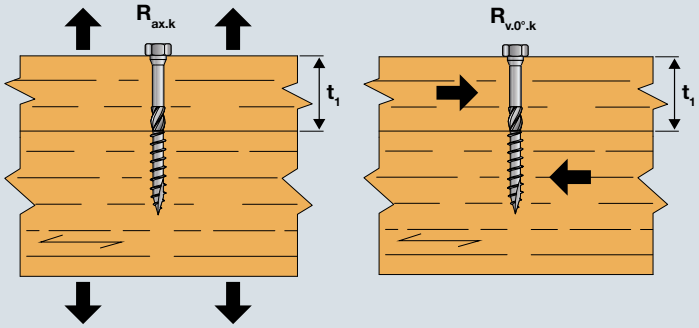


SSH - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SSH8.0X200	110	90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X240	110	130	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X260	110	150	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH8.0X280	110	170	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90			-	- -
SSH8.0X300	110	190	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	- -
SSH10.0X200	110	90	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH10.0X220	125	95	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH10.0X240	125	115	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SSH10.0X280	125	155	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	- -	-	- -

Table continues on next page.





Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

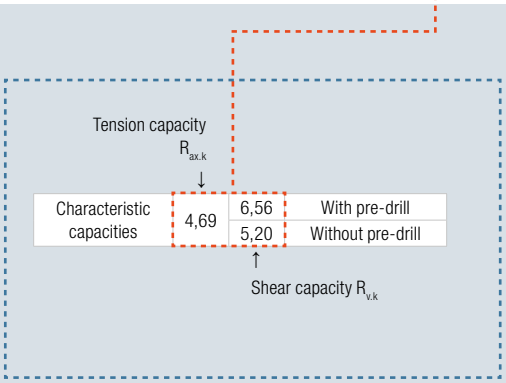
For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

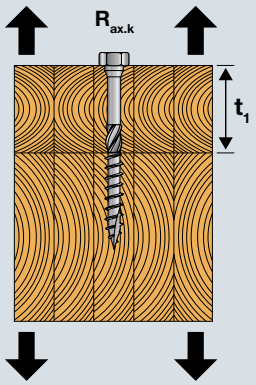
SSH - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
SSH8.0X200	110	90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH8.0X240	110	130	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH8.0X260	110	150	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH8.0X280	110	170	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90			-	-
SSH8.0X300	110	190	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90	3,56	4,83 3,90		
SSH10.0X200	110	90	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH10.0X220	125	95	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH10.0X240	125	115	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSH10.0X280	125	155	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	4,69	6,56 5,20	-	-	-	-

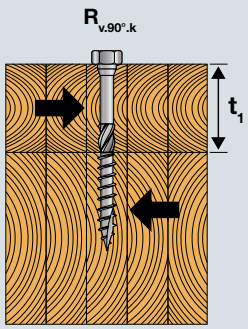
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 52.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

SSH - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	30	18	42	72	18	18	24	24	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	72	30	60	90	30	30	30	30	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	60	36	84	144	36	36	48	48	84	60	36	84
	Without pre-drill	144	60	120	180	60	60	60	60	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SSH - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	42	30	60	24
8.0	56	40	80	32
10.0	70	50	100	40
12.0	84	60	120	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014
For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

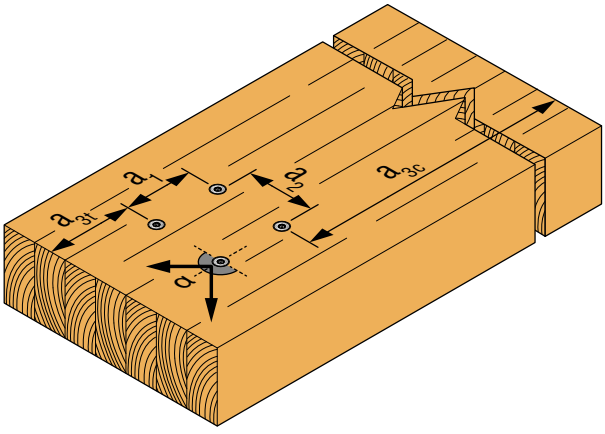


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

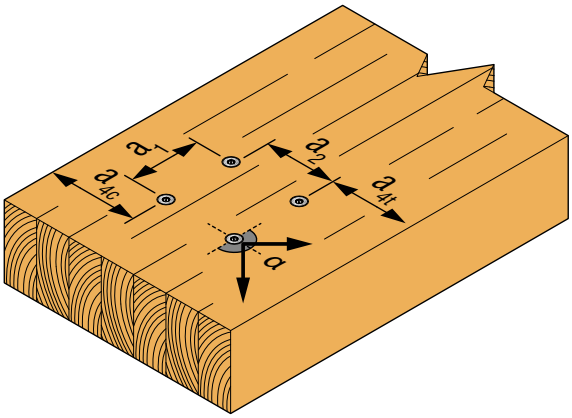


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

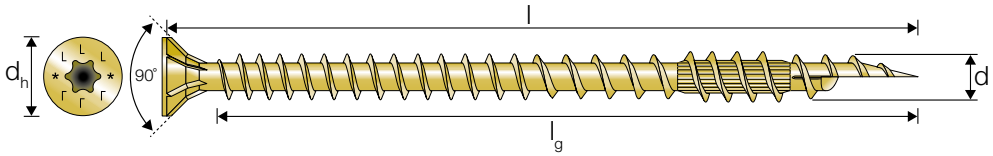
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

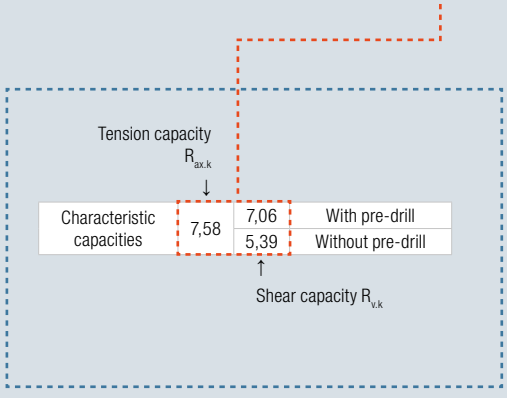
ETA-13/0796

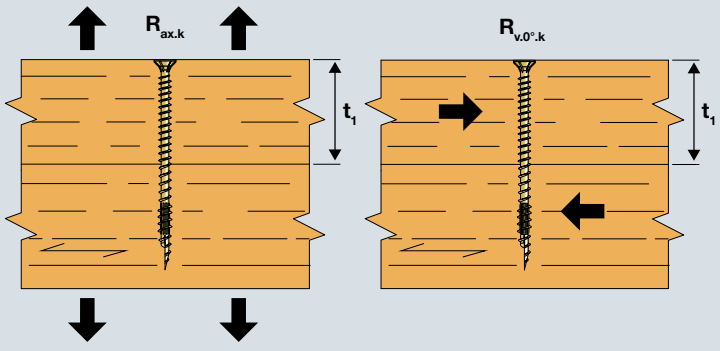


ESCRFTC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTC8.0X120	110	4,52	5,09 3,95	3,39	4,66 3,62	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X140	130	6,79	5,37 4,53	5,66	5,37 4,53	4,52	5,37 4,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X160	150	7,92	5,65 4,82	7,92	5,65 4,82	6,79	5,65 4,82	5,09	5,65 4,70	4,52	5,65 4,52	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X180	170	7,92	5,94 5,10	9,05	5,94 5,10	9,05	5,94 5,10	7,35	5,94 5,10	6,79	5,94 5,10	4,52	5,94 4,79	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X200	190	7,92	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	10,18	6,22 5,38	9,61	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	6,79	6,22 5,38	4,52	6,22 4,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X220	210	7,92	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	10,18	6,50 5,39	11,88	6,50 5,39	11,31	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	6,79	6,50 5,39	4,52	6,50 4,79	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X240	230	7,92	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	10,18	6,78 5,39	11,88	6,78 5,39	12,44	6,78 5,39	11,31	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	6,79	6,78 5,39	4,52	6,78 4,79
ESCRFTC8.0X260	250	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	6,79	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X280	270	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X300	290	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	15,83	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X350	340	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X400	390	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	21,49	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X450	427	6,45	7,06 5,39	7,58	7,06 5,39	8,71	7,06 5,39	10,41	7,06 5,39	10,97	7,06 5,39	13,23	7,06 5,39	15,50	7,06 5,39	17,76	7,06 5,39	20,02	7,06 5,39

Table continues on next page.





Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

ESCRFTC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (0°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTC10.0X120	108	5,40	6,71 4,91	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X160	148	9,17	7,75 6,41	9,44	7,75 6,41	8,09	7,75 6,41	6,07	7,75 5,78	5,40	7,38 5,59	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X180	168	9,17	8,08 6,75	10,52	8,08 6,75	10,79	8,08 6,75	8,77	8,08 6,75	8,09	8,08 6,75	5,40	7,72 5,92	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X200	188	9,17	8,42 7,09	10,52	8,42 7,09	11,87	8,42 7,09	11,47	8,42 7,09	10,79	8,42 7,09	8,09	8,42 7,09	5,40	8,06 6,18	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X220	208	9,17	8,76 7,43	10,52	8,76 7,43	11,87	8,76 7,43	13,90	8,76 7,43	13,49	8,76 7,43	10,79	8,76 7,43	8,09	8,76 7,43	5,40	8,40 6,18	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X240	228	9,17	9,10 7,76	10,52	9,10 7,76	11,87	9,10 7,76	13,90	9,10 7,76	14,57	9,10 7,76	13,49	9,10 7,76	10,79	9,10 7,76	8,09	9,10 7,76	5,40	8,73 6,18
ESCRFTC10.0X260	248	9,17	9,43 7,84	10,52	9,43 7,84	11,87	9,43 7,84	13,90	9,43 7,84	14,57	9,43 7,84	16,19	9,43 7,84	13,49	9,43 7,84	10,79	9,43 7,84	8,09	9,43 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X280	268	9,17	9,77 7,84	10,52	9,77 7,84	11,87	9,77 7,84	13,90	9,77 7,84	14,57	9,77 7,84	17,27	9,77 7,84	16,19	9,77 7,84	13,49	9,77 7,84	10,79	9,77 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X300	288	9,17	10,11 7,84	10,52	10,11 7,84	11,87	10,11 7,84	13,90	10,11 7,84	14,57	10,11 7,84	17,27	10,11 7,84	18,89	10,11 7,84	16,19	10,11 7,84	13,49	10,11 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X350	338	9,17	10,50 7,84	10,52	10,50 7,84	11,87	10,50 7,84	13,90	10,50 7,84	14,57	10,50 7,84	17,27	10,50 7,84	19,97	10,50 7,84	22,66	10,50 7,84	20,24	10,50 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X400	376	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X450	426	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFTC12.0X200	180	8,70	9,80 8,07	10,15	9,80 8,07	11,60	9,80 8,07	12,33	9,80 8,07	11,60	9,80 8,07	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X220	200	8,70	10,17 8,43	10,15	10,17 8,43	11,60	10,17 8,43	13,78	10,17 8,43	14,50	10,17 8,43	11,60	10,17 8,43	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X240	220	8,70	10,53 8,79	10,15	10,53 8,79	11,60	10,53 8,79	13,78	10,53 8,79	14,50	10,53 8,79	14,50	10,53 8,79	11,60	10,53 8,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X260	240	8,70	10,89 9,15	10,15	10,89 9,15	11,60	10,89 9,15	13,78	10,89 9,15	14,50	10,89 9,15	17,41	10,89 9,15	14,50	10,89 9,15	11,60	10,89 9,15	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X280	260	8,70	11,25 9,52	10,15	11,25 9,52	11,60	11,25 9,52	13,78	11,25 9,52	14,50	11,25 9,52	17,41	11,25 9,52	17,41	11,25 9,52	14,50	11,25 9,52	11,60	11,25 9,52
ESCRFTC12.0X300	280	8,70	11,62 9,60	10,15	11,62 9,60	11,60	11,62 9,60	13,78	11,62 9,60	14,50	11,62 9,60	17,41	11,62 9,60	20,31	11,62 9,60	17,41	11,62 9,60	14,50	11,62 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X350	330	8,70	12,52 9,60	10,15	12,52 9,60	11,60	12,52 9,60	13,78	12,52 9,60	14,50	12,52 9,60	17,41	12,52 9,60	20,31	12,52 9,60	23,21	12,52 9,60	21,76	12,52 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X400	380	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X450	430	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X500	480	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X600	580	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

ESCRFTC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTC8.0X120	110	4,52	5,09 3,95	3,39	4,66 3,62	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X140	130	6,79	5,37 4,53	5,66	5,37 4,53	4,52	5,37 4,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X160	150	7,92	5,65 4,82	7,92	5,65 4,82	6,79	5,65 4,82	5,09	5,65 4,70	4,52	5,65 4,52	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X180	170	7,92	5,94 5,10	9,05	5,94 5,10	9,05	5,94 5,10	7,35	5,94 5,10	6,79	5,94 5,10	4,52	5,94 4,79	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X200	190	7,92	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	10,18	6,22 5,38	9,61	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	6,79	6,22 5,38	4,52	6,22 4,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X220	210	7,92	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	10,18	6,50 5,39	11,88	6,50 5,39	11,31	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	6,79	6,50 5,39	4,52	6,50 4,79	-	- -
ESCRFTC8.0X240	230	7,92	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	10,18	6,78 5,39	11,88	6,78 5,39	12,44	6,78 5,39	11,31	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	6,79	6,78 5,39	4,52	6,78 4,79
ESCRFTC8.0X260	250	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	6,79	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X280	270	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X300	290	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	15,83	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X350	340	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X400	390	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	21,49	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC8.0X450	427	6,45	7,06 5,39	7,58	7,06 5,39	8,71	7,06 5,39	10,41	7,06 5,39	10,97	7,06 5,39	13,23	7,06 5,39	15,50	7,06 5,39	17,76	7,06 5,39	20,02	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTC10.0X120	108	5,40	6,71 4,91	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X160	148	9,17	7,75 6,41	9,44	7,75 6,41	8,09	7,75 6,41	6,07	7,75 5,78	5,40	7,38 5,59	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X180	168	9,17	8,08 6,75	10,52	8,08 6,75	10,79	8,08 6,75	8,77	8,08 6,75	8,09	8,08 6,75	5,40	7,72 5,92	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X200	188	9,17	8,42 7,09	10,52	8,42 7,09	11,87	8,42 7,09	11,47	8,42 7,09	10,79	8,42 7,09	8,09	8,42 7,09	5,40	8,06 6,18	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X220	208	9,17	8,76 7,43	10,52	8,76 7,43	11,87	8,76 7,43	13,90	8,76 7,43	13,49	8,76 7,43	10,79	8,76 7,43	8,09	8,76 7,43	5,40	8,40 6,18	-	- -
ESCRFTC10.0X240	228	9,17	9,10 7,76	10,52	9,10 7,76	11,87	9,10 7,76	13,90	9,10 7,76	14,57	9,10 7,76	13,49	9,10 7,76	10,79	9,10 7,76	8,09	9,10 7,76	5,40	8,73 6,18
ESCRFTC10.0X260	248	9,17	9,43 7,84	10,52	9,43 7,84	11,87	9,43 7,84	13,90	9,43 7,84	14,57	9,43 7,84	16,19	9,43 7,84	13,49	9,43 7,84	10,79	9,43 7,84	8,09	9,43 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X280	268	9,17	9,77 7,84	10,52	9,77 7,84	11,87	9,77 7,84	13,90	9,77 7,84	14,57	9,77 7,84	17,27	9,77 7,84	16,19	9,77 7,84	13,49	9,77 7,84	10,79	9,77 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X300	288	9,17	10,11 7,84	10,52	10,11 7,84	11,87	10,11 7,84	13,90	10,11 7,84	14,57	10,11 7,84	17,27	10,11 7,84	18,89	10,11 7,84	16,19	10,11 7,84	13,49	10,11 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X350	338	9,17	10,50 7,84	10,52	10,50 7,84	11,87	10,50 7,84	13,90	10,50 7,84	14,57	10,50 7,84	17,27	10,50 7,84	19,97	10,50 7,84	22,66	10,50 7,84	20,24	10,50 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X400	376	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFTC10.0X450	426	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84

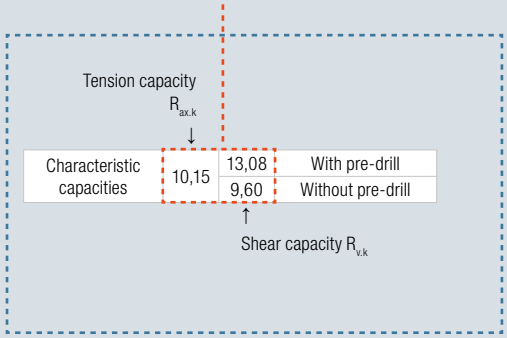
Table continues on next page.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

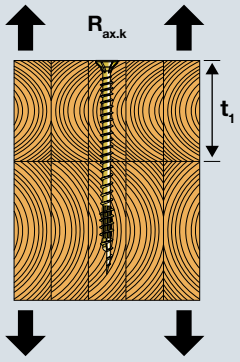
ESCRFTC - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h (continued)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTC12.0X200	180	8,70	9,80 8,07	10,15	9,80 8,07	11,60	9,80 8,07	12,33	9,80 8,07	11,60	9,80 8,07	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X220	200	8,70	10,17 8,43	10,15	10,17 8,43	11,60	10,17 8,43	13,78	10,17 8,43	14,50	10,17 8,43	11,60	10,17 8,43	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X240	220	8,70	10,53 8,79	10,15	10,53 8,79	11,60	10,53 8,79	13,78	10,53 8,79	14,50	10,53 8,79	14,50	10,53 8,79	11,60	10,53 8,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X260	240	8,70	10,89 9,15	10,15	10,89 9,15	11,60	10,89 9,15	13,78	10,89 9,15	14,50	10,89 9,15	17,41	10,89 9,15	14,50	10,89 9,15	11,60	10,89 9,15	-	- -
ESCRFTC12.0X280	260	8,70	11,25 9,52	10,15	11,25 9,52	11,60	11,25 9,52	13,78	11,25 9,52	14,50	11,25 9,52	17,41	11,25 9,52	17,41	11,25 9,52	14,50	11,25 9,52	11,60	11,25 9,52
ESCRFTC12.0X300	280	8,70	11,62 9,60	10,15	11,62 9,60	11,60	11,62 9,60	13,78	11,62 9,60	14,50	11,62 9,60	17,41	11,62 9,60	20,31	11,62 9,60	17,41	11,62 9,60	14,50	11,62 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X350	330	8,70	12,52 9,60	10,15	12,52 9,60	11,60	12,52 9,60	13,78	12,52 9,60	14,50	12,52 9,60	17,41	12,52 9,60	20,31	12,52 9,60	23,21	12,52 9,60	21,76	12,52 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X400	380	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X450	430	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X500	480	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60
ESCRFTC12.0X600	580	8,70	13,08 9,60	10,15	13,08 9,60	11,60	13,08 9,60	13,78	13,08 9,60	14,50	13,08 9,60	17,41	13,08 9,60	20,31	13,08 9,60	23,21	13,08 9,60	26,11	13,08 9,60

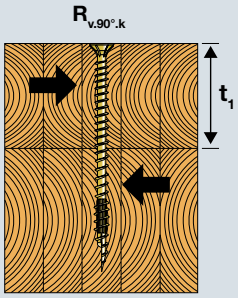
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

ESCRFTC - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	60	36	84	144	36	36	48	48	84	60	36	84
	Without pre-drill	144	60	120	180	60	60	60	60	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-13/0796
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

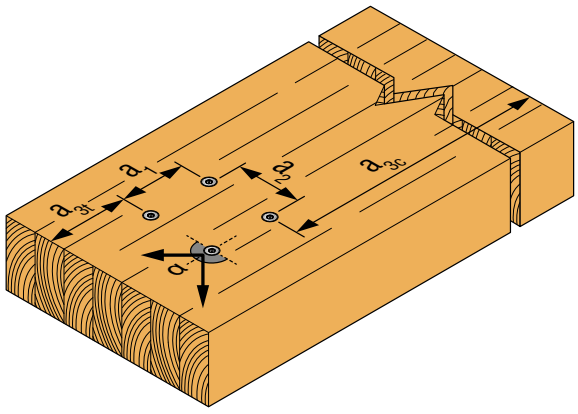


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

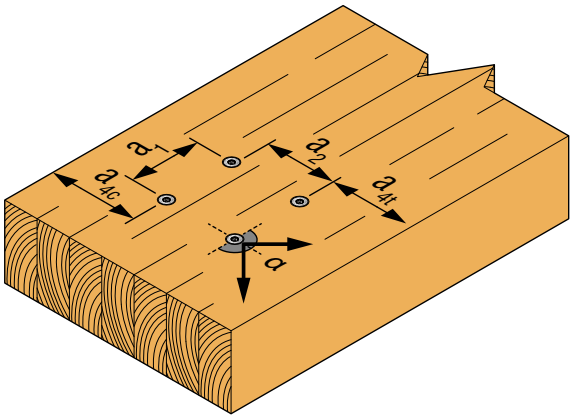


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

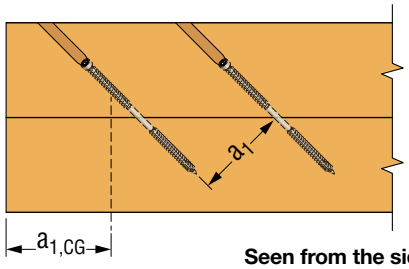
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

ESCRFTC - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screw
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

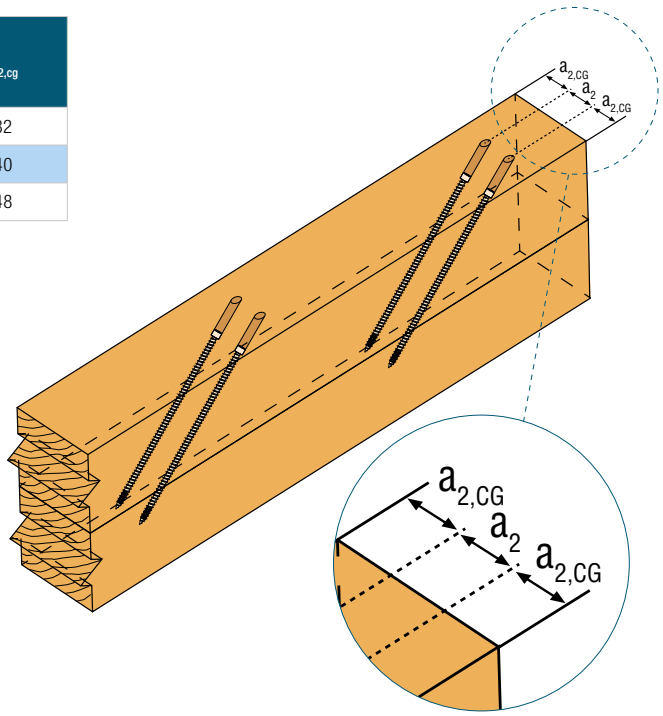
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0	40	20	40	32
10.0	50	25	50	40
12.0	60	30	60	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



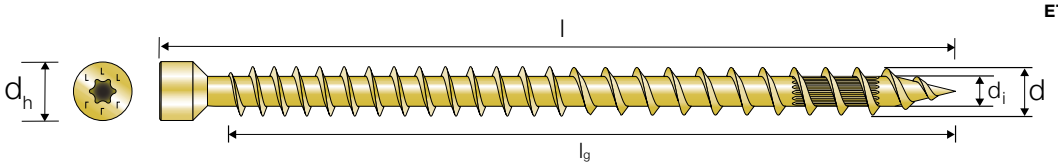
Seen from the side



Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

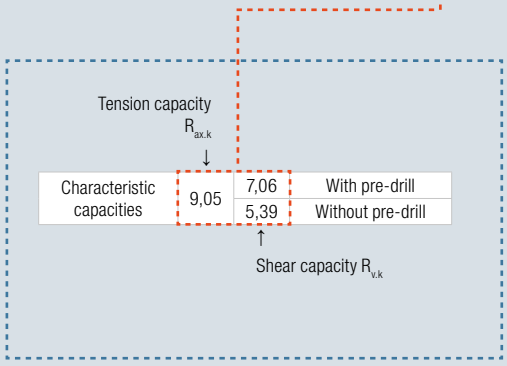
ETA-13/0796



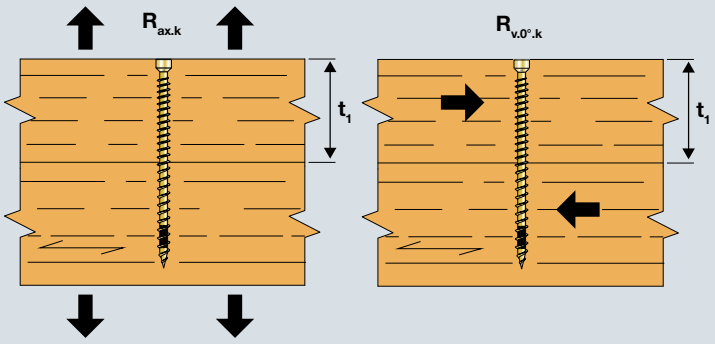
ESCRFTZ - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	110	4,52	5,09 3,95	3,39	4,66 3,61	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	130	6,79	5,37 4,53	5,66	5,37 4,53	4,52	5,37 4,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	150	7,92	5,65 4,81	7,92	5,65 4,81	6,79	5,65 4,81	5,09	5,65 4,70	4,52	5,65 4,51	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	170	7,92	5,93 5,10	9,05	5,93 5,10	9,05	5,93 5,10	7,35	5,93 5,10	6,79	5,93 5,10	4,52	5,93 4,79	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	190	7,92	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	10,18	6,22 5,38	9,61	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	6,79	6,22 5,38	4,52	6,22 4,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	210	7,92	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	10,18	6,50 5,39	11,88	6,50 5,39	11,31	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	6,79	6,50 5,39	4,52	6,50 4,79	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	230	7,92	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	10,18	6,78 5,39	11,88	6,78 5,39	12,44	6,78 5,39	11,31	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	6,79	6,78 5,39	4,52	6,78 4,79
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	250	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	6,79	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	270	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	290	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	15,83	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	340	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	390	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	21,49	7,06 5,39

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

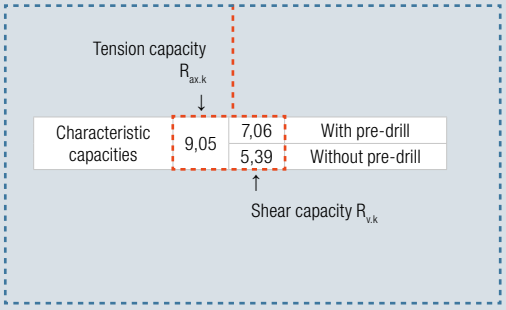
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

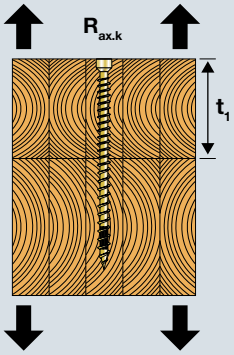
ESCRFTZ - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	110	4,52	5,09 3,95	3,39	4,66 3,61	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	130	6,79	5,37 4,53	5,66	5,37 4,53	4,52	5,37 4,23	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	150	7,92	5,65 4,81	7,92	5,65 4,81	6,79	5,65 4,81	5,09	5,65 4,70	4,52	5,65 4,51	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	170	7,92	5,93 5,10	9,05	5,93 5,10	9,05	5,93 5,10	7,35	5,93 5,10	6,79	5,93 5,10	4,52	5,93 4,79	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	190	7,92	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	10,18	6,22 5,38	9,61	6,22 5,38	9,05	6,22 5,38	6,79	6,22 5,38	4,52	6,22 4,79	-	- -	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	210	7,92	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	10,18	6,50 5,39	11,88	6,50 5,39	11,31	6,50 5,39	9,05	6,50 5,39	6,79	6,50 5,39	4,52	6,50 4,79	-	- -
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	230	7,92	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	10,18	6,78 5,39	11,88	6,78 5,39	12,44	6,78 5,39	11,31	6,78 5,39	9,05	6,78 5,39	6,79	6,78 5,39	4,52	6,78 4,79
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	250	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	6,79	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	270	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	290	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	15,83	7,06 5,39	13,57	7,06 5,39	11,31	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	340	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	390	7,92	7,06 5,39	9,05	7,06 5,39	10,18	7,06 5,39	11,88	7,06 5,39	12,44	7,06 5,39	14,70	7,06 5,39	16,97	7,06 5,39	19,23	7,06 5,39	21,49	7,06 5,39

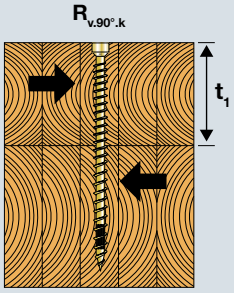
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

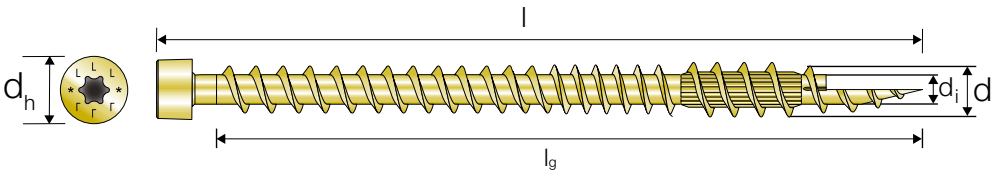
For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

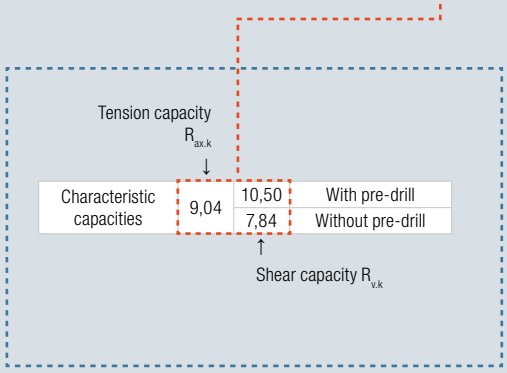
ETA-13/0796



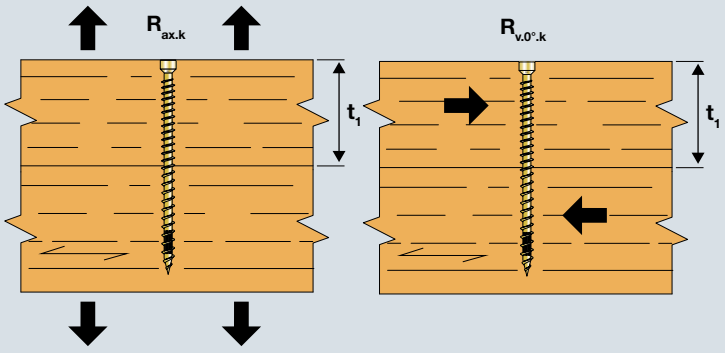
ESCRFT - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,0°,k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFT10.0X450	426	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X500	476	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X600	576	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X800	776	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X1000	976	7,69	10,50 7,84	9,04	10,50 7,84	10,39	10,50 7,84	12,41	10,50 7,84	13,09	10,50 7,84	15,78	10,50 7,84	18,48	10,50 7,84	21,18	10,50 7,84	23,88	10,50 7,84

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

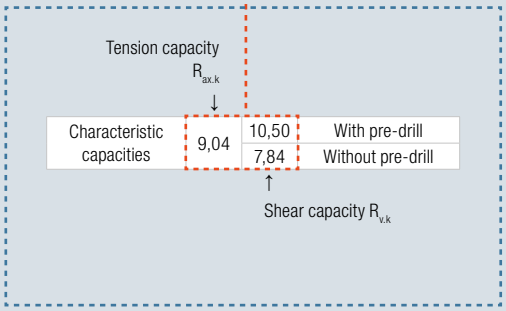
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

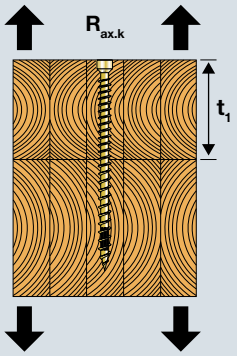
ESCRFT - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v,90°,k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
		Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
		80		90		100		115		120		140		160		180		200	
ESCRFT10.0X450	426	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X500	476	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X600	576	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X800	776	7,55	10,50 7,84	8,90	10,50 7,84	10,25	10,50 7,84	12,28	10,50 7,84	12,95	10,50 7,84	15,65	10,50 7,84	18,35	10,50 7,84	21,04	10,50 7,84	23,74	10,50 7,84
ESCRFT10.0X1000	976	7,69	10,50 7,84	9,04	10,50 7,84	10,39	10,50 7,84	12,41	10,50 7,84	13,09	10,50 7,84	15,78	10,50 7,84	18,48	10,50 7,84	21,18	10,50 7,84	23,88	10,50 7,84

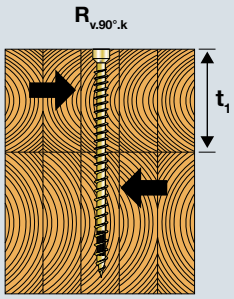
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 Glulam Fastening

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1]) Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	40	24	56	96	24	24	32	32	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	96	40	80	120	40	40	40	40	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	50	30	70	120	30	30	40	40	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	120	50	100	150	50	50	50	50	100	100	50	100

[1]) Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-13/0796
[2]) Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3]) Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

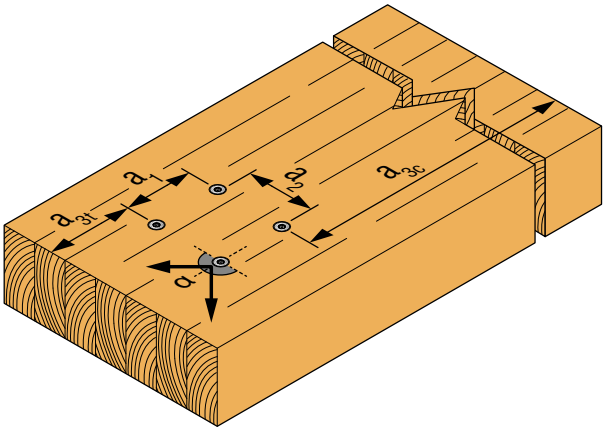


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

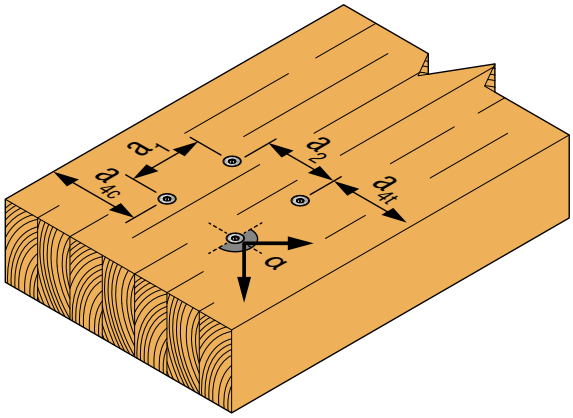


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

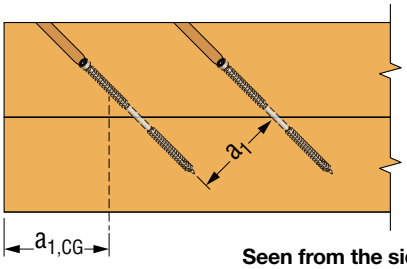
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws Glulam to Glulam GL24h

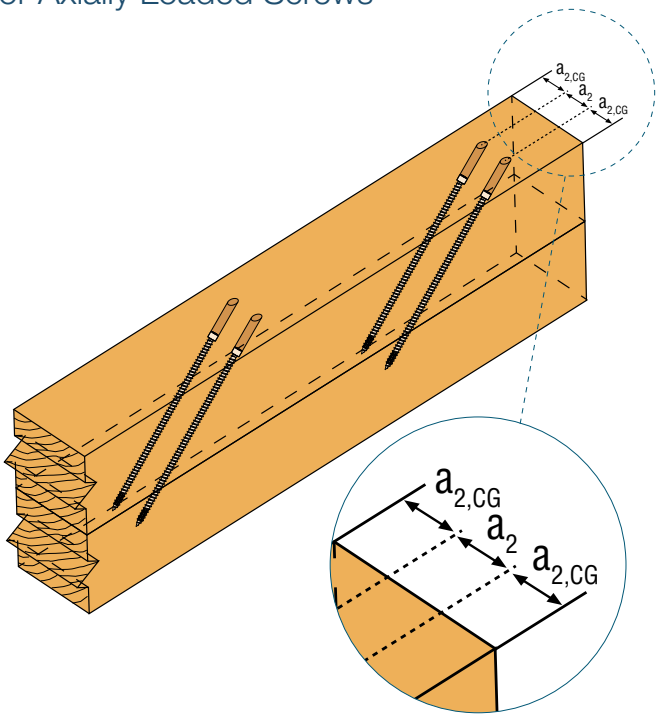
Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0	40	20	40	32
10.0	50	25	50	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.



Seen from the side

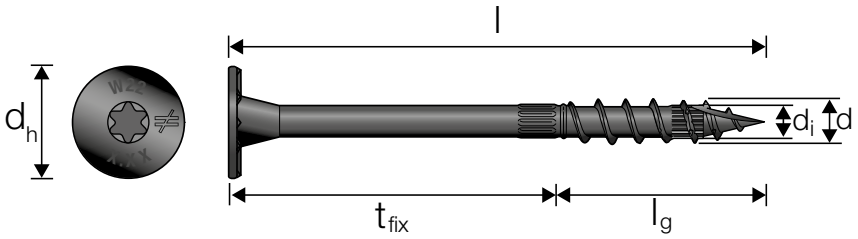


3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

Solid·Drive™
SDW Structural **WOOD** Screw for Glulam

Electrocoat
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

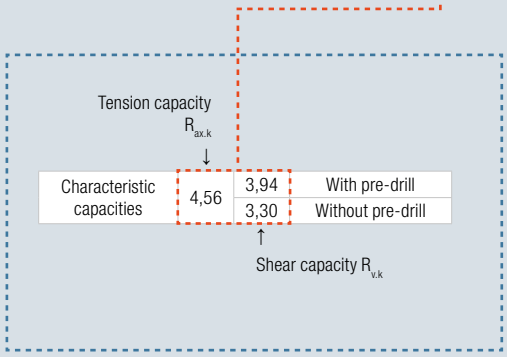
EN14592



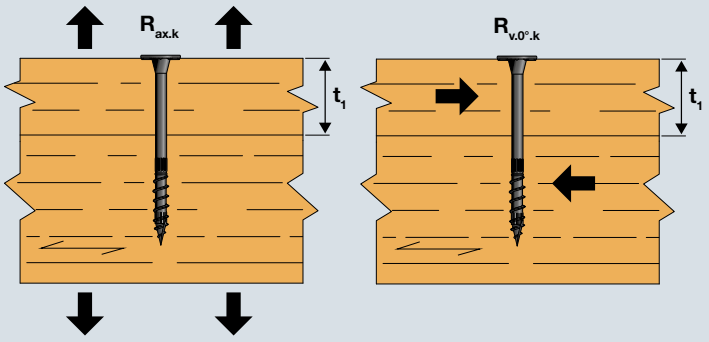
SDW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
SDW22300(8.0x76)	36	40	3,87	3,56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22338(8.0x86)	40	46	4,56	3,94	4,33	3,86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,05		3,01		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22438(8.0x111)	37	74	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,21		3,27		3,27		3,12		-		-		-		-
SDW22458(8.0x118)	36	82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,75	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,01		3,19		3,24		3,24		3,24		2,89		-		-		-
SDW22500(8.0x127)	40	87	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,22	3,81	-	-	-	-
				3,12		3,30		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,27		2,98		-		-
SDW22600(8.0x152)	37	115	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,73
				3,04		3,21		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		2,90
SDW22638(8.0x162)	36	126	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82
				3,01		3,19		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,16
SDW22634(8.0x171)	40	131	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94
				3,12		3,30		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

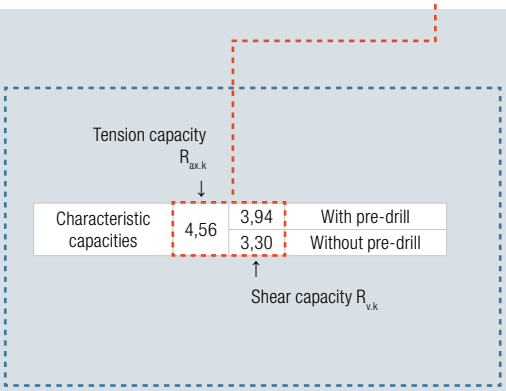
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

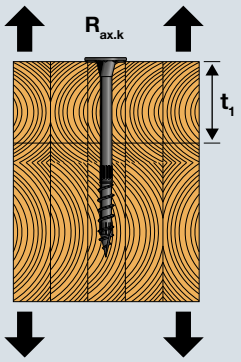
SDW - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
SDW22300(8.0x76)	36	40	3,87	3,56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22338(8.0x86)	40	46	4,56	3,94	4,33	3,86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,05		3,01		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDW22438(8.0x111)	37	74	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,04		3,21		3,27		3,27		3,12		-		-		-		-
SDW22458(8.0x118)	36	82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,75	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,01		3,19		3,24		3,24		3,24		2,89		-		-		-
SDW22500(8.0x127)	40	87	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,22	3,81	-	-	-	-
				3,12		3,30		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,27		2,98		-		-
SDW22600(8.0x152)	37	115	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,85	4,22	3,73
				3,04		3,21		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		3,27		2,90
SDW22638(8.0x162)	36	126	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82	4,10	3,82
				3,01		3,19		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,24		3,16
SDW22634(8.0x171)	40	131	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94	4,56	3,94
				3,12		3,30		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36		3,36

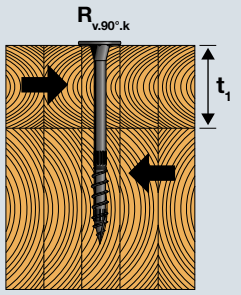
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

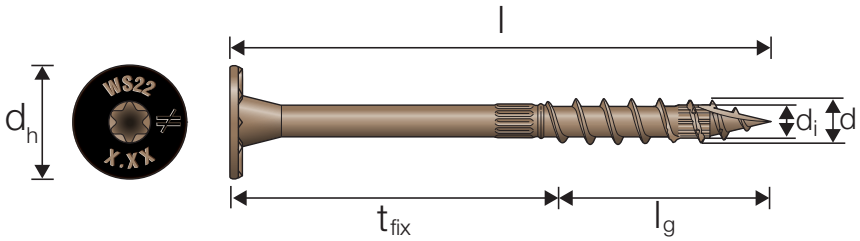
If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 Glulam Fastening

Solid-Drive™ SDWS Structural WOOD Screw for Glulam

Double Barrier
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5

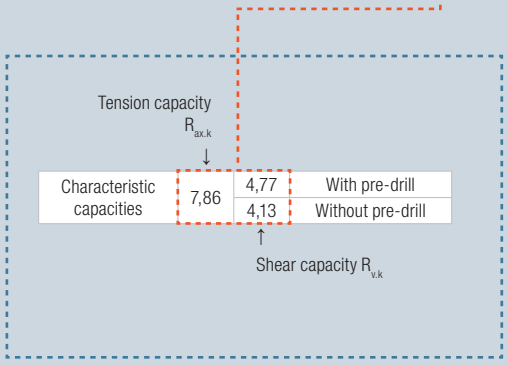
EN14592



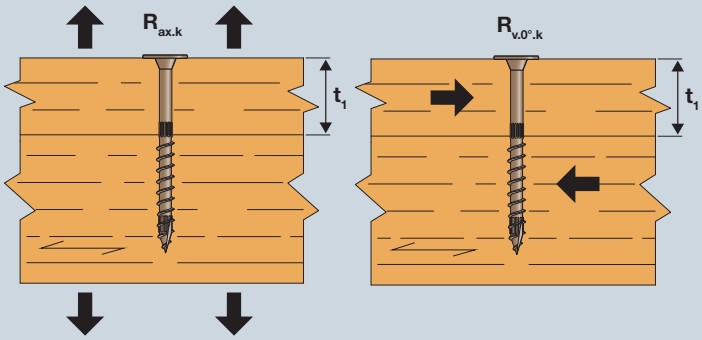
SDWS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Parallel (0°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.0°.k}$ Parallel to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]															
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]															
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
SDWS08X75DB	36	40	3,87	3,56 2,73	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X100DB	58	43	6,61	4,45 3,63	6,04	4,45 3,81	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X126DB	69	57	7,86	4,77 3,95	7,86	4,77 4,13	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,52	4,77 4,19	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X151DB	69	83	7,86	4,77 3,95	7,86	4,77 4,13	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SDWS08X202DB	69	135	7,86	4,77 3,95	7,86	4,77 4,13	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19
SDWS08X252DB	69	184	7,86	4,77 3,95	7,86	4,77 4,13	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19	7,86	4,77 4,19

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension

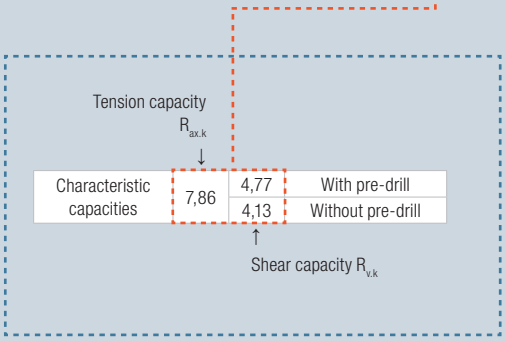
Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

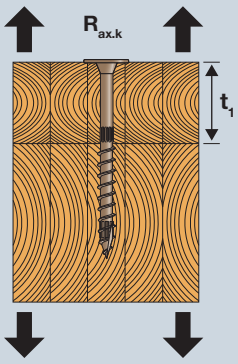
SDWS - Characteristic Tension and Shear Capacities, Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max. Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ and Shear Capacity $R_{v.90°.k}$ Perpendicular to the Grain Depending on t_1 [kN]																	
			Wood Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			42		48		56		60		66		80		90		100		115	
SDWS08X75DB	3,87	3,56	3,87	3,56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				2,73		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDWS08X100DB	6,61	4,45	6,61	4,45	6,04	4,45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,63		3,81		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SDWS08X126DB	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,52	4,77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,95		4,13		4,19		4,19		-		-		-		-		-
SDWS08X151DB	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	-	-	-	-	-	-
				3,95		4,13		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		-		-		-
SDWS08X202DB	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77
				3,95		4,13		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19
SDWS08X252DB	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77	7,86	4,77
				3,95		4,13		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19		4,19

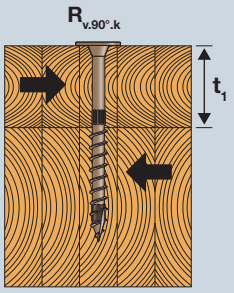
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 76.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



Tension



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

To ensure that the values in this catalog are valid, check that max. 5 mm of the thread is in the first element for partially threaded screws or that max. half the thread +/- 5 mm is in each element for the full-threaded screws.

For additional values in other configurations use Solid Wood - online dimensioning tool. Go to solidwood.strongtie.eu.

If the screw you are looking for is not shown in this table, it is because the screw cannot fulfil the requirements stated above. In this case, use Solid Wood to determine the capacity of the screw.

3.2.1 **Glulam Fastening**

SDW/SDWS - Minimum distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	39	24	54	93	24	24	31	31	54	39	24	54
	Without pre-drill	93	39	77	116	39	39	39	39	77	77	39	77

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5)
[2)] Values given in the table are based on the $\rho_k \leq 385$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SDW/SDWS - Minimum distances for Axially Loaded Screws Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
8.0	54	39	77	31

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

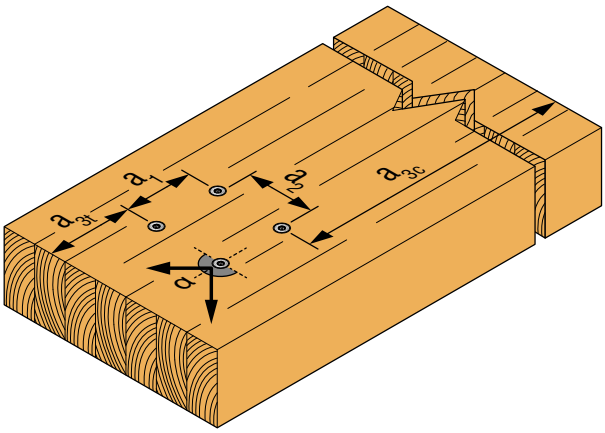


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

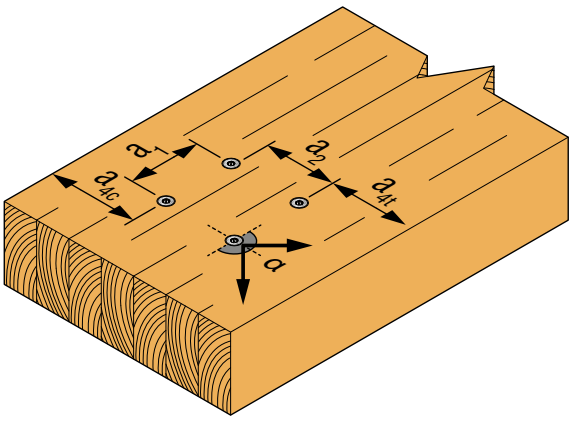


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

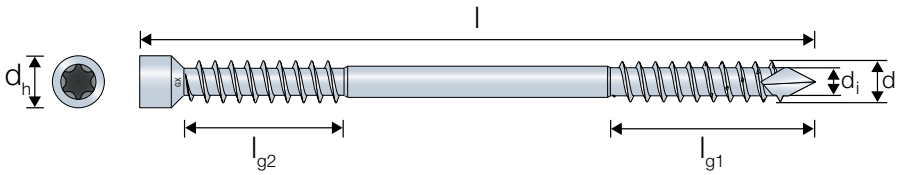
Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

3.2.2 Glulam Inclined Installations

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double-Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Inclined Installations

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

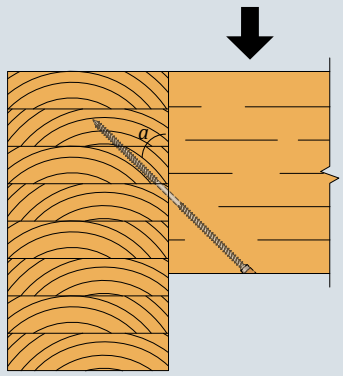
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670



SWD - Inclined Installations
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Header			Characteristic Capacity - GL24h		
	Min. Width [mm]			Vertical Load $F_{v,Rk}$		
	30°	45°	60°	30°	45°	60°
SWD6.5X90	23	32	39	2,1	2,3	1,6
SWD6.5X130	33	46	57	2,1	2,3	1,6
SWD6.5X160	40	57	70	3,7	4,0	2,8
SWD6.5X190	48	68	83	4,7	5,0	3,5
SWD6.5X220	55	78	96	5,6	6,0	4,3
SWD8.0X90	23	32	39	2,4	2,5	1,8
SWD8.0X130	33	46	57	2,4	2,5	1,8
SWD8.0X160	40	57	70	4,2	4,5	3,2
SWD8.0X190	48	68	83	5,4	5,7	4,0
SWD8.0X220	55	78	96	6,5	6,9	4,9
SWD8.0X245	62	87	107	7,4	7,9	5,6
SWD8.0X275	69	98	120	7,4	7,9	5,6
SWD8.0X300	75	107	130	9,5	10,1	7,2
SWD8.0X330	83	117	143	9,5	10,1	7,2

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load

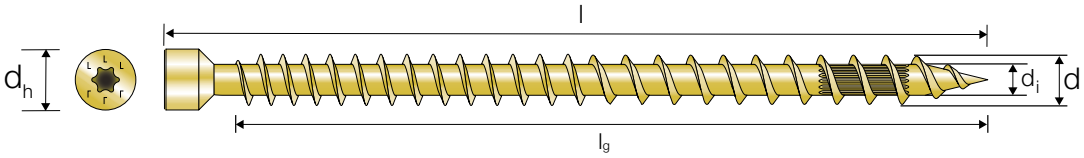
Note: Gap between the members are not allowed

3.2.2 Glulam Inclined Installations

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded WOOD Screw for Inclined Installations

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

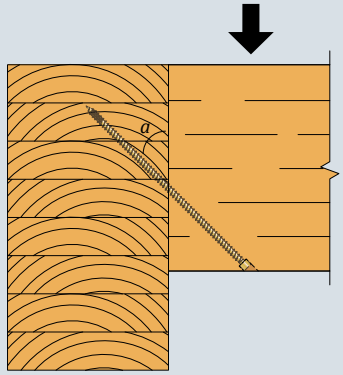
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTZ - Inclined Installations
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Header			Characteristic Capacity - GL24h		
	Min. width [mm]			Vertical Load $F_{v,Rk}$		
	30°	45°	60°	30°	45°	60°
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	30	43	52	4,1	4,4	3,1
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	35	50	61	4,9	5,2	3,7
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	40	57	70	5,6	6,0	4,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	45	64	78	6,4	6,8	4,8
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	50	71	87	7,1	7,6	5,4
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	55	78	96	7,9	8,4	5,9
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	60	85	104	8,6	9,2	6,5
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	65	92	113	9,4	10,0	7,1
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	70	99	122	10,1	10,8	7,6
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	75	107	130	10,9	11,6	8,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	88	124	152	12,8	13,6	9,6
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	100	142	174	14,6	15,6	11,0

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load

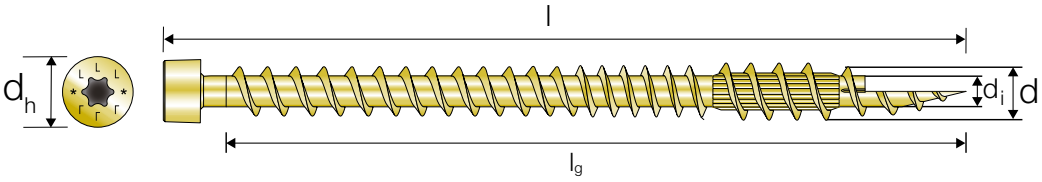
Note: Gap between the members are not allowed

3.2.2 **Glulam Inclined Installations**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Inclined Installations

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

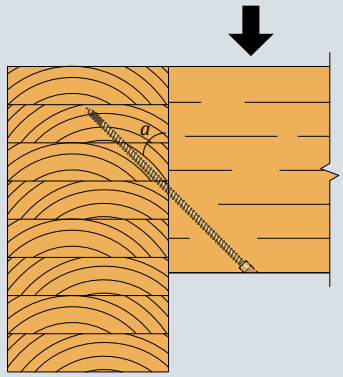
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFT - Inclined Installations
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Header			Characteristic Capacity - GL24h		
	Min. width [mm]			Vertical Load $F_{v,Rk}$		
	30°	45°	60°	30°	45°	60°
ESCRFT8.0x450	113	160	195	15,4	16,1	11,4
ESCRFT8.0x500	125	177	217	17,3	17,0	12,1
ESCRFT8.0x600	150	213	260	20,9	17,0	12,1
ESCRFT10.0x450	113	160	195	18,6	19,4	13,7
ESCRFT10.0x500	125	177	217	20,8	21,8	15,4
ESCRFT10.0x600	150	213	260	25,3	26,6	18,8
ESCRFT10.0x800	200	283	347	34,3	28,3	20,0
ESCRFT10.0x1000	250	354	433	34,6	28,3	20,0

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load

Note: Gap between the members are not allowed

3.2.2 Glulam Inclined Installations

Minimum distances for Inclined Screws

SWD

Product Reference	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
6.5xℓ	65	20	52	20
8.0xℓ	80	24	64	24

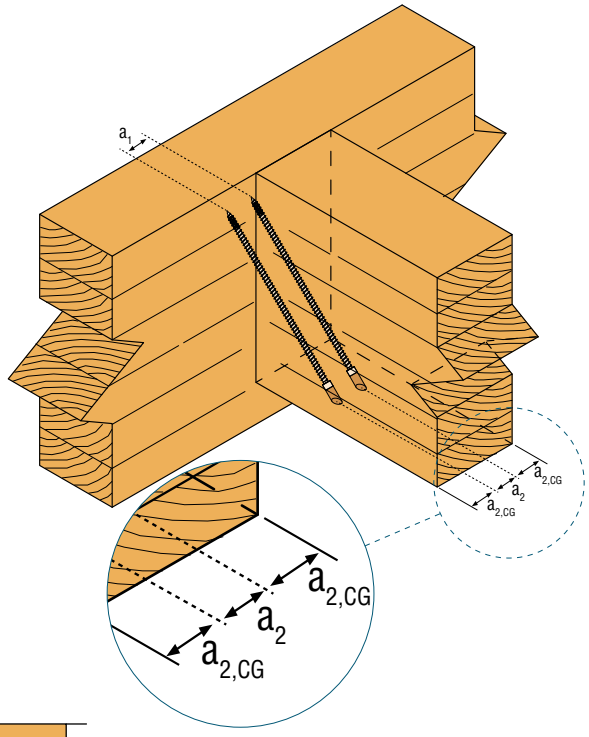
ESCRFTZ

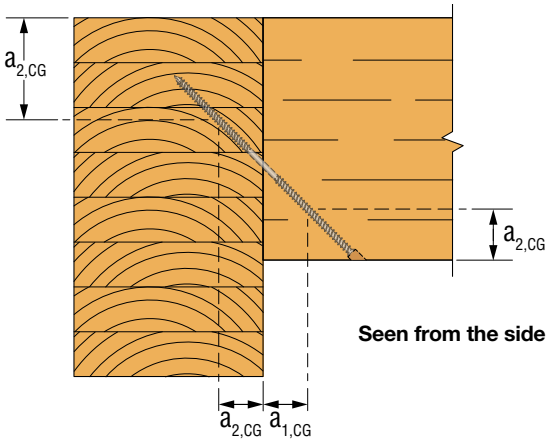
Product Reference	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0xℓ	40	20	40	32

ESCRFT

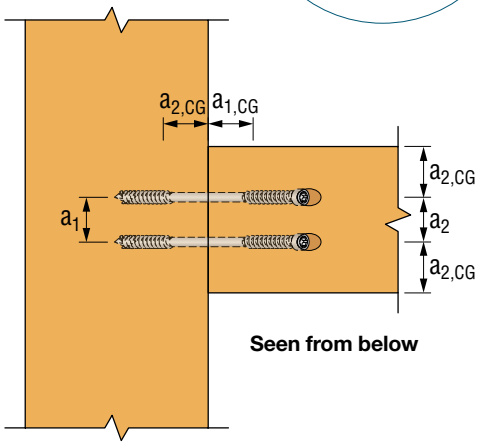
Product Reference	a_1	a_2	$a_{1,cg}$	$a_{2,cg}$
8.0xℓ	40	20	40	32
10.0xℓ	50	25	50	40

a_1 is taken in the header when the screws are distributed along the grain
a_2 in the joist where the screw are distributed perpendicularly to the grain.

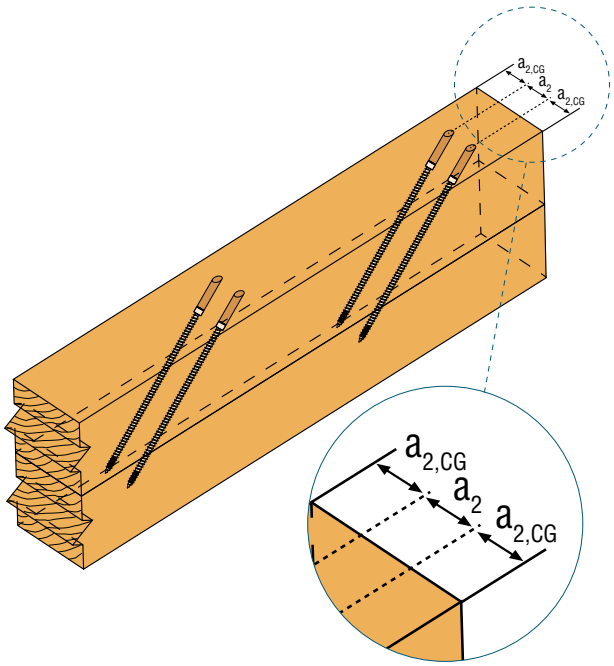


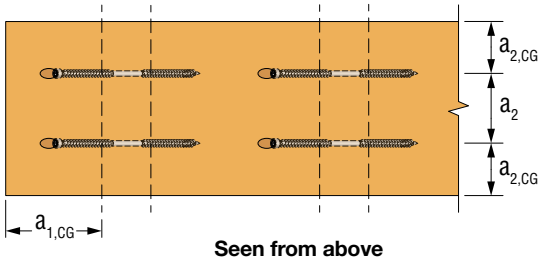


Seen from the side

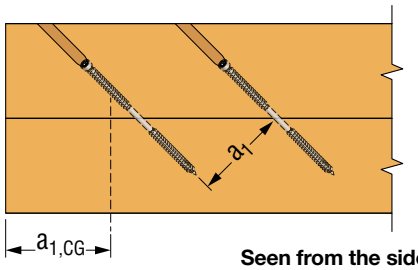


Seen from below





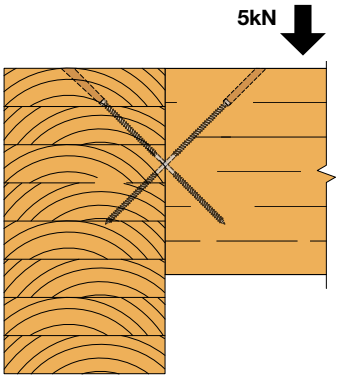
Seen from above



Seen from the side

3.2.3 **Glulam Cross Pairs**

Calculation Example - Glulam Cross Pairs



Timber Properties

Timber strength class GL24h Characteristic density: ρ_k=385 kg/m^3

Header Height: h_h= 300 mm Width: B_h=100 mm

Joist Height: h_j= 250 mm Width: B_j=100 mm

Loads

Vertical load on support (acc. To EN1991-1-1) F_{Ed}= 5,00 kN k_{mod}= 0,8 γ_m= 1,3 γ_{m1}= 1,1

Screw Choice & Properties

SWD8.0x160 n = 1 Pair L=160 mm l_{ef}=56,5 mm

The pair is center in the middle of the joist height and the screws are inserted with an angle

Axial Resistance of the Screw

Characteristic axial capacity of the screw according to ETA

$$F_{ax.90.k} = f_{ax.calc,k} \times d \times l_{ef} = 14.1 \times 8\ mm \times 56.5mm = 6.39kN$$

with: l_{ef} thread length

d screw thread diameter

$f_{ax.calc,k}$ characteristic withdrawal parameter in GL24h

$f_{ax.calc,k} = f_{ax,k} \times (\rho_k/350)^{0.8} = 13.1 \times (385/350)^{0.8} = 14.1\ N/mm^2$

Characteristic capacity when the load is at 45°

$$F_{ax.45.k} = F_{ax.90.k} \times \cos\alpha = 4.51kN$$

Characteristic axial resistance of the pair of screw

$$F_{v,pair,k} = F_{ax.45.k} \times 2^{0.9} = 8.43kN$$

Compression Resistance of the Screw

Characteristic compression capacity of the screw according to ETA

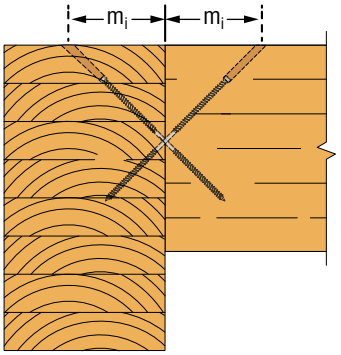
$$F_{Rki.45.k} = \kappa_c \times N_{pl,k} \times \frac{\gamma_m}{\gamma_{m1}} \times \cos\alpha = 11.4\ kN$$

with: κ_c see definition in the ETA κ_c = 0,6

$N_{pl,k}$ characterisitc value of the plastic normal force load bearing capacity of the net cross section

$$N_{pl,k} = \frac{\pi \times d_i^2}{4} \times f_{y,k} = 22.9\ kN$$

$$F_{buck,pair,k} = \frac{F_{ax.45.k}}{2} \times 2^{0.9} + \frac{F_{Rki.45.k}}{2} \times \frac{2^{0.9}}{k_{mod}} = 4.21 + 10.46/k_{mod}$$



Design Capacity of the Connection

The design connection capacity is equal to:

$$F_{v,d} = min\left(F_{v,pair,k} \times \frac{k_{mod}}{\gamma_m}; F_{buck,pair,k} \times \frac{k_{mod}}{\gamma_m}\right) = 5.18kN$$

$F_{v,d} = 5.18\ kN > 5kN$ **Connection is Ok**

Notes:

The screws must be placed so each thread is in one timber element.

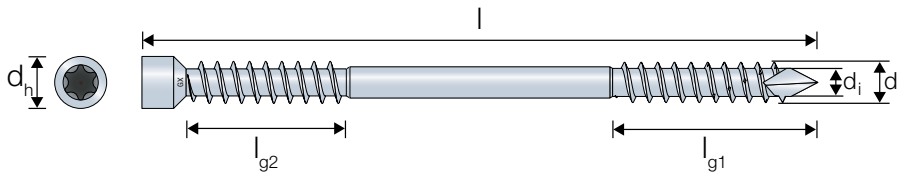
The distance to the insertion point is: $m_i = h_j/2 \times \tan\alpha = 250/2 \times \tan 45 = 125mm$

3.2.3 **Glulam Cross Pairs**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double-Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Cross Pairs

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

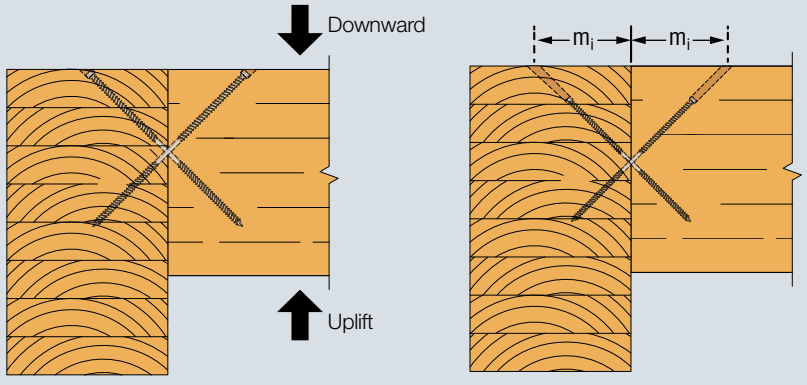


SWD - 45° Cross Pairs
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Header	Joist			Characteristic Vertical Capacity (Downward or Uplift) - GL24h			
	Min. height [mm]	Min. height [mm]	Min. width [mm]		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = Min.($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)			
			1 pair	2 pairs	1 pair		2 pairs	
					$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$	$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$
SWD6.5X90	52	104	68,25	100,75	4,25	2.12 + 5.65 /k_{mod}	7,93	4.24 + 11.3 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X130	56	104	68,25	100,75	4,25	2.12 + 5.65 /k_{mod}	7,93	4.24 + 11.3 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X160	67	126	68,25	100,75	7,42	3.7 + 5.65 /k_{mod}	13,84	7.41 + 11.3 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X190	78	147	68,25	100,75	9,32	4.66 + 5.65 /k_{mod}	17,39	9.32 + 11.3 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X220	88	168	68,25	100,75	11,22	5.61 + 5.65 /k_{mod}	20,94	11.22 + 11.3 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X90	64	128	84,00	124,00	4,70	2.35 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	8,77	4.7 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X130	64	128	84,00	124,00	4,70	2.35 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	8,77	4.7 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X160	67	128	84,00	124,00	8,43	4.21 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	15,73	8.43 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X190	78	147	84,00	124,00	10,67	5.33 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	19,91	10.67 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X220	88	168	84,00	124,00	12,91	6.45 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	24,09	12.9 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X245	97	186	84,00	124,00	14,77	7.38 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	27,57	14.77 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X275	108	207	84,00	124,00	14,77	7.38 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	27,57	14.77 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X300	117	225	84,00	124,00	18,88	9.43 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	35,23	18.87 + 20.92 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X330	127	246	84,00	124,00	18,88	9.43 + 10.46 /k_{mod}	35,23	18.87 + 20.92 /k_{mod}

Min. between $R_{w,k,pair}$ and $R_{buck,k,pair}$

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load

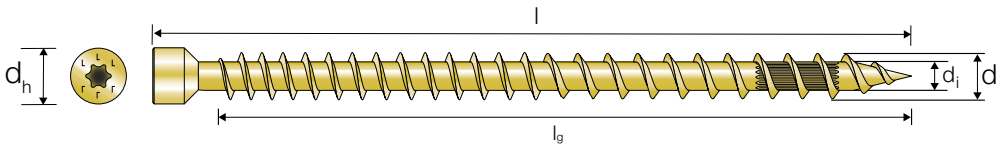
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.2.3 **Glulam Cross Pairs**

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Cross Pairs

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796

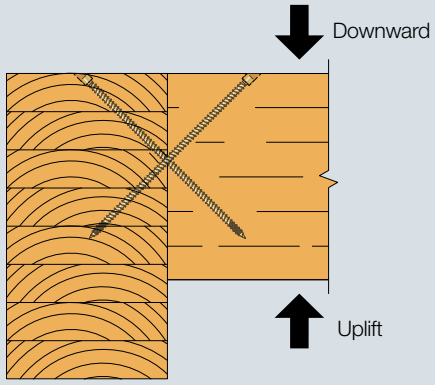


ESCRFTZ - 45° Cross Pairs
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

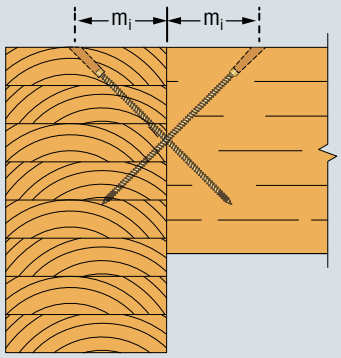
Product Reference	Header	Joist			Characteristic Vertical Capacity (Downward or Uplift) - GL24h			
	Min. height [mm]	Min. height [mm]	Min. width [mm]		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = Min.($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)			
			1 pair	2 pairs	1 pair		2 pairs	
					$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$	$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	64	128	84	124	6,72	3.35 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	12,53	6.71 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	64	128	84	124	8,21	4.1 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	15,32	8.2 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	67	128	84	124	9,70	4.85 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	18,10	9.7 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	74	140	84	124	11,19	5.59 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	20,89	11.19 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	81	154	84	124	12,69	6.34 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	23,67	12.68 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	88	168	84	124	14,18	7.08 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	26,46	14.17 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	95	182	84	124	15,67	7.83 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	29,24	15.67 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	102	196	84	124	17,16	8.58 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	32,03	17.16 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	109	210	84	124	18,66	9.32 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	34,81	18.65 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	117	225	84	124	20,15	10.07 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	37,60	20.14 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	134	260	84	124	23,88	11.93 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	44,56	23.87 + 18.88 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	152	295	84	124	27,61	13.8 + 9.44 /k_{mod}	51,52	27.6 + 18.88 /k_{mod}

Min. between $R_{w,k,pair}$ and $R_{buck,k,pair}$

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load



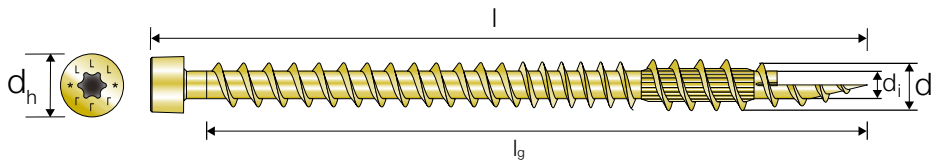
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.2.3 **Glulam Cross Pairs**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Cross Pairs

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796

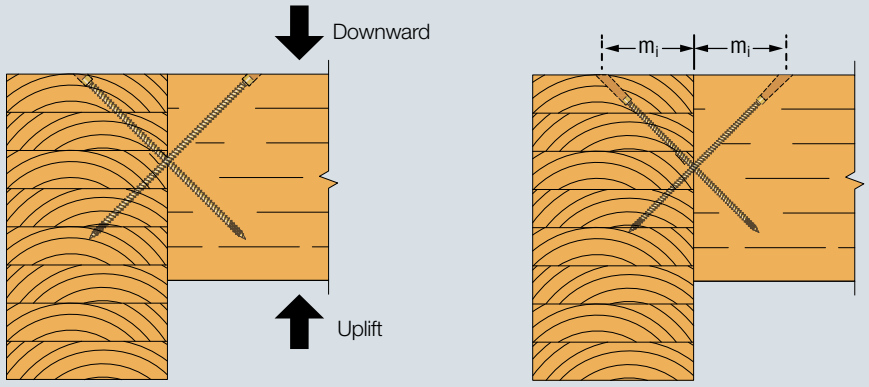


ESCRFT - 45° Cross Pairs
Glulam to Glulam GL24h

Product Reference	Header	Joist			Characteristic Vertical Capacity (Downward or Uplift) - GL24h			
	Min. height [mm]	Min. height [mm]	Min. width [mm]		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = Min.($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)			
			1 pair	2 pairs	1 pair		2 pairs	
					$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$	$R_{ax.k}$	$R_{buck.k}$
ESCRFT10.0x450	170	331	105	155	33,64	16.82 + 13.23 /k_{mod}	62,78	33.64 + 26.46 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x500	187	366	105	155	38,09	19.04 + 13.23 /k_{mod}	71,08	38.09 + 26.46 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x600	223	437	105	155	46,99	23.49 + 13.23 /k_{mod}	87,69	46.99 + 26.46 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x800	293	578	105	155	52,78	26.39 + 13.23 /k_{mod}	98,49	52.78 + 26.46 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x1000	364	719	105	155	52,78	26.39 + 13.23 /k_{mod}	98,49	52.78 + 26.46 /k_{mod}

Min. between $R_{w,k,pair}$ and $R_{buck,k,pair}$

Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.



Vertical Load

For explanation of m_i see page 26.

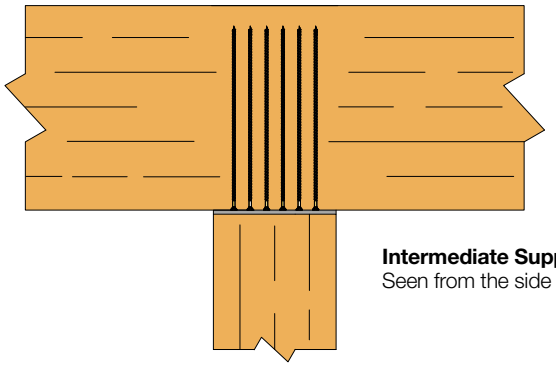
3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

Glulam Seat Reinforcement

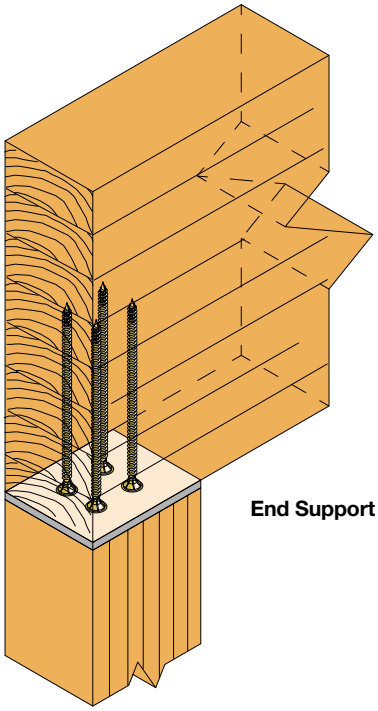
Glulam elements can transfer large vertical loads on bearings. In many situations the support element might have a much higher compression resistance than the glulam element. This is the case for concrete or steel supports. This might even happen for glulam post supports as the timber compression resistance parallel to the grain is much higher than it is perpendicular to the grain.

Normally designers might increase the witdh of the glulam element to create a bigger area of contact. However, an efficient alternative solution to this is to reinforce the seat area with fully threaded screws, that can take over the compression forces. A steel plate is needed to distribute the forces from screws onto the bearing. ESCRFT screws are highly suitable for reinforcing glulam and the values for this screw will be presented on the following pages.

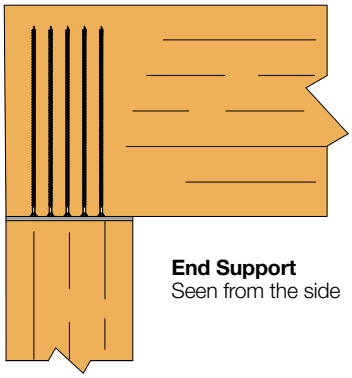
See calculation example on page 176.



Intermediate Support
Seen from the side



End Support

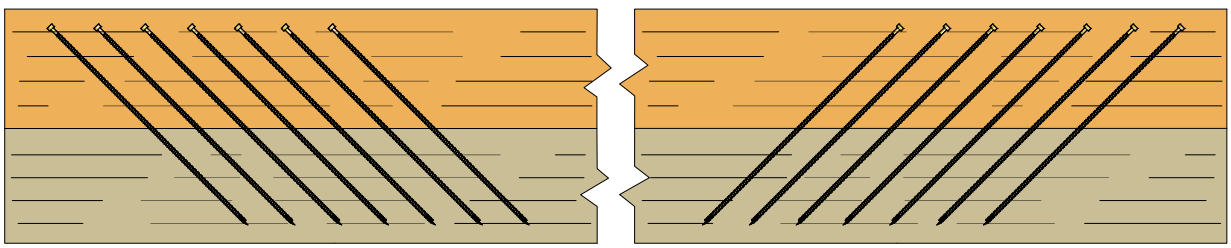


End Support
Seen from the side

Other Types of Timber Reinforcement

Beam Reinforcement

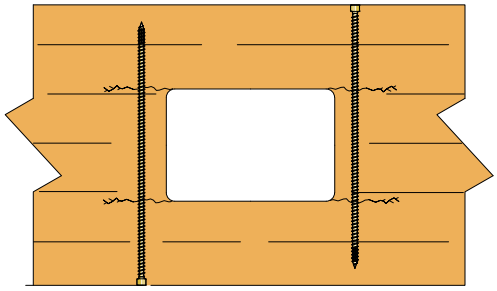
Fully threaded screw can be used to reinforce an old beam by applying a new beam on top and simply installing the screws through both beams with a 45° angle.

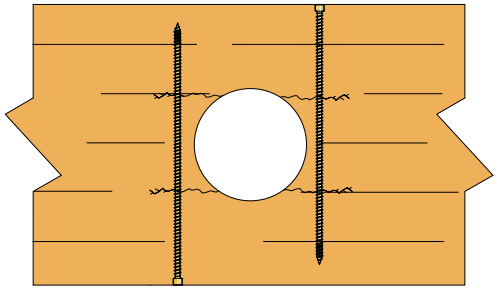


3.2.4 Glulam Reinforcement

Hole Reinforcement

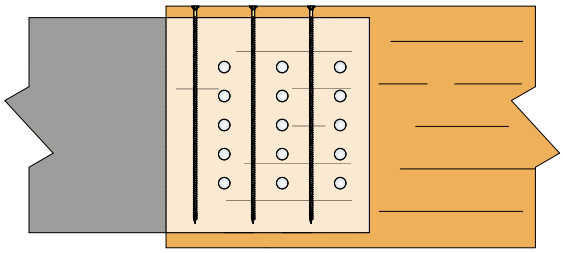
When a hole is made in a beam, in case of shear load, some cracks may appear. To prevent that, fully threaded screws may be used.





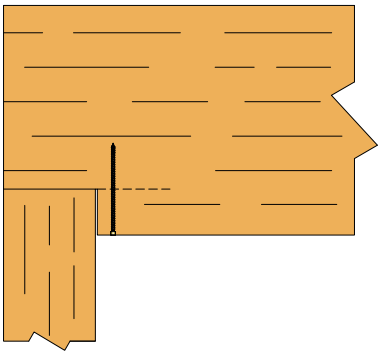
Dowel Reinforcement

In a steel-to-wood connection made with dowels, fully threaded screws can be used to reinforce the glulam beam in order to avoid splitting.



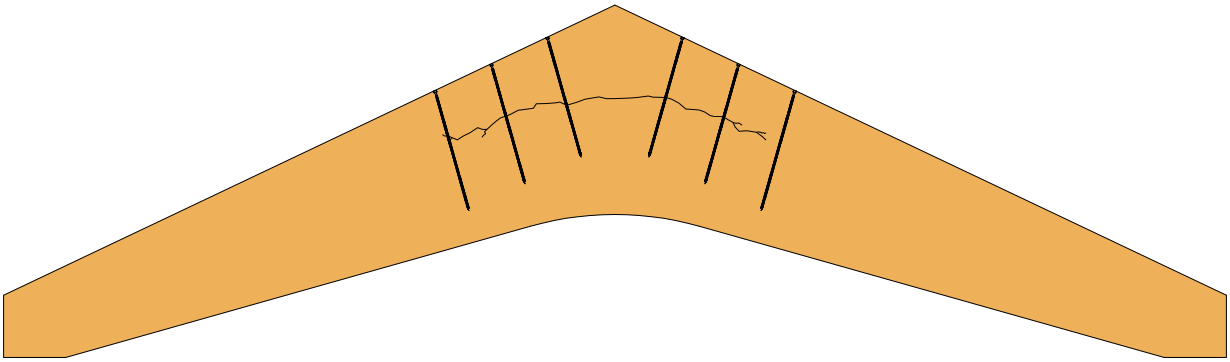
Notch Reinforcement

To avoid splitting of the joist it can be reinforced. For that the principle is to have screws with the same length of thread on each side of the notch.

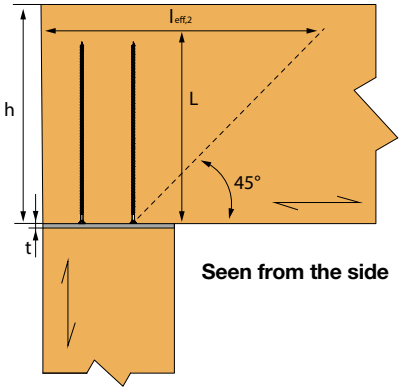


Glulam Arcs Apex Reinforcement

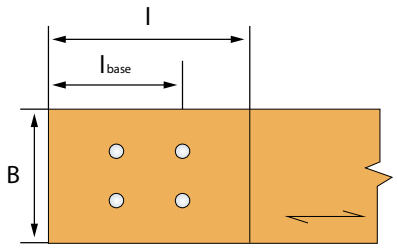
In large glulam arcs under vertical load delamination of lamellas may appear. This is subject of p 6.4.3. of Eurocode 5. Structural calculation might often require to increase the width of the whole element. An alternative solution is to reinforcement the apex area with fully threaded screws. This solution is much more cost effective compared to the increasing the width of the element.



Calculation Example - Seat Reinforcement



Seen from the side



Seen from above

Timber Properties

Timber strength class GL24h

Height: h= 450 mm Width: B=130 mm Support section length: l=160 mm

Characteristic compressive strength perpendicular to grain acc. to EN14080: $f_{c.90.k}$= 2,50 N/mm²

Characteristic density: ρ_k=385 kg/m^3

Loads

Combined verticel load on support (acc. To EN1991-1-1) $\boldsymbol{F_{c.90.d}}$= 60,00 kN k_{mod}= 0,8 γ_m= 1,25

with: $l_{ef.1}$=l+30 mm effective contact length according to EN 1995-1-1, 6.1.5

Timber capacity checking

Compressive stress perpendicular to grain checking according to 1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014:

Timber design compressiv capacity perpendicular to grain $f_{c.90.d} = f_{c.90.k} \times k_{mod} / \gamma_m = 1{,}60\ N/mm^2$

$R_{timber.c.90.d} = B \times l_{ef.1} \times f_{c.90.d} = 130\ mm \times 160{+}30\ mm \times 1{,}6\ kN/mm^2 = \mathbf{39{,}52\ kN} < \mathbf{60\ kN}$

Timber support section is insufficient, **reinforcement needed**.

Screw choice & properties

ESCRFTC10.0x240 n = 4 Units L=240 mm l_{base}=100 mm

Screw head shall be flush with timber surface, and fullfill min. spacing and edge distances

Screw design thread axial capacity per screw according to ETA section:

$$F_{ax.90.d} = f_{ax.calc,k} \times d \times l_{ef} \times \frac{k_{mod}}{\gamma_{m.f}} = 12{,}68\ N/mm^2 \times 10\ mm \times 228 mm \times \frac{0{,}8}{1{,}3} = 17{,}79\ kN$$

with: l_{ef} thread length $\gamma_{m.f}$ partial safety factor for fasteners d screw thread diameter

$f_{ax.calc,k}$ char. withdrawal parameter in GL24h

Characteristic value of the plastic normal force load bearing capacity of the diam 10 screw net crosssection acc. to ETA section A.7.1.5

$$N_{pl.k} = \frac{\pi \times {d_i}^2}{4} \times f_{y.k} = \frac{\pi \times 6{,}3^2\ mm^2}{4} \times 950\ N/mm^2 = 29{,}61\ kN$$

with: d_i screw inner diameter $f_{y.k}$ screw characteristic yield strength

Reinforced timber capacity checking

Design resistance of reinforced contact area according to ETA-13/0796 section A.9.1

$$R_{c.90.d} = \min\left(k_{c,90} \times B \times l_{eff.1} \times f_{c.90.d} + n \times \min\left(F_{ax.90.d}; \frac{K_c \times N_{pl.k}}{\gamma_{m1}}\right); B \times l_{ef.2} \times f_{c.90\_d}\right)$$

with:

$l_{ef.2}$=l_{base}+L effective contact length in the plane of the screw tips

γ_{m1} partial safety factor according to EN 1993-1-1

K_c slenderness ratio

$$R_{c.90.d} = \min\left(1{,}75 \times 130\ mm \times 190\ mm \times 1{,}60\ N/mm^2 + 4 \times \min\left(17{,}76\ kN; \frac{0{,}6 \times 29{,}61\ kN}{1}\right); 130\ mm \times 340\ mm \times 1{,}60\ N/mm^2\right)$$

$R_{c.90.d}$ = **70,72 *kN*** > **60 *kN*** **Reinforcement is ok**

Steel plate

Grade S235 $f_{y.steel.k}$ = 235 N/mm²

Min.imum steel plate thicknees according to EN1993:

$$t_{min} = \sqrt{\frac{3 \times \gamma_{m1} \times R_{c.90.d}}{\pi \times f_{y.steel.k}}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 \times 1 \times 17540}{\pi \times 235}} = 8{,}44 \approx 9\ mm$$

Notes:

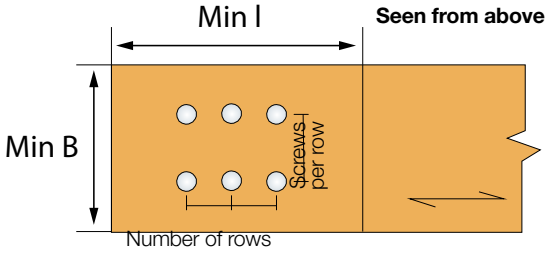
Support length and width corrrespond to dimensions of the plate in contact with solid timber or glulam and includes minimum distance from screw to steel plate edge or to timber end and edge. For CLT or other screw confirgurations, please refer to ETA provisions or tables.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

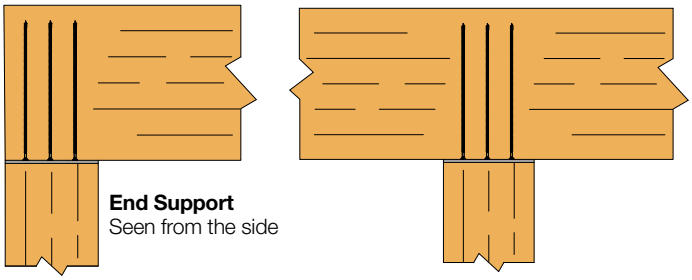
Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Seat Reinforcement

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796



Note: In the above example, the reinforcement has 3 rows with 2 screws per row.



End Support
Seen from the side

Intermediate Support
Seen from the side

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.6

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X160	27	1	17,5	27,6	30,7	33,8	36,9	53	1	15,4	18,4	21,5	24,6	27,6	6,0
	67	2	31,3	44,9	49,9	54,9	59,9	93	2	25,0	30,0	34,9	39,9	44,9	6,0
	107	3	45,2	62,2	69,1	76,0	82,9	133	3	34,6	41,5	48,4	55,3	62,2	6,0
	147	4	59,0	79,5	88,3	97,2	106,0	173	4	44,2	53,0	61,8	70,7	79,5	6,0
	187	5	72,8	96,8	107,5	118,3	129,0	213	5	53,8	64,5	75,3	86,0	96,8	6,0
ESCRFTC8.0X220	30	1	21,6	36,9	39,9	43,0	46,1	55	1	20,0	23,0	26,1	29,2	32,3	7,0
	70	2	39,2	59,9	64,9	69,9	74,9	95	2	32,4	37,4	42,4	47,4	52,4	7,0
	110	3	56,9	82,9	89,9	96,8	103,7	135	3	44,9	51,8	58,8	65,7	72,6	7,0
	150	4	74,5	106,0	114,8	123,6	132,5	175	4	57,4	66,2	75,1	83,9	92,7	7,0
	190	5	92,1	129,0	139,8	150,5	161,3	215	5	69,9	80,6	91,4	102,1	112,9	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X240	30	1	21,8	37,5	43,0	46,1	49,2	55	1	21,1	24,6	27,6	30,7	33,8	7,0
	70	2	39,6	64,9	69,9	74,9	79,9	95	2	34,9	39,9	44,9	49,9	54,9	7,0
	110	3	57,3	89,9	96,8	103,7	110,6	135	3	48,4	55,3	62,2	69,1	76,0	7,0
	150	4	75,1	114,8	123,6	132,5	141,3	175	4	61,8	70,7	79,5	88,3	97,2	7,0
	190	5	92,9	139,8	150,5	161,3	172,0	215	5	75,3	86,0	96,8	107,5	118,3	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X260	30	1	21,8	37,5	46,1	49,2	52,2	55	1	21,1	26,1	29,2	32,3	35,3	7,0
	70	2	39,6	69,3	74,9	79,9	84,9	95	2	37,4	42,4	47,4	52,4	57,4	7,0
	110	3	57,3	96,8	103,7	110,6	117,5	135	3	51,8	58,8	65,7	72,6	79,5	7,0
	150	4	75,1	123,6	132,5	141,3	150,1	175	4	66,2	75,1	83,9	92,7	101,6	7,0
	190	5	92,9	150,5	161,3	172,0	182,8	215	5	80,6	91,4	102,1	112,9	123,6	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X280	30	1	21,8	37,5	49,2	52,2	55,3	55	1	21,1	27,6	30,7	33,8	36,9	7,0
	70	2	39,6	69,3	79,9	84,9	89,9	95	2	38,4	44,9	49,9	54,9	59,9	7,0
	110	3	57,3	101,1	110,6	117,5	124,4	135	3	55,3	62,2	69,1	76,0	82,9	7,0
	150	4	75,1	132,5	141,3	150,1	159,0	175	4	70,7	79,5	88,3	97,2	106,0	7,0
	190	5	92,9	161,3	172,0	182,8	193,5	215	5	86,0	96,8	107,5	118,3	129,0	7,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.6 (continued)

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X300	30	1	21,8	37,5	52,2	55,3	58,4	55	1	21,1	29,2	32,3	35,3	38,4	7,0
	70	2	39,6	69,3	84,9	89,9	94,8	95	2	38,4	47,4	52,4	57,4	62,4	7,0
	110	3	57,3	101,1	117,5	124,4	131,3	135	3	55,7	65,7	72,6	79,5	86,4	7,0
	150	4	75,1	132,9	150,1	159,0	167,8	175	4	73,1	83,9	92,7	101,6	110,4	7,0
	190	5	92,9	164,7	182,8	193,5	204,3	215	5	90,4	102,1	112,9	123,6	134,4	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X350	30	1	21,8	37,5	53,2	63,0	66,0	55	1	21,1	33,0	36,1	39,2	42,2	7,0
	70	2	39,6	69,3	97,3	102,3	107,3	95	2	38,4	53,7	58,7	63,6	68,6	7,0
	110	3	57,3	101,1	134,8	141,7	148,6	135	3	55,7	74,3	81,2	88,1	95,0	7,0
	150	4	75,1	132,9	172,2	181,1	189,9	175	4	73,1	94,9	103,8	112,6	121,4	7,0
	190	5	92,9	164,7	209,7	220,4	231,2	215	5	90,4	115,6	126,3	137,1	147,8	7,0
ESCRFTC10.0X240	34	1	28,2	49,6	55,7	60,5	65,3	67	1	27,8	32,6	37,4	42,2	47,0	8,0
	84	2	51,1	82,7	90,5	98,3	106,1	117	2	45,2	53,0	60,8	68,6	76,4	8,0
	134	3	74,1	114,5	125,3	136,1	146,9	167	3	62,6	73,4	84,2	95,0	105,8	8,0
	184	4	97,0	146,3	160,1	173,9	187,7	217	4	80,0	93,8	107,6	121,4	135,2	8,0
	234	5	119,9	178,1	194,9	211,7	228,5	267	5	97,4	114,2	131,0	147,8	164,6	8,0
ESCRFTC10.0X260	34	1	29,4	52,1	59,5	64,3	69,1	67	1	29,6	34,6	39,4	44,2	49,0	8,0
	84	2	53,6	88,9	96,7	104,5	112,3	117	2	48,4	56,2	64,0	71,8	79,6	8,0
	134	3	77,8	123,1	133,9	144,7	155,5	167	3	67,0	77,8	88,6	99,4	110,2	8,0
	184	4	102,0	157,3	171,1	184,9	198,7	217	4	85,6	99,4	113,2	127,0	140,8	8,0
	234	5	126,2	191,5	208,3	225,1	241,9	267	5	104,2	121,0	137,8	154,6	171,4	8,0
ESCRFTC10.0X280	34	1	31,3	55,2	63,4	68,2	73,0	67	1	31,2	36,5	41,3	46,1	50,9	9,0
	84	2	57,2	95,2	103,0	110,8	118,6	117	2	51,5	59,3	67,1	74,9	82,7	9,0
	134	3	83,0	131,8	142,6	153,4	164,2	167	3	71,3	82,1	92,9	103,7	114,5	9,0
	184	4	108,9	168,4	182,2	196,0	209,8	217	4	91,1	104,9	118,7	132,5	146,3	9,0
	234	5	134,7	205,0	221,8	238,6	255,4	267	5	110,9	127,7	144,5	161,3	178,1	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X300	34	1	32,6	57,7	67,2	72,0	76,8	67	1	32,5	38,4	43,2	48,0	52,8	9,0
	84	2	59,7	101,4	109,2	117,0	124,8	117	2	54,6	62,4	70,2	78,0	85,8	9,0
	134	3	86,8	140,4	151,2	162,0	172,8	167	3	75,6	86,4	97,2	108,0	118,8	9,0
	184	4	113,9	179,4	193,2	207,0	220,8	217	4	96,6	110,4	124,2	138,0	151,8	9,0
	234	5	141,0	218,4	235,2	252,0	268,8	267	5	117,6	134,4	151,2	168,0	184,8	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X350	34	1	33,1	58,8	76,8	81,6	86,4	67	1	33,0	43,2	48,0	52,8	57,6	9,0
	84	2	60,7	109,4	124,8	132,6	140,4	117	2	60,5	70,2	78,0	85,8	93,6	9,0
	134	3	88,4	159,9	172,8	183,6	194,4	167	3	86,4	97,2	108,0	118,8	129,6	9,0
	184	4	116,0	207,0	220,8	234,6	248,4	217	4	110,4	124,2	138,0	151,8	165,6	9,0
	234	5	143,6	252,0	268,8	285,6	302,4	267	5	134,4	151,2	168,0	184,8	201,6	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X400	34	1	33,1	58,8	84,4	91,2	96,0	67	1	33,0	48,0	52,8	57,6	62,4	9,0
	84	2	60,7	109,4	140,4	148,2	156,0	117	2	60,5	78,0	85,8	93,6	101,4	9,0
	134	3	88,4	159,9	194,4	205,2	216,0	167	3	88,1	108,0	118,8	129,6	140,4	9,0
	184	4	116,0	210,5	248,4	262,2	276,0	217	4	115,6	138,0	151,8	165,6	179,4	9,0
	234	5	143,6	261,1	302,4	319,2	336,0	267	5	143,2	168,0	184,8	201,6	218,4	9,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.6 (continued)

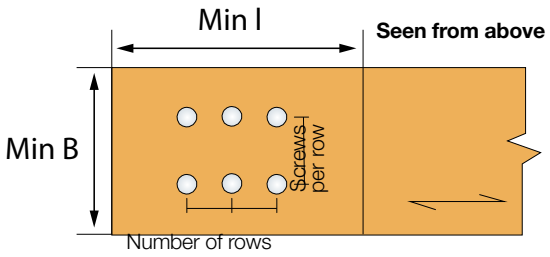
Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC12.0X260	38	1	33,7	60,1	73,7	80,6	87,6	79	1	35,2	43,8	50,7	57,6	64,5	9,0
	98	2	60,7	108,6	119,8	131,0	142,3	139	2	59,9	71,1	82,4	93,6	104,8	9,0
	158	3	87,8	150,3	165,9	181,4	197,0	199	3	82,9	98,5	114,0	129,6	145,2	9,0
	218	4	114,8	192,1	212,0	231,8	251,7	259	4	106,0	125,9	145,7	165,6	185,5	9,0
	278	5	141,9	233,9	258,0	282,2	306,4	319	5	129,0	153,2	177,4	201,6	225,8	9,0
ESCRFTC12.0X280	38	1	35,0	62,8	78,3	85,2	92,2	79	1	36,6	46,1	53,0	59,9	66,8	9,0
	98	2	63,4	115,1	127,3	138,5	149,8	139	2	63,6	74,9	86,1	97,3	108,6	9,0
	158	3	91,8	160,7	176,3	191,8	207,4	199	3	88,1	103,7	119,2	134,8	150,3	9,0
	218	4	120,2	205,3	225,2	245,1	265,0	259	4	112,6	132,5	152,4	172,2	192,1	9,0
	278	5	148,6	250,0	274,2	298,4	322,6	319	5	137,1	161,3	185,5	209,7	233,9	9,0
ESCRFTC12.0X300	38	1	36,3	65,4	82,9	89,9	96,8	79	1	37,9	48,4	55,3	62,2	69,1	9,0
	98	2	66,1	120,4	134,8	146,0	157,2	139	2	67,4	78,6	89,9	101,1	112,3	9,0
	158	3	95,8	171,1	186,6	202,2	217,7	199	3	93,3	108,9	124,4	140,0	155,5	9,0
	218	4	125,5	218,6	238,5	258,3	278,2	259	4	119,2	139,1	159,0	178,8	198,7	9,0
	278	5	155,3	266,1	290,3	314,5	338,7	319	5	145,2	169,3	193,5	217,7	241,9	9,0
ESCRFTC12.0X350	38	1	39,9	71,9	94,5	101,4	108,3	79	1	41,1	54,1	61,1	68,0	74,9	10,0
	98	2	73,0	132,9	153,5	164,7	176,0	139	2	74,9	88,0	99,2	110,4	121,7	10,0
	158	3	106,0	194,0	212,5	228,1	243,6	199	3	106,3	121,8	137,4	152,9	168,5	10,0
	218	4	139,1	251,7	271,6	291,5	311,3	259	4	135,8	155,7	175,5	195,4	215,3	10,0
	278	5	172,1	306,4	330,6	354,8	379,0	319	5	165,3	189,5	213,7	237,9	262,1	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X400	38	1	39,9	71,9	103,8	112,9	119,8	79	1	41,1	59,9	66,8	73,7	80,6	10,0
	98	2	73,0	132,9	172,2	183,5	194,7	139	2	74,9	97,3	108,6	119,8	131,0	10,0
	158	3	106,0	194,0	238,5	254,0	269,6	199	3	108,7	134,8	150,3	165,9	181,4	10,0
	218	4	139,1	255,1	304,7	324,6	344,4	259	4	142,5	172,2	192,1	212,0	231,8	10,0
	278	5	172,1	316,2	370,9	395,1	419,3	319	5	176,2	209,7	233,9	258,0	282,2	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X500	38	1	39,9	71,9	103,8	135,7	142,8	79	1	41,1	71,4	78,3	85,2	92,2	10,0
	98	2	73,0	132,9	192,9	220,9	232,1	139	2	74,9	116,1	127,3	138,5	149,8	10,0
	158	3	106,0	194,0	282,0	305,9	321,4	199	3	108,7	160,7	176,3	191,8	207,4	10,0
	218	4	139,1	255,1	370,9	390,8	410,7	259	4	142,5	205,3	225,2	245,1	265,0	10,0
	278	5	172,1	316,2	451,6	475,8	500,0	319	5	176,2	250,0	274,2	298,4	322,6	10,0

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

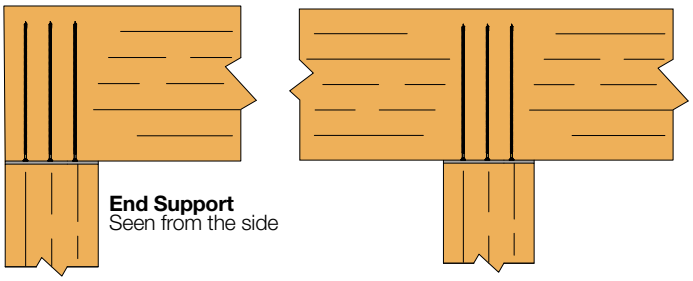
Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Seat Reinforcement

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796



Note: In the above example, the reinforcement has 3 rows with 2 screws per row.



End Support
Seen from the side

Intermediate Support
Seen from the side

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.8

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X160	27	1	23,4	36,9	41,0	45,1	49,2	53	1	20,5	24,6	28,7	32,8	36,9	7,0
	67	2	42,0	59,9	66,6	73,2	79,9	93	2	33,3	39,9	46,6	53,2	59,9	7,0
	107	3	60,5	82,9	92,2	101,4	110,6	133	3	46,1	55,3	64,5	73,7	82,9	7,0
	147	4	79,0	106,0	117,8	129,5	141,3	173	4	58,9	70,7	82,4	94,2	106,0	7,0
	187	5	97,6	129,0	143,4	157,7	172,0	213	5	71,7	86,0	100,4	114,7	129,0	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X220	30	1	26,6	45,1	53,2	57,3	61,4	55	1	25,6	30,7	34,8	38,9	43,0	8,0
	70	2	47,8	79,9	86,5	93,2	99,8	95	2	43,3	49,9	56,6	63,2	69,9	8,0
	110	3	69,1	110,6	119,8	129,0	138,2	135	3	59,9	69,1	78,3	87,6	96,8	8,0
	150	4	90,3	141,3	153,1	164,9	176,6	175	4	76,5	88,3	100,1	111,9	123,6	8,0
	190	5	111,6	172,0	186,4	200,7	215,0	215	5	93,2	107,5	121,9	136,2	150,5	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X240	30	1	26,6	45,1	57,3	61,4	65,5	55	1	25,6	32,8	36,9	41,0	45,1	8,0
	70	2	47,8	82,6	93,2	99,8	106,5	95	2	46,3	53,2	59,9	66,6	73,2	8,0
	110	3	69,1	119,8	129,0	138,2	147,5	135	3	64,5	73,7	82,9	92,2	101,4	8,0
	150	4	90,3	153,1	164,9	176,6	188,4	175	4	82,4	94,2	106,0	117,8	129,5	8,0
	190	5	111,6	186,4	200,7	215,0	229,4	215	5	100,4	114,7	129,0	143,4	157,7	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X260	30	1	26,6	45,1	61,4	65,5	69,6	55	1	25,6	34,8	38,9	43,0	47,1	8,0
	70	2	47,8	82,6	99,8	106,5	113,2	95	2	46,3	56,6	63,2	69,9	76,5	8,0
	110	3	69,1	120,1	138,2	147,5	156,7	135	3	67,0	78,3	87,6	96,8	106,0	8,0
	150	4	90,3	157,6	176,6	188,4	200,2	175	4	87,6	100,1	111,9	123,6	135,4	8,0
	190	5	111,6	195,1	215,0	229,4	243,7	215	5	107,5	121,9	136,2	150,5	164,9	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X280	30	1	26,6	45,1	63,6	69,6	73,7	55	1	25,6	36,9	41,0	45,1	49,2	8,0
	70	2	47,8	82,6	106,5	113,2	119,8	95	2	46,3	59,9	66,6	73,2	79,9	8,0
	110	3	69,1	120,1	147,5	156,7	165,9	135	3	67,0	82,9	92,2	101,4	110,6	8,0
	150	4	90,3	157,6	188,4	200,2	212,0	175	4	87,6	106,0	117,8	129,5	141,3	8,0
	190	5	111,6	195,1	229,4	243,7	258,0	215	5	108,3	129,0	143,4	157,7	172,0	8,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.8 (continued)

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X300	30	1	26,6	45,1	63,6	73,7	77,8	55	1	25,6	38,9	43,0	47,1	51,2	8,0
	70	2	47,8	82,6	113,2	119,8	126,5	95	2	46,3	63,2	69,9	76,5	83,2	8,0
	110	3	69,1	120,1	156,7	165,9	175,1	135	3	67,0	87,6	96,8	106,0	115,2	8,0
	150	4	90,3	157,6	200,2	212,0	223,7	175	4	87,6	111,9	123,6	135,4	147,2	8,0
	190	5	111,6	195,1	243,7	258,0	272,4	215	5	108,3	136,2	150,5	164,9	179,2	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X350	30	1	26,6	45,1	63,6	82,2	88,1	55	1	25,6	44,0	48,1	52,2	56,3	8,0
	70	2	47,8	82,6	117,4	136,4	143,1	95	2	46,3	71,6	78,2	84,9	91,5	8,0
	110	3	69,1	120,1	171,1	188,9	198,1	135	3	67,0	99,1	108,3	117,5	126,7	8,0
	150	4	90,3	157,6	224,8	241,4	253,2	175	4	87,6	126,6	138,4	150,1	161,9	8,0
	190	5	111,6	195,1	278,6	293,9	308,2	215	5	108,3	154,1	168,4	182,8	197,1	8,0
ESCRFTC10.0X240	34	1	37,4	65,9	74,2	80,6	87,0	67	1	37,1	43,5	49,9	56,3	62,7	9,0
	84	2	67,9	110,2	120,6	131,0	141,4	117	2	60,3	70,7	81,1	91,5	101,9	9,0
	134	3	98,3	152,6	167,0	181,4	195,8	167	3	83,5	97,9	112,3	126,7	141,1	9,0
	184	4	128,8	195,0	213,4	231,8	250,2	217	4	106,7	125,1	143,5	161,9	180,3	9,0
	234	5	159,3	237,4	259,8	282,2	304,6	267	5	129,9	152,3	174,7	197,1	219,5	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X260	34	1	37,7	66,5	79,4	85,8	92,2	67	1	38,1	46,1	52,5	58,9	65,3	9,0
	84	2	68,5	118,6	129,0	139,4	149,8	117	2	64,5	74,9	85,3	95,7	106,1	9,0
	134	3	99,3	164,2	178,6	193,0	207,4	167	3	89,3	103,7	118,1	132,5	146,9	9,0
	184	4	130,0	209,8	228,2	246,6	265,0	217	4	114,1	132,5	150,9	169,3	187,7	9,0
	234	5	160,8	255,4	277,8	300,2	322,6	267	5	138,9	161,3	183,7	206,1	228,5	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X280	34	1	37,7	66,5	84,5	90,9	97,3	67	1	38,1	48,6	55,0	61,4	67,8	9,0
	84	2	68,5	122,5	137,3	147,7	158,1	117	2	68,6	79,0	89,4	99,8	110,2	9,0
	134	3	99,3	175,7	190,1	204,5	218,9	167	3	95,0	109,4	123,8	138,2	152,6	9,0
	184	4	130,0	224,5	242,9	261,3	279,7	217	4	121,4	139,8	158,2	176,6	195,0	9,0
	234	5	160,8	273,3	295,7	318,1	340,5	267	5	147,8	170,2	192,6	215,0	237,4	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X300	34	1	37,7	66,5	89,6	96,0	102,4	67	1	38,1	51,2	57,6	64,0	70,4	9,0
	84	2	68,5	122,5	145,6	156,0	166,4	117	2	69,1	83,2	93,6	104,0	114,4	9,0
	134	3	99,3	178,6	201,6	216,0	230,4	167	3	100,1	115,2	129,6	144,0	158,4	9,0
	184	4	130,0	234,6	257,6	276,0	294,4	217	4	128,8	147,2	165,6	184,0	202,4	9,0
	234	5	160,8	290,6	313,6	336,0	358,4	267	5	156,8	179,2	201,6	224,0	246,4	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X350	34	1	37,7	66,5	95,4	108,8	115,2	67	1	38,1	57,6	64,0	70,4	76,8	9,0
	84	2	68,5	122,5	166,4	176,8	187,2	117	2	69,1	93,6	104,0	114,4	124,8	9,0
	134	3	99,3	178,6	230,4	244,8	259,2	167	3	100,1	129,6	144,0	158,4	172,8	9,0
	184	4	130,0	234,6	294,4	312,8	331,2	217	4	131,1	165,6	184,0	202,4	220,8	9,0
	234	5	160,8	290,6	358,4	380,8	403,2	267	5	162,1	201,6	224,0	246,4	268,8	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X400	34	1	37,7	66,5	95,4	121,6	128,0	67	1	38,1	64,0	70,4	76,8	83,2	9,0
	84	2	68,5	122,5	176,6	197,6	208,0	117	2	69,1	104,0	114,4	124,8	135,2	9,0
	134	3	99,3	178,6	257,9	273,6	288,0	167	3	100,1	144,0	158,4	172,8	187,2	9,0
	184	4	130,0	234,6	331,2	349,6	368,0	217	4	131,1	184,0	202,4	220,8	239,2	9,0
	234	5	160,8	290,6	403,2	425,6	448,0	267	5	162,1	224,0	246,4	268,8	291,2	9,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.8 (continued)

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC12.0X260	38	1	44,5	79,8	98,3	107,5	116,7	79	1	46,8	58,4	67,6	76,8	86,0	10,0
	98	2	80,4	144,8	159,7	174,7	189,7	139	2	79,9	94,8	109,8	124,8	139,8	10,0
	158	3	116,2	200,4	221,2	241,9	262,7	199	3	110,6	131,3	152,1	172,8	193,5	10,0
	218	4	152,1	256,1	282,6	309,1	335,6	259	4	141,3	167,8	194,3	220,8	247,3	10,0
	278	5	187,9	311,8	344,1	376,3	408,6	319	5	172,0	204,3	236,5	268,8	301,1	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X280	38	1	46,3	83,3	104,4	113,7	122,9	79	1	48,6	61,4	70,7	79,9	89,1	10,0
	98	2	83,9	152,8	169,7	184,7	199,7	139	2	84,9	99,8	114,8	129,8	144,8	10,0
	158	3	121,6	214,3	235,0	255,7	276,5	199	3	117,5	138,2	159,0	179,7	200,4	10,0
	218	4	159,2	273,8	300,3	326,8	353,3	259	4	150,1	176,6	203,1	229,6	256,1	10,0
	278	5	196,8	333,3	365,6	397,8	430,1	319	5	182,8	215,0	247,3	279,6	311,8	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X300	38	1	47,2	85,1	110,6	119,8	129,0	79	1	49,5	64,5	73,7	82,9	92,2	10,0
	98	2	85,7	156,4	179,7	194,7	209,7	139	2	89,4	104,8	119,8	134,8	149,8	10,0
	158	3	124,2	227,6	248,8	269,6	290,3	199	3	124,4	145,2	165,9	186,6	207,4	10,0
	218	4	162,7	291,5	318,0	344,4	370,9	259	4	159,0	185,5	212,0	238,5	265,0	10,0
	278	5	201,3	354,8	387,1	419,3	451,6	319	5	193,5	225,8	258,0	290,3	322,6	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X350	38	1	47,2	85,1	123,0	135,2	144,4	79	1	49,5	72,2	81,4	90,6	99,8	10,0
	98	2	85,7	156,4	204,7	219,6	234,6	139	2	89,4	117,3	132,3	147,3	162,2	10,0
	158	3	124,2	227,6	283,4	304,1	324,9	199	3	129,4	162,4	183,2	203,9	224,6	10,0
	218	4	162,7	298,9	362,1	388,6	415,1	259	4	169,3	207,6	234,0	260,5	287,0	10,0
	278	5	201,3	370,1	440,8	473,1	505,3	319	5	209,3	252,7	284,9	317,2	349,4	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X400	38	1	47,2	85,1	123,0	150,5	159,7	79	1	49,5	79,9	89,1	98,3	107,5	10,0
	98	2	85,7	156,4	227,0	244,6	259,6	139	2	89,4	129,8	144,8	159,7	174,7	10,0
	158	3	124,2	227,6	318,0	338,7	359,4	199	3	129,4	179,7	200,4	221,2	241,9	10,0
	218	4	162,7	298,9	406,3	432,8	459,3	259	4	169,3	229,6	256,1	282,6	309,1	10,0
	278	5	201,3	370,1	494,6	526,8	559,1	319	5	209,3	279,6	311,8	344,1	376,3	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X500	38	1	47,2	85,1	123,0	160,9	190,5	79	1	49,5	87,4	104,4	113,7	122,9	10,0
	98	2	85,7	156,4	227,0	294,5	309,5	139	2	89,4	154,8	169,7	184,7	199,7	10,0
	158	3	124,2	227,6	331,0	407,8	428,5	199	3	129,4	214,3	235,0	255,7	276,5	10,0
	218	4	162,7	298,9	435,0	521,1	547,6	259	4	169,3	273,8	300,3	326,8	353,3	10,0
	278	5	201,3	370,1	539,0	634,4	666,6	319	5	209,3	333,3	365,6	397,8	430,1	10,0

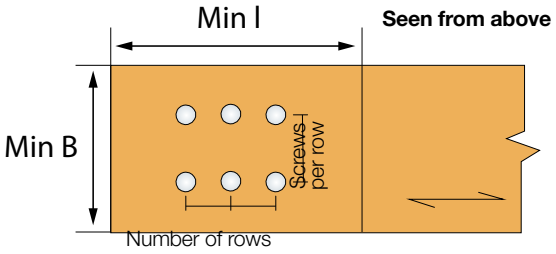
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

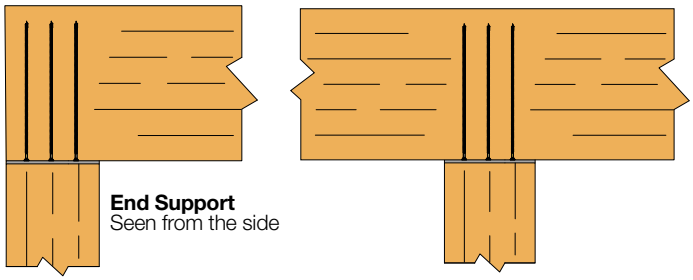
Solid·Drive™
ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Seat Reinforcement

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796



Note: In the above example, the reinforcement has 3 rows with 2 screws per row.



ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.9

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X160	27	1	25,5	41,5	46,1	50,7	55,3	53	1	23,0	27,6	32,3	36,9	41,5	7,0
	67	2	45,8	67,4	74,9	82,4	89,9	93	2	37,4	44,9	52,4	59,9	67,4	7,0
	107	3	66,2	93,3	103,7	114,0	124,4	133	3	51,8	62,2	72,6	82,9	93,3	7,0
	147	4	86,5	119,2	132,5	145,7	159,0	173	4	66,2	79,5	92,7	106,0	119,2	7,0
	187	5	106,9	145,2	161,3	177,4	193,5	213	5	80,6	96,8	112,9	129,0	145,2	7,0
ESCRFTC8.0X220	30	1	28,0	47,3	59,9	64,5	69,1	55	1	27,1	34,6	39,2	43,8	48,4	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	97,3	104,8	112,3	95	2	48,7	56,2	63,6	71,1	78,6	8,0
	110	3	72,3	124,4	134,8	145,2	155,5	135	3	67,4	77,8	88,1	98,5	108,9	8,0
	150	4	94,5	159,0	172,2	185,5	198,7	175	4	86,1	99,4	112,6	125,9	139,1	8,0
	190	5	116,6	193,5	209,7	225,8	241,9	215	5	104,8	121,0	137,1	153,2	169,3	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X240	30	1	28,0	47,3	64,5	69,1	73,7	55	1	27,1	36,9	41,5	46,1	50,7	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	104,8	112,3	119,8	95	2	48,7	59,9	67,4	74,9	82,4	8,0
	110	3	72,3	125,1	145,2	155,5	165,9	135	3	70,3	82,9	93,3	103,7	114,0	8,0
	150	4	94,5	164,0	185,5	198,7	212,0	175	4	91,9	106,0	119,2	132,5	145,7	8,0
	190	5	116,6	202,8	225,8	241,9	258,0	215	5	112,9	129,0	145,2	161,3	177,4	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X260	30	1	28,0	47,3	66,6	73,7	78,3	55	1	27,1	39,2	43,8	48,4	53,0	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	112,3	119,8	127,3	95	2	48,7	63,6	71,1	78,6	86,1	8,0
	110	3	72,3	125,1	155,5	165,9	176,3	135	3	70,3	88,1	98,5	108,9	119,2	8,0
	150	4	94,5	164,0	198,7	212,0	225,2	175	4	91,9	112,6	125,9	139,1	152,4	8,0
	190	5	116,6	202,8	241,9	258,0	274,2	215	5	113,5	137,1	153,2	169,3	185,5	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X280	30	1	28,0	47,3	66,6	78,3	82,9	55	1	27,1	41,5	46,1	50,7	55,3	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	119,8	127,3	134,8	95	2	48,7	67,4	74,9	82,4	89,9	8,0
	110	3	72,3	125,1	165,9	176,3	186,6	135	3	70,3	93,3	103,7	114,0	124,4	8,0
	150	4	94,5	164,0	212,0	225,2	238,5	175	4	91,9	119,2	132,5	145,7	159,0	8,0
	190	5	116,6	202,8	258,0	274,2	290,3	215	5	113,5	145,2	161,3	177,4	193,5	8,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.9 (continued)

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC8.0X300	30	1	28,0	47,3	66,6	82,9	87,6	55	1	27,1	43,8	48,4	53,0	57,6	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	122,2	134,8	142,3	95	2	48,7	71,1	78,6	86,1	93,6	8,0
	110	3	72,3	125,1	176,3	186,6	197,0	135	3	70,3	98,5	108,9	119,2	129,6	8,0
	150	4	94,5	164,0	225,2	238,5	251,7	175	4	91,9	125,9	139,1	152,4	165,6	8,0
	190	5	116,6	202,8	274,2	290,3	306,4	215	5	113,5	153,2	169,3	185,5	201,6	8,0
ESCRFTC8.0X350	30	1	28,0	47,3	66,6	86,0	99,1	55	1	27,1	46,4	54,1	58,8	63,4	8,0
	70	2	50,2	86,2	122,2	153,5	161,0	95	2	48,7	80,5	88,0	95,5	103,0	8,0
	110	3	72,3	125,1	177,8	212,5	222,9	135	3	70,3	111,5	121,8	132,2	142,6	8,0
	150	4	94,5	164,0	233,4	271,6	284,8	175	4	91,9	142,4	155,7	168,9	182,2	8,0
	190	5	116,6	202,8	289,0	330,6	346,8	215	5	113,5	173,4	189,5	205,6	221,8	8,0
ESCRFTC10.0X240	34	1	39,6	69,6	83,5	90,7	97,9	67	1	40,2	49,0	56,2	63,4	70,6	9,0
	84	2	71,5	124,0	135,7	147,4	159,1	117	2	67,9	79,6	91,3	103,0	114,7	9,0
	134	3	103,4	171,7	187,9	204,1	220,3	167	3	94,0	110,2	126,4	142,6	158,8	9,0
	184	4	135,4	219,4	240,1	260,8	281,5	217	4	120,1	140,8	161,5	182,2	202,9	9,0
	234	5	167,3	267,1	292,3	317,5	342,7	267	5	146,2	171,4	196,6	221,8	247,0	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X260	34	1	39,6	69,6	89,3	96,5	103,7	67	1	40,2	51,8	59,0	66,2	73,4	9,0
	84	2	71,5	127,5	145,1	156,8	168,5	117	2	72,5	84,2	95,9	107,6	119,3	9,0
	134	3	103,4	184,7	200,9	217,1	233,3	167	3	100,4	116,6	132,8	149,0	165,2	9,0
	184	4	135,4	236,0	256,7	277,4	298,1	217	4	128,3	149,0	169,7	190,4	211,1	9,0
	234	5	167,3	287,3	312,5	337,7	362,9	267	5	156,2	181,4	206,6	231,8	257,0	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X280	34	1	39,6	69,6	95,0	102,2	109,4	67	1	40,2	54,7	61,9	69,1	76,3	9,0
	84	2	71,5	127,5	154,4	166,1	177,8	117	2	72,5	88,9	100,6	112,3	124,0	9,0
	134	3	103,4	185,4	213,8	230,0	246,2	167	3	104,9	123,1	139,3	155,5	171,7	9,0
	184	4	135,4	243,4	273,2	293,9	314,6	217	4	136,6	157,3	178,0	198,7	219,4	9,0
	234	5	167,3	301,3	332,6	357,8	383,0	267	5	166,3	191,5	216,7	241,9	267,1	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X300	34	1	39,6	69,6	99,6	108,0	115,2	67	1	40,2	57,6	64,8	72,0	79,2	9,0
	84	2	71,5	127,5	163,8	175,5	187,2	117	2	72,5	93,6	105,3	117,0	128,7	9,0
	134	3	103,4	185,4	226,8	243,0	259,2	167	3	104,9	129,6	145,8	162,0	178,2	9,0
	184	4	135,4	243,4	289,8	310,5	331,2	217	4	137,2	165,6	186,3	207,0	227,7	9,0
	234	5	167,3	301,3	352,8	378,0	403,2	267	5	169,5	201,6	226,8	252,0	277,2	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X350	34	1	39,6	69,6	99,6	122,4	129,6	67	1	40,2	64,8	72,0	79,2	86,4	9,0
	84	2	71,5	127,5	183,5	198,9	210,6	117	2	72,5	105,3	117,0	128,7	140,4	9,0
	134	3	103,4	185,4	259,2	275,4	291,6	167	3	104,9	145,8	162,0	178,2	194,4	9,0
	184	4	135,4	243,4	331,2	351,9	372,6	217	4	137,2	186,3	207,0	227,7	248,4	9,0
	234	5	167,3	301,3	403,2	428,4	453,6	267	5	169,5	226,8	252,0	277,2	302,4	9,0
ESCRFTC10.0X400	34	1	39,6	69,6	99,6	129,7	144,0	67	1	40,2	70,2	79,2	86,4	93,6	9,0
	84	2	71,5	127,5	183,5	222,3	234,0	117	2	72,5	117,0	128,7	140,4	152,1	9,0
	134	3	103,4	185,4	267,4	307,8	324,0	167	3	104,9	162,0	178,2	194,4	210,6	9,0
	184	4	135,4	243,4	351,4	393,3	414,0	217	4	137,2	207,0	227,7	248,4	269,1	9,0
	234	5	167,3	301,3	435,3	478,8	504,0	267	5	169,5	252,0	277,2	302,4	327,6	9,0

This table continues on next page.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.2.4 **Glulam Reinforcement**

ESCRFTC - Seat Reinforcement
Glulam to Glulam GL24h - k_{mod}=0.9 (continued)

Product Reference	Intermediate Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							End Support $R_{c,d,90}$ [kN]							Min. Thickness t of the Steel Plate [mm]
	Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					Min. l [mm]	Number of Rows	Min. B [mm]					
			64	104	144	184	224			52	92	132	172	212	
			Screw Qty per Row							Screw Qty per Row					
			1	2	3	4	5			1	2	3	4	5	
ESCRFTC12.0X260	38	1	49,5	89,1	110,6	121,0	131,3	79	1	52,3	65,7	76,0	86,4	96,8	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	179,7	196,6	213,4	139	2	89,9	106,7	123,6	140,4	157,2	10,0
	158	3	129,4	225,5	248,8	272,2	295,5	199	3	124,4	147,7	171,1	194,4	217,7	10,0
	218	4	169,3	288,1	318,0	347,8	377,6	259	4	159,0	188,8	218,6	248,4	278,2	10,0
	278	5	209,3	350,8	387,1	423,4	459,6	319	5	193,5	229,8	266,1	302,4	338,7	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X280	38	1	49,5	89,1	117,5	127,9	138,2	79	1	52,3	69,1	79,5	89,9	100,2	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	190,9	207,8	224,6	139	2	94,1	112,3	129,2	146,0	162,9	10,0
	158	3	129,4	236,6	264,4	287,7	311,0	199	3	132,2	155,5	178,8	202,2	225,5	10,0
	218	4	169,3	308,0	337,8	367,6	397,4	259	4	168,9	198,7	228,5	258,3	288,1	10,0
	278	5	209,3	375,0	411,3	447,6	483,8	319	5	205,6	241,9	278,2	314,5	350,8	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X300	38	1	49,5	89,1	124,4	134,8	145,2	79	1	52,3	72,6	82,9	93,3	103,7	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	202,2	219,0	235,9	139	2	94,1	117,9	134,8	151,6	168,5	10,0
	158	3	129,4	236,6	279,9	303,3	326,6	199	3	135,8	163,3	186,6	210,0	233,3	10,0
	218	4	169,3	310,4	357,7	387,5	417,3	259	4	177,6	208,7	238,5	268,3	298,1	10,0
	278	5	209,3	384,2	435,5	471,7	508,0	319	5	217,7	254,0	290,3	326,6	362,9	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X350	38	1	49,5	89,1	128,8	152,1	162,4	79	1	52,3	81,2	91,6	102,0	112,3	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	230,3	247,1	264,0	139	2	94,1	132,0	148,8	165,7	182,5	10,0
	158	3	129,4	236,6	318,8	342,1	365,5	199	3	135,8	182,7	206,1	229,4	252,7	10,0
	218	4	169,3	310,4	407,4	437,2	467,0	259	4	177,6	233,5	263,3	293,1	322,9	10,0
	278	5	209,3	384,2	495,9	532,2	568,5	319	5	219,3	284,3	320,5	356,8	393,1	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X400	38	1	49,5	89,1	128,8	168,4	179,7	79	1	52,3	89,9	100,2	110,6	121,0	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	236,3	275,2	292,0	139	2	94,1	146,0	162,9	179,7	196,6	10,0
	158	3	129,4	236,6	343,9	381,0	404,4	199	3	135,8	202,2	225,5	248,8	272,2	10,0
	218	4	169,3	310,4	451,5	486,9	516,7	259	4	177,6	258,3	288,1	318,0	347,8	10,0
	278	5	209,3	384,2	556,4	592,7	629,0	319	5	219,3	314,5	350,8	387,1	423,4	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X500	38	1	49,5	89,1	128,8	168,4	208,1	79	1	52,3	92,0	117,5	127,9	138,2	10,0
	98	2	89,4	162,9	236,3	309,8	348,2	139	2	94,1	167,5	190,9	207,8	224,6	10,0
	158	3	129,4	236,6	343,9	451,2	482,1	199	3	135,8	241,1	264,4	287,7	311,0	10,0
	218	4	169,3	310,4	451,5	586,2	616,0	259	4	177,6	308,0	337,8	367,6	397,4	10,0
	278	5	209,3	384,2	559,1	713,7	750,0	319	5	219,3	375,0	411,3	447,6	483,8	10,0

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.
Values in the table are valid for predrilled and non predrilled installation.

3.3 **CLT to CLT**

General Information about CLT Fastening

CLT is an engineered wood-based material that consists of several layers of solid wood glued together. While the flat sides of the boards are always glued together, the narrow sides can also be unglued, depending on the manufacturer. An uneven number of at least three flat layers of solid wood boards are arranged crosswise and glued together.

The odd number of board layers means that the fibres of the grain direction of the two top layers always run in the same direction. The individual board layers can be of different thicknesses, but they must be symmetrical on both sides, starting from the middle layer.

CLT is basically standardised in EN16351, but the individual products can vary in detail depending on the manufacturer. Therefore, each CLT manufacturer has its own ETA that describes their individual product.

The construction of CLT, similar to plywood, offers the advantage that swelling and shrinkage as well as splitting of the individual layers of wood is hindered by the crosswise gluing and is thereby limited to a minimum. Further advantages are the great dimensional stability and the possibility of producing enormous dimensions of a single panel spanning up to over 20 meters in length and 3,5 meters in width.

Entire building walls can be prefabricated in one piece, transported to the construction site and lifted in place with smaller cranes, thanks to the relatively low weight.

CLT can therefore be used to construct a building in a very short time without time-consuming drying or curing phases. CLT is a panel material with excellent structural static properties and allows loads to be applied in different directions. CLT can therefore be used as a wall or floor element. This means that all the advantages that solid wood has to offer can be fully taken advantage of.

These include, among other things, the simple mechanical ease to fasten, simple connection options on the construction site, favourable physical properties such as good thermal insulation, a positive influence on room humidity and and favourable fire protection behaviour. In addition to this good ecological balance and a high CO_2 storage volume are important arguments for the decision to construct a building with CLT.

During the construction phase, CLT must be protected from excessive moisture penetration. The use of CLT is only approved for use in service classes 1 and 2. In case of risks of long-lasting changes in humidity in ceiling components in service class 2, extreme deformations may occur.

Different visual demands on the CLT surfaces are described by the categories: ‘industrial quality’ and ‘visible quality’. While the industrial quality is used as a standard for many components that are later covered with cladding, the demands on the surface of a visible quality are significantly higher. When specifying, it must be exactly defined which requirements are to be fulfilled. For very high demands for visibility, the elements can be covered with thinner, so-called “3-layer plates” from the interior as a good alternative to a visible element.

In order to mechanically connect individual CLT components with other components, a number of boundary conditions must be followed and suitable connectors and fasteners must be used. On the following pages fasteners suitaible for cross laminated timber elements are listed and presented.

Wood is an anisotropic material, meaning that it has different mechanical properties depending on the direction of the fibres. These properties result in the different spacing requirements for the different fasteners.

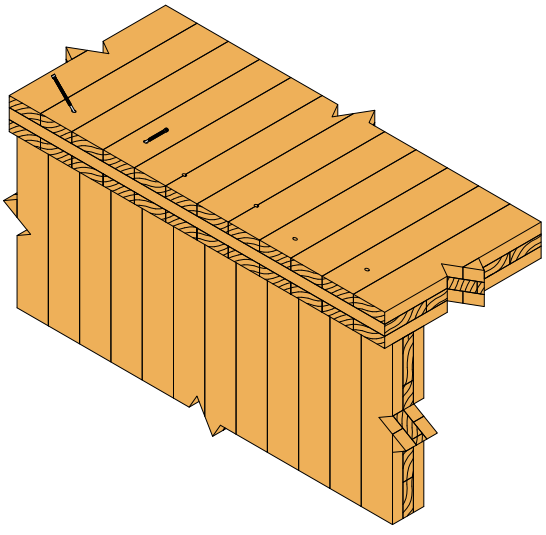
In the case of CLT, the crosswise arrangement of the individual board layers results in a reduction of the the required spacing dimensions compared to solid wood, however it cannot be assumed that a connection that works for solid timber automatically works for CLT connections as well.

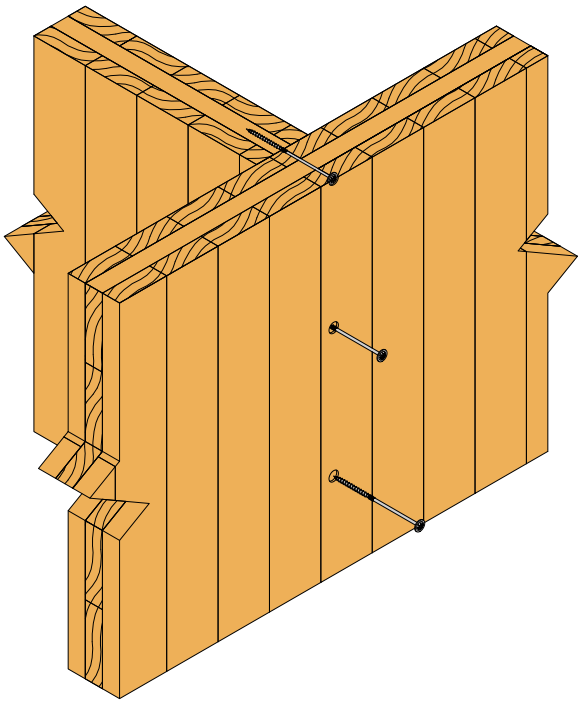
90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels

A 90° T-connection between CLT panels is created when two CLT panels need to be fastened with eachother, either in a wall-to-wall connection or in a floor-to-wall connection.

In wall-to-wall connections the SWW washer-head screw is recommended due to its extreme pull-through resistance. The washer head simply pulls the wall elements together, creating a firm assembly.

When fastening a floor-to-wall connection, 45° cross screwing with either double- or full-threaded screws is recommended.





3.3 **CLT to CLT**

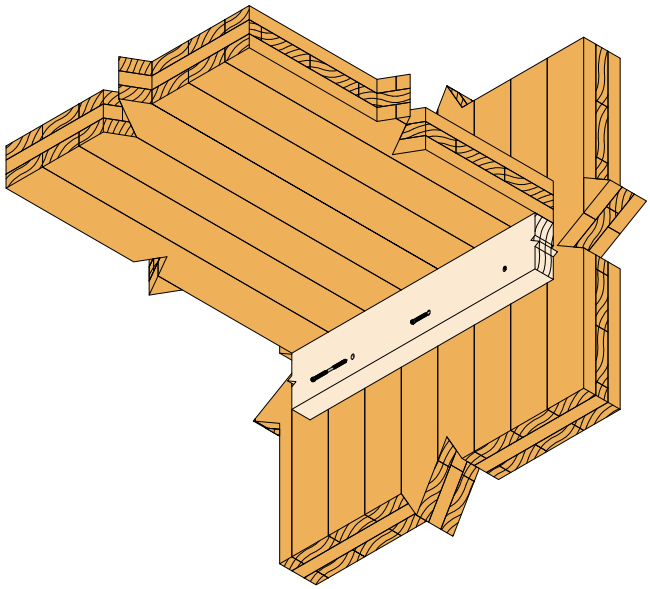
Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

For installing a floor panel on the inside of wall panels, an effective method is to install a wall-plate to hold to floor panel.

The wall-plate can be installed both with screws installed at 90° into the wallplate or it can be installed with a 45° inclined installation.

For 90° installation, countersunk or washer-head partially threaded screws are recommended.

For 45° installation, cylinder-head screws with either double- or fully threaded are recommended.

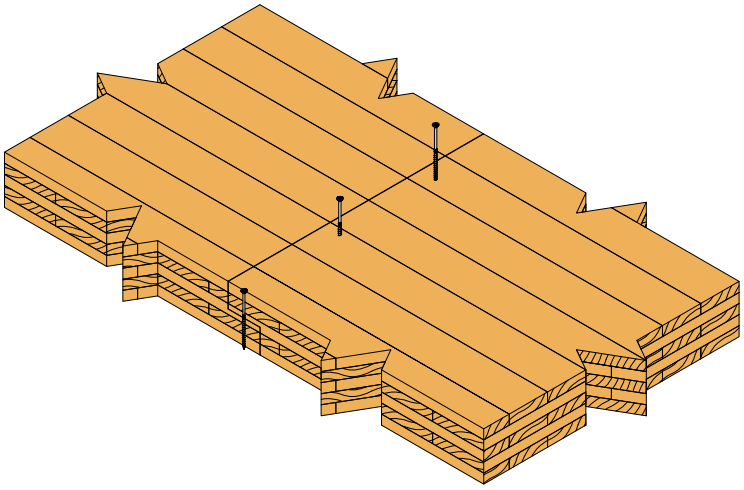


CLT Half-Lap Connection

There are several ways of connecting floor panels that butt up against each other.

CLT panels can be ordered from the manufacturer with a cut-out to create the so-called half-lap connections. A simple method where the panels are overlapping each other and the panels can be connected with screws installed vertically 90° with either countersunk or washer-head screws.

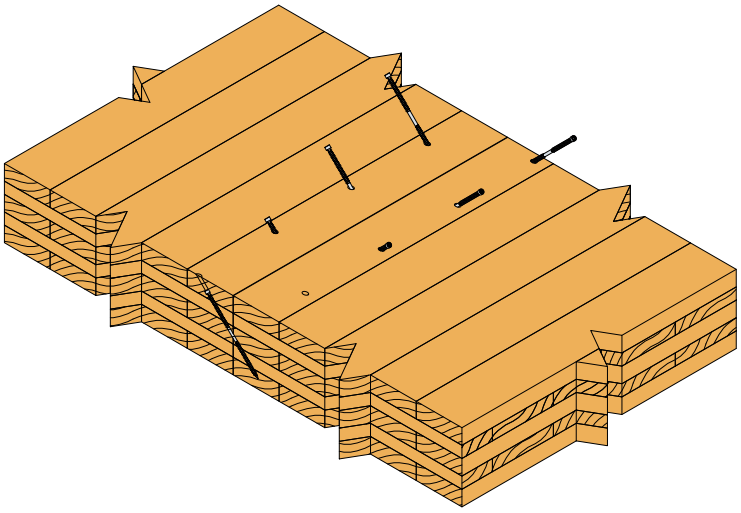
Half-lap connections can also be made with 45° cross pairs using double- or fully threaded screws.



CLT Butt-Joint Connection

Alternatively to half-lap connections, a butt-joint connection can be made. In this case, the panels are not prepared by the CLT manufacturer so the panels simply have to butt up against each other and be connected with 45° cross pairs or with angled 45° cross pairs.

In both cases, cylinder-head double- or fully threaded screws are recommended.



3.3 **CLT to CLT**

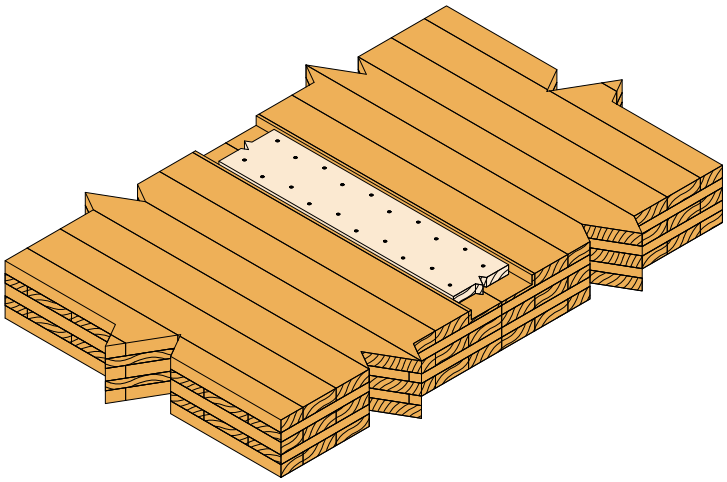
Board Spline to CLT Panels

A third alternative to half-lap and butt joints are to create a spline using either boards or metal plates.

OSB and plywood boards can be used.

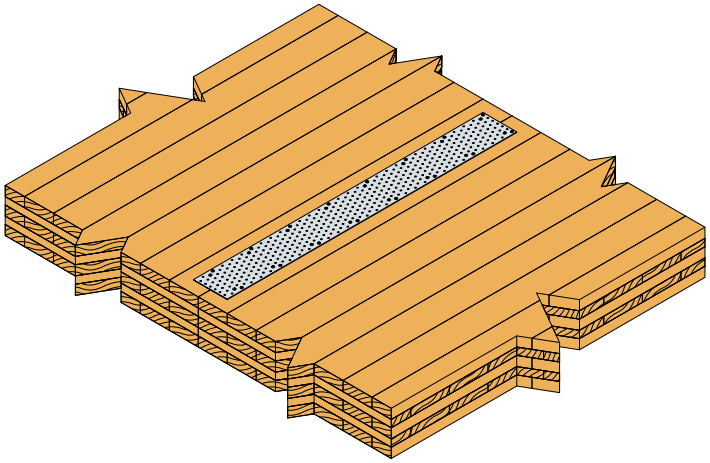
The CLT panels are prepared by the manufacturer with a cut-out making room for the board spline. The boards are fastening countersunk timber screws.

The Quik Drive system is very useful for this purpose as many screws can be installed with precision, in a short amount of time.



CLT Connections Including Metal- See Chapter 'Steel to Timber'

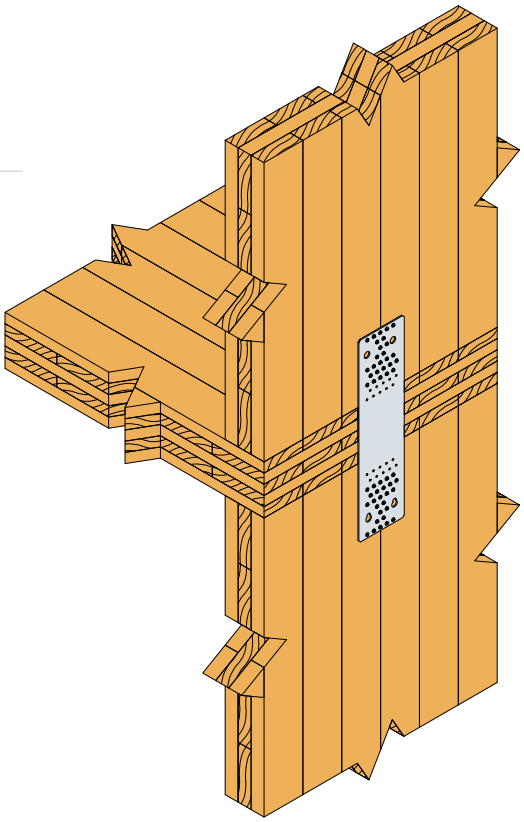
Using steel connectors and metal plates to install CLT panels is also very common and can in many cases be a good and cost-effecient fastening method. In the chapter steel to timber you can find the values for using steel connectors to timber.



Metal Spline to CLT Panels

In the same way as the board spline, a metal plate is used, fastened with CSA connector screws or CNA connector nails.

For CSA screws we recommend the use of the Quik Drive system that considerably eases repetitive fastening.



CLT Connections made with Simpson Strong-Tie Connectors

Simpson Strong-Tie offers a range of heavy-duty CLT connectors designed to created strong connections in CLT construction.

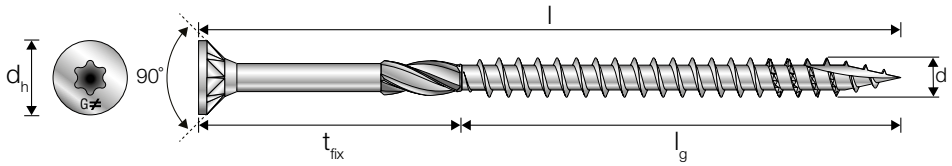
Find out more about these applications on our website strongtie.eu or in our CLT catalogue.

3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

Solid·Drive™
TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

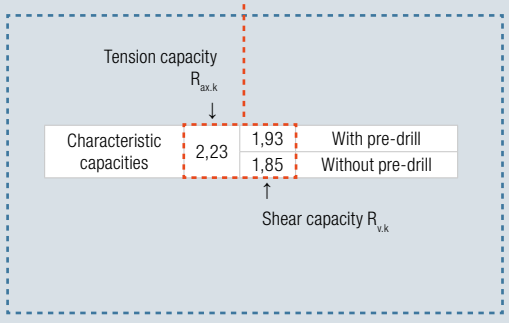
ETA-21/0670



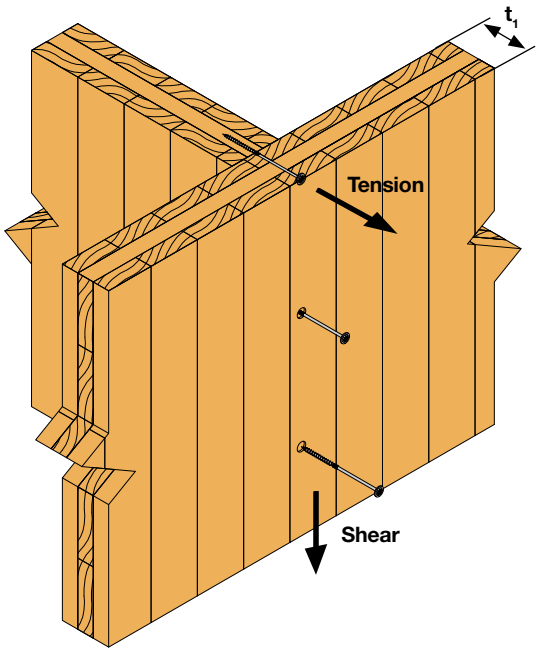
TTUFS - 90° T-Connections Between CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°											
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]											
	80		100		120		140		160		180	
TTUFS6.0X120	2,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X140	2,23	-	2,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X160	2,23	1,93	2,23	-	2,23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1,85		-		-		-		-		-
TTUFS6.0X180	2,23	1,93	2,23	1,93	2,23	-	2,23	-	-	-	-	-
		1,85		1,85		-		-		-		-

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



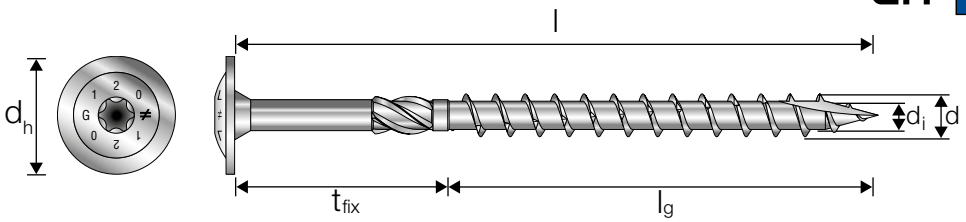
3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

Solid·Drive™
SWW Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

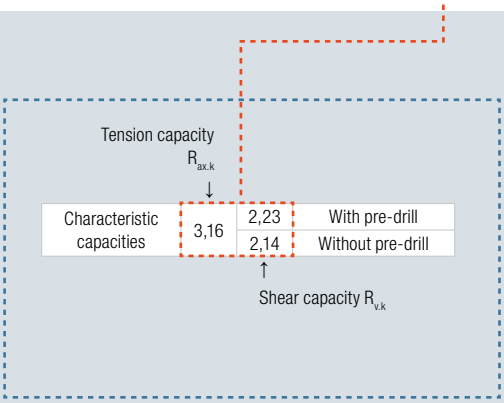
UK CA CE ETA-21/0670



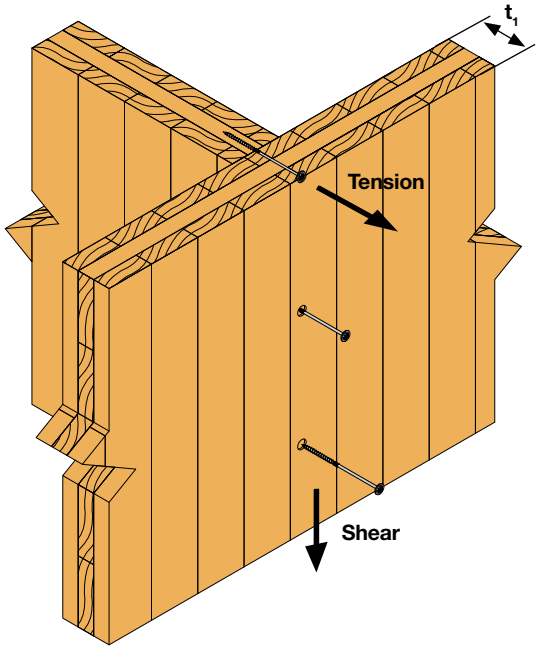
SWW - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWW6.0X160	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X180	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X200	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X220	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X240	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X260	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X280	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X300	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	2,23 2,14	3,16	- -	2,32	- -	-	- -	-	- -

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



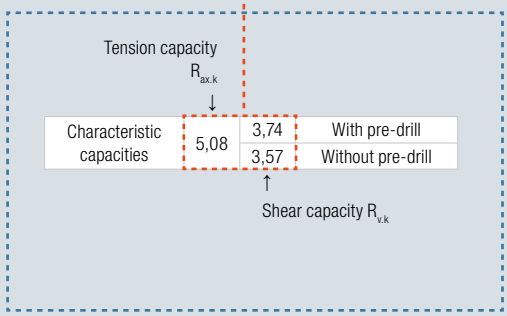
*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

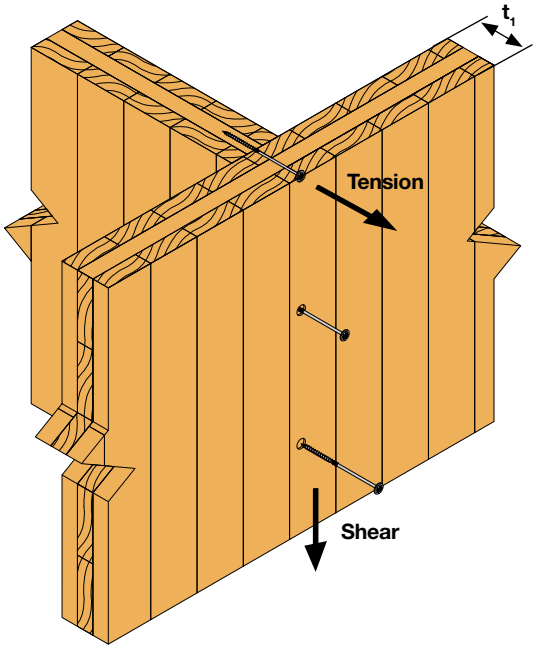
SWW - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWW8.0X120	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X140	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X160	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X180	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X200	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X220	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X240	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X260	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X280	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X300	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-	-	-
SWW8.0X320	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-	-	-
SWW8.0X340	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-	2,92	-
SWW8.0X360	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51	4,21	-
SWW8.0X380	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,51
SWW8.0X400	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74	5,08	3,74

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

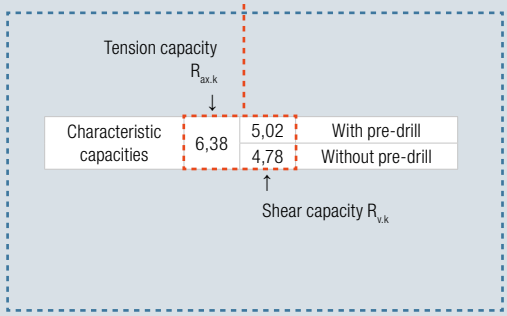


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

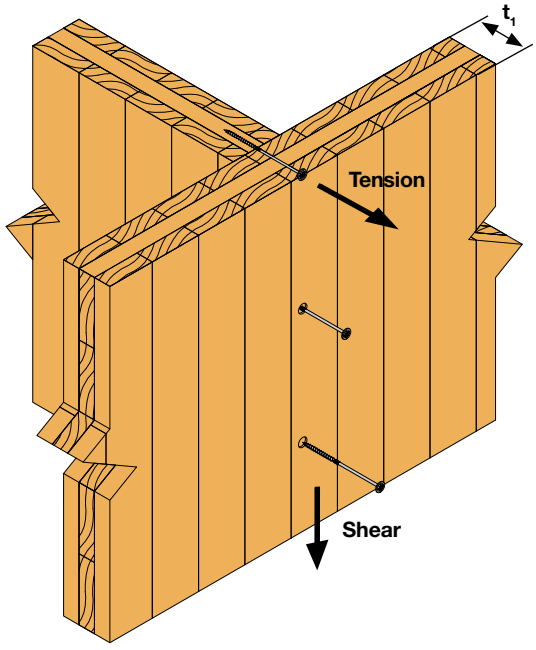
SWW - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWW10.0X120	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X140	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X160	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X180	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X200	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X220	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X240	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X260	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X280	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X300	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-		-
SWW10.0X320	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-	-	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-		-
SWW10.0X340	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-	3,49	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-		-
SWW10.0X360	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34	5,03	-
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20		-
SWW10.0X380	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73	6,38	4,34
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57		4,20
SWW10.0X400	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	5,02	6,38	4,73
		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,78		4,57

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

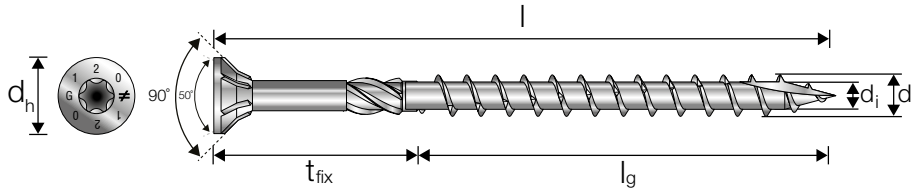


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

Solid·Drive™
SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

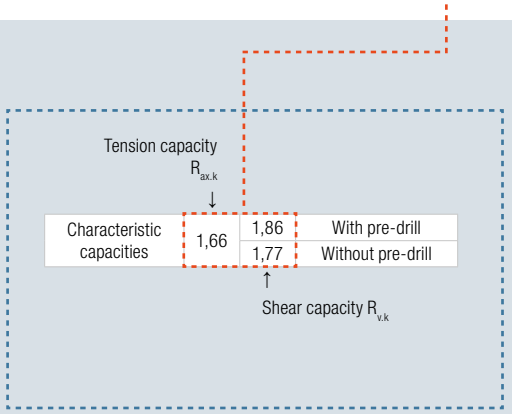
ETA-21/0670



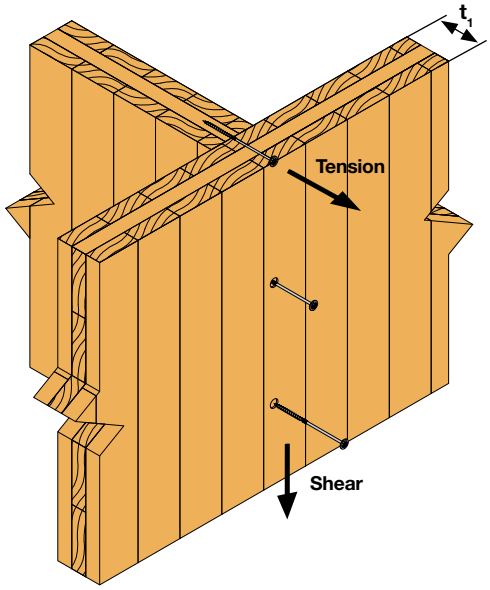
SWC - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWC6.0X120	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X140	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X160	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X180	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X200	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X220	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X240	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X260	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X280	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC6.0X300	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	1,86	1,66	-	1,66	-	-	-	-	-

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

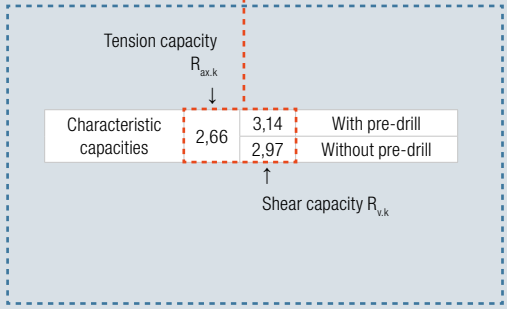


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

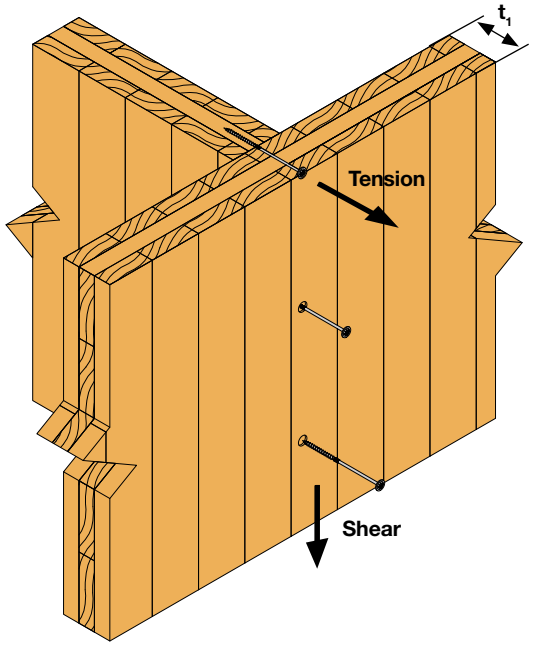
SWC - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWC8.0X120	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X140	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X160	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X180	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X200	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X220	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X240	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X260	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X280	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X300	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-	-	-
SWC8.0X320	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-	-	-
SWC8.0X340	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-	2,66	-
SWC8.0X360	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91	2,66	-
SWC8.0X380	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	2,91
SWC8.0X400	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14	2,66	3,14

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

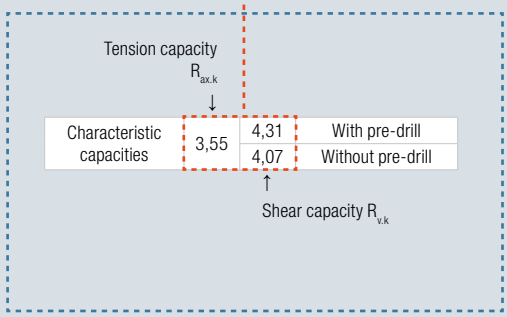


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

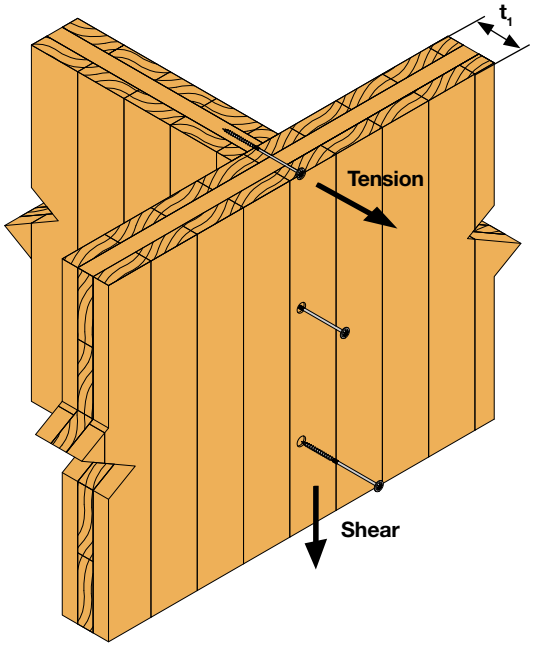
SWC - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity $R_{ax.k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v.k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Panel [kN] - Screws at 90°																					
	CLT Panel Thickness t_1 [mm]																					
	80		100		120		140		160		180		200		220		240		260		280		300	
SWC10.0X140	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X160	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X180	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X200	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X220	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X240	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X260	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X280	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X300	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-		-
SWC10.0X320	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-	-	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-		-
SWC10.0X340	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-	3,49	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-		-
SWC10.0X360	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63	3,55	-
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49		-
SWC10.0X380	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02	3,55	3,63
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87		3,49
SWC10.0X400	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,31	3,55	4,02
		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		4,07		3,87

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



3.3.1 90º T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Minimum Distances for Screws
90º Angles Between CLT Panels

TTUFS

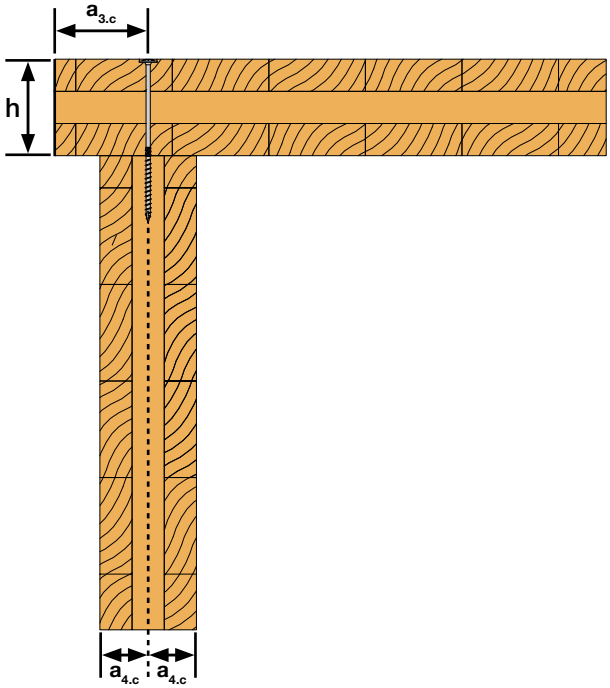
Diameter	a_1	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{4.c}$
6.0	60	36	18

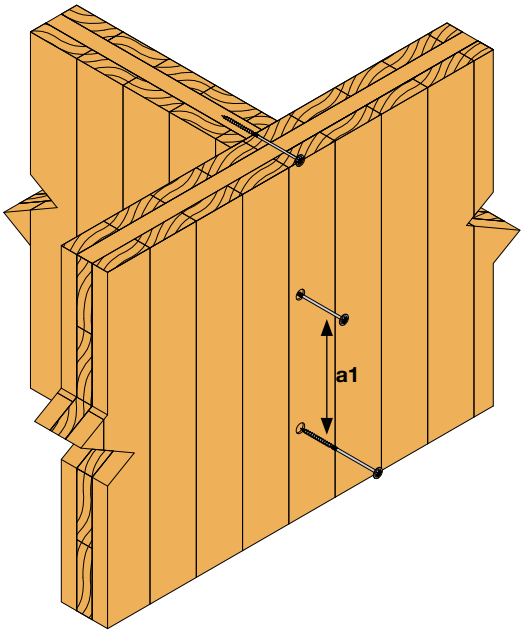
SWW

Diameter	a_1	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{4.c}$
6.0	60	36	18
8.0	80	48	24
10.0	100	60	30

SWC

Diameter	a_1	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{4.c}$
6.0	60	36	18
8.0	80	48	24
10.0	100	60	30



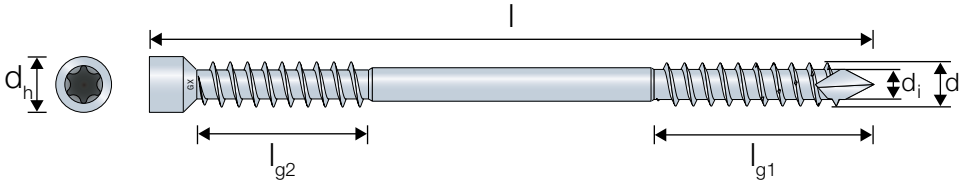


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

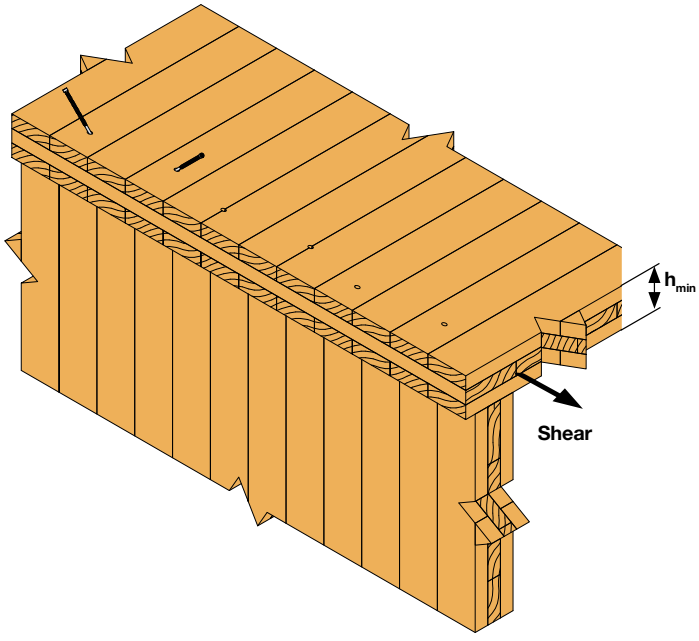
ETA-21/0670

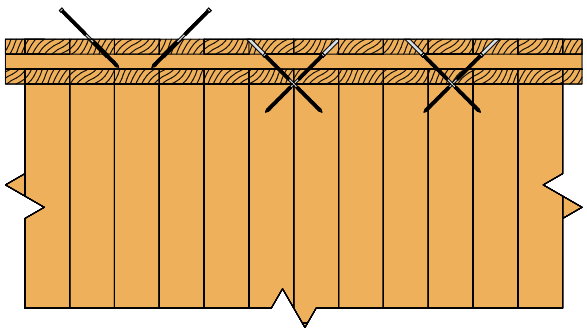


SWD - 90° T-Connection Between CLT Panels - 45° Cross Pairs, CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum thickness h_{min}	Shear capacity $R_{v.k}$= min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) [kN]	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
SWD6.5X65	52	0,0	0 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X90	52	3,9	1.96 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X130	56	3,9	1.96 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X160	67	6,9	3.43 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X190	78	8,6	4.31 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X220	88	10,4	5.19 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X90	64	4,4	2.17 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X130	64	4,4	2.17 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X160	67	7,8	3.9 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X190	78	9,9	4.94 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X220	88	12,0	5.98 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X245	97	13,7	6.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X275	108	13,7	6.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X300	117	17,5	8.74 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X330	127	17,5	8.74 + 10.22 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.



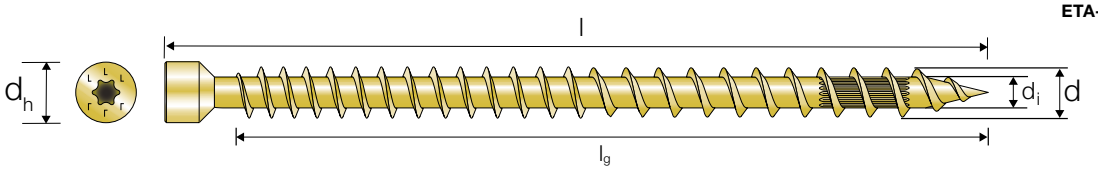


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

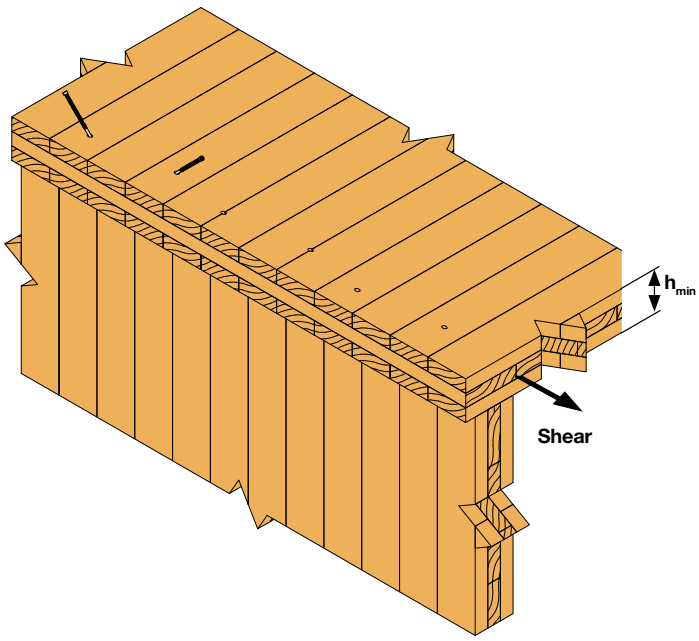
ETA-13/0796

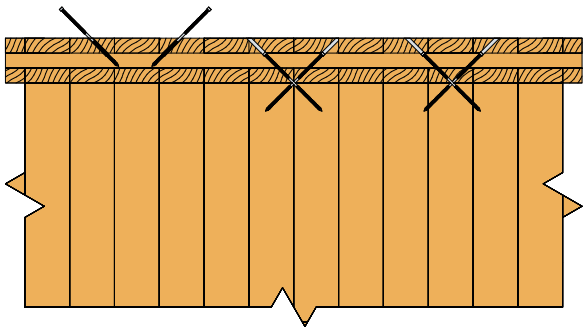


ESCRFTZ - 90° Angles Between CLT Panels - 45° Cross Pairs, CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum thickness h_{min}	Shear capacity $R_{v.k}$ = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) [kN]	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	64	6,2	3.11 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	64	7,6	3.8 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	67	9,0	4.49 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	74	10,4	5.18 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	81	11,8	5.87 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	88	13,1	6.56 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	95	14,5	7.25 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	102	15,9	7.95 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	109	17,3	8.64 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	117	18,7	9.33 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	134	22,1	11.06 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	152	25,6	12.79 + 9.23 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



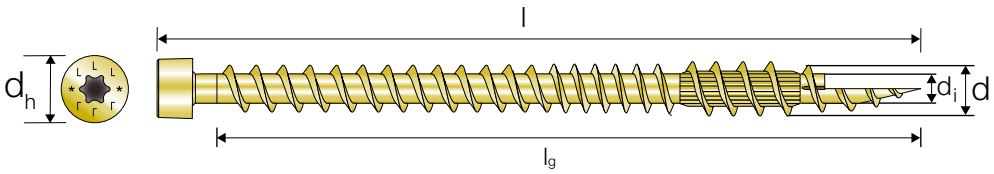


3.3.1 **90° T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for T-Connections Between CLT Panels

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

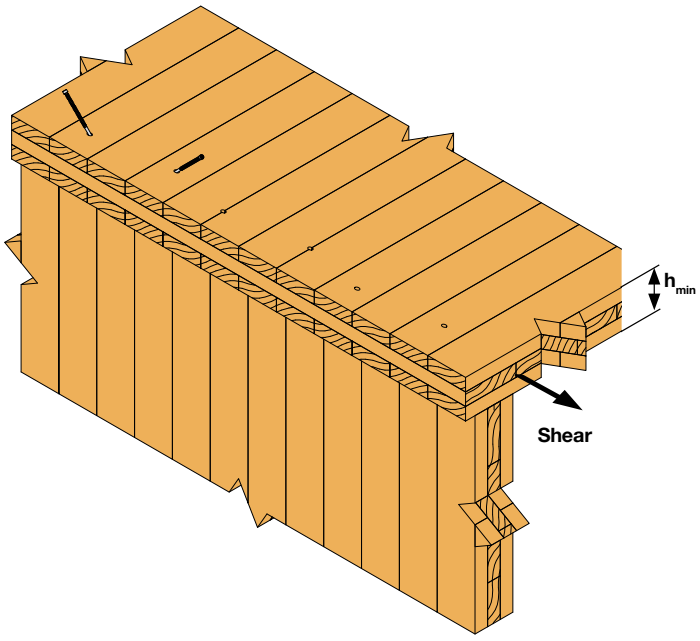
ETA-13/0796

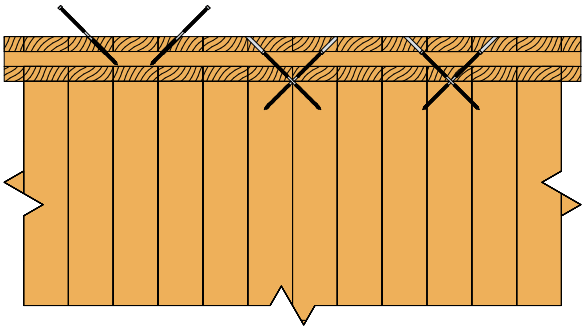


ESCRFT - 90° Angles Between CLT Panels - 45° Cross Pairs, CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum thickness h_{min}	Shear capacity $R_{v.k}$ = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) [kN]	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
ESCRFT10.0x450	170	31,2	15.58 + 12.95 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x500	187	35,3	17.64 + 12.95 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x600	223	43,5	21.77 + 12.95 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x800	293	52,8	26.39 + 12.95 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x1000	364	52,8	26.39 + 12.95 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.





3.3.1 **90º T-Connections Between CLT Panels**

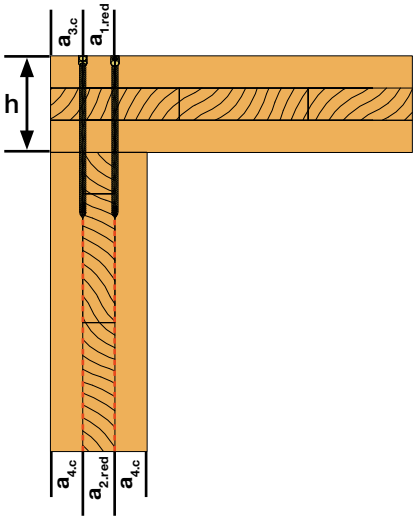
Minimum Distances for Screws
90º Angles Between CLT Panels - 45º Cross Pairs

SWD

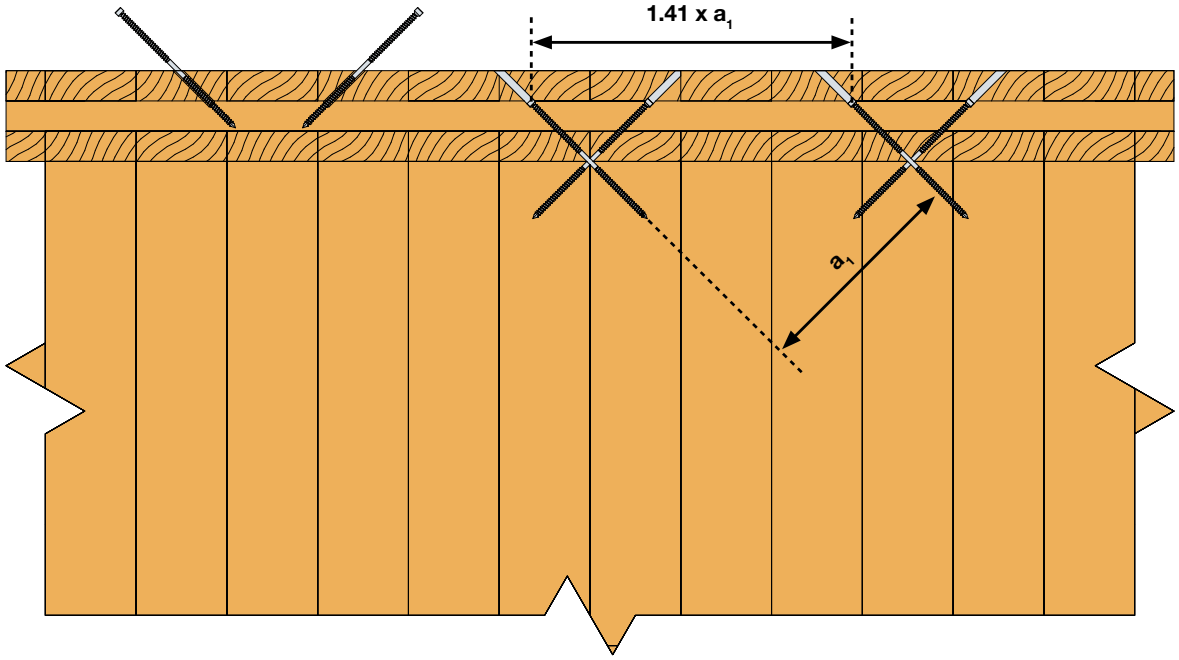
Diameter	a_1	$a_{1.red}$	$a_{2.red}$	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{4.c}$
6.5	65	10	10	39	20
8.0	80	12	12	48	24

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT

Diameter	a_1	$a_{1.red}$	$a_{2.red}$	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{4.c}$
8.0	80	12	12	48	24
10.0	100	15	15	60	30



See General Introduction chapter pages 27-28.

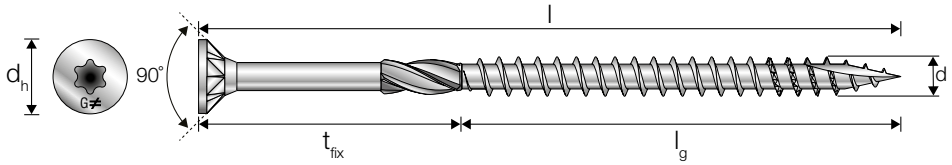


3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Solid·Drive™
TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

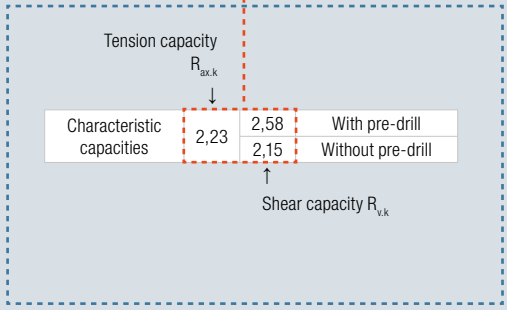
ETA-21/0670



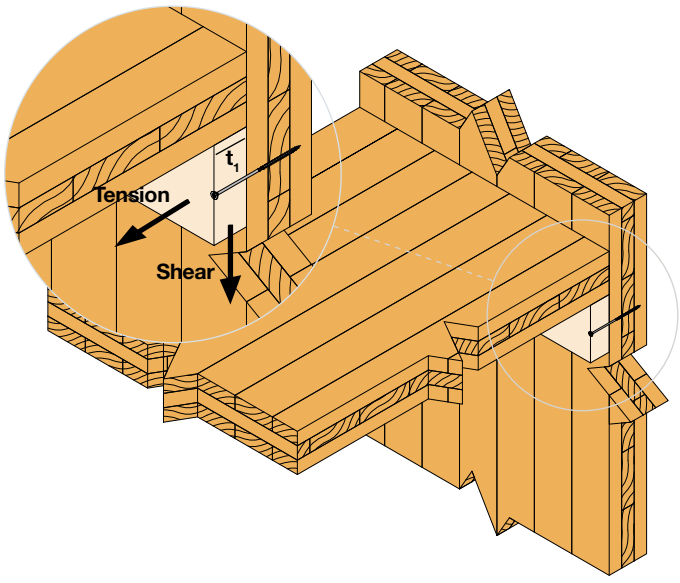
TTUFS - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Wall Plate [kN] - Screws at 90°																	
			Wall Plate Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
TTUFS5.0X80	40	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X90	45	45	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X100	60	40	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X120	60	60	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	1,54	1,94 1,64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X80	40	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X90	45	45	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X100	60	40	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X120	70	50	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X140	70	70	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X160	70	90	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	-	-
TTUFS6.0X180	70	110	2,23	2,58 2,09	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15	2,23	2,58 2,15

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.

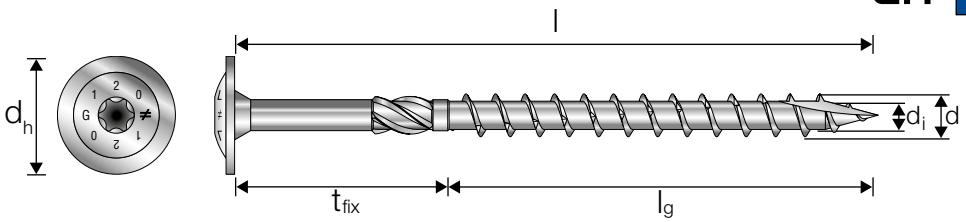


3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Solid·Drive™
SWW Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

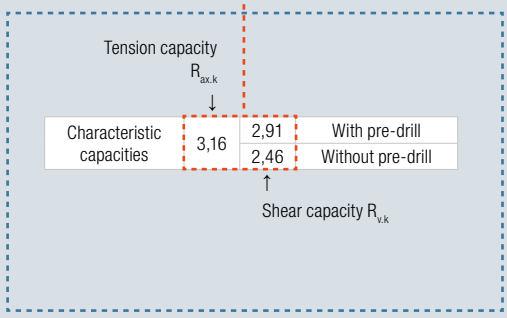
ETA-21/0670



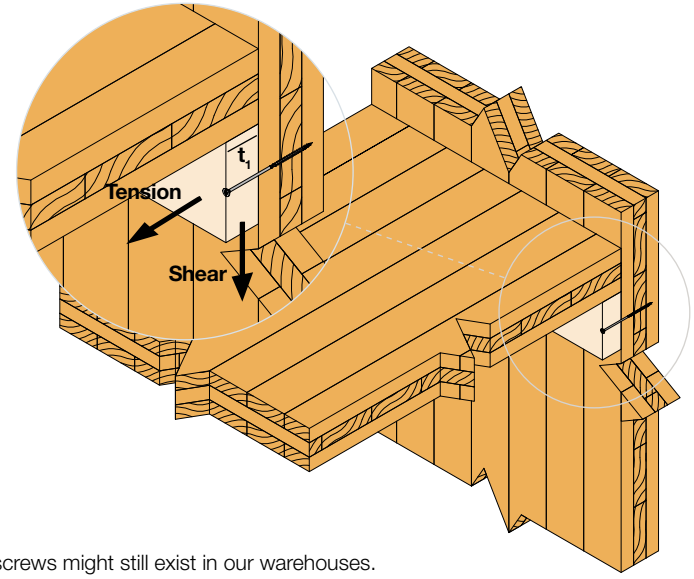
SWW - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Wall Plate [kN] - Screws at 90°																	
			Wall Plate Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW6.0X100	50	50	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X120	50	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X140	70	70	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -	-	- -
SWW6.0X16.00	70	90	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	-	- -
SWW6.0X180	70	110	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X200	70	130	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X220	70	150	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X240	70	170	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X26.00	70	190	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X280	70	210	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46
SWW6.0X300	70	230	3,16	2,91 2,35	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46	3,16	2,91 2,46

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

SWW - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Wall Plate [kN] - Screws at 90°																	
			Wall Plate Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWW8.0X100	50	50	5,04	4,63 3,49	5,04	5,06 3,76	5,04	5,06 3,81	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X120	80	40	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X140	80	60	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW8.0X160	80	80	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	-	- -
SWW8.0X180	80	100	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X200	80	120	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X220	80	140	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X240	80	160	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X260	80	180	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X280	80	200	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X300	80	220	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X320	80	240	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X340	80	260	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X360	80	280	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X380	80	300	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW8.0X400	80	320	5,08	4,64 3,50	5,08	5,07 3,77	5,08	5,07 3,94	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17	5,08	5,07 4,17
SWW10.0X100	50	50	-	- -	6,10	6,56 4,53	6,10	6,87 4,50	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X120	50	70	-	- -	6,10	6,56 4,72	6,10	6,92 4,89	6,10	6,99 5,10	6,10	6,99 5,11	6,10	6,92 4,89	5,49	6,56 4,72	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X140	80	60	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWW10.0X160	80	80	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	-	- -
SWW10.0X180	80	100	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X200	80	120	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X220	80	140	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X240	80	160	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X260	80	180	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X280	80	200	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X300	80	220	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X320	80	240	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X340	80	260	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X360	80	280	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X380	80	300	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67
SWW10.0X400	80	320	-	- -	6,38	6,62 4,78	6,38	6,99 4,96	6,38	7,06 5,34	6,38	7,06 5,46	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67	6,38	7,06 5,67

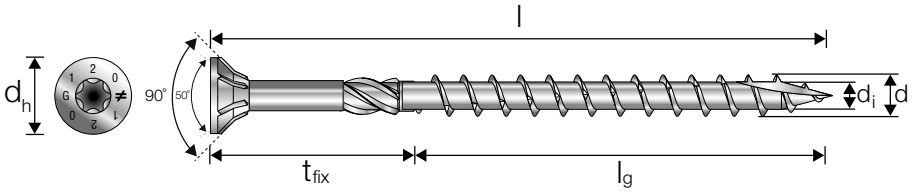
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.

3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Solid·Drive™
SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

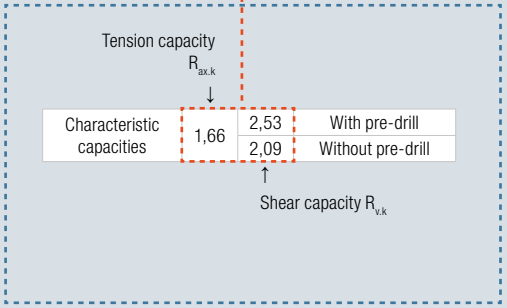
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670



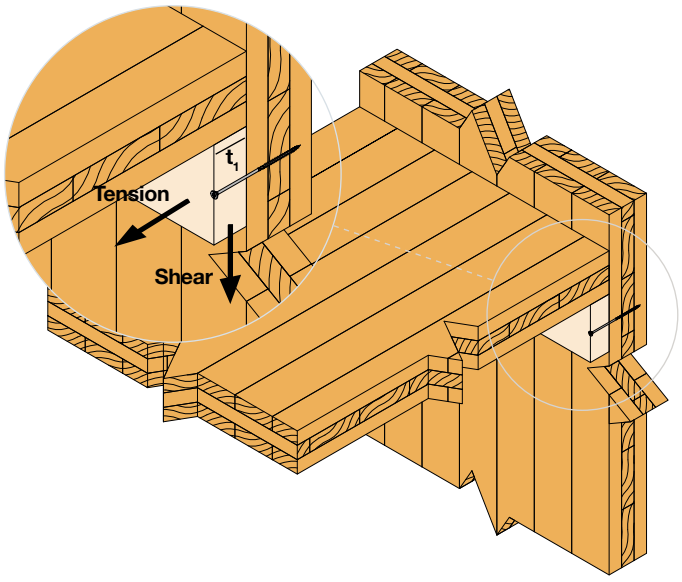
SWC - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Wall Plate [kN] - Screws at 90°																	
			Wall Plate Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC6.0X200	70	130	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X220	70	150	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X240	70	170	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X260	70	190	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X280	70	210	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09
SWC6.0X300	70	230	1,66	2,53 1,97	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09	1,66	2,53 2,09

Table continues on next page.



For pre-drilling recommendations see page 21.



*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.3.2 Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

SWC - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 90°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Thread Length L_g [mm]	Max Advised Wood Thickness t_{fix} [mm]	Tension Capacity $R_{ax,k}$ Shear Capacity $R_{v,k}$ Depending on the Thickness of the Wall Plate [kN] - Screws at 90°																	
			Wall Plate Thickness t_1 [mm]																	
			36		45		50		60		63		70		75		80		100	
SWC8.0X100	50	50	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,21	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X120	80	40	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X140	80	60	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC8.0X160	80	80	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	-	- -
SWC8.0X180	80	100	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X200	80	120	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X220	80	140	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X240	80	160	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X260	80	180	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X280	80	200	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X300	80	220	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X320	80	240	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X340	80	260	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X360	80	280	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X380	80	300	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC8.0X400	80	320	2,66	4,04 2,90	2,66	4,47 3,17	2,66	4,47 3,33	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57	2,66	4,47 3,57
SWC10.0X100	50	50	-	- -	3,55	5,92 3,89	3,55	6,24 3,87	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X120	50	70	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,46	3,55	6,35 4,47	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	5,92 4,08	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X140	80	60	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -
SWC10.0X160	80	80	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	-	- -
SWC10.0X180	80	100	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X200	80	120	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X220	80	140	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X240	80	160	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X260	80	180	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X280	80	200	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X300	80	220	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X320	80	240	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X340	80	260	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X360	80	280	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X380	80	300	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96
SWC10.0X400	80	320	-	- -	3,55	5,92 4,08	3,55	6,28 4,25	3,55	6,35 4,63	3,55	6,35 4,75	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96	3,55	6,35 4,96

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.

3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Minimum Distances for Screws Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

TTUFS

Diameter	Pre-drill*	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
5.0	With pre-drill	15	35
	Without pre-drill	25	35
6.0	With pre-drill	18	42
	Without pre-drill	30	42

*If Pre-drill - just the wall plate

SWW

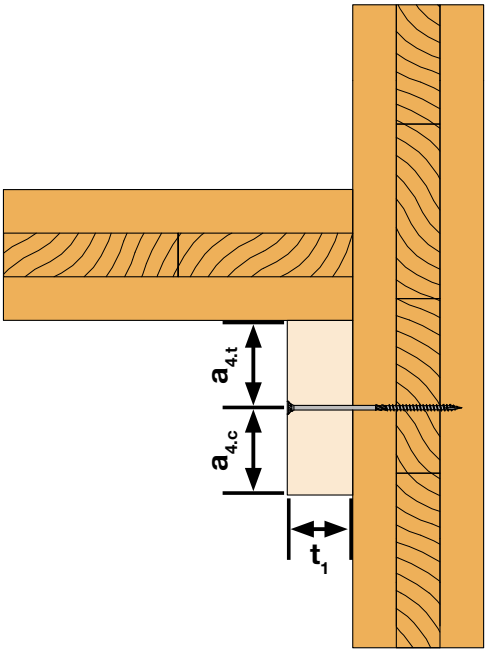
Diameter	Pre-drill*	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	18	42
	Without pre-drill	30	42
8.0	With pre-drill	24	56
	Without pre-drill	40	56
10.0	With pre-drill	30	70
	Without pre-drill	50	70

*If Pre-drill - just the wall plate

SWC

Diameter	Pre-drill*	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	18	42
	Without pre-drill	30	42
8.0	With pre-drill	24	56
	Without pre-drill	40	56
10.0	With pre-drill	30	70
	Without pre-drill	50	70

*If Pre-drill - just the wall plate

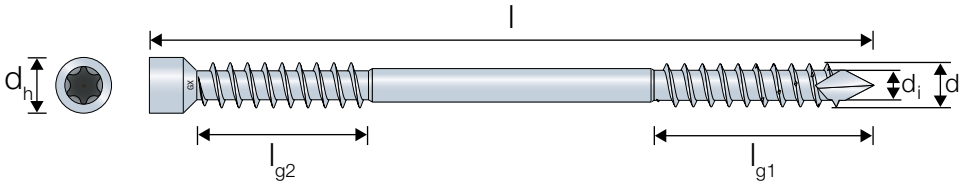


3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

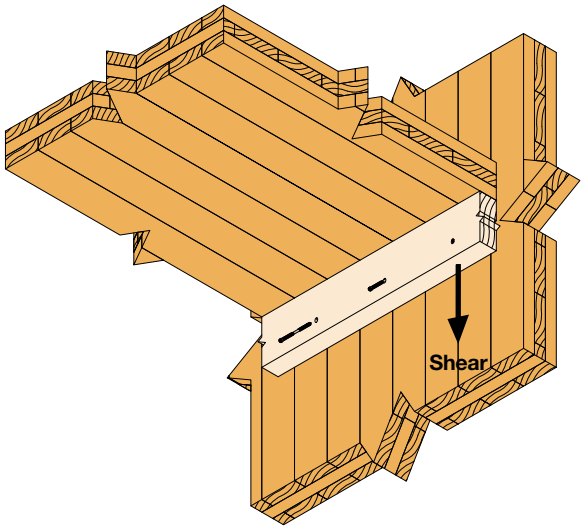
ETA-21/0670

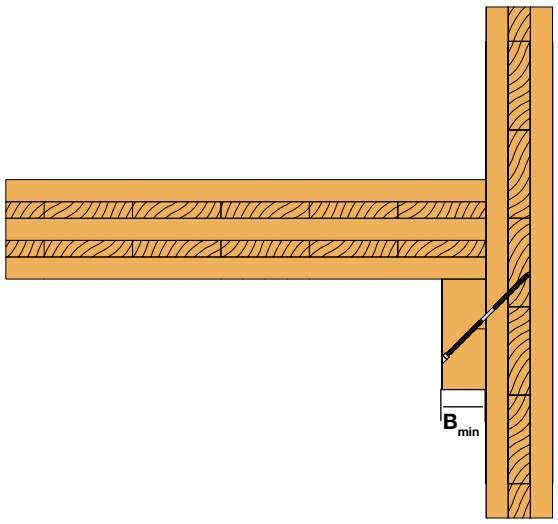


SWD - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 45°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness B_{min} [mm]	Shear Capacity $R_{v,45,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 45°
SWD6.5X65	23	1,8
SWD6.5X90	32	2,5
SWD6.5X130	46	2,5
SWD6.5X160	57	4,1
SWD6.5X190	68	5,0
SWD6.5X220	78	6,0
SWD8.0X90	32	3,0
SWD8.0X130	46	3,0
SWD8.0X160	57	4,8
SWD8.0X190	68	5,9
SWD8.0X220	78	7,0
SWD8.0X245	87	7,9
SWD8.0X275	98	7,9
SWD8.0X300	107	10,0
SWD8.0X330	117	10,0

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.





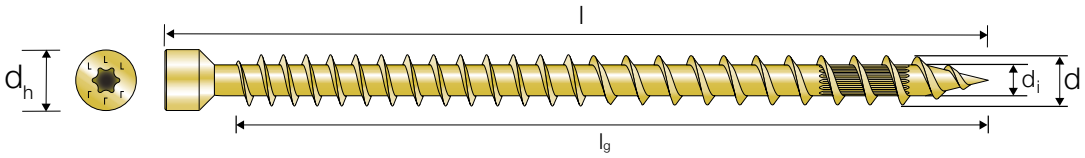
3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

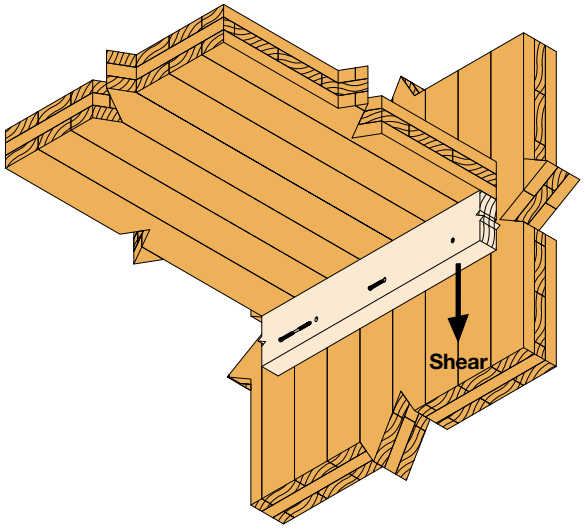
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-13/0796

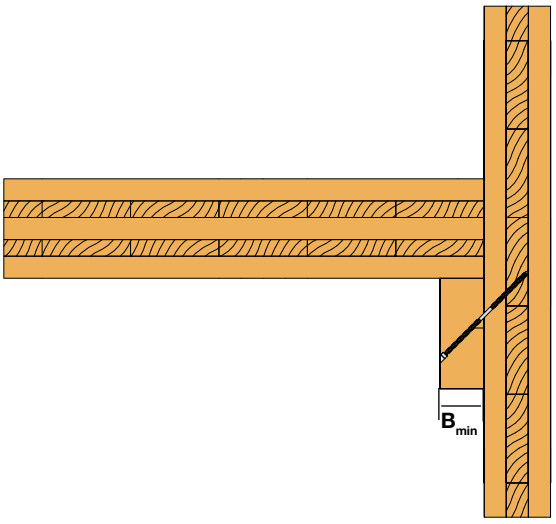


ESCRFTZ - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 45°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness B_{min} [mm]	Shear Capacity $R_{v,45,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 45°
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	43	3,7
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	50	4,4
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	57	5,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	64	5,9
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	71	6,7
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	78	7,4
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	85	8,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	92	8,9
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	99	9,6
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	107	10,4
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	124	12,2
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	142	14,1

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



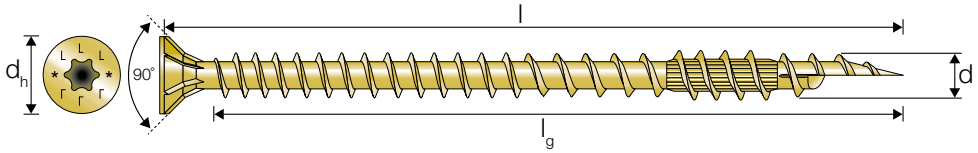


3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

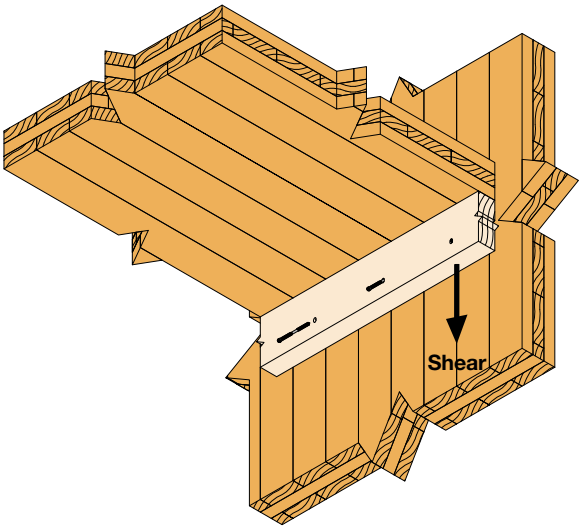
Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

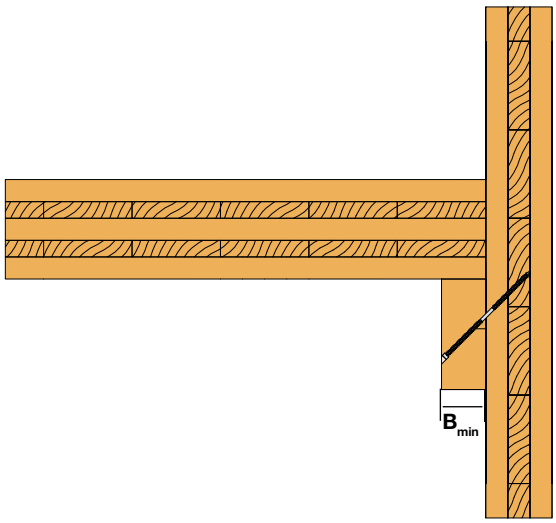
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTC - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 45°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness B_{min} [mm]	Shear Capacity $R_{v,45,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 45°
ESCRFTC8.0X120	43	3,7
ESCRFTC8.0X140	50	4,4
ESCRFTC8.0X160	57	5,2
ESCRFTC8.0X180	64	5,9
ESCRFTC8.0X200	71	6,7
ESCRFTC8.0X220	78	7,4
ESCRFTC8.0X240	85	8,2
ESCRFTC8.0X260	92	8,9
ESCRFTC8.0X280	99	9,6
ESCRFTC8.0X300	107	10,4
ESCRFTC8.0X350	124	12,2
ESCRFTC8.0X400	142	14,1
ESCRFTC8.0X450	160	14,5
ESCRFTC10.0X120	43	4,2
ESCRFTC10.0X160	57	5,9
ESCRFTC10.0X180	64	6,8
ESCRFTC10.0X200	71	7,7
ESCRFTC10.0X220	78	8,6
ESCRFTC10.0X240	85	9,5
ESCRFTC10.0X260	92	10,3
ESCRFTC10.0X280	99	11,2
ESCRFTC10.0X300	107	12,1
ESCRFTC10.0X350	124	14,3
ESCRFTC10.0X400	142	14,9
ESCRFTC10.0X450	160	17,1
ESCRFTC12.0X200	71	7,1
ESCRFTC12.0X220	78	8,1
ESCRFTC12.0X240	85	9,0
ESCRFTC12.0X260	92	10,0
ESCRFTC12.0X280	99	10,9
ESCRFTC12.0X300	107	11,9
ESCRFTC12.0X350	124	14,3
ESCRFTC12.0X400	142	16,6
ESCRFTC12.0X450	160	19,0
ESCRFTC12.0X500	177	21,4
ESCRFTC12.0X600	213	26,1





For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 56.

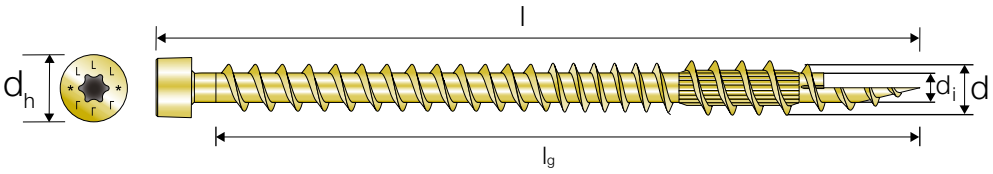
3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

SIMPSON Strong-Tie

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

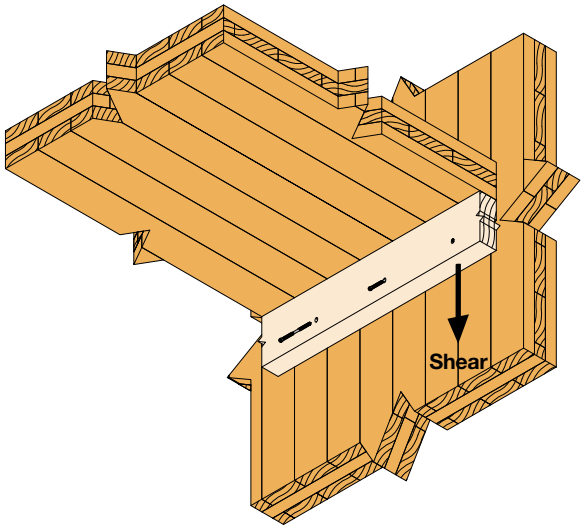
UK CA ETA CE
ETA-13/0796

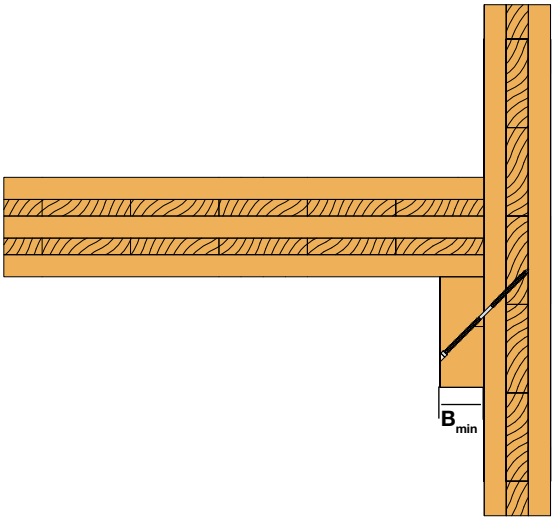


ESCRFT - Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel - Screws at 45°
Solid Timber C24 to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness B_{min} [mm]	Shear Capacity $R_{v,45,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 45°
ESCRFT10.0X450	160	17,1
ESCRFT10.0X500	177	19,4
ESCRFT10.0X600	213	23,8
ESCRFT10.0X800	283	28,3
ESCRFT10.0X1000	354	28,3

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.





3.3.2 **Solid Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Panel**

Minimum Distances for Screws
Solid-Timber Wall-Plate to CLT Connection - Screws at 45°

SWD

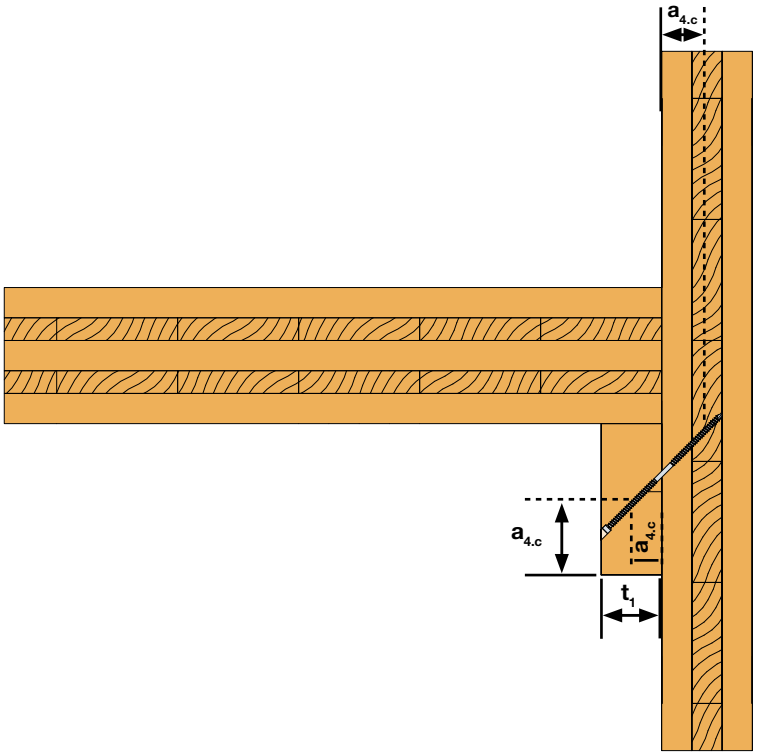
Diameter	$a_{4,c}$
6.5	26
8.0	32

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT

Diameter	$a_{4,c}$
8.0	32
10.0	40

ESCRFTC

Diameter	$a_{4,c}$
8.0	32
10.0	40
12.0	48

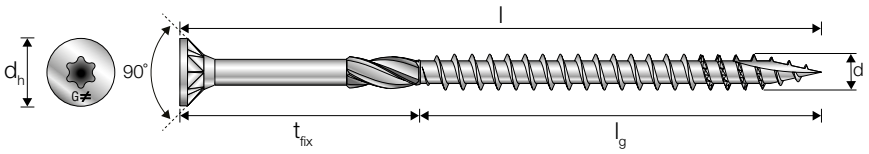


3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™
TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

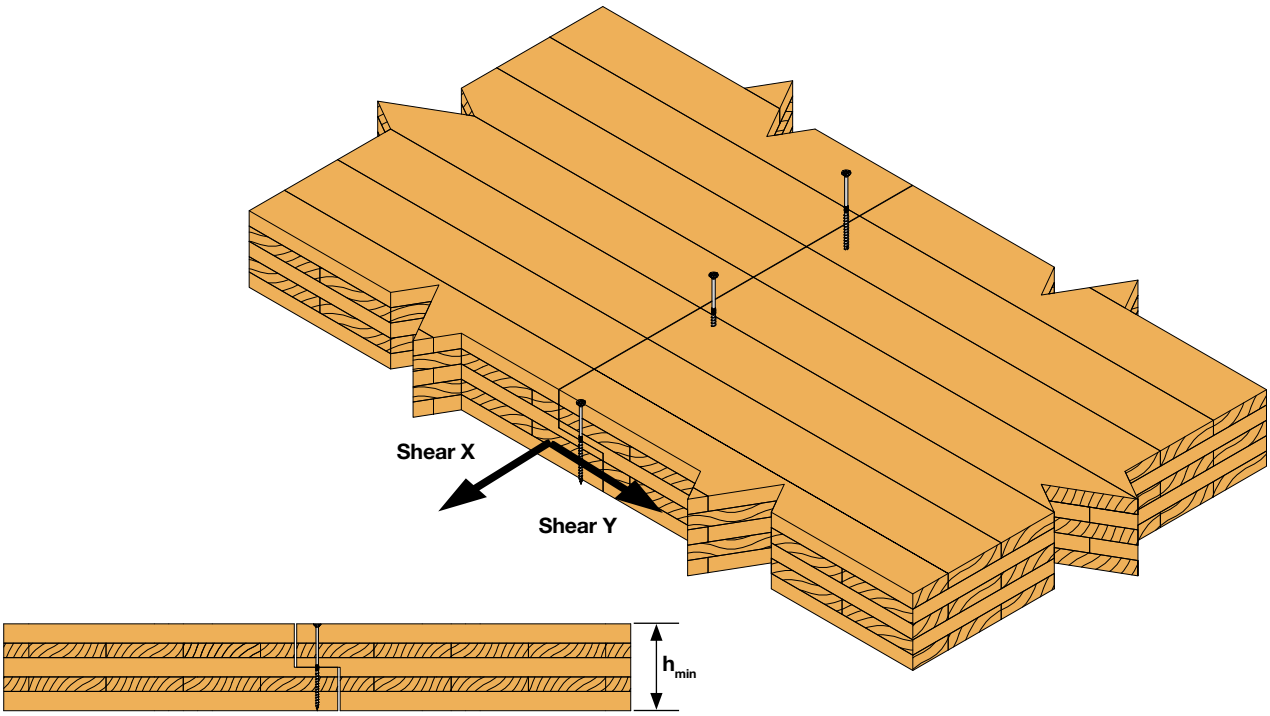
ETA-21/0670



TTUFS - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
TTUFS4.5X70	With predrill	80	1,5
	Without predrill	80	1,3
TTUFS4.5X80	With predrill	100	1,5
	Without predrill	100	1,3

Table continues on next page.



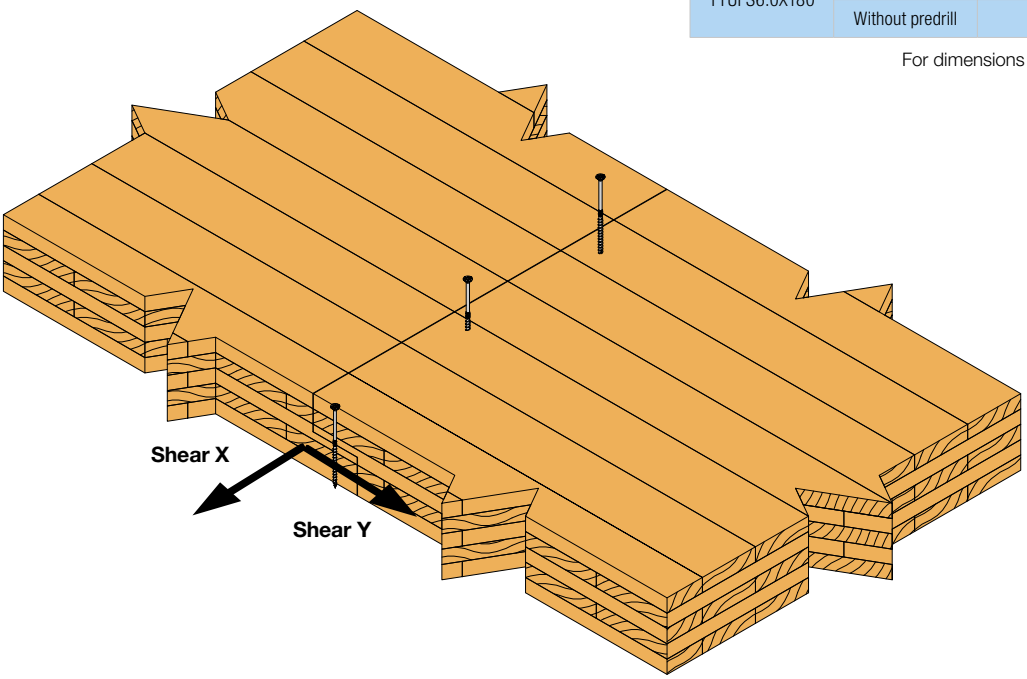
3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

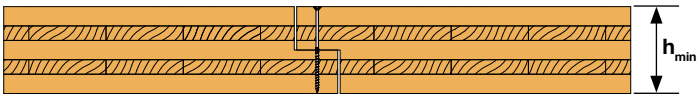
TTUFS - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
TTUFS5.0X70	With predrill	80	1,9
	Without predrill	80	1,6
TTUFS5.0X80	With predrill	90	1,9
	Without predrill	90	1,6
TTUFS5.0X90	With predrill	100	1,9
	Without predrill	100	1,6
TTUFS5.0X100	With predrill	120	1,9
	Without predrill	120	1,6
TTUFS5.0X120	With predrill	130	1,9
	Without predrill	130	1,6

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
TTUFS6.0X70	With predrill	80	2,6
	Without predrill	80	2,0
TTUFS6.0X80	With predrill	90	2,6
	Without predrill	90	2,1
TTUFS6.0X90	With predrill	100	2,6
	Without predrill	100	2,1
TTUFS6.0X100	With predrill	120	2,6
	Without predrill	120	2,1
TTUFS6.0X120	With predrill	140	2,6
	Without predrill	140	2,1
TTUFS6.0X140	With predrill	150	2,6
	Without predrill	150	2,1
TTUFS6.0X160	With predrill	170	2,6
	Without predrill	170	2,1
TTUFS6.0X180	With predrill	190	2,6
	Without predrill	190	2,1

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.



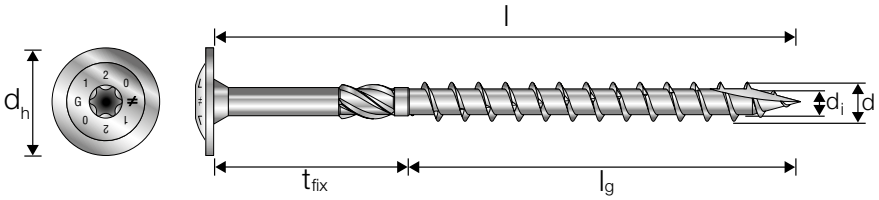


3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™
SWW Washer-Head **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

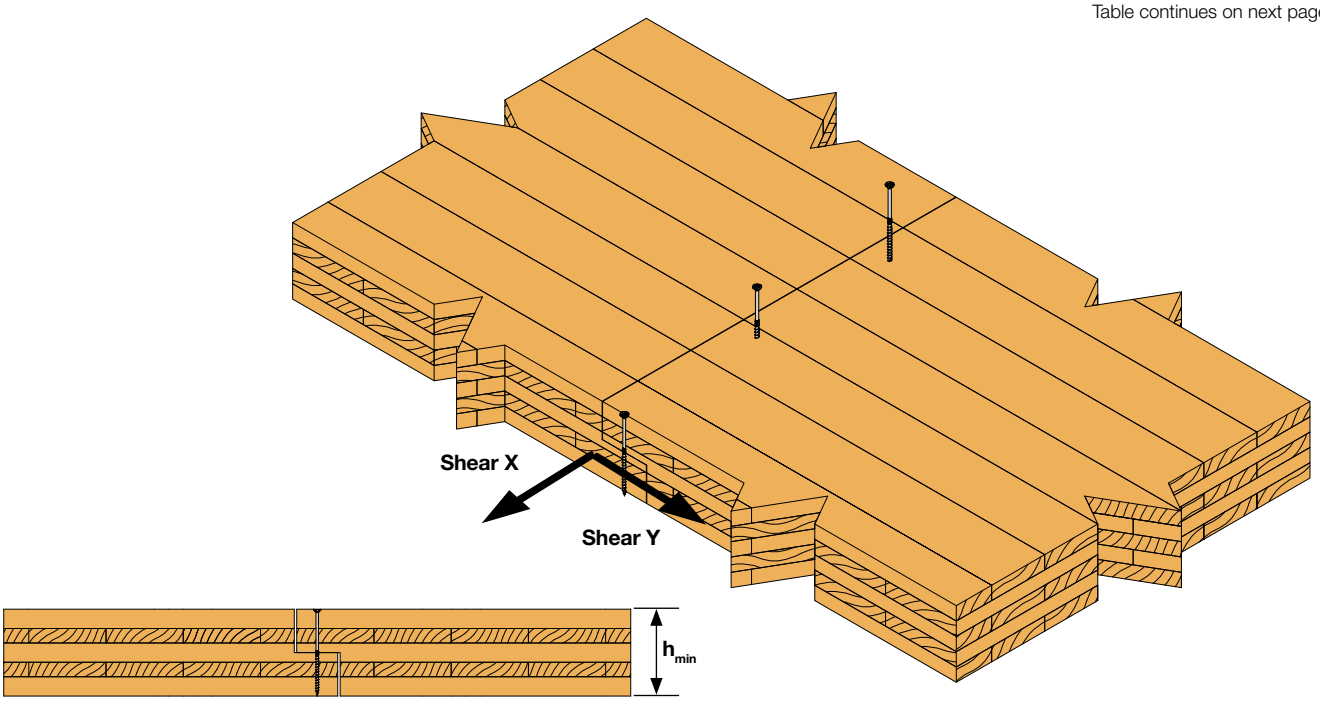


SWW - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWW6.0X80	With predrill	100	2,9
	Without predrill	100	2,3
SWW6.0X90	With predrill	100	2,9
	Without predrill	100	2,5
SWW6.0X100	With predrill	110	2,9
	Without predrill	110	2,5
SWW6.0X120	With predrill	130	2,9
	Without predrill	130	2,5
SWW6.0X140	With predrill	150	2,9
	Without predrill	150	2,5
SWW6.0X160	With predrill	170	2,9
	Without predrill	170	2,5

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWW6.0X180	With predrill	190	2,9
	Without predrill	190	2,5
SWW6.0X200	With predrill	210	2,9
	Without predrill	210	2,5
SWW6.0X220	With predrill	230	2,9
	Without predrill	230	2,5
SWW6.0X240	With predrill	250	2,9
	Without predrill	250	2,5
SWW6.0X260	With predrill	270	2,9
	Without predrill	270	2,5
SWW6.0X280	With predrill	290	2,9
	Without predrill	290	2,5
SWW6.0X300	With predrill	310	2,9
	Without predrill	310	2,5

Table continues on next page.



*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

SWW - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont.)

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWW8.0X80	With predrill	100	4,6
	Without predrill	100	3,3
SWW8.0X90	With predrill	100	5,1
	Without predrill	100	3,6
SWW8.0X100	With predrill	110	5,1
	Without predrill	110	3,8
SWW8.0X120	With predrill	160	5,1
	Without predrill	160	3,8
SWW8.0X140	With predrill	160	5,1
	Without predrill	160	4,2
SWW8.0X160	With predrill	170	5,1
	Without predrill	170	4,2
SWW8.0X180	With predrill	190	5,1
	Without predrill	190	4,2
SWW8.0X200	With predrill	210	5,1
	Without predrill	210	4,2
SWW8.0X220	With predrill	230	5,1
	Without predrill	230	4,2
SWW8.0X240	With predrill	250	5,1
	Without predrill	250	4,2
SWW8.0X260	With predrill	270	5,1
	Without predrill	270	4,2
SWW8.0X280	With predrill	290	5,1
	Without predrill	290	4,2
SWW8.0X300	With predrill	310	5,1
	Without predrill	310	4,2
SWW8.0X320	With predrill	330	5,1
	Without predrill	330	4,2
SWW8.0X340	With predrill	350	5,1
	Without predrill	350	4,2
SWW8.0X360	With predrill	370	5,1
	Without predrill	370	4,2
SWW8.0X380	With predrill	390	5,1
	Without predrill	390	4,2
SWW8.0X400	With predrill	410	5,1
	Without predrill	410	4,2

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWW10.0X100	With predrill	110	6,9
	Without predrill	110	4,6
SWW10.0X120	With predrill	130	7,0
	Without predrill	130	5,1
SWW10.0X140	With predrill	160	7,1
	Without predrill	160	5,5
SWW10.0X160	With predrill	170	7,1
	Without predrill	170	5,7
SWW10.0X180	With predrill	190	7,1
	Without predrill	190	5,7
SWW10.0X200	With predrill	210	7,1
	Without predrill	210	5,7
SWW10.0X220	With predrill	230	7,1
	Without predrill	230	5,7
SWW10.0X240	With predrill	250	7,1
	Without predrill	250	5,7
SWW10.0X260	With predrill	270	7,1
	Without predrill	270	5,7
SWW10.0X280	With predrill	290	7,1
	Without predrill	290	5,7
SWW10.0X300	With predrill	310	7,1
	Without predrill	310	5,7
SWW10.0X320	With predrill	330	7,1
	Without predrill	330	5,7
SWW10.0X340	With predrill	350	7,1
	Without predrill	350	5,7
SWW10.0X360	With predrill	370	7,1
	Without predrill	370	5,7
SWW10.0X380	With predrill	390	7,1
	Without predrill	390	5,7
SWW10.0X400	With predrill	410	7,1
	Without predrill	410	5,7

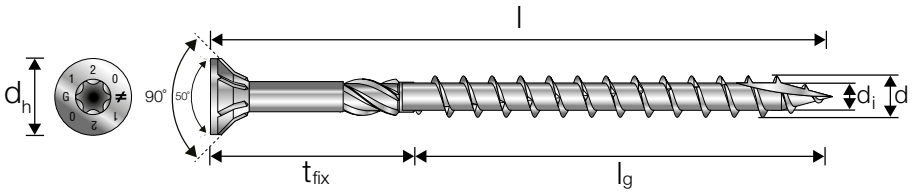
For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 44.

3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™
SWC Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

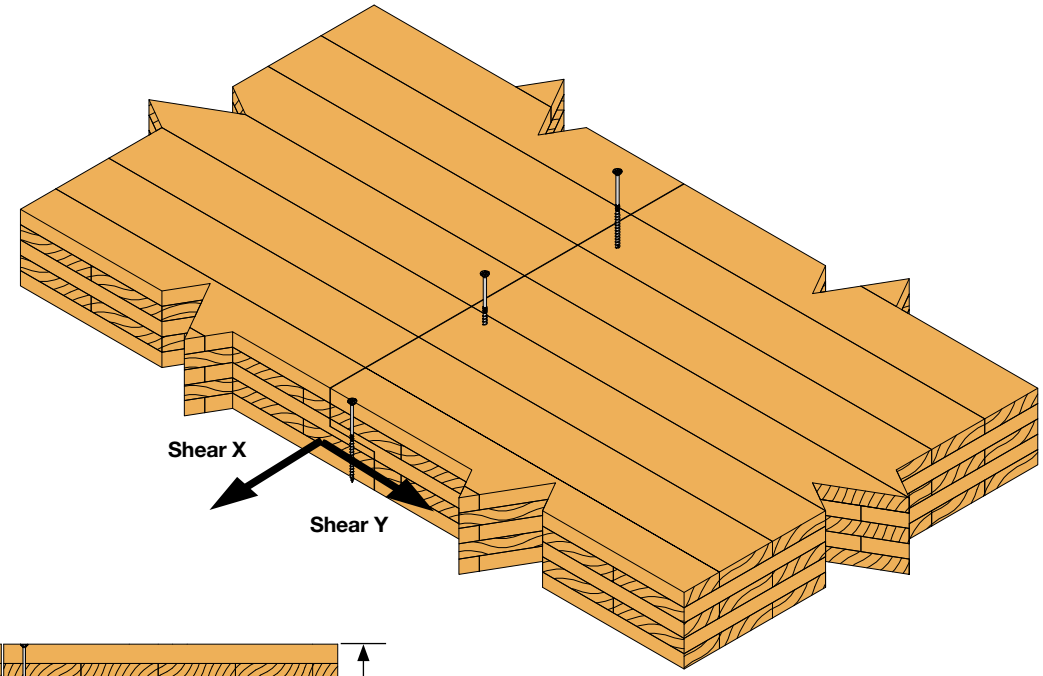


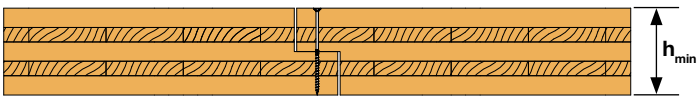
SWC - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWC6.0X200	With predrill	210	2,5
	Without predrill	210	2,1
SWC6.0X220	With predrill	230	2,5
	Without predrill	230	2,1
SWC6.0X240	With predrill	250	2,5
	Without predrill	250	2,1

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWC6.0X260	With predrill	270	2,5
	Without predrill	270	2,1
SWC6.0X280	With predrill	290	2,5
	Without predrill	290	2,1
SWC6.0X300	With predrill	310	2,5
	Without predrill	310	2,1

Table continues on next page.





*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

SWC - Half-Lap Connection - Screws at 90°
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m^3 (cont.)

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWC8.0X80	With predrill	100	4,0
	Without predrill	100	2,7
SWC8.0X90	With predrill	100	4,5
	Without predrill	100	3,0
SWC8.0X100	With predrill	110	4,5
	Without predrill	110	3,2
SWC8.0X120	With predrill	160	4,5
	Without predrill	160	3,2
SWC8.0X140	With predrill	160	4,5
	Without predrill	160	3,6
SWC8.0X160	With predrill	170	4,5
	Without predrill	170	3,6
SWC8.0X180	With predrill	190	4,5
	Without predrill	190	3,6
SWC8.0X200	With predrill	210	4,5
	Without predrill	210	3,6
SWC8.0X220	With predrill	230	4,5
	Without predrill	230	3,6
SWC8.0X240	With predrill	250	4,5
	Without predrill	250	3,6
SWC8.0X260	With predrill	270	4,5
	Without predrill	270	3,6
SWC8.0X280	With predrill	290	4,5
	Without predrill	290	3,6
SWC8.0X300	With predrill	310	4,5
	Without predrill	310	3,6
SWC8.0X320	With predrill	330	4,5
	Without predrill	330	3,6
SWC8.0X340	With predrill	350	4,5
	Without predrill	350	3,6
SWC8.0X360	With predrill	370	4,5
	Without predrill	370	3,6
SWC8.0X380	With predrill	390	4,5
	Without predrill	390	3,6
SWC8.0X400	With predrill	410	4,5
	Without predrill	410	3,6

Product Reference	Predrilling	Minimum Thickness of the Panel h_{min}	Shear (X or Y) Capacity $R_{v,k}$ [kN] - Screws at 90°
SWC10.0X100	With predrill	110	6,2
	Without predrill	110	3,9
SWC10.0X120	With predrill	130	6,4
	Without predrill	130	4,5
SWC10.0X140	With predrill	160	6,4
	Without predrill	160	4,7
SWC10.0X160	With predrill	170	6,4
	Without predrill	170	5,0
SWC10.0X180	With predrill	190	6,4
	Without predrill	190	5,0
SWC10.0X200	With predrill	210	6,4
	Without predrill	210	5,0
SWC10.0X220	With predrill	230	6,4
	Without predrill	230	5,0
SWC10.0X240	With predrill	250	6,4
	Without predrill	250	5,0
SWC10.0X260	With predrill	270	6,4
	Without predrill	270	5,0
SWC10.0X280	With predrill	290	6,4
	Without predrill	290	5,0
SWC10.0X300	With predrill	310	6,4
	Without predrill	310	5,0
SWC10.0X320	With predrill	330	6,4
	Without predrill	330	5,0
SWC10.0X340	With predrill	350	6,4
	Without predrill	350	5,0
SWC10.0X360	With predrill	370	6,4
	Without predrill	370	5,0
SWC10.0X380	With predrill	390	6,4
	Without predrill	390	5,0
SWC10.0X400	With predrill	410	6,4
	Without predrill	410	5,0

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 48.

3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Minimum Distances for Screws
CLT Half-Lap Connection

TTUFS

Diameter	$a_{3,c}$
4.5	27
5.0	30
6.0	36

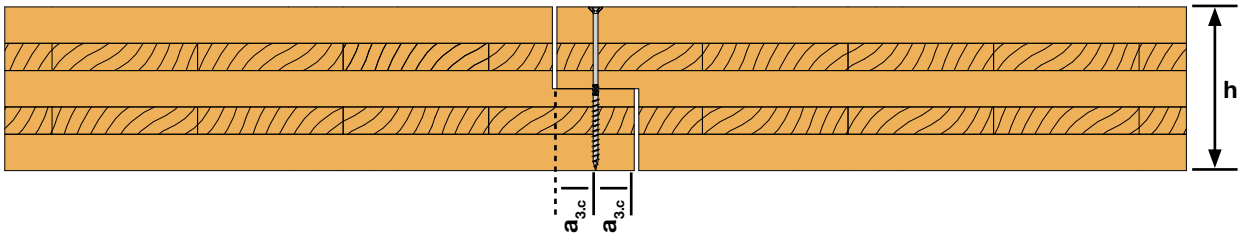
SWW

Diameter	$a_{3,c}$
6.0	36
8.0	48
10.0	60

SWC

Diameter	$a_{3,c}$
6.0	36
8.0	48
10.0	60

Valid for both pre-drilled and non pre-drilled

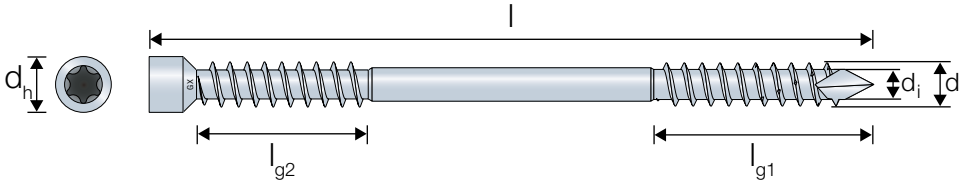


3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

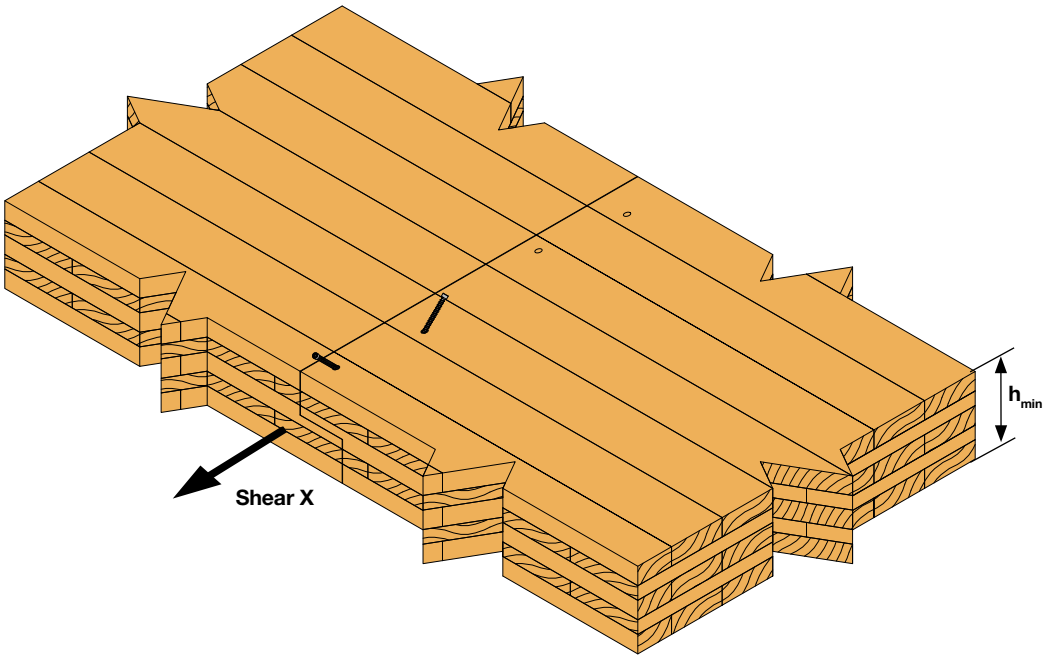
ETA-21/0670



SWD - Half-Lap Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pairs CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness of the Panel	Shear (X) Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
	h_{min}	$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
SWD6.5X65	51	3,5	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X90	69	5,0	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X130	97	5,0	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X160	118	8,2	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X190	139	10,1	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X220	161	12,0	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X90	69	5,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X130	97	5,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X160	118	9,6	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X190	139	11,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X220	161	14,1	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X245	178	15,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X275	199	15,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X300	217	20,0	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X330	238	20,0	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.

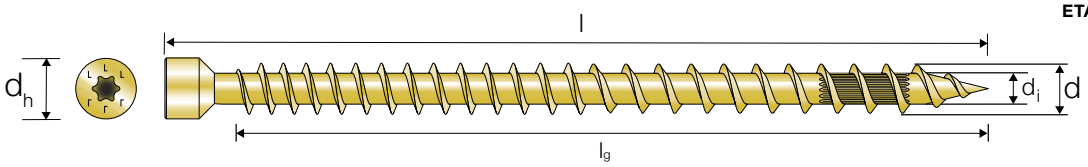


3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

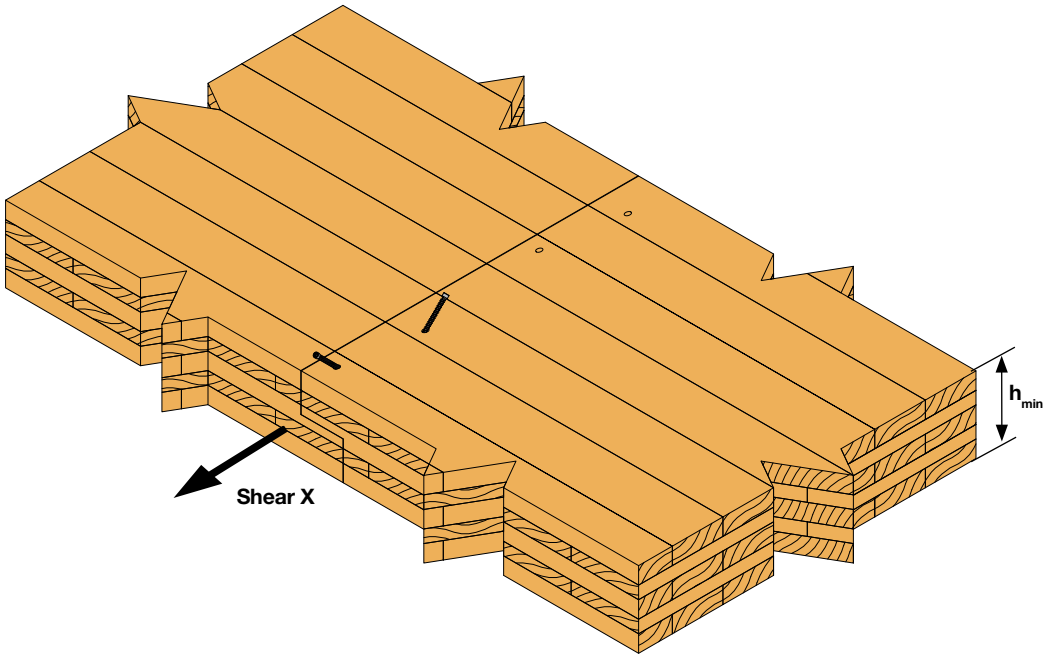
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTZ - Half-Lap Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pairs CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness of the Panel	Shear (X) Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
	h_{min}	$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	90	7,4	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	104	8,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	118	10,4	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	132	11,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	146	13,3	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	161	14,8	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	175	16,3	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	189	17,8	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	203	19,3	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	217	20,7	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	252	24,5	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	288	28,2	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.

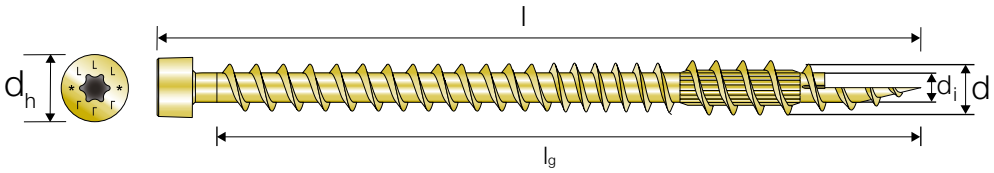


3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFT Fully Thread **WOOD** Screw for Half-Lap CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

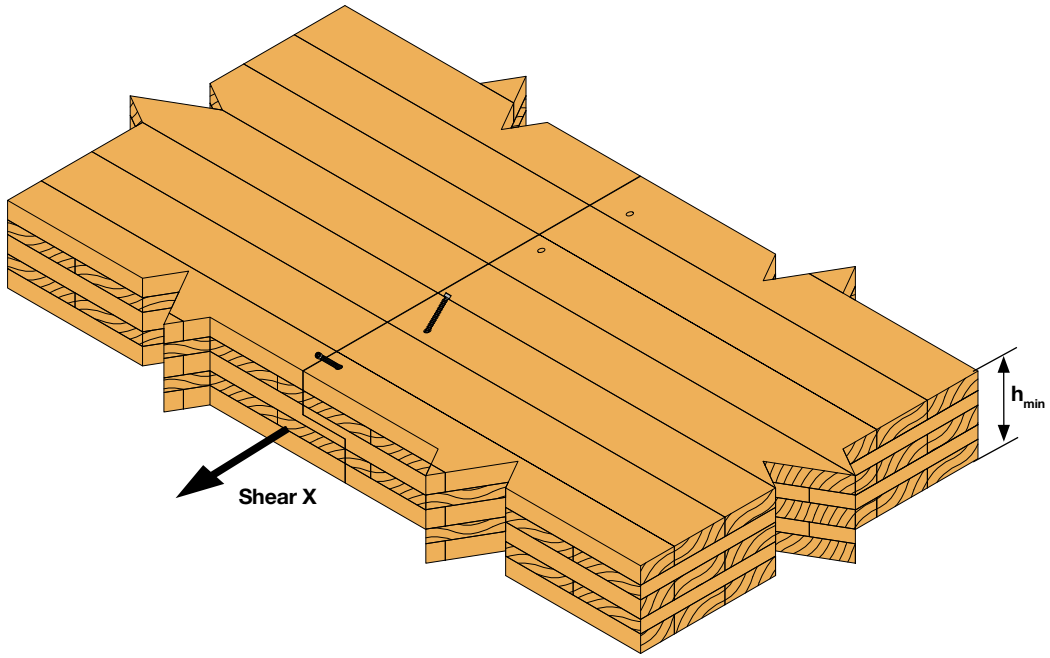
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFT - Half-Lap Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pairs CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Minimum Thickness of the Panel	Shear (X) Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
	h_{min}	$R_{w.k.pair}$	$R_{buck.k.pair}$
ESCRFT8.0X450	323	29,2	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT8.0X500	359	32,9	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT8.0X600	429	34,1	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0X450	323	34,3	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0X500	359	38,7	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0X600	429	47,6	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0X800	571	56,6	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0X1000	711	56,6	14.59 + 13.99 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.



3.3.3 **CLT Half-Lap Connection**

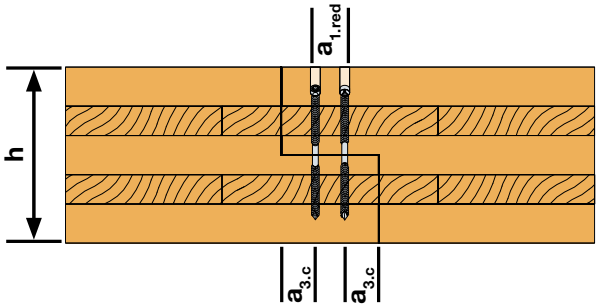
Minimum Distances for Screws
Half-Lap Connection - 45° Cross Pairs

SWD

Diameter	$a_{1,red}$	$a_{3,c}$
6.5	10	39
8.0	12	48

ESCRFTZ/ESCRFT

Diameter	$a_{1,red}$	$a_{3,c}$
8.0	12	48
10.0	15	60

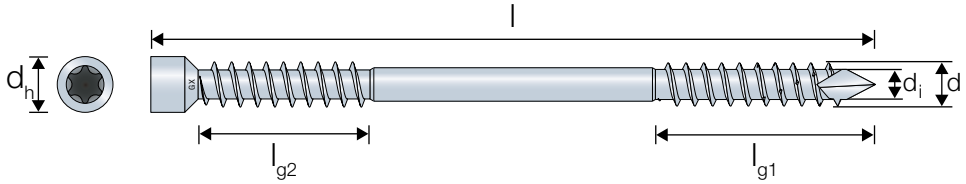


3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

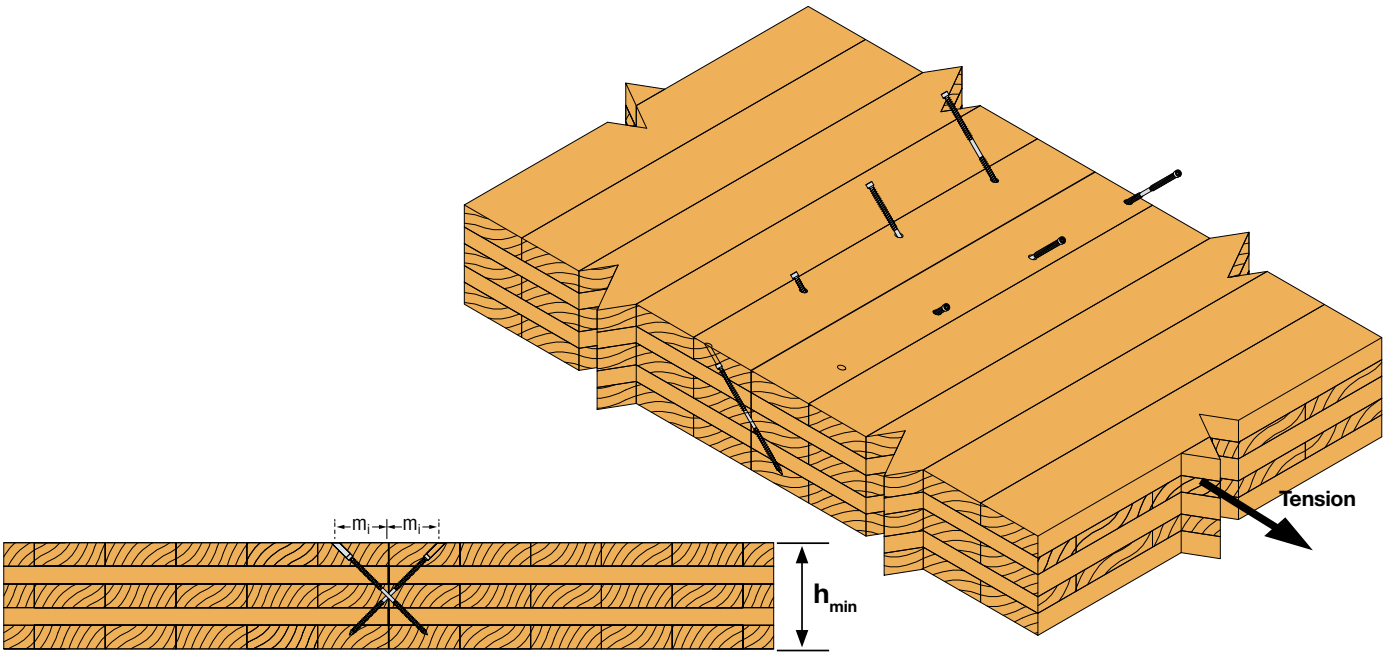
ETA-21/0670



SWD - Butt-Joint Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pair CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Shear Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
SWD6.5X90	69	2,8	1.39 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X130	97	2,8	1.39 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X160	118	4,9	2.43 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X190	139	6,1	3.05 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5X220	161	7,4	3.67 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X90	69	3,1	1.54 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X130	97	3,1	1.54 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X160	118	5,5	2.76 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X190	139	7,0	3.49 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X220	161	8,5	4.22 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X245	178	9,7	4.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X275	199	9,7	4.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X300	217	12,4	6.18 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8.0X330	238	12,4	6.18 + 10.22 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.



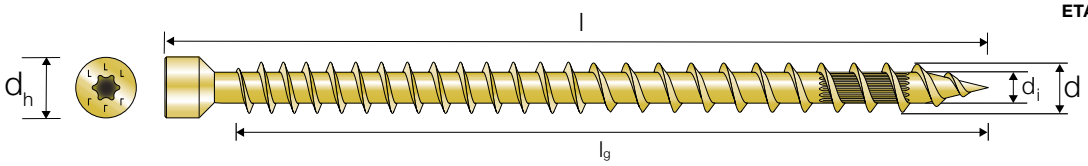
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

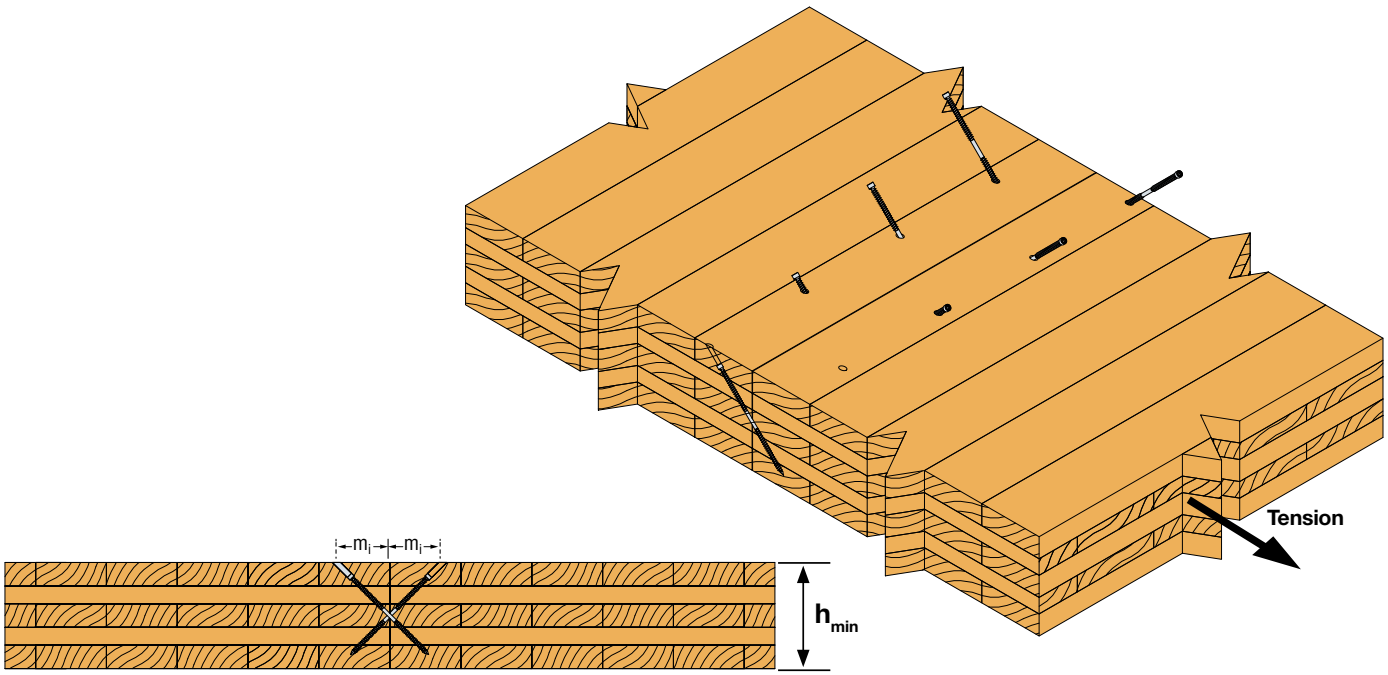
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTZ - Butt-Joint Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pair CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Shear Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	90	4,4	2.2 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	104	5,4	2.68 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	118	6,4	3.17 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	132	7,3	3.66 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	146	8,3	4.15 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	161	9,3	4.64 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	175	10,3	5.13 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	189	11,2	5.62 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	203	12,2	6.11 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	217	13,2	6.6 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	252	15,6	7.82 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	288	18,1	9.04 + 9.23 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



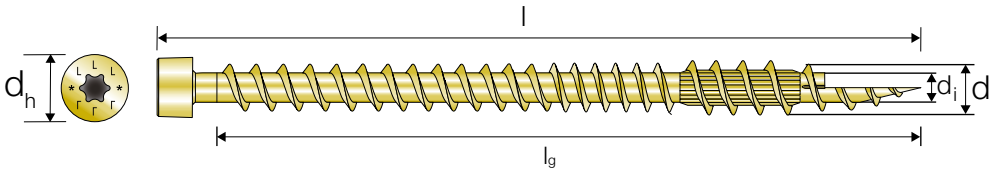
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

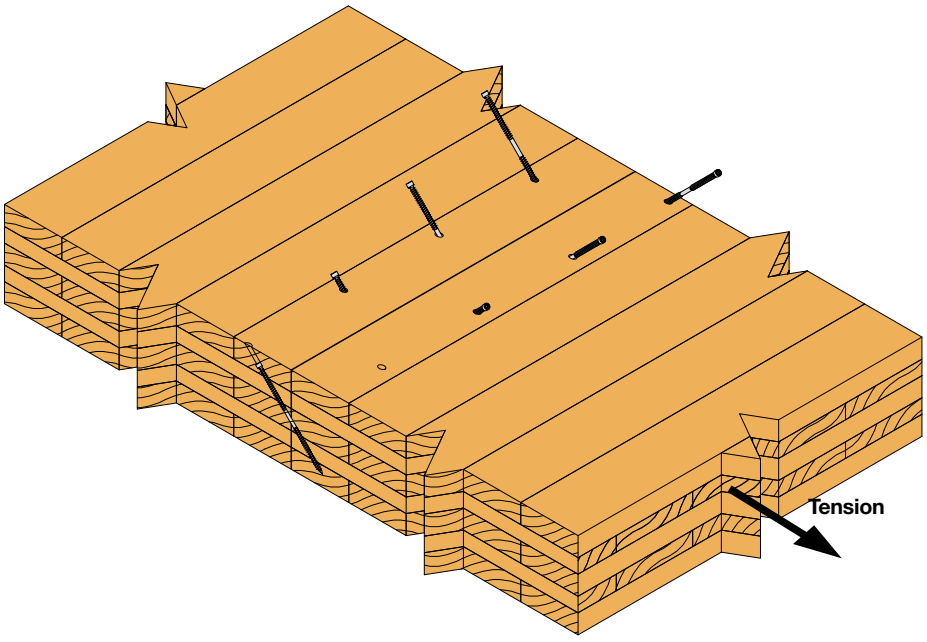
ETA-13/0796

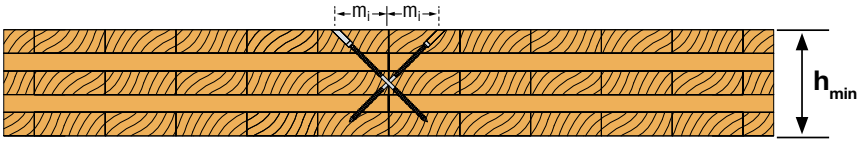


ESCRFT - Butt-Joint Connection - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$) - 45° Cross Pair CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Shear Characteristic Capacity per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] - Cross Pairs of Screws	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
ESCRFT10.0x450	323	22,0	11.02 + 12.95 /k_{mod}
ESCRFT10.0x500	359	25,0	12.47 + 12.95 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.





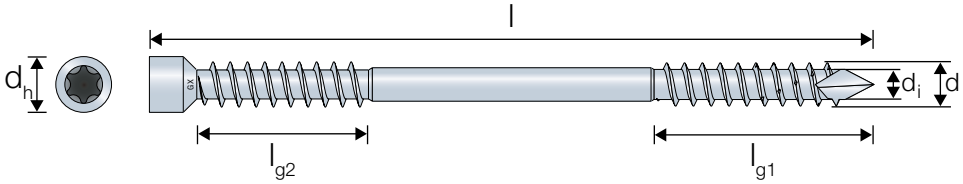
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™
SWD Double Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Protec® +
C3 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

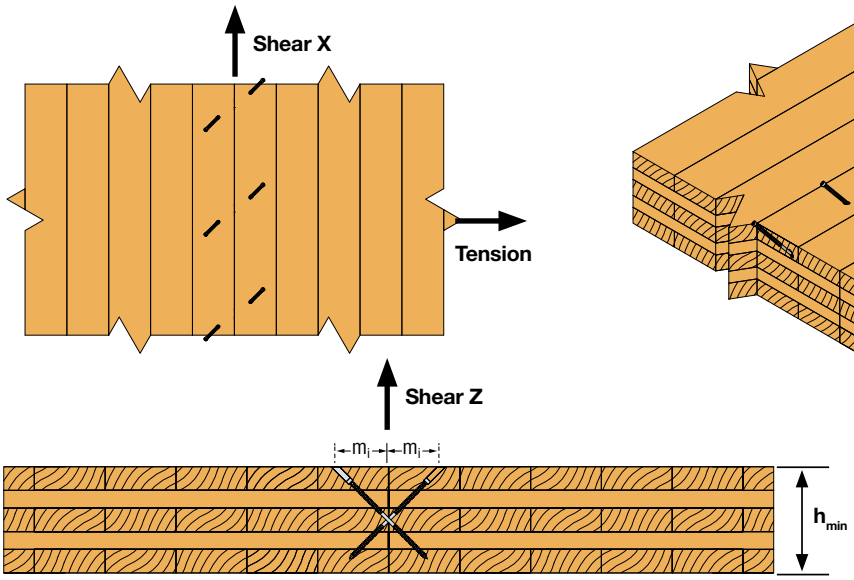
ETA-21/0670

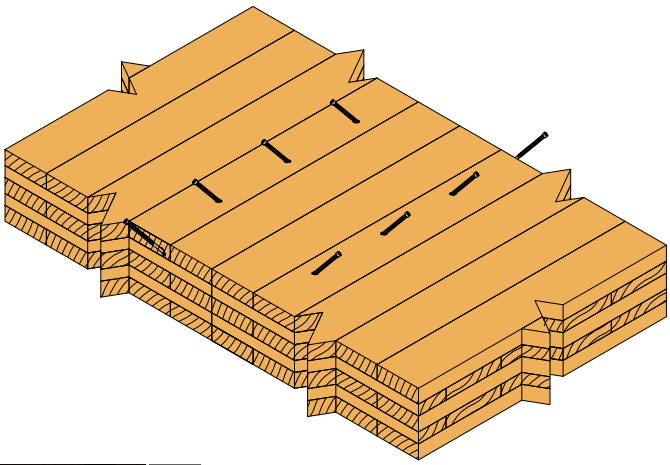


SWD - Butt-Joint Connection with Angled Cross Pairs - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$)
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Characteristic capacity (Shear X = Shear Z = Tension) - CLT	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
SWD6.5x90	104	3,94	1.96 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5x130	104	3,94	1.96 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5x160	126	6,87	3.43 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5x190	147	8,64	4.31 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD6.5x220	168	10,40	5.19 + 5.51 /k_{mod}
SWD8x90	128	4,36	2.17 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x130	128	4,36	2.17 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x160	128	7,81	3.9 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x190	147	9,89	4.94 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x220	168	11,96	5.98 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x245	186	13,69	6.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x275	207	13,69	6.84 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x300	225	17,49	8.74 + 10.22 /k_{mod}
SWD8x330	246	17,49	8.74 + 10.22 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 50.





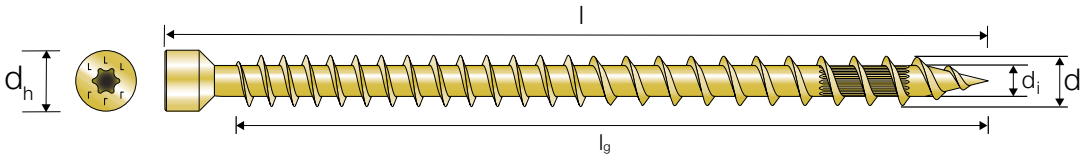
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™ ESCRFTZ Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

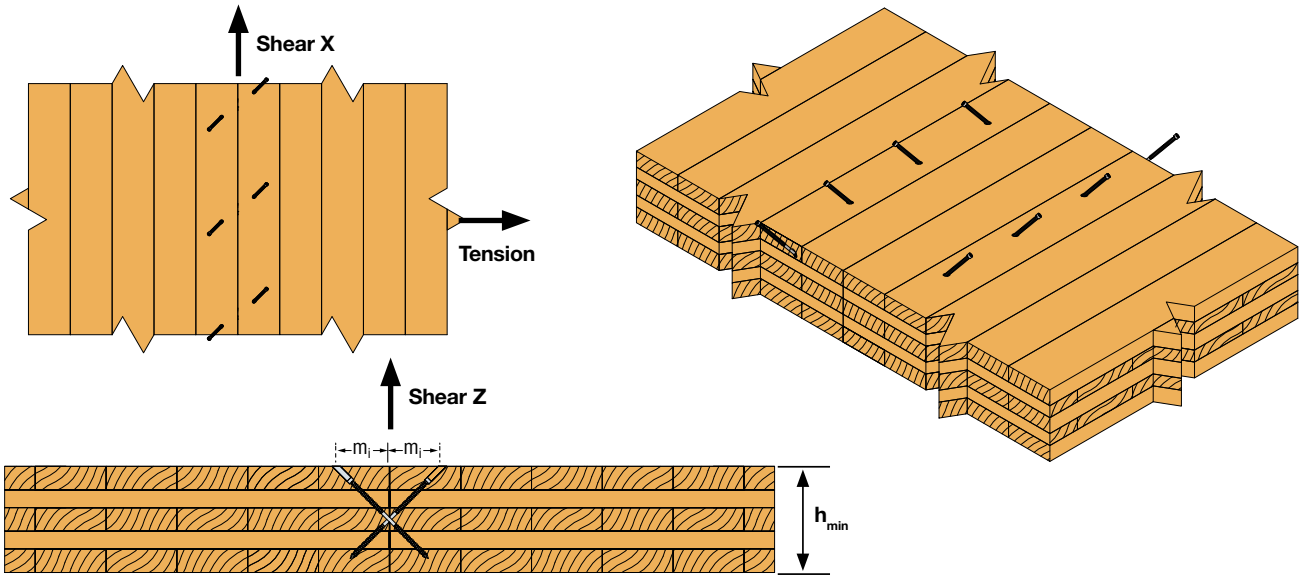
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTZ - Butt-Joint Connection with Angled Cross Pairs - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$)
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Characteristic capacity (Shear X = Shear Z = Tension) - CLT	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
ESCRFTZ8.0X120	128	6,22	3.11 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X140	128	7,61	3.8 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X160	128	8,99	4.49 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X180	140	10,37	5.18 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X200	154	11,75	5.87 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X220	168	13,14	6.56 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X240	182	14,52	7.25 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X260	196	15,90	7.95 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X280	210	17,29	8.64 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X300	225	18,67	9.33 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X350	260	22,13	11.06 + 9.23 /k_{mod}
ESCRFTZ8.0X400	295	25,58	12.79 + 9.23 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 58.



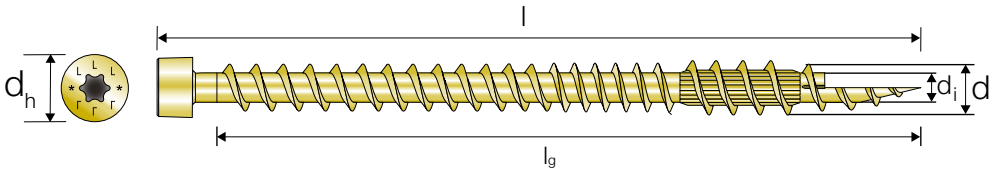
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.4 **CLT Butt-Joint Connection**

Solid·Drive™
ESCRFT Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Butt-Joint CLT Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

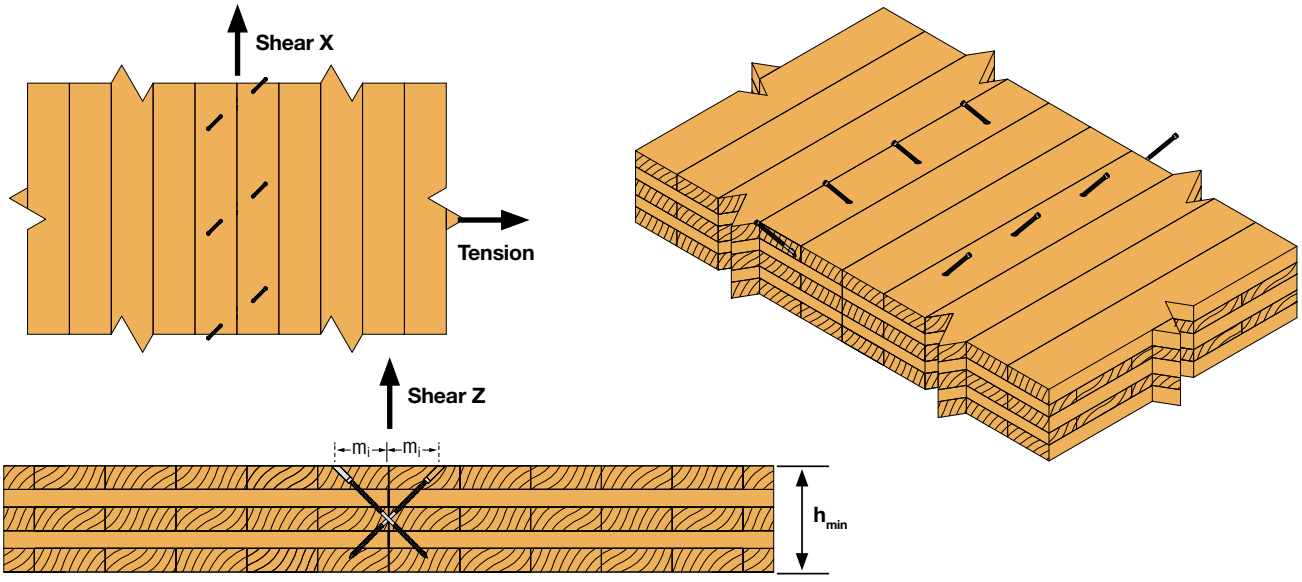
ETA-13/0796



ESCRFTZ - Butt-Joint Connection with Angled Cross Pairs - Per Pair $R_{v.k}$ [kN] = min ($R_{w.k.pair}$; $R_{buck.k.pair}$)
CLT to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Panel Thickness Min. Height h_{min} [mm]	Characteristic capacity (Shear X = Shear Z = Tension) - CLT	
		$R_{v.k.pair}$ [kN] = min($R_{ax.k}$; $R_{buck.k}$)	
		$R_{w.k.pair}$ (Tension)	$R_{buck.k.pair}$ (Compression)
ESCRFT10.0x450	331	31,17	15.58 + 12.95 /k_{mod}

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 60.



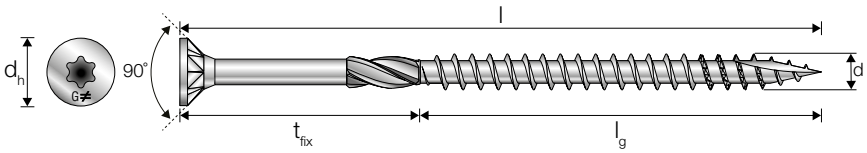
For explanation of m_i see page 26.

3.3.5 **CLT Spline Connection**

Solid·Drive™
TTUFS Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for CLT Spline Connection

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

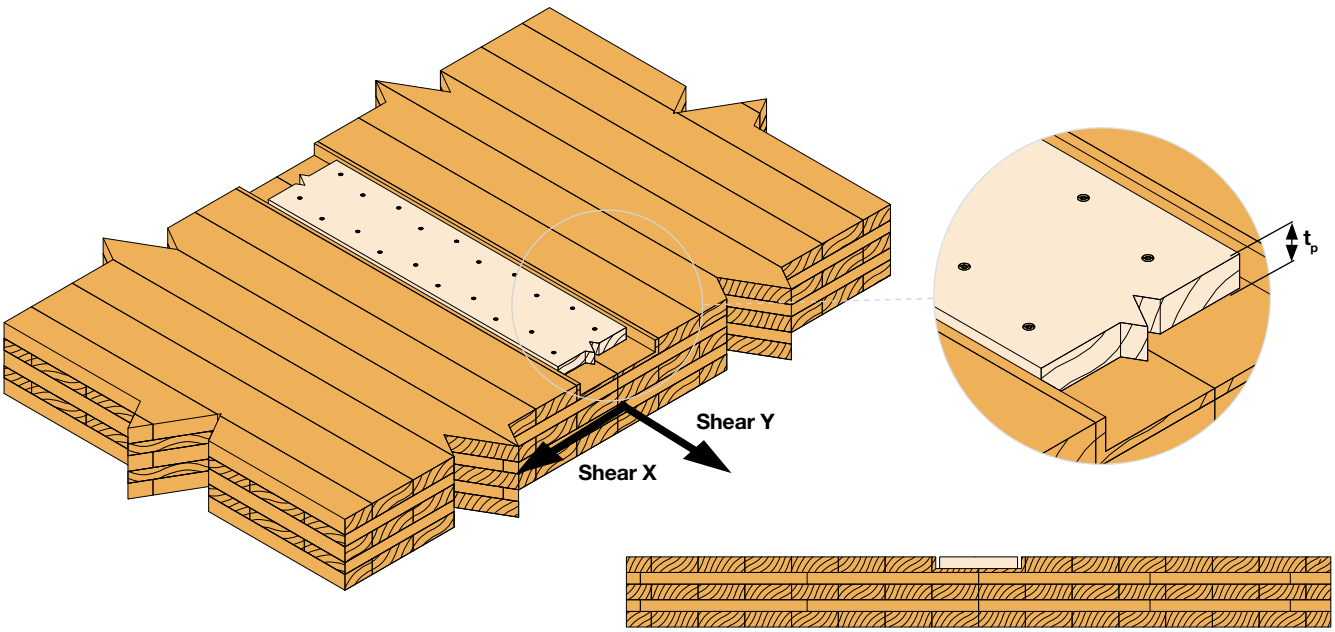
ETA-21/0670



TTUFS - CLT Spline Connection
Plywood Board ρ_k = 490 kg/m³ to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Chracteristic Shear (X or Y) Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq$ 490 kg/m³) to CLT ($\rho_k \geq$ 350kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p				
	15	18	22	25	30
	$R_{v.90.k.15}$	$R_{v.90.k.18}$	$R_{v.90.k.22}$	$R_{v.90.k.25}$	$R_{v.90.k.30}$
TTUFS4.5X40	0,97	-	-	-	-
TTUFS4.5X45	1,01	1,07	-	-	-
TTUFS4.5X50	1,01	1,08	1,41	1,37	-
TTUFS4.5X60	1,01	1,08	1,44	1,44	1,44
TTUFS4.5X70	1,01	1,08	1,44	1,46	1,46
TTUFS4.5X80	1,01	1,08	1,44	1,51	1,51
TTUFS5.0X40	1,08	-	-	-	-
TTUFS5.0X50	1,20	1,28	1,59	1,56	-
TTUFS5.0X60	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,74
TTUFS5.0X70	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,93
TTUFS5.0X80	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,93
TTUFS5.0X90	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,95
TTUFS5.0X100	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,95
TTUFS5.0X120	1,20	1,28	1,69	1,78	1,95

Table continues on next page.

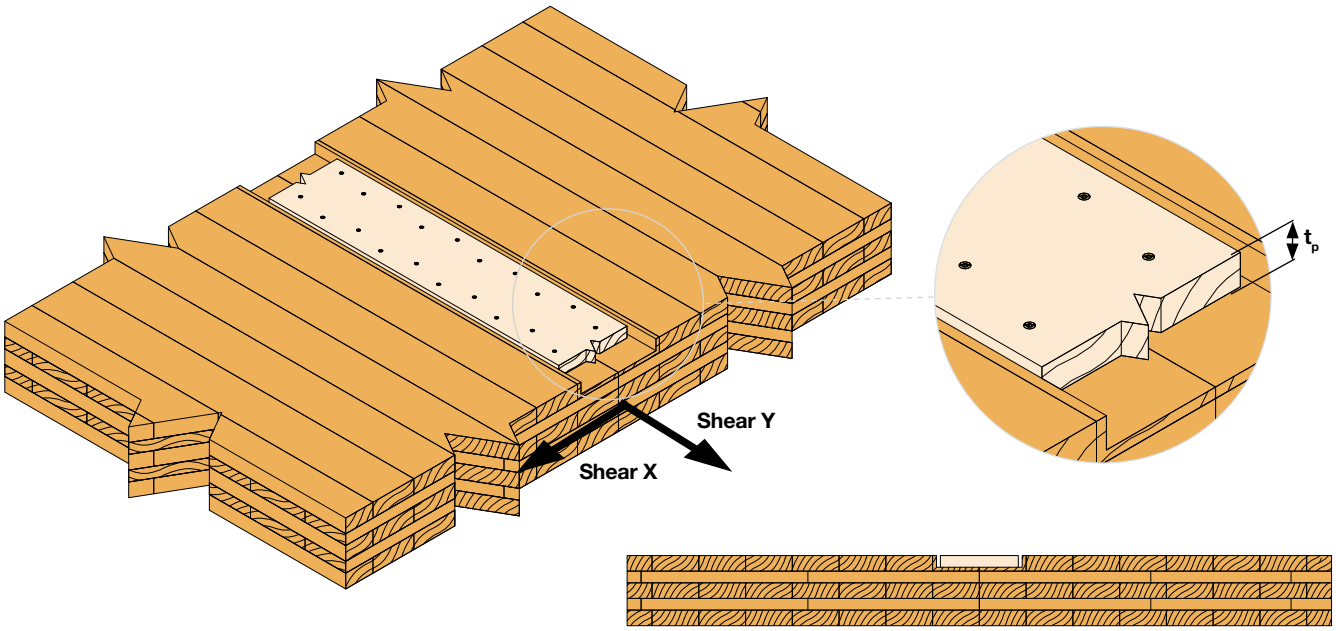


3.3.5 **CLT Spline Connection**

TTUFS - CLT Spline Connection
Plywood Board ρ_k = 490 kg/m³ to
CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³ (cont)

Product Reference	Chracteristic Shear (X or Y) Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq$ 490 kg/m³) to CLT ($\rho_k \geq$ 350kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p				
	15	18	22	25	30
	$R_{v.90.k.15}$	$R_{v.90.k.18}$	$R_{v.90.k.22}$	$R_{v.90.k.25}$	$R_{v.90.k.30}$
TTUFS6.0X40	1,31	-	-	-	-
TTUFS6.0X50	1,53	1,56	1,74	1,71	-
TTUFS6.0X60	1,53	1,61	2,05	2,11	2,01
TTUFS6.0X70	1,53	1,61	2,15	2,25	2,43
TTUFS6.0X80	1,53	1,61	2,15	2,25	2,43
TTUFS6.0X90	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45
TTUFS6.0X100	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45
TTUFS6.0X120	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45
TTUFS6.0X140	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45
TTUFS6.0X160	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45
TTUFS6.0X180	1,53	1,61	2,17	2,27	2,45

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 40.

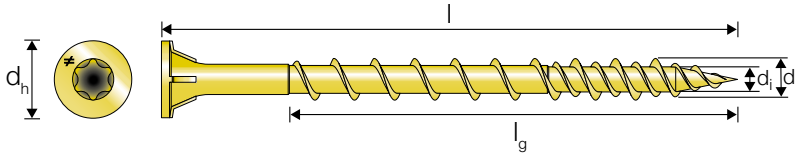


3.3.5 **CLT Spline Connection**

Solid·Drive™
WSV Collated Countersunk WOOD Screw for CLT Spline Connection

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

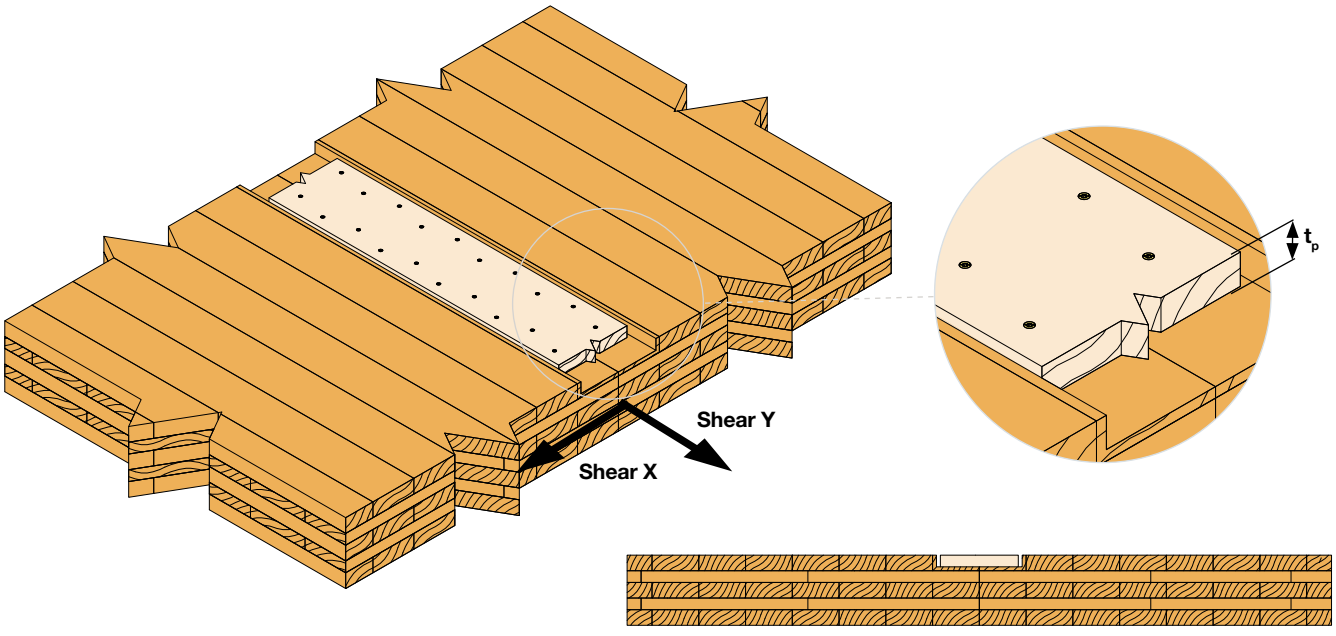
EN14592



WSV - CLT Spline Connection
Plywood Board ρ_k = 490 kg/m³ to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Chracteristic Shear (X or Y) Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq$ 490 kg/m³) to CLT ($\rho_k \geq$ 350kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p				
	15	18	22	25	30
	$R_{v.90.k.15}$	$R_{v.90.k.18}$	$R_{v.90.k.22}$	$R_{v.90.k.25}$	$R_{v.90.k.30}$
WSV44E (4.6x44)	0,78	0,82	0,75	0,69	-
WSV51E (4.6x51)	0,78	0,87	0,89	0,83	0,73
WSV64E (4.6x64)	1,20	1,20	1,00	1,10	1,00
WSV76E (4.6x76)	1,23	1,23	1,23	1,23	1,23

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 74.

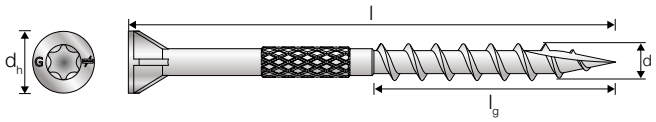


3.3.5 **CLT Spline Connection**

Solid·Drive™
TTF Collated Countersunk WOOD Screw for CLT Spline Connection

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

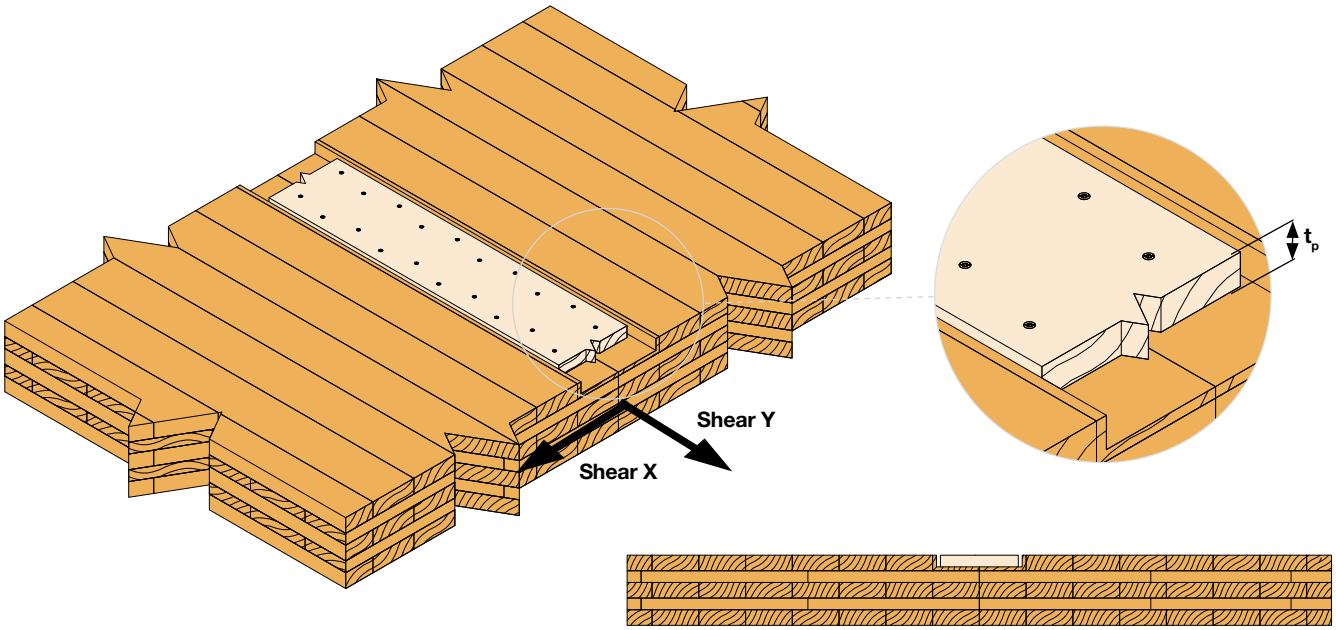
EN14592



TTF - CLT Spline Connection
Plywood Board ρ_k = 490 kg/m³ to CLT ρ_k = 350 kg/m³

Product Reference	Chracteristic Shear (X or Y) Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq$ 490 kg/m³) to CLT ($\rho_k \geq$ 350kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p				
	15	18	22	25	30
	$R_{v.90.k.15}$	$R_{v.90.k.18}$	$R_{v.90.k.22}$	$R_{v.90.k.25}$	$R_{v.90.k.30}$
TTF35E	0,87	-	-	-	-
TTF45E	1,06	1,12	1,12	-	-
TTF55E	1,09	1,19	1,25	1,33	1,24
TTF75E	1,22	1,28	1,38	1,46	1,48

For dimensions and calculation parameters see p. 72.

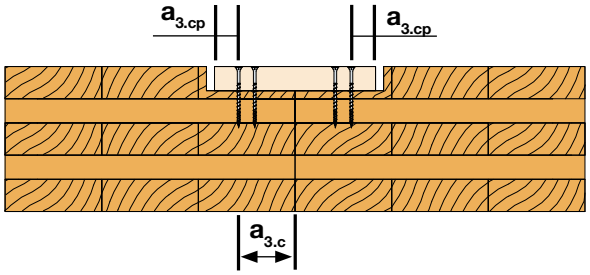


3.3.5 **CLT Spline Connection**

Minimum Distances for Screws
CLT Spline Connection

TTUFS

	Angle Between the Load and the Grain 0°			
Diameter	a_1	a_2	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{3.cp}$
4.5	18	18	28	14
5.0	20	20	30	15
6.0	24	24	36	18



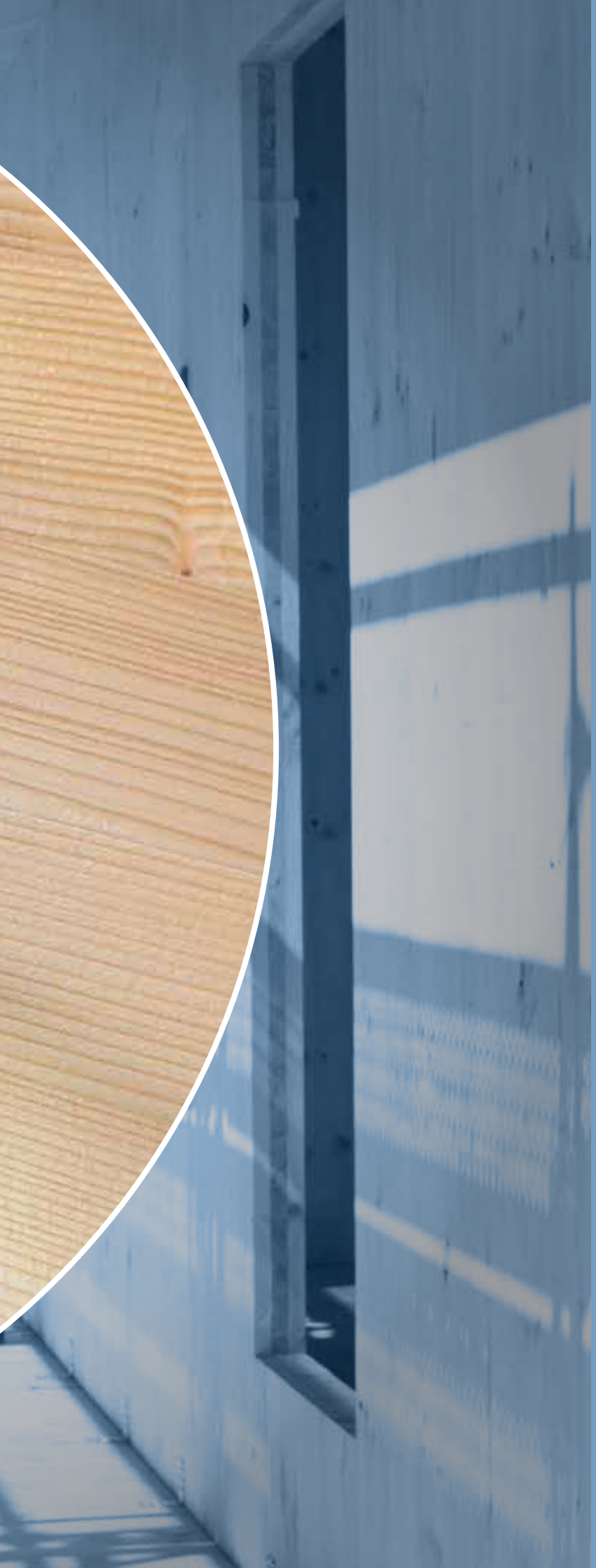
WSV

	Angle Between the Load and the Grain 0°			
Diameter	a_1	a_2	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{3.cp}$
4.6	18	18	28	14

TTF

	Angle Between the Load and the Grain 0°			
Diameter	a_1	a_2	$a_{3.c}$	$a_{3.cp}$
4.2	17	17	26	13

We help you build safer, stronger structures.



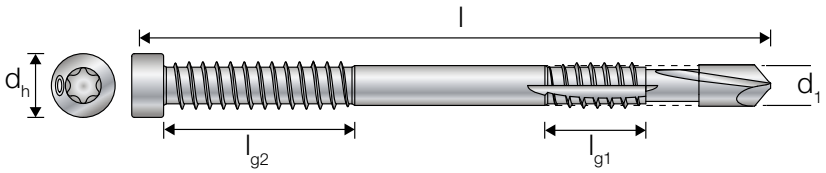
Steel to Timber
Fastening

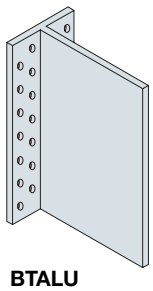
Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid·Drive™ SDD Self-Drilling **Dowels** for Glulam Beams or CLT to Concealed Aluminium Hangers

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

EN 14592



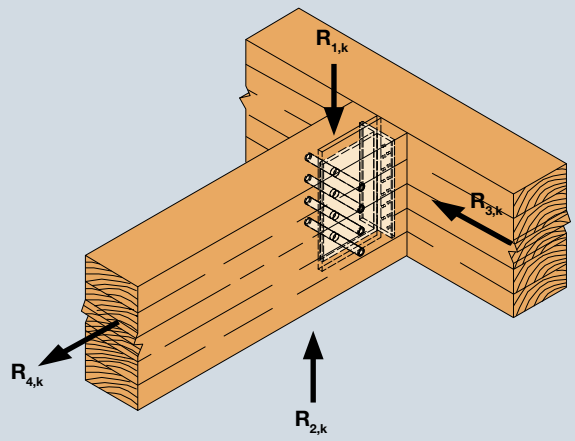


BTALU

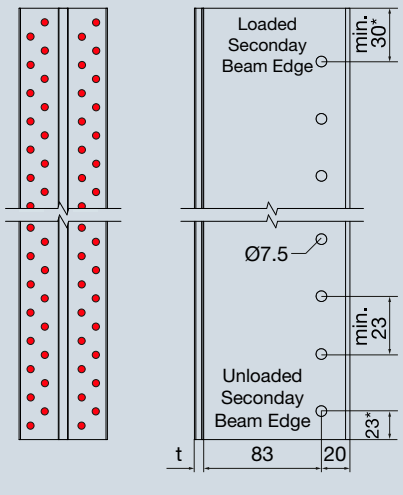
Characteristic Loads - Beam-to-Beam - BTALU Full Nailing

Product Reference	Beam dimensions [mm]		Qty fasteners				Characteristic loads [kN]										
	Min. height (no slope)		Primary beam		Secondary beam		$R_{1,k} = R_{2,k}$ Dowel length SDD [mm]					$R_{3,k}$ Dowel length SDD [mm]					$R_{4,k}$
	Primary beam	Secondary beam	Qty	Type	Qty	Type	93	113	133	153	173	93	113	133	153	173	
BTALU1200/120	190	125	22	CNA4.0x50	3	SDD7.5	14.4	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.6	8.8
BTALU1200/160	230	165	30	CNA4.0x50	4	SDD7.5	23.0	24.6	26.4	26.4	26.4	3.6	4.4	5.3	6.2	7.0	12.7
BTALU1200/200	270	205	38	CNA4.0x50	5	SDD7.5	32.2	34.3	37.0	39.7	39.7	4.4	5.4	6.4	7.4	8.4	16.7
BTALU1200/240	310	245	46	CNA4.0x50	6	SDD7.5	40.4	44.1	47.5	51.4	51.4	5.3	6.4	7.4	8.6	9.8	20.6
BTALU1200/280	35	285	54	CNA4.0x50	7	SDD7.5	49.4	53.1	58.2	62.8	65.4	6.1	7.3	8.5	9.9	11.3	24.5
BTALU1200/320	390	325	62	CNA4.0x50	8	SDD7.5	57.4	62.5	68.0	74.0	77.7	6.8	8.3	9.7	11.1	12.9	28.4
BTALU1200/360	430	365	70	CNA4.0x50	9	SDD7.5	64.6	71.1	78.1	85.0	89.8	7.6	9.2	10.9	12.4	14.4	32.3
BTALU1200/400	470	405	78	CNA4.0x50	10	SDD7.5	71.7	79.0	87.5	96.0	101.9	8.3	10.1	12.1	13.8	15.8	36.3
BTALU1200/440	510	445	86	CNA4.0x50	11	SDD7.5	78.9	86.9	96.2	106.2	113.9	9.1	11.0	13.2	15.2	17.2	40.2
BTALU1200/480	550	485	94	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	86.1	87.8	105.0	115.9	125.1	9.8	11.9	14.3	16.6	18.7	44.1
BTALU1200/520	590	525	104	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	86.1	87.8	105.0	115.9	125.1	10.6	12.8	15.4	17.8	20.1	48.0
BTALU1200/560	630	565	112	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	86.1	87.8	105.0	115.9	125.1	11.3	13.8	16.5	19.1	21.5	51.9
BTALU1200/600	670	605	120	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	86.1	87.8	105.0	115.9	125.1	12.1	14.7	17.6	20.4	23.0	55.9

The beam has to be wider than the length of the dowel. See ETA to optimise the qty of dowels per beam.



Force Directions



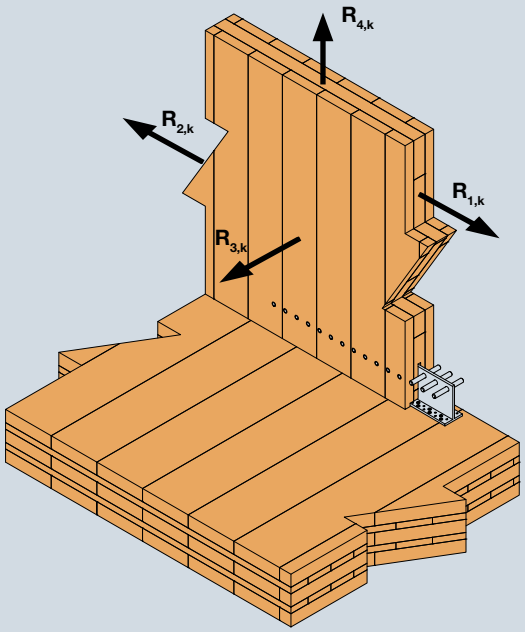
Beam-to-Beam (Full Nailing in BTALU)

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

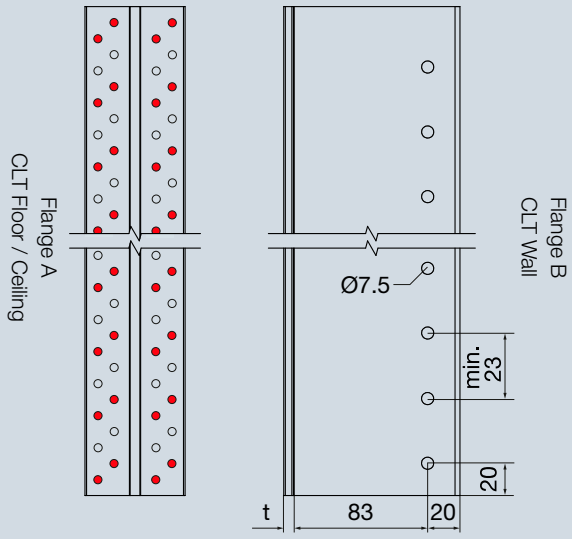
Characteristic Loads - Beam-to-Post / CLT to CLT - BTALU Partial Nailing

Product Reference	Beam dimensions [mm]		Qty fasteners				Characteristic loads [kN]									
	Min. height (no slope)		Primary beam		Secondary beam		$R_{1,k}= R_{2,k}$ Dowel length SDD [mm]					$R_{3,k}$ Dowel length SDD [mm]					$R_{4,k}$
	Primary beam	Secondary beam	Qty	Type	Qty	Type	93	113	133	153	173	93	113	133	153	173	
BTALU1200/120	190	125	12	CNA4.0x50	3	SDD7.5	12.2	13.2	13.5	14.1	14.1	2.9	3.5	4.2	4.8	5.6	8.8
BTALU1200/160	230	165	16	CNA4.0x50	4	SDD7.5	18.7	19.7	21.3	21.3	21.3	3.6	4.4	5.3	6.2	7.0	12.7
BTALU1200/200	270	205	20	CNA4.0x50	5	SDD7.5	25.9	27.7	29.8	29.8	29.8	4.4	5.4	6.4	7.4	8.4	16.7
BTALU1200/240	310	245	24	CNA4.0x50	6	SDD7.5	33.6	36.2	38.9	38.9	38.9	5.3	6.4	7.4	8.6	9.8	20.6
BTALU1200/280	35	285	28	CNA4.0x50	7	SDD7.5	41.5	44.9	48.2	48.2	48.2	5.6	6.7	7.7	8.9	10.1	24.5
BTALU1200/320	390	325	32	CNA4.0x50	8	SDD7.5	49.4	53.6	53.6	53.6	53.6	6.4	7.7	8.8	10.2	11.5	28.4
BTALU1200/360	430	365	36	CNA4.0x50	9	SDD7.5	57.5	62.4	62.4	62.4	62.4	7.2	8.6	9.9	11.5	12.9	32.3
BTALU1200/400	470	405	40	CNA4.0x50	10	SDD7.5	65.5	71.2	76.4	76.4	76.4	8.0	9.6	11.0	12.7	14.4	36.3
BTALU1200/440	510	445	44	CNA4.0x50	11	SDD7.5	73.6	79.3	85.8	91.4	92.5	8.8	10.5	12.1	14.0	15.8	40.2
BTALU1200/480	550	485	48	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	81.4	57.9	94.5	100.2	101.7	9.5	11.5	13.2	15.3	17.2	44.1
BTALU1200/520	590	525	52	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	83.6	90.2	97.5	104.1	106.4	10.3	12.4	14.3	16.6	18.7	48.0
BTALU1200/560	630	565	56	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	85.9	92.5	100.5	107.9	111.2	11.1	13.4	15.4	17.8	20.1	51.9
BTALU1200/600	670	605	60	CNA4.0x50	12	SDD7.5	85.9	94.8	103.5	111.7	115.9	11.9	14.4	16.5	19.1	21.5	55.9

The beam has to be wider than the length of the dowel. See ETA to optimise the qty of dowels per beam.



Force Directions



CLT-to-CLT
Partial Nailing in BTALU

Fixing situation with a slope :

For beams with a slope β, the values must be multiplied by the following coefficient:

β	0°	15°	30°	45°
Coefficient	1.0	0.95	0.9	0.85

This only applies to assemblies with less than 7 dowels in the beam.
The effective length of the dowels is equal to the total length of the dowels -13 mm.
This type of assembly must not be used outdoors (in this case stainless dowels are recommended).

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SDD – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Timber to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
7.5	37.5	30	80	80	23	23	30	23	80	80	30	23

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

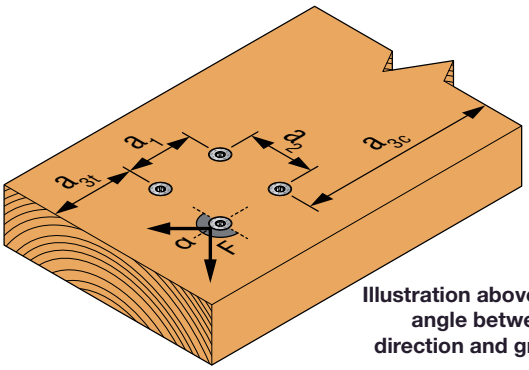


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

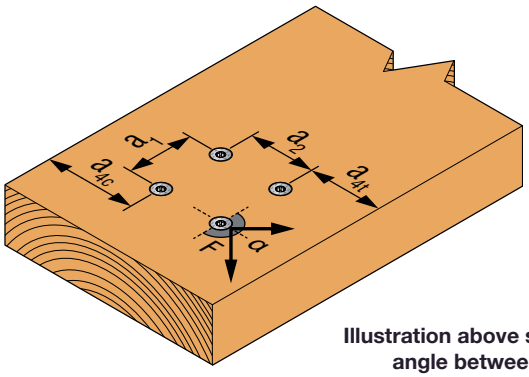


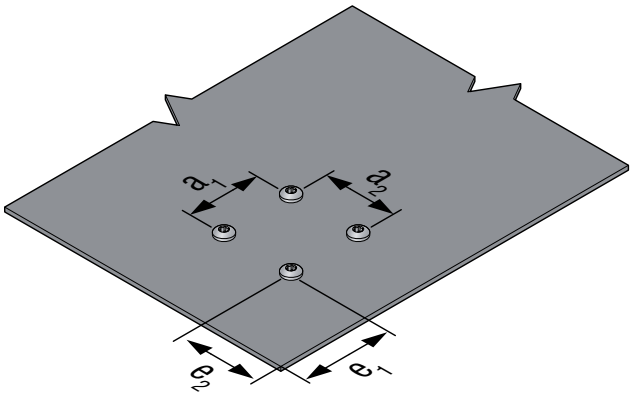
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

SDD – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
7.5	16.5	18	9	9

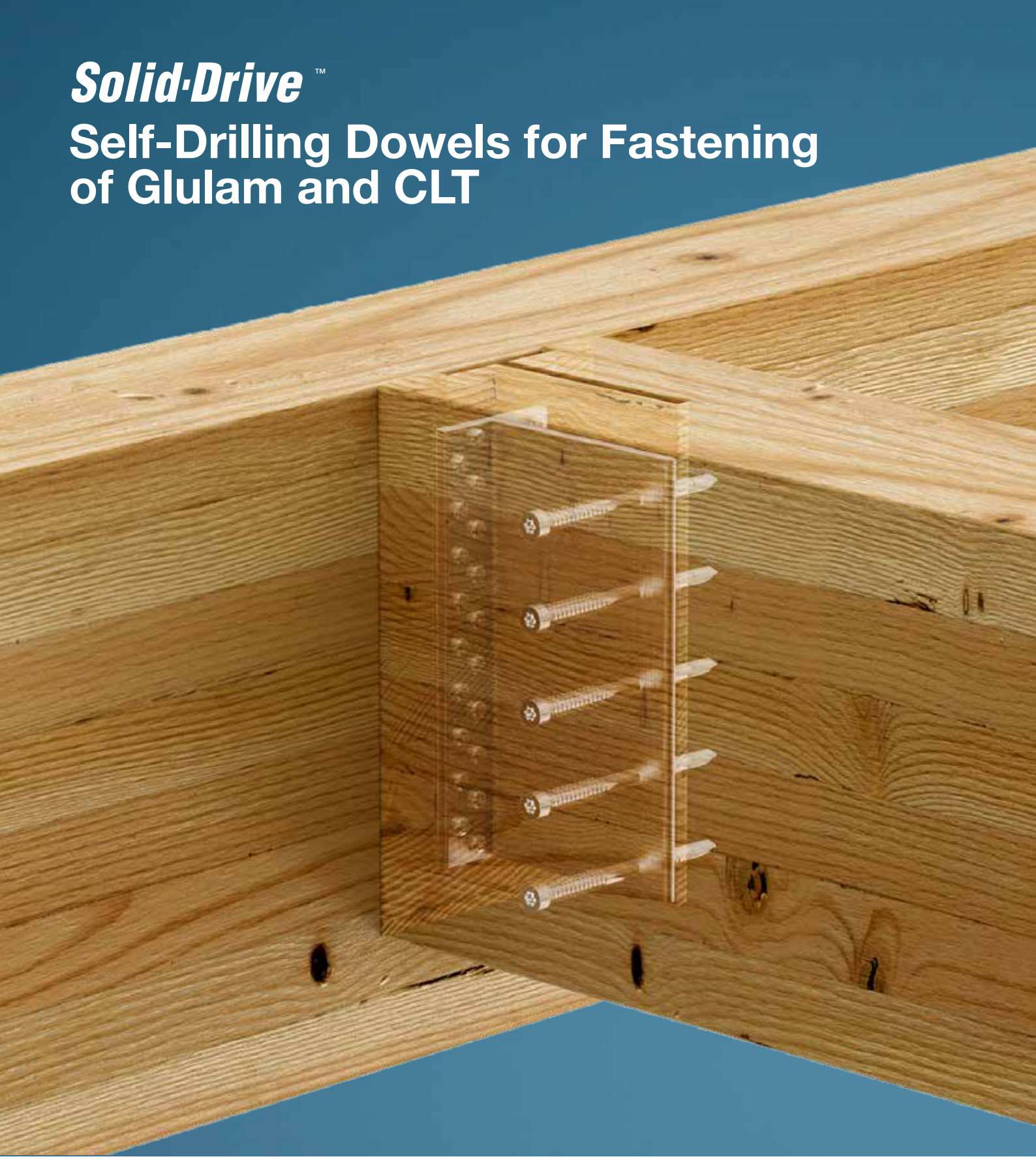
*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

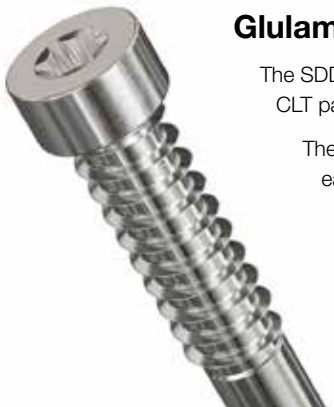
Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.



Solid·Drive™

Self-Drilling Dowels for Fastening of Glulam and CLT





Glulam and CLT fastening without pre-drilling

The SDD self-drilling dowels offer a cost-effective method for installing glulam beams and CLT panels with concealed aluminium brackets.

The innovative arrow drill and chip-removing function ensure that the dowels can be easily screwed into the timber and drill through the aluminium creating a strong assembly.

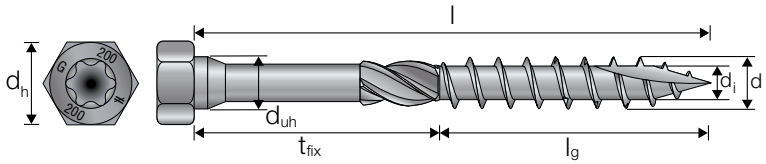
The heavy-duty thread and shank provides strength and stability and the cylinder head sinks into the wood allowing for hidden assemblies.

SIMPSON Strong-Tie®

Solid·Drive™ SSH Structural Hex-Head **CONNECTOR** Screw for Steel to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

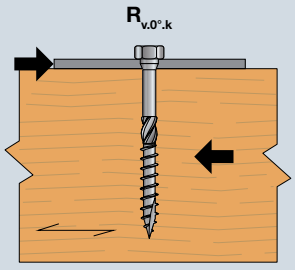


SSH – Characteristic Capacity Steel to Timber C24

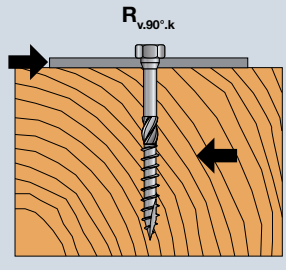
Product Reference	Tension Capacity - C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SSH6.0x40[4]	1,8	3,0	2,40	2,40	6,0	3,16	3,16
			1,49	1,49		2,29	2,29
SSH6.0x50[4]	2,6	3,0	2,77	2,77	6,0	3,64	3,64
			1,89	1,89		2,82	2,82
SSH6.0x60[4]	3,4	3,0	2,95	2,95	6,0	3,82	3,82
			2,29	2,29		3,19	3,19
SSH6.0x75[4]	3,4	3,0	2,95	2,95	6,0	3,82	3,82
			2,50	2,50		3,19	3,19
SSH6.0x90[4]	3,4	3,0	2,95	2,95	6,0	3,82	3,82
			2,50	2,50		3,19	3,19
SSH6.0x120[4]	6,0	3,0	3,61	3,61	6,0	4,48	4,48
			3,16	3,16		3,85	3,85

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate: thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate: thickness ≥ d
[4] 6.0mm screws have a different head design – see page 52.
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	4,48	With pre-drill
	3,85	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



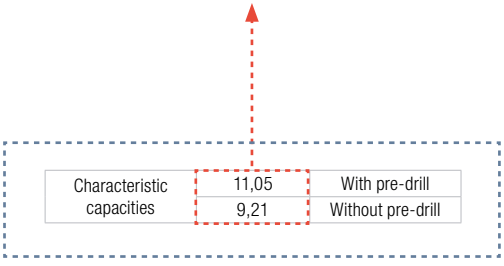
Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SSH – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SSH8.0X40	3,6	4,0	3,04	3,04	8,0	4,75	4,75
			1,77	1,77		3,54	3,54
SSH8.0X50	4,7	4,0	3,89	3,89	8,0	5,67	5,67
			2,26	2,26		4,12	4,12
SSH8.0x60	4,7	4,0	4,73	4,73	8,0	6,39	6,39
			2,76	2,76		4,48	4,48
SSH8.0x70	4,7	4,0	4,93	4,93	8,0	6,48	6,48
			3,25	3,25		4,89	4,89
SSH8.0X80	4,7	4,0	4,93	4,93	8,0	6,48	6,48
			3,74	3,74		5,23	5,23
SSH8.0X90	4,7	4,0	4,93	4,93	8,0	6,48	6,48
			4,04	4,04		5,23	5,23
SSH8.0X100	6,1	4,0	5,29	5,29	8,0	6,85	6,85
			4,40	4,40		5,59	5,59
SSH8.0X120	9,5	4,0	6,12	6,12	8,0	7,68	7,68
			5,23	5,23		6,42	6,42
SSH8.0X140	9,5	4,0	6,12	6,12	8,0	7,68	7,68
			5,23	5,23		6,42	6,42
SSH8.0X160	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X180	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X200	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X240	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X260	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X280	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH8.0X300	12,2	4,0	6,82	6,82	8,0	8,38	8,38
			5,74	5,74		7,12	7,12
SSH10.0X50	3,9	5,0	3,62	3,62	10,0	5,87	5,87
			2,59	2,59		4,92	4,92
SSH10.0X60	5,1	5,0	5,68	5,68	10,0	7,68	7,68
			3,16	3,16		5,29	5,29
SSH10.0X80	5,1	5,0	6,41	6,41	10,0	8,54	8,54
			4,32	4,32		6,20	6,20
SSH10.0X90	5,1	5,0	6,41	6,41	10,0	8,54	8,54
			4,89	4,89		6,70	6,70
SSH10.0X100	6,7	5,0	6,81	6,81	10,0	8,94	8,94
			5,47	5,47		7,09	7,09
SSH10.0X120	10,3	5,0	7,71	7,71	10,0	9,84	9,84
			6,41	6,41		8,00	8,00
SSH10.0X140	10,3	5,0	7,71	7,71	10,0	9,84	9,84
			6,41	6,41		8,00	8,00
SSH10.0X160	13,3	5,0	8,47	8,47	10,0	10,60	10,60
			7,16	7,16		8,75	8,75
SSH10.0X180	13,3	5,0	8,47	8,47	10,0	10,60	10,60
			7,16	7,16		8,75	8,75
SSH10.0X200	13,3	5,0	8,47	8,47	10,0	10,60	10,60
			7,16	7,16		8,75	8,75
SSH10.0X240	15,1	5,0	8,92	8,92	10,0	11,05	11,05
			7,62	7,62		9,21	9,21
SSH10.0X280	15,1	5,0	8,92	8,92	10,0	11,05	11,05
			7,62	7,62		9,21	9,21

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate: thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate: thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.



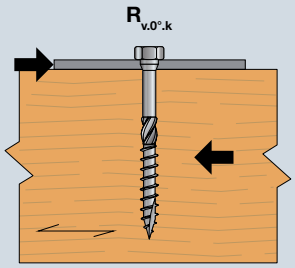
4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SSH – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

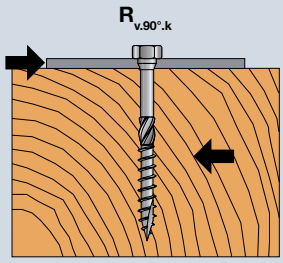
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SSH12.0X60	7,0	6,0	6,55	6,55	12,0	9,27	9,27
			3,53	3,53		6,45	6,45
SSH12.0X80	7,0	6,0	8,23	8,23	12,0	10,91	10,91
			4,84	4,84		7,41	7,41
SSH12.0X90	7,0	6,0	8,23	8,23	12,0	10,91	10,91
			5,49	5,49		7,96	7,96
SSH12.0X100	8,1	6,0	8,49	8,49	12,0	11,17	11,17
			6,14	6,14		8,74	8,74
SSH12.0X120	12,4	6,0	9,59	9,59	12,0	12,27	12,27
			7,45	7,45		9,84	9,84
SSH12.0X140	12,4	6,0	9,59	9,59	12,0	12,27	12,27
			7,87	7,87		9,84	9,84
SSH12.0X160	16,1	6,0	10,50	10,50	12,0	13,18	13,18
			8,78	8,78		10,75	10,75
SSH12.0X180	16,1	6,0	10,50	10,50	12,0	13,18	13,18
			8,78	8,78		10,75	10,75
SSH12.0X200	16,1	6,0	10,50	10,50	12,0	13,18	13,18
			8,78	8,78		10,75	10,75

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate: thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate: thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	13,18	With pre-drill
	10,75	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SSH – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	21	13	42	72	18	18	17	17	42	42	18	42
	Without pre-drill	51	21	60	90	30	30	21	21	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	28	17	56	96	24	24	23	23	56	56	24	56
	Without pre-drill	68	28	80	120	40	40	28	28	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	35	21	70	120	30	30	28	28	70	70	30	70
	Without pre-drill	84	35	100	150	50	50	35	35	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	42	26	84	144	36	36	34	34	84	84	36	84
	Without pre-drill	101	42	120	180	60	60	42	42	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SSH – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
6.0	30	21	60	24
8.0	40	28	80	32
10.0	49	35	100	40
12.0	59	42	120	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

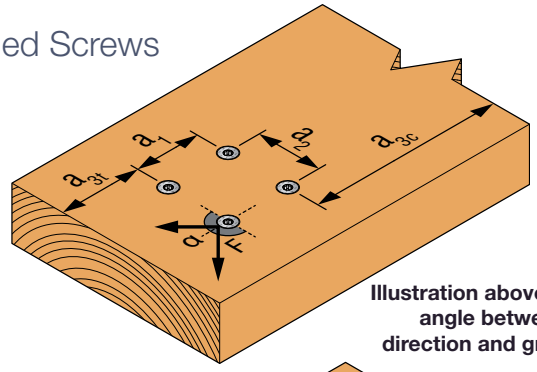


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

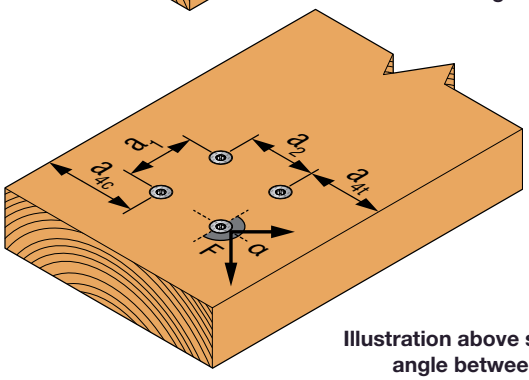


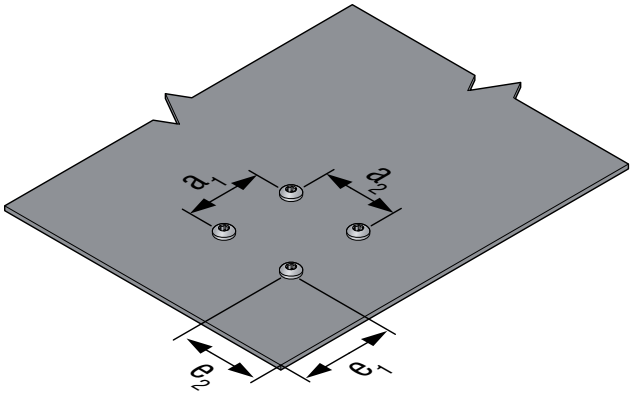
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

SSH – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
6.0	14	15	8	8
8.0	18	20	10	10
10.0	22	24	12	12
12.0	27	29	15	15

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.

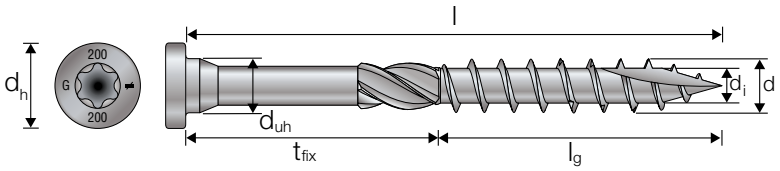


4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid·Drive™
SSF Structural Flat Round Head **CONNECTOR** Screw for Steel to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

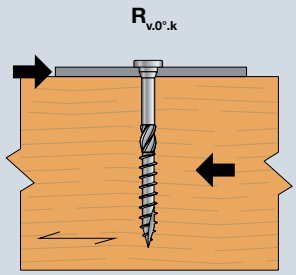


SSF – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24

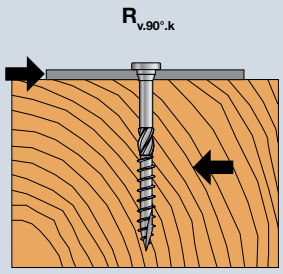
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SSF8.0X40	3,6	4,0	3,04	3,04	8,0	4,75	4,75
			1,77	1,77		3,54	3,54
SSF8.0x60	4,7	4,0	4,73	4,73	8,0	6,39	6,39
			2,76	2,76		4,48	4,48
SSF8.0X80	4,7	4,0	4,93	4,93	8,0	6,48	6,48
			3,74	3,74		5,23	5,23
SSF10.0X60	5,1	5,0	5,68	5,68	10,0	7,68	7,68
			3,16	3,16		5,29	5,29
SSF10.0X80	5,1	5,0	6,41	6,41	10,0	8,54	8,54
			4,32	4,32		6,20	6,20

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	8,54	With pre-drill
	6,20	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SSF – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	28	17	56	96	24	24	23	23	56	40	24	56
	Without pre-drill	68	28	80	120	40	40	28	28	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	35	21	70	120	30	30	28	28	70	50	30	70
	Without pre-drill	84	35	100	150	50	50	35	35	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

SSF – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
8.0	40	28	80	32
10.0	49	35	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$. Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

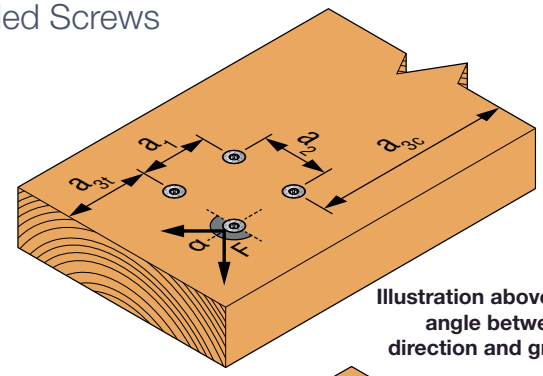


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

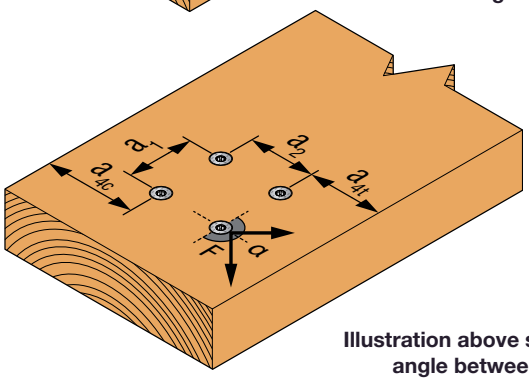


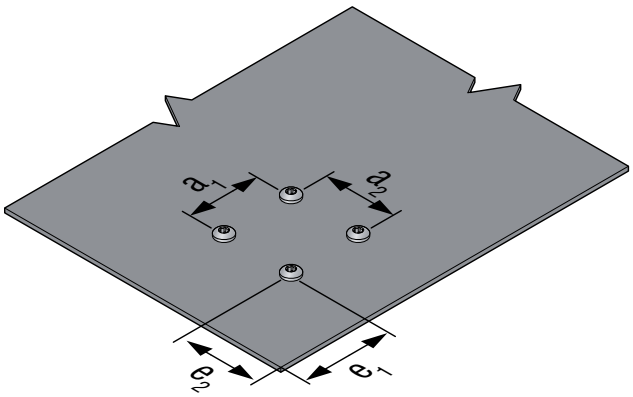
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

SSF – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
8.0	18	20	10	10
10.0	22	24	12	12

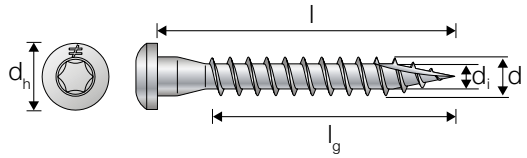
*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.



Solid-Drive™
CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S Structural **CONNECTOR** Screw for Steel to Timber

ETA-04/0013

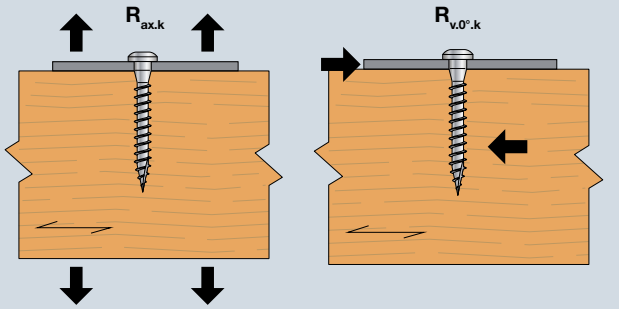


Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CSA – Characteristic Capacity
1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

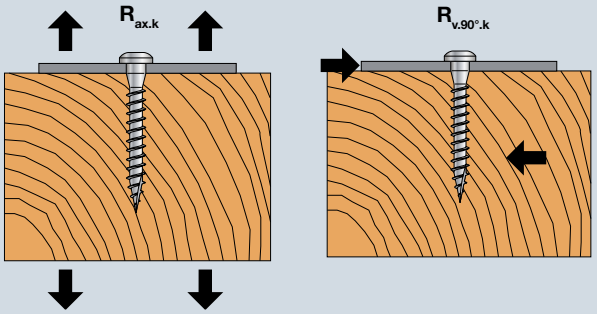
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity Parallel and Perpendiular to the Grain – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CSA4.0X30	1,28	1,36
CSA5.0X25	1,38	1,49
CSA5.0X35	2,11	1,99
CSA5.0X40	2,47	2,25
CSA5.0X50	3,20	2,63
CSA5.0X80	5,38	3,50

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.



Tension

Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain

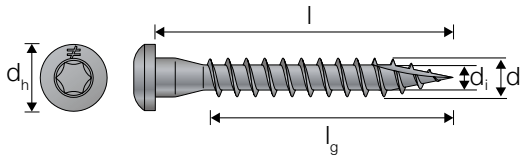


Tension

Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

Solid-Drive™ CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S Structural **CONNECTOR** Screw for Steel to Timber

ETA-04/0013

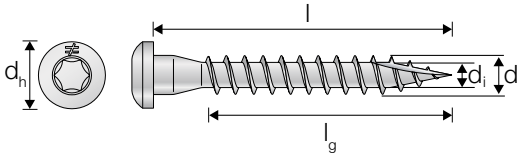


CSA-Z – Characteristic Capacity 1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity Parallel and Perpendiular to the Grain – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CSA5.0X35-Z	2,11	1,99
CSA5.0X40-Z	2,47	2,25
CSA5.0X50-Z	3,20	2,63

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

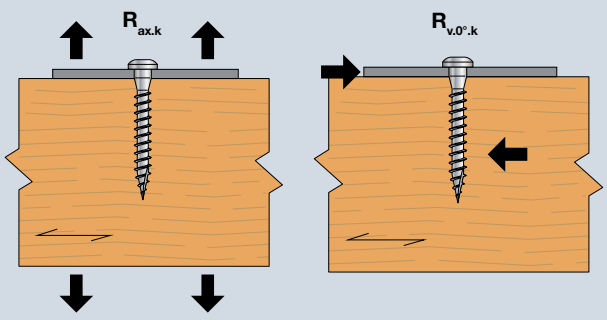


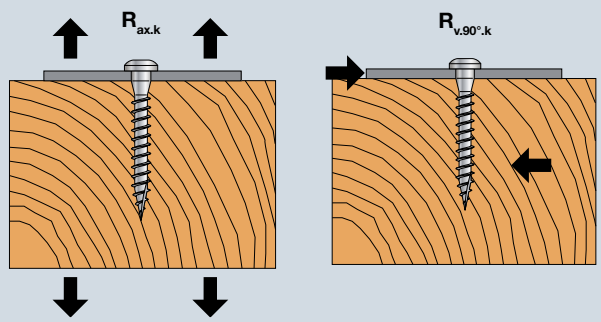
CSA-S – Characteristic Capacity 1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity Parallel and Perpendiular to the Grain – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CSA5.0X25S	1,38	1,49
CSA5.0X35S	2,11	1,99
CSA5.0X40S	2,47	2,25

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.





4. Steel to Timber Fastening

CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S – Diameter Selection

Product Reference	Nominal Hole Diameter $d_{f,nom}$ [mm]
CSA4,0	4,0
CSA5,0	5,0

CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
5.0	With pre-drill	13	8	25	42	11	11	10	10	35	25	11	18
	Without pre-drill	25	13	35	52	18	18	13	13	35	35	18	25

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-04/0013
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

CSA/CSA-Z/CSA-S – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
5.0	17	13	13	14

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$. Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

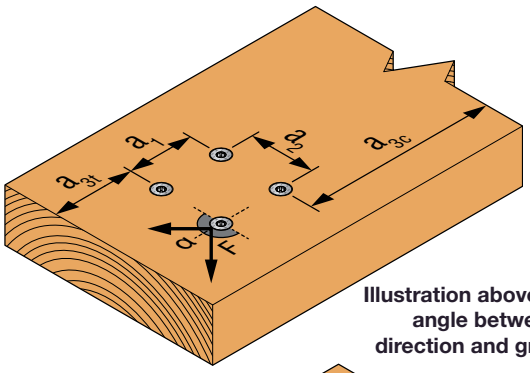


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

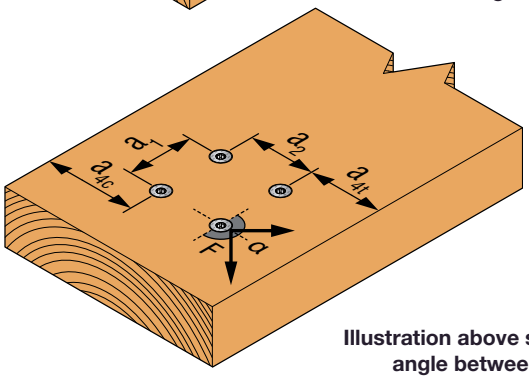


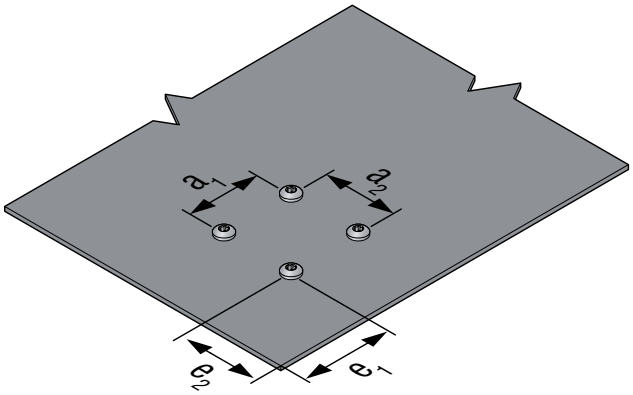
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

CSA – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
5.0	11	12	6	6

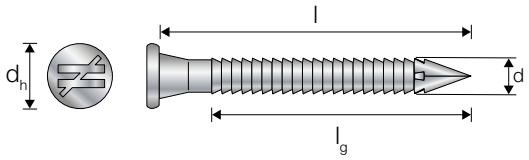
*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.



Solid-Drive™ CNA/CNA-G/CNA-S Structural **CONNECTOR** Nail for Steel to Timber

ETA-04/0013

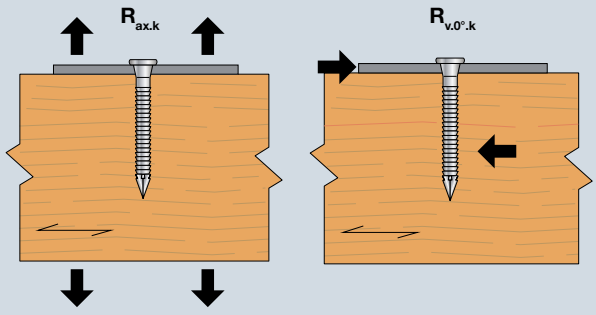


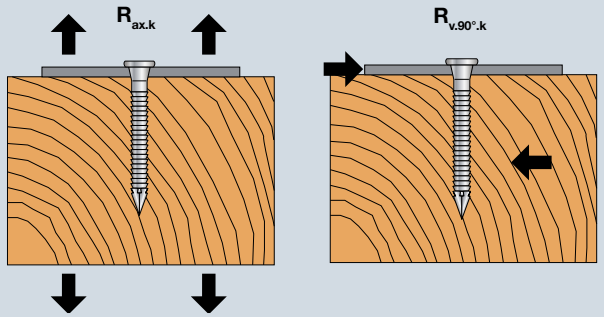
Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

CNA – Characteristic Capacity 1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CNA4.0X35	0,61	1,66
CNA4.0X40	0,74	1,85
CNA4.0X50	0,98	2,22
CNA4.0X60	1,23	2,36
CNA4.0X75	1,45	2,50
CNA4.0X100	1,43	2,48
CNA6.0X80	2,15	4,47
CNA6.0X100	2,15	4,47

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

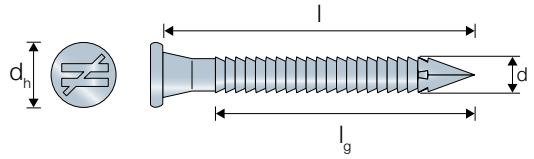




4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid-Drive™ CNA/CNA-G/CNA-S Structural **CONNECTOR** Nail for Steel to Timber

ETA-04/0013

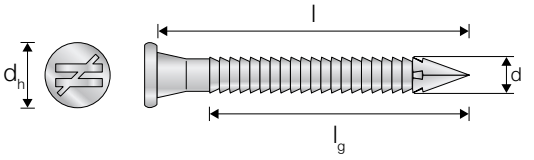


CNA-G – Characteristic Capacity 1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

Hot-Dip Galvanised
C4 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CNA4.0X40G	0,74	1,86

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

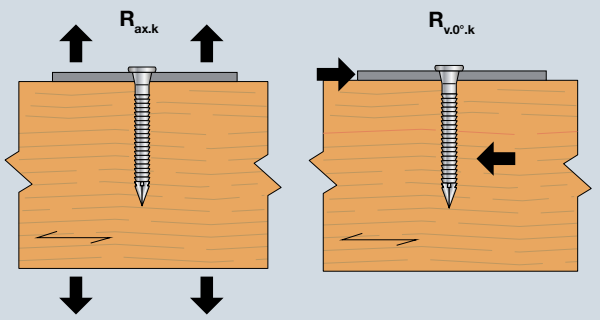


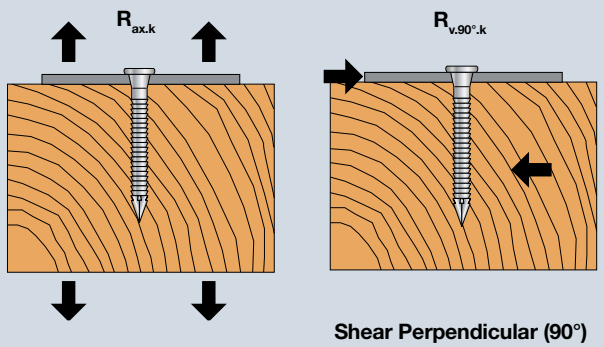
CNA-S – Characteristic Capacity 1,0-4,0 mm Steel to Timber C24

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN]	Shear Capacity – C24 – $R_{v.k}$ [kN]
CNA4.0X35S	0,64	1,66
CNA4.0X40S	0,76	1,85
CNA4.0X50S	1,00	2,23
CNA4.0X60S	1,25	2,38

For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.





4. Steel to Timber Fastening

CNA – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.0	With pre-drill	14	9	28	48	12	12	12	12	28	28	12	28
	Without pre-drill	34	14	40	60	20	20	14	14	40	40	20	20

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-04/0013
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

CNA – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.0	20	14	40	16

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

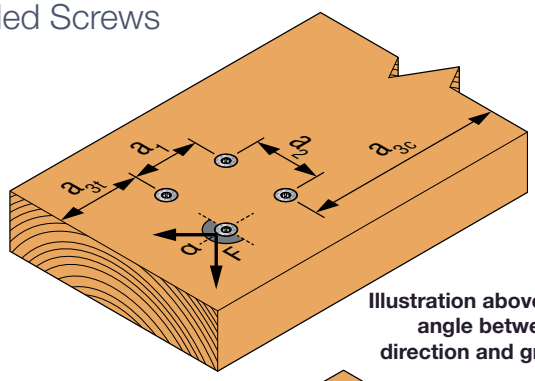


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

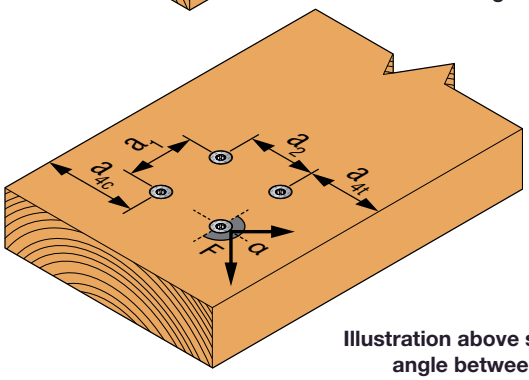


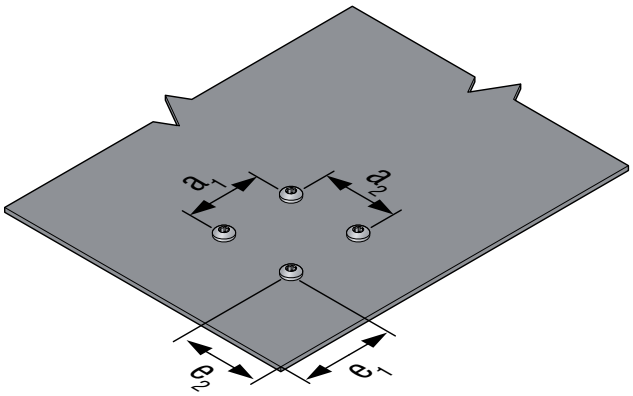
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

CNA – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
4.0	9	10	5	5

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.

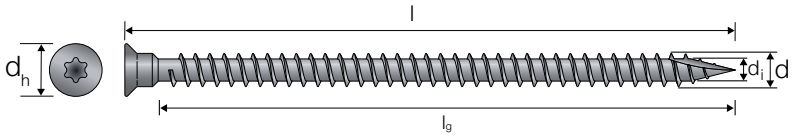


4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid·Drive™
CSFT Structural Fully Threaded **CONNECTOR** Screw for Steel to Timber

Zinc Flake Coating
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

UK CA CE
EN 14592

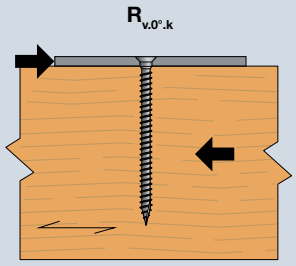


CSFT – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24

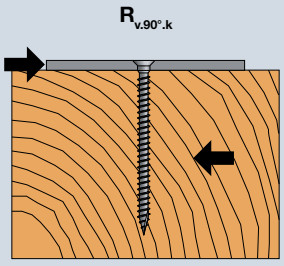
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
CSFT5.0X70	5,79	2,5	1,16	1,16	5	2,76	2,76
			0,8	0,8		1,95	1,95
CSFT6.0X85	6,45	3	1,6	1,6	6	3,25	3,25
			1,07	1,07		2,61	2,61
CSFT6.0X110	8,4	3	2,08	2,08	6	3,74	3,74
			1,4	1,4		3,42	3,42

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	3,74	With pre-drill
	3,42	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

CSFT – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
5.0	With pre-drill	18	11	35	60	15	15	14	14	35	35	15	35
	Without pre-drill	42	18	50	75	25	25	18	18	50	50	25	50
6.0	With pre-drill	21	13	42	72	18	18	17	17	42	42	18	42
	Without pre-drill	51	21	60	90	30	30	21	21	60	60	30	60

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

CSFT – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
5.0	25	18	50	20
6.0	30	21	60	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

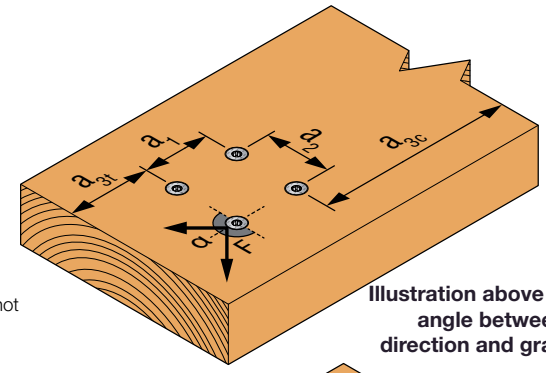


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

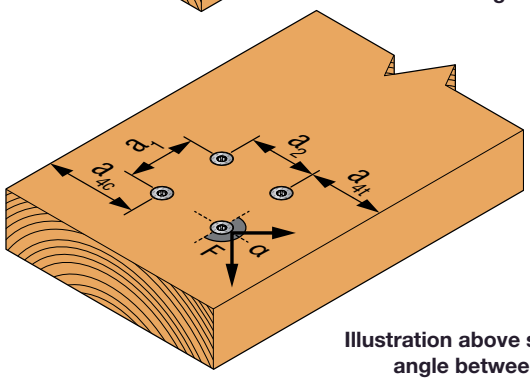


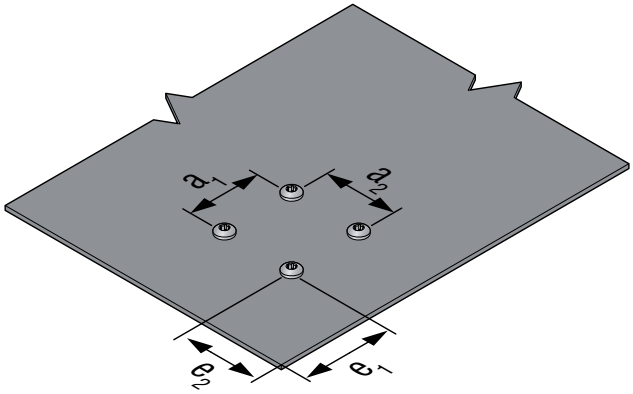
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

CSFT – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
5.0	11	12	6	6
6.0	14	15	8	8

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.

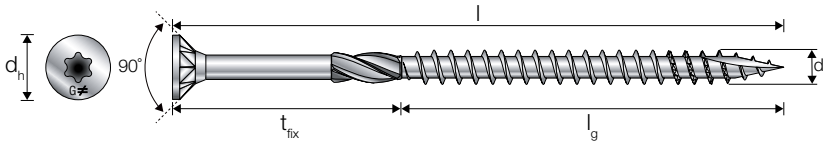


4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid·Drive™ TTUFS Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Steel to Timber

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

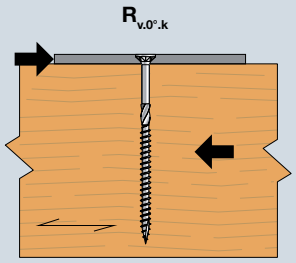


TTUFS – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24

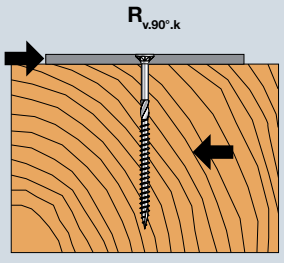
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
TTUFS4.5X25	1,3	2,25	1,12 0,75	1,12 0,75	4,5	1,69 1,33	1,69 1,33
TTUFS4.5X30	1,7	2,25	1,37 0,91	1,37 0,91	4,5	1,97 1,53	1,97 1,53
TTUFS4.5X35	2,0	2,25	1,62 1,08	1,62 1,08	4,5	2,24 1,75	2,24 1,75
TTUFS4.5X40	2,3	2,25	1,81 1,24	1,81 1,24	4,5	2,32 1,97	2,32 1,97
TTUFS4.5X45	1,9	2,25	1,71 1,41	1,71 1,41	4,5	2,22 1,90	2,22 1,90
TTUFS4.5X50	2,0	2,25	1,73 1,50	1,73 1,50	4,5	2,24 1,92	2,24 1,92
TTUFS4.5X60	2,3	2,25	1,81 1,59	1,81 1,59	4,5	2,32 2,00	2,32 2,00
TTUFS4.5X70	2,6	2,25	1,89 1,67	1,89 1,67	4,5	2,41 2,09	2,41 2,09
TTUFS4.5X80	3,3	2,25	2,06 1,83	2,06 1,83	4,5	2,57 2,25	2,57 2,25

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	2,57	With pre-drill
	2,25	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



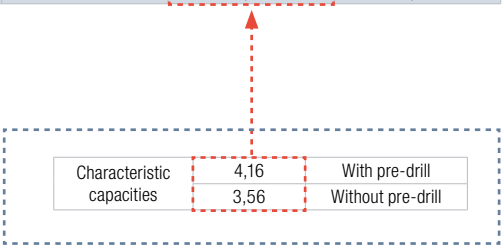
Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

TTUFS – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
TTUFS5.0X30	1,9	2,5	1,50	1,50	5	2,25	2,25
			0,97	0,97		1,75	1,75
TTUFS5.0X40	2,6	2,5	2,04	2,04	5	2,86	2,86
			1,33	1,33		2,20	2,20
TTUFS5.0X50	2,3	2,5	2,12	2,12	5	2,76	2,76
			1,68	1,68		2,34	2,34
TTUFS5.0X60	2,6	2,5	2,21	2,21	5	2,86	2,86
			1,91	1,91		2,43	2,43
TTUFS5.0X70	3,0	2,5	2,31	2,31	5	2,95	2,95
			2,00	2,00		2,52	2,52
TTUFS5.0X80	3,0	2,5	2,31	2,31	5	2,95	2,95
			2,00	2,00		2,52	2,52
TTUFS5.0X90	3,4	2,5	2,40	2,40	5	3,05	3,05
			2,10	2,10		2,62	2,62
TTUFS5.0X100	4,5	2,5	2,68	2,68	5	3,33	3,33
			2,38	2,38		2,90	2,90
TTUFS5.0X120	4,5	2,5	2,68	2,68	5	3,33	3,33
			2,38	2,38		2,90	2,90
TTUFS6.0X40	2,6	3	2,40	2,40	6	3,30	3,30
			1,49	1,49		2,43	2,43
TTUFS6.0X50	2,3	3	2,58	2,58	6	3,41	3,41
			1,89	1,89		2,69	2,69
TTUFS6.0X60	2,6	3	2,67	2,67	6	3,51	3,51
			2,25	2,25		2,90	2,90
TTUFS6.0X70	3,0	3	2,77	2,77	6	3,60	3,60
			2,34	2,34		3,00	3,00
TTUFS6.0X80	3,0	3	2,77	2,77	6	3,60	3,60
			2,34	2,34		3,00	3,00
TTUFS6.0X90	3,4	3	2,86	2,86	6	3,70	3,70
			2,43	2,43		3,09	3,09
TTUFS6.0X100	4,5	3	3,14	3,14	6	3,98	3,98
			2,71	2,71		3,37	3,37
TTUFS6.0X120	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTUFS6.0X140	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTUFS6.0X160	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTUFS6.0X180	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

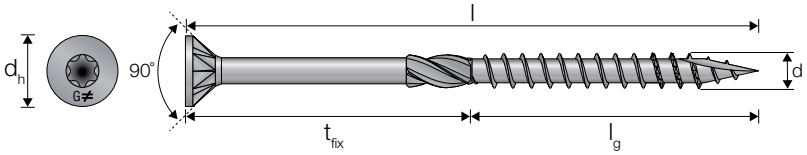


4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid·Drive™
TTZNFS Impreg®+ Coated Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Steel to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 – 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

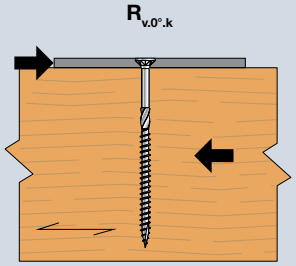


TTZNFS – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24

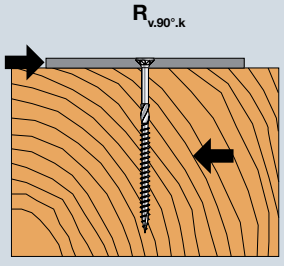
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
TTZNFS4.5X25	1,3	2,25	1,12	1,12	4,5	1,69	1,69
			0,75	0,75		1,33	1,33
TTZNFS4.5X30	1,7	2,25	1,37	1,37	4,5	1,97	1,97
			0,91	0,91		1,53	1,53
TTZNFS4.5X35	2,0	2,25	1,62	1,62	4,5	2,24	2,24
			1,08	1,08		1,75	1,75
TTZNFS4.5X40	2,3	2,25	1,81	1,81	4,5	2,32	2,32
			1,24	1,24		1,97	1,97
TTZNFS4.5X45	1,9	2,25	1,71	1,71	4,5	2,22	2,22
			1,41	1,41		1,90	1,90
TTZNFS4.5X50	2,0	2,25	1,73	1,73	4,5	2,24	2,24
			1,50	1,50		1,92	1,92
TTZNFS4.5X60	2,3	2,25	1,81	1,81	4,5	2,32	2,32
			1,59	1,59		2,00	2,00
TTZNFS4.5X70	2,6	2,25	1,89	1,89	4,5	2,41	2,41
			1,67	1,67		2,09	2,09
TTZNFS4.5X80	3,3	2,25	2,06	2,06	4,5	2,57	2,57
			1,83	1,83		2,25	2,25

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	2,57	With pre-drill
	2,25	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



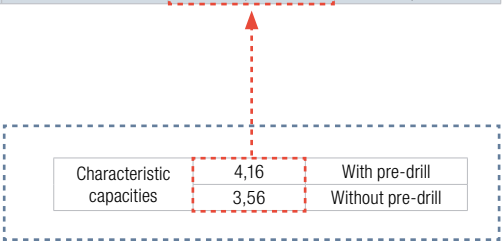
Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

TTZNFS – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
TTZNFS5.0X30	1,9	2,5	1,50	1,50	5	2,25	2,25
			0,97	0,97		1,75	1,75
TTZNFS5.0X40	2,6	2,5	2,04	2,04	5	2,86	2,86
			1,33	1,33		2,20	2,20
TTZNFS5.0X50	2,3	2,5	2,12	2,12	5	2,76	2,76
			1,68	1,68		2,34	2,34
TTZNFS5.0X60	2,6	2,5	2,21	2,21	5	2,86	2,86
			1,91	1,91		2,43	2,43
TTZNFS5.0X70	3,0	2,5	2,31	2,31	5	2,95	2,95
			2,00	2,00		2,52	2,52
TTZNFS5.0X80	3,0	2,5	2,31	2,31	5	2,95	2,95
			2,00	2,00		2,52	2,52
TTZNFS5.0X90	3,4	2,5	2,40	2,40	5	3,05	3,05
			2,10	2,10		2,62	2,62
TTZNFS5.0X100	4,5	2,5	2,68	2,68	5	3,33	3,33
			2,38	2,38		2,90	2,90
TTZNFS5.0X120	4,5	2,5	2,68	2,68	5	3,33	3,33
			2,38	2,38		2,90	2,90
TTZNFS6.0X40	2,6	3	2,40	2,40	6	3,30	3,30
			1,49	1,49		2,43	2,43
TTZNFS6.0X50	2,3	3	2,58	2,58	6	3,41	3,41
			1,89	1,89		2,69	2,69
TTZNFS6.0X60	2,6	3	2,67	2,67	6	3,51	3,51
			2,25	2,25		2,90	2,90
TTZNFS6.0X70	3,0	3	2,77	2,77	6	3,60	3,60
			2,34	2,34		3,00	3,00
TTZNFS6.0X80	3,0	3	2,77	2,77	6	3,60	3,60
			2,34	2,34		3,00	3,00
TTZNFS6.0X90	3,4	3	2,86	2,86	6	3,70	3,70
			2,43	2,43		3,09	3,09
TTZNFS6.0X100	4,5	3	3,14	3,14	6	3,98	3,98
			2,71	2,71		3,37	3,37
TTZNFS6.0X120	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTZNFS6.0X140	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTZNFS6.0X160	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56
TTZNFS6.0X180	5,3	3	3,33	3,33	6	4,16	4,16
			2,90	2,90		3,56	3,56

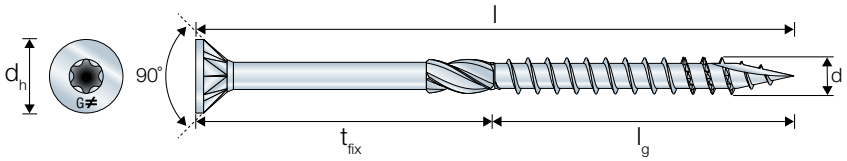
[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.



Solid·Drive™ TTSFS Stainless Steel A4 Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Steel to Timber

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 – 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

UK CA ETA CE
ETA-21/0670

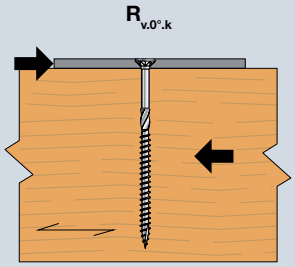


TTSFS – Characteristic Capacity Steel to Timber C24

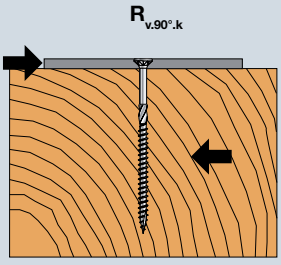
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
TTSFS5.0x60	2,4	2,5	1,90	1,90	5	2,44	2,44
			1,65	1,65		2,08	2,08
TTSFS5.0x70	2,6	2,5	1,96	1,96	5	2,49	2,49
			1,70	1,70		2,14	2,14
TTSFS5.0x80	3,0	2,5	2,05	2,05	5	2,59	2,59
			1,80	1,80		2,23	2,23
TTSFS5.0x90	3,4	2,5	2,14	2,14	5	2,68	2,68
			1,89	1,89		2,32	2,32
TTSFS5.0x100	4,1	2,5	2,33	2,33	5	2,87	2,87
			2,07	2,07		2,51	2,51
TTSFS5.0x120	4,5	2,5	2,42	2,42	5	2,96	2,96
			2,10	2,10		2,60	2,60
TTSFS6.0x70	2,9	3	2,63	2,63	6	3,42	3,42
			2,22	2,22		2,85	2,85
TTSFS6.0x80	3,3	3	2,73	2,73	6	3,52	3,52
			2,33	2,33		2,95	2,95
TTSFS6.0x90	3,7	3	2,83	2,83	6	3,63	3,63
			2,43	2,43		3,05	3,05
TTSFS6.0x100	4,5	3	3,04	3,04	6	3,83	3,83
			2,63	2,63		3,26	3,26
TTSFS6.0x120	4,9	3	3,14	3,14	6	3,93	3,93
			2,73	2,73		3,36	3,36
TTSFS6.0x140	5,3	3	3,24	3,24	6	4,03	4,03
			2,84	2,84		3,46	3,46

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	4,03	With pre-drill
	3,46	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)] Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.5	With pre-drill	16	10	32	54	14	14	13	13	32	32	14	23
	Without pre-drill	32	16	45	68	23	23	16	16	45	45	23	32
5.0	With pre-drill	18	11	35	60	15	15	14	14	35	35	15	35
	Without pre-drill	42	18	50	75	25	25	18	18	50	50	25	50
6.0	With pre-drill	21	13	42	72	18	18	17	17	42	42	18	42
	Without pre-drill	51	21	60	90	30	30	21	21	60	60	30	60

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.5	23	16	45	18
5.0	25	18	50	20
6.0	30	21	60	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$. Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

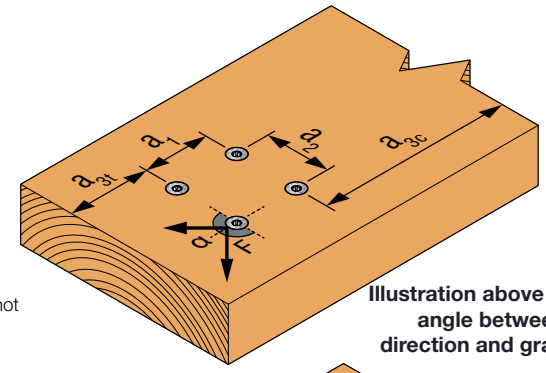


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

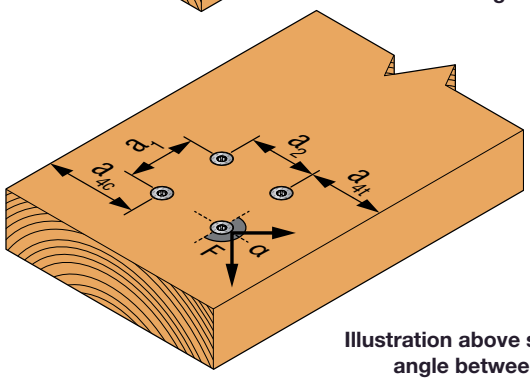


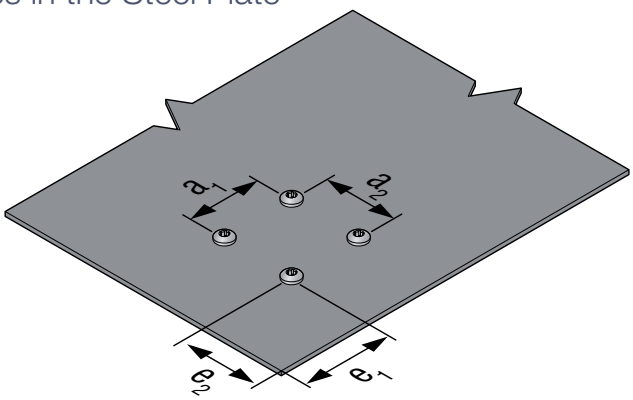
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
4.5	10	11	6	6
5.0	11	12	6	6
6.0	14	15	8	8

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

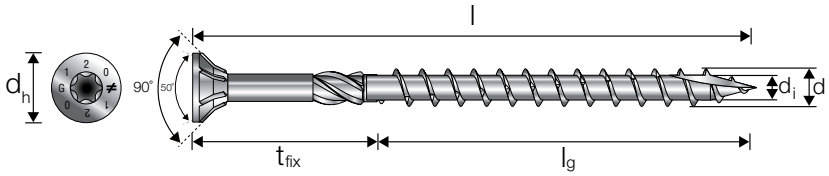
Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.



Solid·Drive™ SWC Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Steel to Timber

Electro Galvanised*
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670

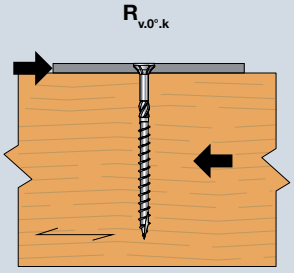


SWC – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24

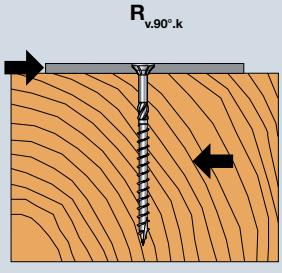
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SWC6.0X200	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73
SWC6.0X220	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73
SWC6.0X240	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73
SWC6.0X260	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73
SWC6.0X280	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73
SWC6.0X300	5,5	3	3,49	3,49	6	4,36	4,36
			3,04	3,04		3,73	3,73

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	4,36	With pre-drill
	3,73	Without pre-drill



Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain



Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

*Due to a recent change of coating, stock of yellow zinc plated SWC screws might still exist in our warehouses.
Please consult with your local contact at Simpson Strong-Tie if electro galvanised screws are a requirement in the specific case.

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SWC – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
SWC8.0X80	5,0	4	5,06 3,74	5,06 3,74	8	6,64 5,37	6,64 5,37
SWC8.0X100	5,0	4	5,06 4,16	5,06 4,16	8	6,64 5,37	6,64 5,37
SWC8.0X120	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X140	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X160	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X180	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X200	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X220	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X240	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X260	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X280	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X300	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X320	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X340	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X360	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X380	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC8.0X400	8,1	4	5,82 4,92	5,82 4,92	8	7,40 6,12	7,40 6,12
SWC10.0X100	6,1	5	6,99 5,47	6,99 5,47	10	9,25 7,29	9,25 7,29
SWC10.0X120	6,1	5	6,99 5,60	6,99 5,60	10	9,25 7,29	9,25 7,29
SWC10.0X140	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X160	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X180	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X200	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X220	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X240	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X260	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X280	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X300	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X320	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X340	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X360	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X380	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21
SWC10.0X400	9,8	5	7,90 6,52	7,90 6,52	10	10,17 8,21	10,17 8,21

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

SWC – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
6.0	With pre-drill	21	13	42	72	18	18	17	17	42	42	18	42
	Without pre-drill	51	21	60	90	30	30	21	21	60	60	30	60
8.0	With pre-drill	28	17	56	96	24	24	23	23	56	56	24	56
	Without pre-drill	68	28	80	120	40	40	28	28	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	35	21	70	120	30	30	28	28	70	70	30	70
	Without pre-drill	84	35	100	150	50	50	35	35	100	100	50	100

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m^3
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

SWC – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	a3c	a4c
6.0	30	21	60	24
8.0	40	28	80	32
10.0	49	35	100	40

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant.
For more info see General Introduction page 24.

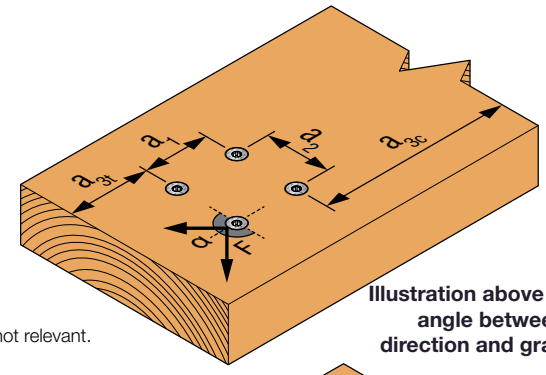


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

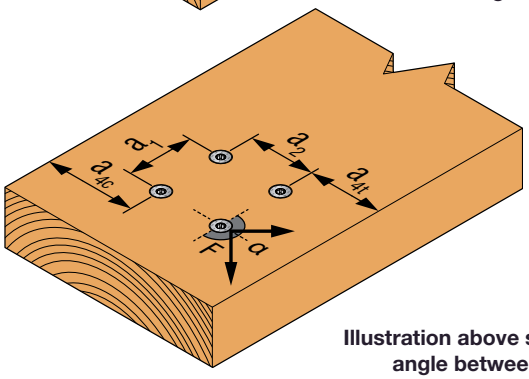


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

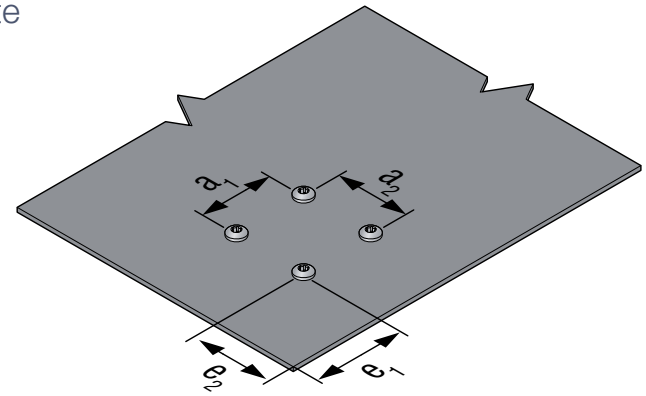
See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

SWC – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
6.0	14	15	8	8
8.0	18	20	10	10
10.0	22	24	12	12

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.

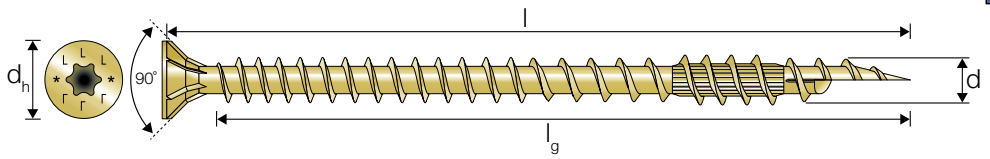


4. Steel to Timber Fastening

Solid-Drive™ ESCRFTC Fully Threaded **WOOD** Screw for Steel to Timber

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 – 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-13/0796

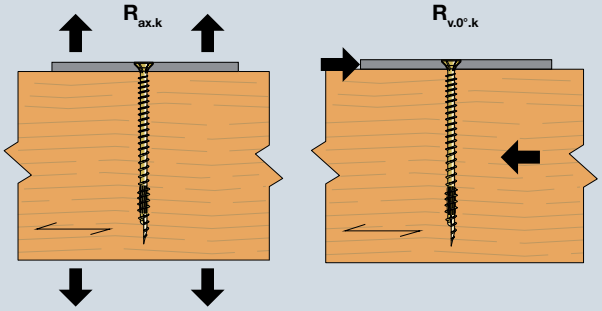


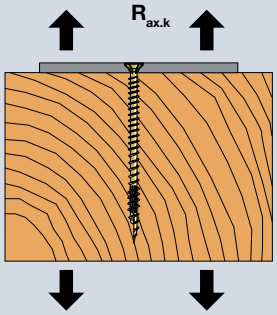
ESCRFTC – Characteristic Capacity Steel to Timber C24

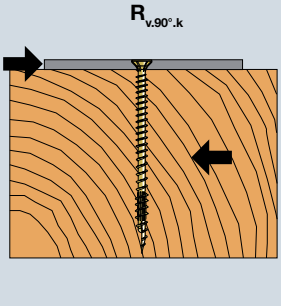
Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
ESCRFTC8.0x120	11,5	4	6,25 5,14	6,25 5,14	8	7,64 6,52	7,64 6,52
ESCRFTC8.0x140	13,6	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	8,17 7,04	8,17 7,04
ESCRFTC8.0x160	15,7	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	8,69 7,27	8,69 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x180	17,8	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,22 7,27	9,22 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x200	19,9	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x220	22,0	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x240	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x260	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x280	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x300	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x350	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x400	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27
ESCRFTC8.0x450	24,1	4	6,74 5,14	6,74 5,14	8	9,53 7,27	9,53 7,27

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

Characteristic capacities	9,53	With pre-drill
	7,27	Without pre-drill







4. Steel to Timber Fastening

ESCRFTC – Characteristic Capacity
Steel to Timber C24 (cont.)

Product Reference	Tension Capacity – C24 – $R_{ax.k}$ [kN][1]	Shear Capacity – C24 – [kN]					
		Thin Steel[2]			Thick Steel[3]		
		Maximum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$	Minimum Thickness [mm]	$R_{v.0°.k}$	$R_{v.90°.k}$
ESCRFTC10.0x120	13,5	5	8,38	8,38	10	10,46	10,46
			6,62	6,62		8,66	8,66
ESCRFTC10.0x160	18,5	5	9,63	9,63	10	11,71	11,71
			7,47	7,47		9,91	9,91
ESCRFTC10.0x180	21,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	12,33	12,33
			7,47	7,47		10,53	10,53
ESCRFTC10.0x200	23,5	5	10,01	10,01	10	12,96	12,96
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x220	26,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	13,58	13,58
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x240	28,5	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x260	31,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x280	33,5	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x300	36,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x350	40,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x400	40,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC10.0x450	40,0	5	10,01	10,01	10	14,16	14,16
			7,47	7,47		10,57	10,57
ESCRFTC12.0x200	24,2	6	12,28	12,28	12	14,87	14,87
			9,16	9,16		12,52	12,52
ESCRFTC12.0x220	26,9	6	12,47	12,47	12	15,54	15,54
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x240	29,6	6	12,47	12,47	12	16,21	16,21
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x260	32,3	6	12,47	12,47	12	16,88	16,88
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x280	34,9	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,55	17,55
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x300	37,6	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x350	44,4	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x400	46,7	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x450	46,7	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x500	46,7	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95
ESCRFTC12.0x600	46,7	6	12,47	12,47	12	17,64	17,64
			9,16	9,16		12,95	12,95

[1] For steel thickness ≤ d
[2] Thin plate thickness ≤ 0.5xd
[3] Thick plate thickness ≥ d
For intermediate steel thicknesses, the strength can be obtained by interpolation.
For recommended hole diameter in steel see page 29.

4. Steel to Timber Fastening

ESCRFTC – Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
8.0	With pre-drill	28	17	56	96	24	24	23	23	56	56	24	56
	Without pre-drill	68	28	80	120	40	40	28	28	80	80	40	80
10.0	With pre-drill	35	21	70	120	30	30	28	28	70	70	30	70
	Without pre-drill	84	35	100	150	50	50	35	35	100	100	50	100
12.0	With pre-drill	42	26	84	144	36	36	34	34	84	84	36	84
	Without pre-drill	101	42	120	180	60	60	42	42	120	120	60	120

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA-13/0796
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 350$ kg/m³
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

ESCRFTC – Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
Steel to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
8.0	40	28	80	32
10.0	49	35	100	40
12.0	59	42	120	48

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 x a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

For axially loaded screws installed perpendicular to the surface $a_{3,t}$ and $a_{4,t}$ are not relevant. For more info see General Introduction page 24.

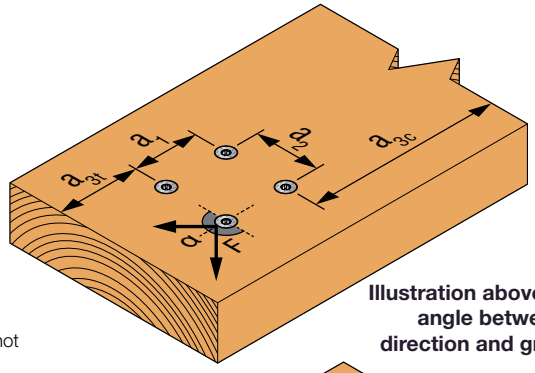


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

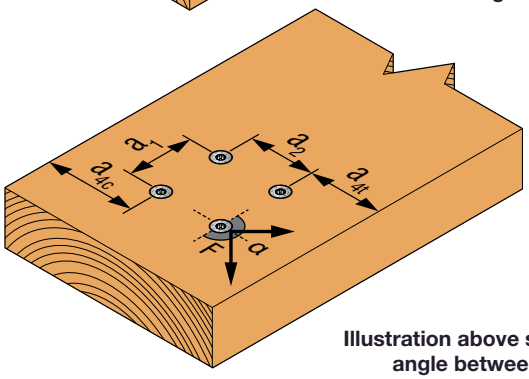


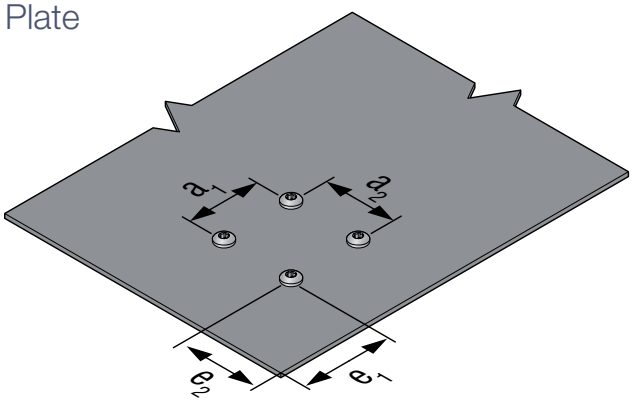
Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

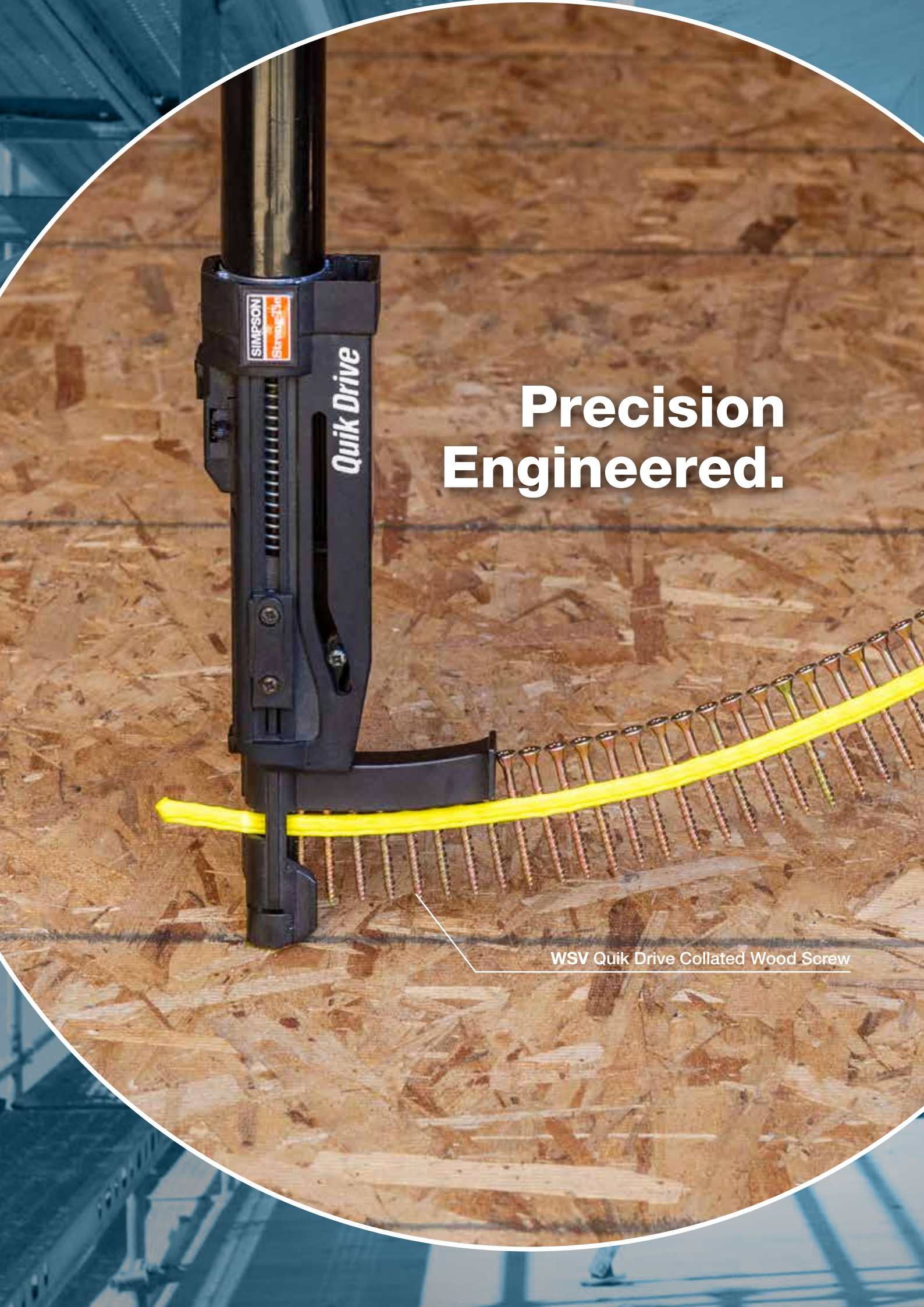
ESCRFTC – Minimum Distances in the Steel Plate

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1*	a_2*	e_1*	e_2*
8.0	18	20	10	10
10.0	22	24	12	12
12.0	27	29	15	15

*According to EN 1993-1-8 §3.5

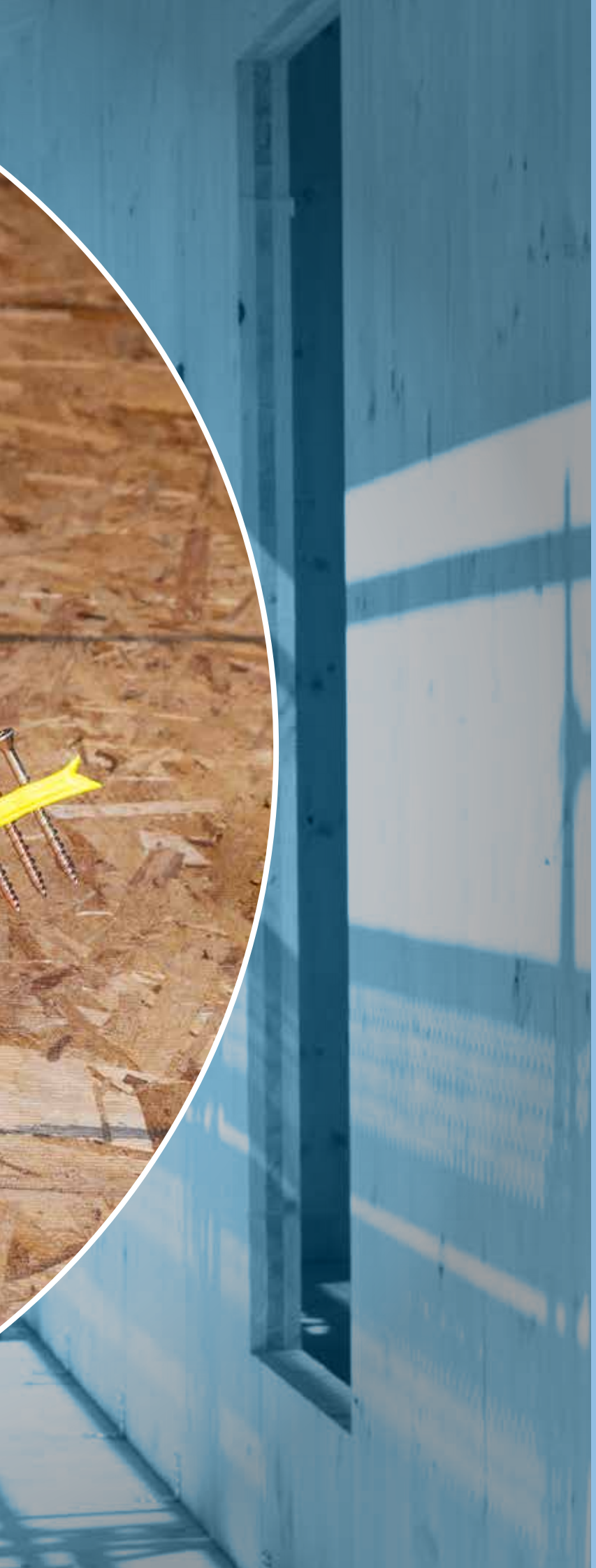
Once you have the spacing and edge distance in steel and timber, you pick the maximum for each dimension between steel and timber.





Precision Engineered.

WSV Quik Drive Collated Wood Screw

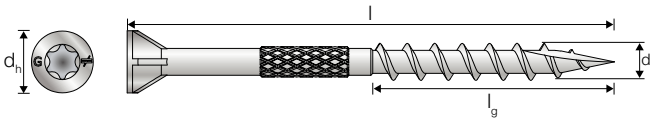


Boards to Timber
Fastening

Solid·Drive™ TTF Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Boards to Timber

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

EN14592



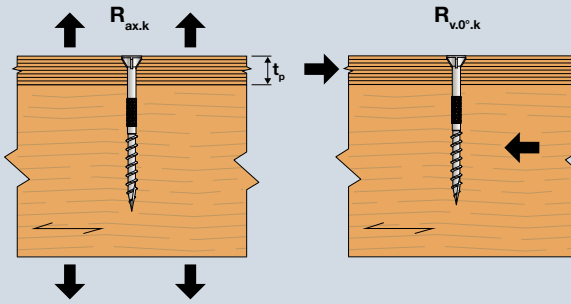
TTF - Characteristic Capacities OSB Board to Timber C24

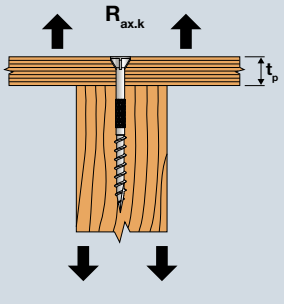
Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Panel (OSB, Particle Board $\rho_k \geq 380$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p																	
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 13$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.13}$	$R_{v.0°.k.13}$	$R_{v.90°.k.13}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTF4,2X35	0,9	0,57	0,87	0,9	0,58	0,85	0	0,61	0,84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTF4,2X45	1,16	0,73	0,97	1,16	0,73	0,98	1,16	0,74	1,02	1,16	0,77	1,08	0	0,73	1,09	-	-	-
TTF4,2X55	1,29	0,85	1	1,29	0,86	1,02	1,29	0,86	1,05	1,29	0,87	1,11	1,29	0,91	1,21	1,29	0,88	1,29
TTF4,2X75	1,8	0,98	1,05	1,8	0,99	1,14	1,8	1,02	1,18	1,8	1,08	1,24	1,8	1,16	1,34	1,8	1,2	1,42

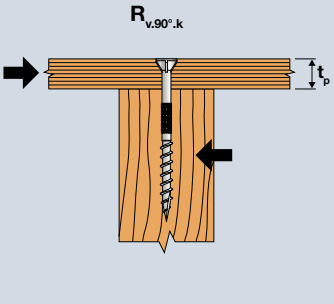
TTF - Characteristic Capacities Plywood Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq 490$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p																	
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$			$t_p = 30$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$	$R_{ax.k.30}$	$R_{v.0°.k.30}$	$R_{v.90°.k.30}$
TTF4,2X35	0,9	0,59	0,89	0,9	0,63	0,87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTF4,2X45	1,16	0,74	1,01	1,16	0,76	1,06	1,16	0,79	1,12	0	0,73	1,12	-	-	-	-	-	-
TTF4,2X55	1,29	0,87	1,04	1,29	0,88	1,09	1,29	0,89	1,19	1,29	0,91	1,25	1,29	0,89	1,33	0	0,8	1,24
TTF4,2X75	1,8	1	1,17	1,8	1,05	1,22	1,8	1,1	1,28	1,8	1,19	1,38	1,8	1,2	1,46	1,8	1,15	1,48

For dimensions and characteristic parameters see p. 72.







5. **Boards to Timber**

TTF - Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.2	With pre-drill	21	13	51	30	13	13	17	17	30	30	21	13
	Without pre-drill	42	21	63	42	21	21	21	21	42	42	30	21

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5)
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the ρ_k ≤380 kg/m³ for OSB and ρ_k ≤490 kg/m³ for plywood
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

TTF - Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.2	30	21	42	17

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

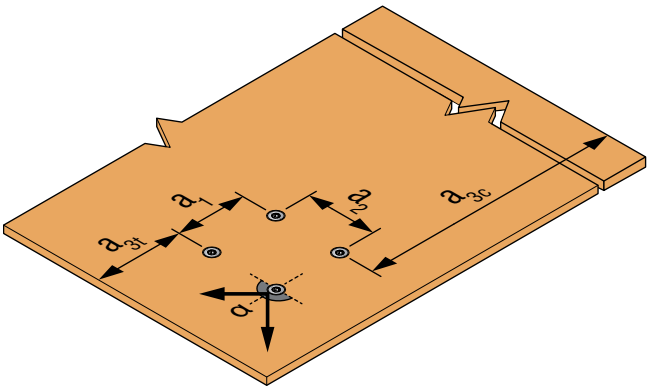


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

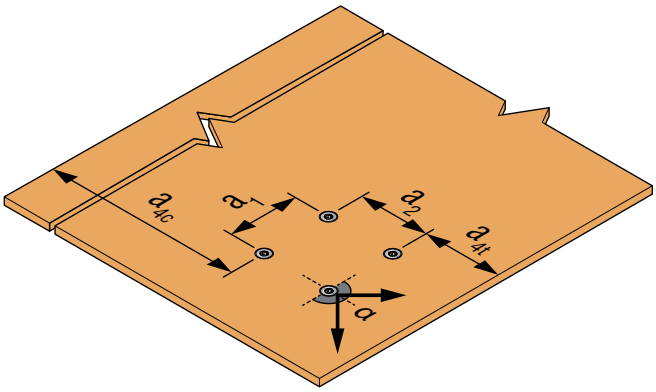


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

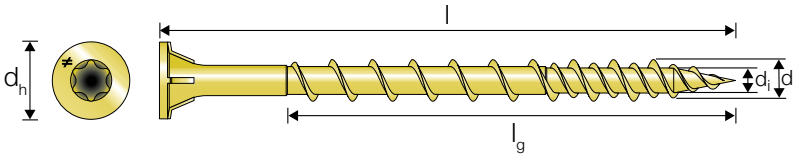
In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

Solid-Drive™ WSV Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Boards to Timber

Yellow Zinc Plated
C2 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

EN14592



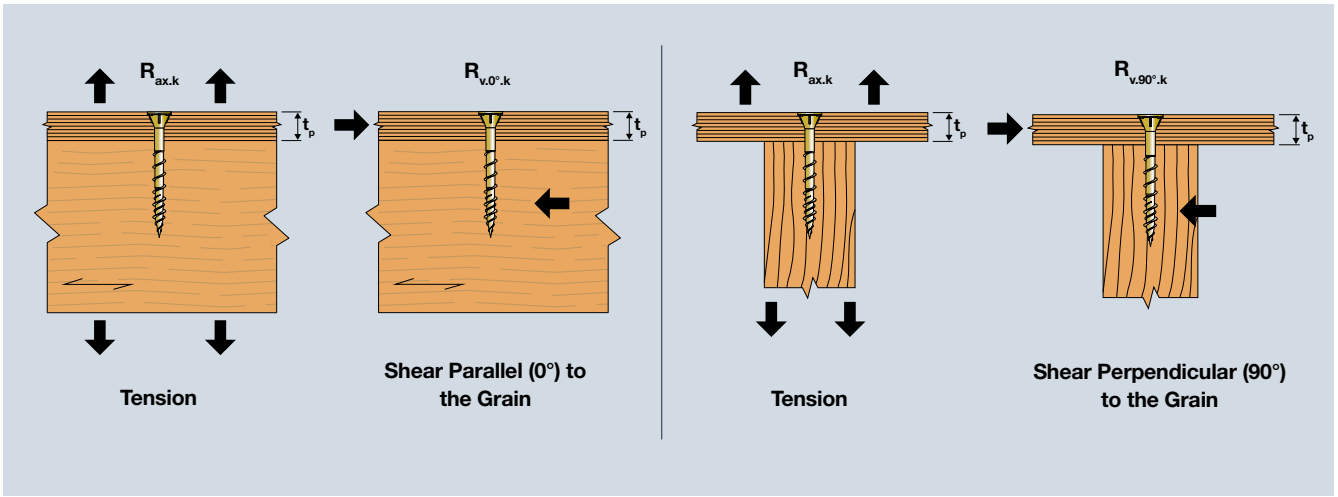
WSV - Characteristic Capacities
OSB Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Panel (OSB, Particle Board $\rho_k \geq 380$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p																	
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 13$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.13}$	$R_{v.0°.k.13}$	$R_{v.90°.k.13}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
WSV44E	2,03	1,19	1,19	2,03	1,21	1,21	0,00	0,76	0,76	0,00	0,81	0,81	0,00	0,75	0,75	0,00	0,70	0,70
WSV51E	2,42	1,28	1,28	2,42	1,31	1,31	2,42	1,37	1,37	2,23	1,42	1,42	0,00	0,89	0,89	0,00	0,83	0,83
WSV64E	2,42	1,28	1,28	2,42	1,31	1,31	2,42	1,37	1,37	2,42	1,46	1,46	2,42	1,51	1,51	0,00	0,91	0,91
WSV76E	2,42	1,28	1,28	2,42	1,31	1,31	2,42	1,37	1,37	2,42	1,46	1,46	2,42	1,51	1,51	2,42	1,51	1,51

WSV - Characteristic Capacities
Plywood Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq 490$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p																	
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$			$t_p = 30$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$	$R_{ax.k.30}$	$R_{v.0°.k.30}$	$R_{v.90°.k.30}$
WSV44E	0,00	0,70	0,70	0,00	0,78	0,78	0,00	0,82	0,82	0,00	0,75	0,75	0,00	0,69	0,69	0,00	-	-
WSV51E	2,50	1,32	1,14	0,00	0,78	0,78	0,00	0,87	0,87	0,00	0,89	0,89	0,00	0,83	0,83	0,00	0,73	0,73
WSV64E	2,77	1,39	1,20	2,77	1,47	1,20	2,77	1,56	1,20	0,00	0,90	1,00	0,00	0,90	1,10	0,00	0,90	1,00
WSV76E	2,77	1,39	1,23	2,77	1,47	1,23	2,77	1,56	1,23	2,77	1,60	1,23	2,77	1,60	1,23	2,77	1,60	1,23

For dimensions and characteristic parameters see p. 74.



5. Boards to Timber

WSV - Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.6	With pre-drill	20	12	33	56	14	14	16	16	33	23	14	33
	Without pre-drill	40	20	46	69	23	23	20	20	46	46	23	33

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5)
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the ρ_k ≤380 kg/m³ for OSB and ρ_k ≤490 kg/m³ for plywood
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3\times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25\times d$.

WSV - Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{4,c}$
4.6	28	20	46	19

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

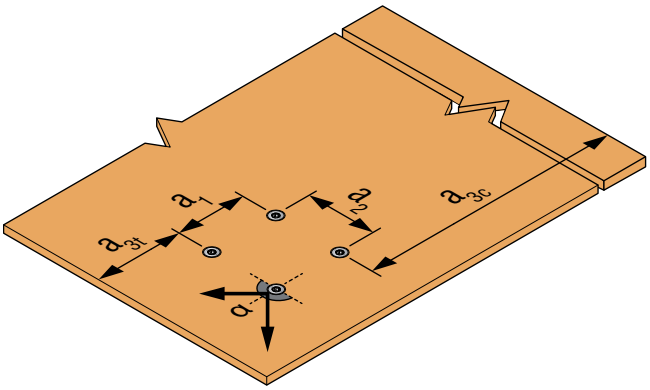


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

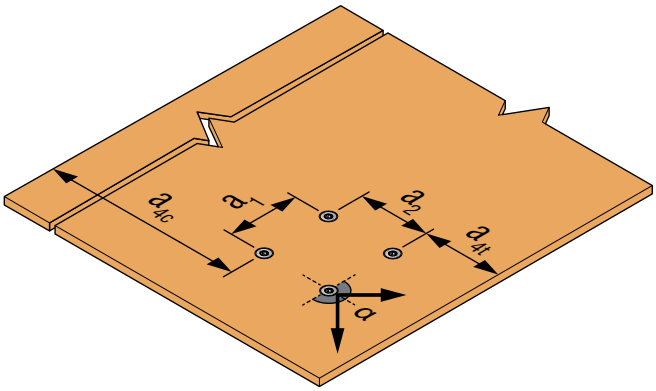


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Solid Wood Fastener Dimensioning Software

In just four simple steps, Solid Wood guides you through the calculation and selection of fastening solutions suitable for the specific wood structure at hand, all according to Eurocode 5 and our ETA.

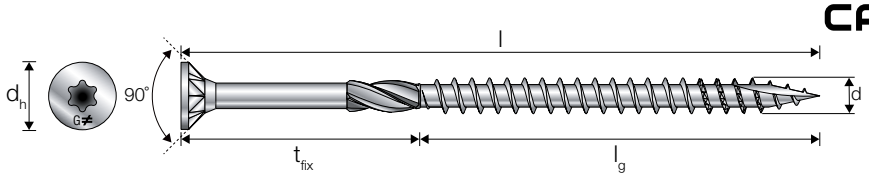
Try Solid Wood today. Go to **solidwood.strongtie.eu**

5. **Boards to Timber**

Solid·Drive™ TTUFS Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Boards to Timber

Electro Galvanised
C1 acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670



TTUFS - Characteristic Capacities
OSB Board to Timber C24

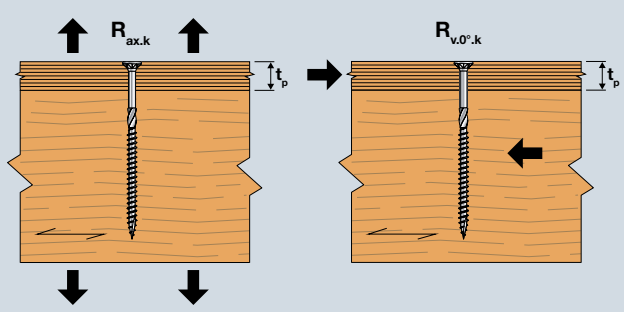
Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Panel (OSB, Particle Board $\rho_k \geq 380$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTUFS4.5X25	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X30	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X35	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X40	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	-	-	0,71	-	-	0,71	-	-
TTUFS4.5X45	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	-	-	0,71	-	-
TTUFS4.5X50	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,06	1,06
TTUFS4.5X60	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTUFS4.5X70	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTUFS4.5X80	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTUFS5.0X30	0,72	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS5.0X40	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	0,97	0,97	0,72	-	-	0,90	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS5.0X50	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,19	1,19	0,90	1,18	1,18
TTUFS5.0X60	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS5.0X70	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS5.0X80	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS5.0X90	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS5.0X100	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS5.0X120	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTUFS6.0X40	1,08	1,23	1,23	1,08	1,17	1,17	1,08	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS6.0X50	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,43	1,43	1,35	1,42	1,42
TTUFS6.0X60	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X70	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X80	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X90	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X100	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X120	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X140	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X160	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTUFS6.0X180	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64

For dimensions and characteristic parameters see p. 40.

5. Boards to Timber

TTUFS - Characteristic Capacities
Plywood Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq 490$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTUFS4.5X25	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X30	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X35	0,69	-	-	0,69	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X40	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	0,97	0,97	0,69	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS4.5X45	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,07	1,07	1,52	-	-	1,32	-	-
TTUFS4.5X50	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,41	1,41	1,64	1,37	1,37
TTUFS4.5X60	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,44
TTUFS4.5X70	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,46
TTUFS4.5X80	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,51
TTUFS5.0X30	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS5.0X40	0,88	1,12	1,12	0,88	1,08	1,08	0,88	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS5.0X50	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,59	1,59	1,88	1,56	1,56
TTUFS5.0X60	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS5.0X70	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS5.0X80	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS5.0X90	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS5.0X100	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS5.0X120	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTUFS6.0X40	1,32	1,35	1,35	1,32	1,31	1,31	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTUFS6.0X50	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,56	1,56	2,10	1,74	1,74	1,88	1,71	1,71
TTUFS6.0X60	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	2,63	2,05	2,05	2,63	2,11	2,11
TTUFS6.0X70	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,00	2,15	2,15	3,00	2,25	2,25
TTUFS6.0X80	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,00	2,15	2,15	3,00	2,25	2,25
TTUFS6.0X90	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTUFS6.0X100	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTUFS6.0X120	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTUFS6.0X140	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTUFS6.0X160	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTUFS6.0X180	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27



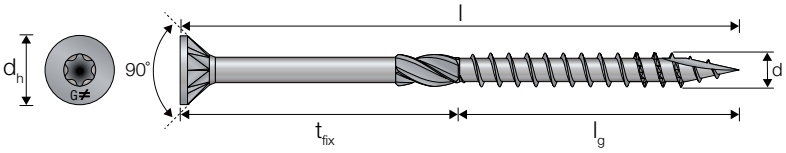
Tension | Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain | Tension | Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain

5. **Boards to Timber**

Solid·Drive™
TTZNFS Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Boards to Timber

Impreg®+
C4 - 15 years acc. to EN ISO 12944-2
SC2 - 50 years acc. to EC5

ETA-21/0670



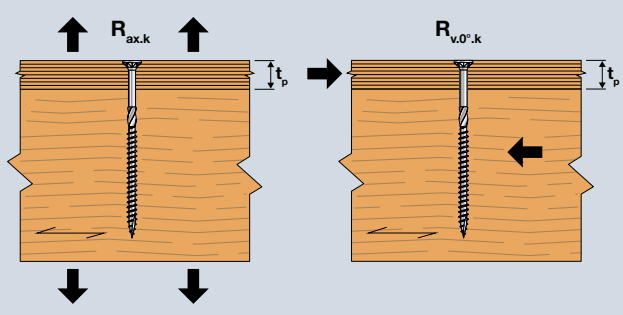
TTZNFS - Characteristic Capacities
OSB Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Panel (OSB, Particle Board $\rho_k \geq 380$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTZNFS4.5X25	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X30	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X35	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,56	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X40	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	-	-	0,71	-	-	0,71	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X45	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	-	-	0,71	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X50	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,06	1,06
TTZNFS4.5X60	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTZNFS4.5X70	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTZNFS4.5X80	0,56	0,84	0,84	0,56	0,88	0,88	0,56	0,94	0,94	0,71	1,06	1,06	0,71	1,13	1,13
TTZNFS5.0X30	0,72	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X40	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	0,97	0,97	0,72	-	-	0,90	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X50	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,19	1,19	0,90	1,18	1,18
TTZNFS5.0X60	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS5.0X70	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS5.0X80	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS5.0X90	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS5.0X100	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS5.0X120	0,72	1,03	1,03	0,72	1,06	1,06	0,72	1,11	1,11	0,90	1,24	1,24	0,90	1,31	1,31
TTZNFS6.0X40	1,08	1,23	1,23	1,08	1,17	1,17	1,08	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X50	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,43	1,43	1,35	1,42	1,42
TTZNFS6.0X60	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X70	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X80	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X90	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X100	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X120	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X140	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X160	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64
TTZNFS6.0X180	1,08	1,31	1,31	1,08	1,36	1,36	1,08	1,41	1,41	1,35	1,56	1,56	1,35	1,64	1,64

TTZNFS - Characteristic Capacities
Plywood Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Plywood (ρ_k ≥490 kg/m³) to Timber C24 (ρ_k ≥ 350 kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	t_p = 12			t_p = 15			t_p = 18			t_p = 22			t_p = 25		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTZNFS4.5X25	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X30	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X35	0,69	-	-	0,69	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X40	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	0,97	0,97	0,69	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X45	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,07	1,07	1,52	-	-	1,32	-	-
TTZNFS4.5X50	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,41	1,41	1,64	1,37	1,37
TTZNFS4.5X60	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,44
TTZNFS4.5X70	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,46
TTZNFS4.5X80	0,69	0,94	0,94	0,69	1,01	1,01	0,69	1,08	1,08	1,64	1,44	1,44	1,64	1,50	1,51
TTZNFS5.0X30	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X40	0,88	1,12	1,12	0,88	1,08	1,08	0,88	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS5.0X50	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,59	1,59	1,88	1,56	1,56
TTZNFS5.0X60	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS5.0X70	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS5.0X80	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS5.0X90	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS5.0X100	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS5.0X120	0,88	1,14	1,14	0,88	1,20	1,20	0,88	1,28	1,28	2,07	1,69	1,69	2,07	1,78	1,78
TTZNFS6.0X40	1,32	1,35	1,35	1,32	1,31	1,31	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-	0,00	-	-
TTZNFS6.0X50	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,56	1,56	2,10	1,74	1,74	1,88	1,71	1,71
TTZNFS6.0X60	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	2,63	2,05	2,05	2,63	2,11	2,11
TTZNFS6.0X70	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,00	2,15	2,15	3,00	2,25	2,25
TTZNFS6.0X80	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,00	2,15	2,15	3,00	2,25	2,25
TTZNFS6.0X90	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTZNFS6.0X100	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTZNFS6.0X120	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTZNFS6.0X140	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTZNFS6.0X160	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27
TTZNFS6.0X180	1,32	1,48	1,48	1,32	1,53	1,53	1,32	1,61	1,61	3,10	2,17	2,17	3,10	2,27	2,27

For dimensions and characteristic parameters see p. 40.



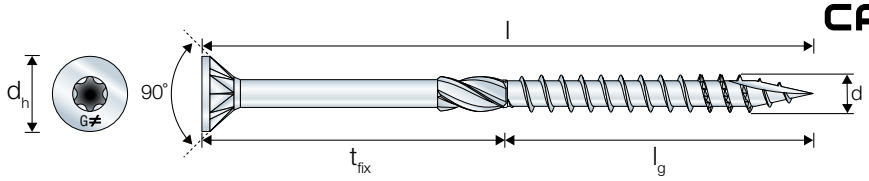
Tension — **Shear Parallel (0°) to the Grain** — **Tension** — **Shear Perpendicular (90°) to the Grain**

Solid-Drive™ TTSFS Structural Countersunk **WOOD** Screw for Boards to Timber

Stainless Steel
CRC III acc. to EN1993-1-4(A1)
SC3 - 50 years acc. to EC5
A4 INOX

UK CA

ETA-21/0670



TTSFS - Characteristic Capacities OSB Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Panel (OSB, Particle Board $\rho_k \geq 380$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTSFS5.0X60	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS5.0X70	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS5.0X80	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS5.0X90	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS5.0X100	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS5.0X120	0,72	0,91	0,91	0,72	0,96	0,96	0,72	1,02	1,02	0,90	1,16	1,16	0,90	1,24	1,24
TTSFS6.0X70	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60
TTSFS6.0X80	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60
TTSFS6.0X90	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60
TTSFS6.0X100	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60
TTSFS6.0X120	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60
TTSFS6.0X140	1,08	1,28	1,28	1,08	1,32	1,32	1,08	1,37	1,37	1,35	1,53	1,53	1,35	1,60	1,60

TTSFS - Characteristic Capacities Plywood Board to Timber C24

Product Reference	Characteristic Capacity for Plywood ($\rho_k \geq 490$ kg/m³) to Timber C24 ($\rho_k \geq 350$ kg/m³) Connection Depending of the Thickness of the Panel t_p														
	$t_p = 12$			$t_p = 15$			$t_p = 18$			$t_p = 22$			$t_p = 25$		
	$R_{ax.k.12}$	$R_{v.0°.k.12}$	$R_{v.90°.k.12}$	$R_{ax.k.15}$	$R_{v.0°.k.15}$	$R_{v.90°.k.15}$	$R_{ax.k.18}$	$R_{v.0°.k.18}$	$R_{v.90°.k.18}$	$R_{ax.k.22}$	$R_{v.0°.k.22}$	$R_{v.90°.k.22}$	$R_{ax.k.25}$	$R_{v.0°.k.25}$	$R_{v.90°.k.25}$
TTSFS5.0X60	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,67
TTSFS5.0X70	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,68
TTSFS5.0X80	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,68
TTSFS5.0X90	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,68
TTSFS5.0X100	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,68
TTSFS5.0X120	0,88	1,03	1,03	0,88	1,10	1,10	0,88	1,19	1,19	1,97	1,58	1,58	1,97	1,63	1,68
TTSFS6.0X70	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15
TTSFS6.0X80	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15
TTSFS6.0X90	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15
TTSFS6.0X100	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15
TTSFS6.0X120	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15
TTSFS6.0X140	1,32	1,43	1,43	1,32	1,49	1,49	1,32	1,57	1,57	2,75	2,05	2,05	2,75	2,15	2,15

For dimensions and characteristic parameters see p. 40.

5. Boards to Timber

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS - Minimum Distances for Screws in Shear or Combined Loads[1)]
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	Pre-drill	Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 0°						Angle Between Load Direction and Grain = 90°					
		a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$	a_1	a_2	$a_{3,c}$	$a_{3,t}$	$a_{4,c}$	$a_{4,t}$
4.5	With pre-drill	20	12	32	54	14	14	16	16	32	23	14	32
	Without pre-drill	39	20	45	68	23	23	20	20	45	45	23	32
5.0	With pre-drill	22	13	35	60	15	15	17	17	35	25	15	35
	Without pre-drill	51	22	50	75	25	25	22	22	50	50	25	35
6.0	With pre-drill	26	16	42	72	18	18	21	21	42	30	18	42
	Without pre-drill	62	26	60	90	30	30	26	26	60	60	30	42

[1)] Minimum distances comply with EN 1995-1-1 (Eurocode 5) and ETA 21/0670
[2)] Values given in the table is based on the $\rho_k \leq 380$ kg/m³ for OSB and $\rho_k \leq 490$ kg/m³ for plywood
[3)] Minimum distances from the unloaded edge perpendicular to the grain may be reduced to $a_{4,c} = 3 \times d$ if the spacing parallel to the grain (a_1) and the end distance ($a_{3,t}$) is at least $25 \times d$.

TTUFS/TTZNFS/TTSFS - Minimum Distances for Axially Loaded Screws
OSB or Plywood Board to Timber C24

Outer Thread Diameter d [mm]	a_1	a_2	a_{3c}	a_{4c}
4.5	27	20	45	18
5.0	30	22	50	20
6.0	36	26	60	24

*Valid if the applied centre distances comply with $a_1 \times a_2 \geq 25d^2$.
Calculation according to EN1995-1-1:2004+A2:2014.

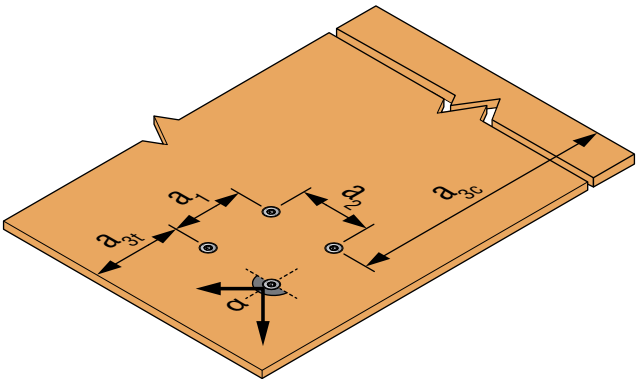


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 0°

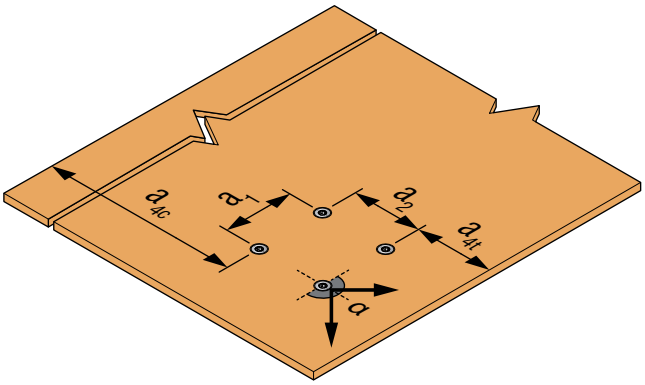


Illustration above shows angle between load direction and grain = 90°

See explanation of α in General Introduction page 23.

Notes

Notes

Notes

Solid-Drive™

High-Performance Structural Wood Fasteners.

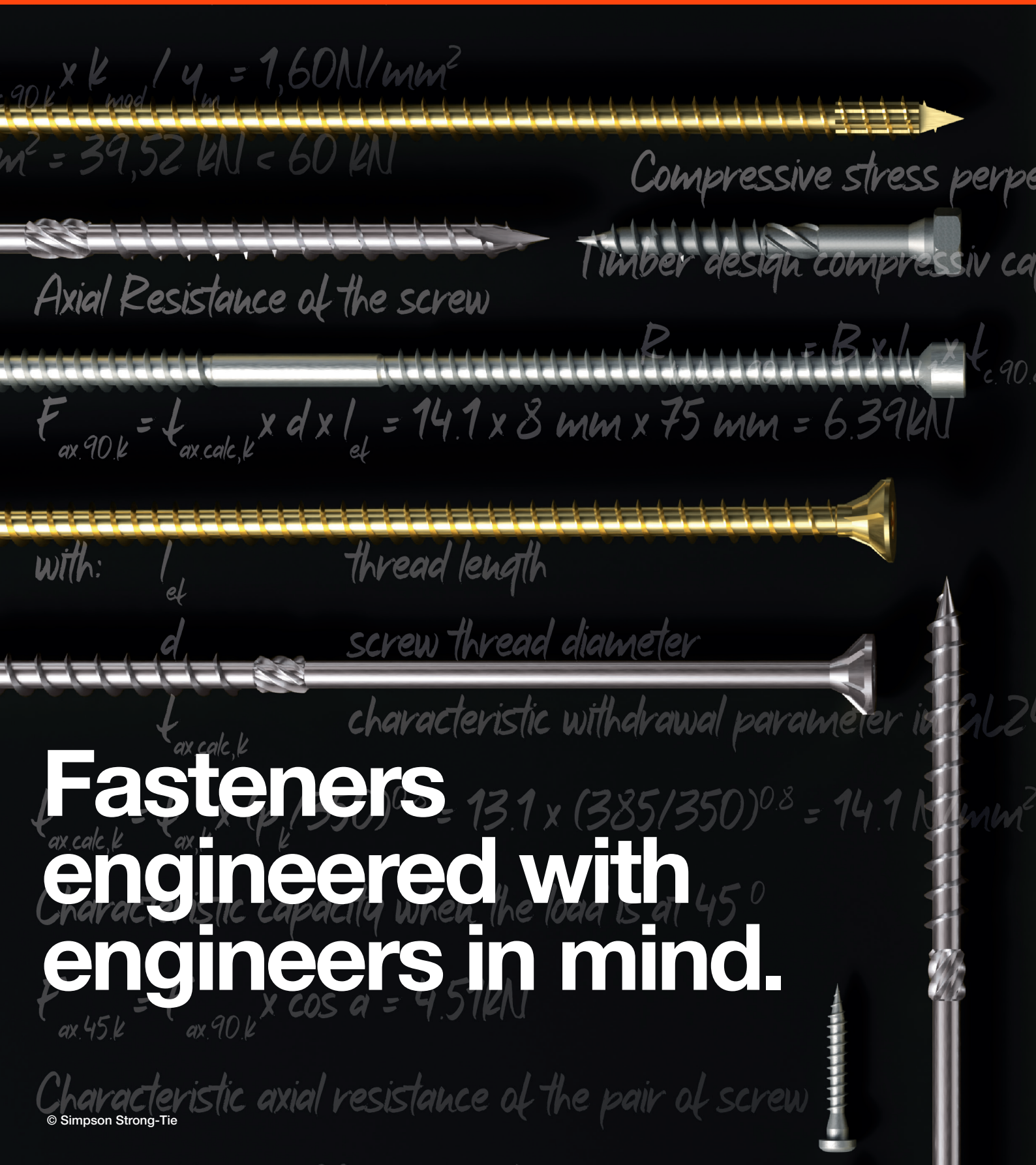
For inclined and angled installations of our Solid-Drive screws, we recommend using the GSCREW installation guide.

When it comes to structural fasteners, Solid-Drive is the only name you need to know. Our professional-grade screws and nails are precision engineered for strength, versatility and reliability. With innovative designs that make driving fast and easy, the entire Simpson Strong-Tie® Solid-Drive line helps keep installed costs low while meeting the highest demands. Our broad selection of fasteners is available in a wide variety of lengths for any application.

SIMPSON Strong-Tie®

To learn more, go to **strongtie.eu**

At Simpson Strong-Tie®, we do innovation a little differently. It's part of our legacy, part of our mission, and part of our future. Through precision engineering and rigorous testing, we're pushing the boundaries of product design to meet ever-greater challenges of the industry. It's our job to meet your most demanding applications with the fastest, easiest and strongest solutions, and it's our promise to deliver the expert knowledge and support you need to build safer and smarter.



Fasteners engineered with engineers in mind.